LIBRARY
Brigham Young University

929.2
F57 227794

Do Not
Circulate

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Brigham Young University

http://www.archive.org/details/descriptivecatal00byufitz

929.2
F57

# *Descriptive Catalogue*

OF

# The Charters and Muniments

IN THE POSSESSION OF THE

## RT. HON. LORD FITZHARDINGE,

AT

## BERKELEY CASTLE,

COMPILED

WITH INTRODUCTION, NOTES, AND INDICES,

BY

*ISAAC HERBERT JEAYES,*

OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MANUSCRIPTS, BRITISH MUSEUM,

227794

Bristol:

C. T. JEFFERIES AND SONS, LIMITED, PRINTERS, BALDWIN STREET.

1892.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Introduction | ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | |
| Pedigrees of Berkeley | ... ... ... ... | vii, xi, xxii |
| Calendar of Charters, Nos. 1–892 | ... ... ... ... | 1 |
| Do. | Wills and Inquisitiones-post-mortem ... ... | 253 |
| Do. | Rolls, Nos. 1-184 ... ... ... ... | 269 |
| Do. | Books, Nos. 1-85 ... ... ... ... | 306 |
| Do. | Letters, Warrants, etc. ... ... ... | 320 |
| Index of Subjects | ... ... .. ... ... ... | 345 |
| Do. | Places ... ... .. ... ... | 360 |
| Do. | Names ... ... ... ... ... ... | 381 |

# ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

P. 13—Footnote. Gilbert [*ob.* 1254], was the second son of the Chief Justice, John, who pre-deceased his father, being the eldest son.

P. 97—Sel. Ch. 291. For 1426 *read* 1246.

P. 161—Sel. Ch. 511, line 2, for Edward *read* William; and line 5, for Andrea, etc. *read* Audrey, dau. of Edward de Montagu.

P. 168—line 2, for Bouche *read* Bouch.

P. 215—Sel. Ch. 730. Mr. Edward Peacock, in a communication to the Society of Antiquaries on 12th June, 1890, upon this document, states that this is the only record that, to his knowledge, has come down to our times, showing that, in addition to the general absolution given to the kingdom by Card. Pole, Legate of Pope Julius III., on 30th Nov., 1554, a personal absolution was also required and given.

P. 342—line 4, for Edmund *read* Edward.

# LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

The Royal Library, Windsor Castle.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Arundell and Wardour, Wardour Castle, Tisbury, Wilts.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Amherst, of Hackney, F.S.A., Didlington Hall, Norfolk.
William Allard, Esq., Tewkesbury.
Rev. W. T. Allen, M.A., St. Briavel's, Coleford, Glouc.
W. H. Armitage, Esq., Wotton-under-Edge.
Rev. W. Bagnall-Oakeley, Newland, Coleford.
Mrs. Bagnall-Oakeley, Newland, Coleford.
Granville E. Lloyd Baker, Esq., Hardwicke Court, Gloucester.
Sir Henry Barkly, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., 1, Bina Gardens, S. Kensington.
Rev. C. W. Barclay, Vicarage, Hertford Heath, Hertford.
John Batten, Esq., Aldon, Yeovil
Col. Stuart Bayley, Woodmancote, Dursley.
Major-Gen. G. de la Poer Beresford, Eamont, Cheltenham.
Paul Maurice Berkeley, Esq., Poplar Cottage, Crescent Lane, Shrewsbury.
Robert Berkeley, Esq., Spetchley Park, Worcester.
Walter de Gray Birch, Esq., F.S.A , British Museum (2 copies).
Christopher Bowly, Esq., Siddington House, Cirencester.
Jerdone Braikenridge, Esq., 16, Royal Crescent, Bath.
Lieut.-Col. Ernest Bramble, F.S.A., Cleeve House, Yatton.
The Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, the Hon. Secretary of.
J. B. Willis Bund, Esq., 15, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, W.C.
Lady Elizabeth Cust, 13, Eccleston Square, London, S.W.
John Shaw Carleton, Esq., Manor House, Newnham-on-Severn.
John Charrington, Esq., jun., The Elms, Hendon Lane, Finchley.
G. T. Clark, Esq., c/o H. Sotheran & Co., 37, Piccadilly, London, W.
H. J. B. Clements, Esq., Killadoon, Celbridge, co. Kildare.
His Honour William Cooke, Q.C., 42, Wimpole Street, London, W.
The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Ducie, Tortworth Court, Falfield (2 copies).
The Rt. Hon. Lord De L'Isle and Dudley, Penshurst, Tonbridge.
The Countess of Denbigh, Newnham Paddox, Lutterworth.
C. H. Dancey, Esq., 6, Midland Road, Gloucester.
Walter Derham, Esq., 76, Lancaster Gate, London, W.
John Dorington, Esq., Lypiatt Park, Stroud.

Lady Fitzhardinge, Berkeley Castle, (2 copies).
The Rt. Hon. Viscount Falkland, Skutterskelfe Hall, Yarm.
Cecil G. S. Foljambe, Esq., F.S.A., Cockglode, Ollerton, Newark
J. F. Fowler, Esq., Bishop Hatfield Hall, Durham.
Arthur S. Francis, Esq., 2, Berkeley Street, Piccadilly, W.
Edward A. Freeman, Esq., Somerleaze, Wells.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Greville, Clonhugh, Mullingar.
R. W. Goulding, Esq., Gospelgate, Louth.
W. H. Gwinnett, Esq., J.P., Cheltenham.
The Rt. Hon. Viscount Hereford, Tregoyd, Three Cocks, Breconshire.
Major-Gen. Robert Hale, M.P., Alderley, Wotton-under-Edge.
Rev. A. W. Cornelius Hallen, M.A., F.S.A., Parsonage, Alloa, N.B.
W. H. Harford, Esq., Oldown House, Almondsbury.
Robert Harrison, Esq., Librarian, London Library.
C. W. Haswell, Esq., Ormesby, East Finchley, N.
James Hochee, Esq., Park Gate, East Finchley, N.
Stafford Howard, Esq., Thornbury Castle, Gloucester.
H. R. Hughes, Esq., Kinmel Park, Abergele.
F. Adams Hyett, Esq., Painswick, Stroud.
Lady Jenkinson, Eastwood Park, Falfield.
Francis James, Esq., F.S.A., Edgeworth Manor, Cirencester.
Rev. Charles L. Jeayes, West Challow Vicarage, Wantage.
Messrs. C. T. Jefferies & Sons, Limited, Canynge Buildings, Bristol, (3 copies)
Miss Jekyll, Nunstead, Godalming.
Herbert Jenner-Fust, Esq., jun., Hill Court, Falfield.
Miss Joseph Nunstead, Godalming.
Sir Brook Kay, Bart., Battledown, Cheltenham.
G. B. Keeling, Esq., Severn House, Lydney, Gloucester.
Russell James Kerr, Esq., The Haie, Newnham-on-Severn.
T. F. Kynnersley, Esq., Leighton Hall, nr. Ironbridge, Shropshire, (2 copies).
John Latimer, Esq., Trelawney Place, Cotham.
L. A. Lawrence, Esq., F.R.C.S., 125, Harley Street, London, W.
Rev. J. F. V. Lee, The Rectory, Cranford, Hounslow.
William Leigh, Esq., Woodchester Park, Stonehouse, Gloucester.
W. A. Lindsay, Esq., College of Arms, London.
J. H. Lloyd, Esq., Greenbank, Merton Road, Highgate, N.
W. C. Lucy, Esq., Brookthorpe, Gloucester.
Sir John Maclean, K.B., Glasbury House, Richmond Hill, Clifton.
The Mackintosh, Moy Hall, Inverness.
Col. T. W. Chester Master, M.P., The Abbey, Cirencester.
John Merthon, Esq., 5, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, W.C.
Rev. T. M. Middlemore-Whithard, Upton Helions Rectory, Crediton.
F. J. Mitchell, Esq., Llanfrechfa Grange, Caerleon, Monmouth.
Frederick Mockler, Esq., Wotton-under-Edge, (4 copies).

Rev. T. W. Morris, Sec. of the Book Society, Wotton-under-Edge.
John Mullings, Esq. Cirencester.
J. A. Neale, Esq., Cannon Street Buildings, 20, Abchurch St. London, (2 copies)
Frederick Needham, Esq., M.D., Barnwood House, Gloucester.
George Norman, Esq.. Alpha House, Bayshill, Cheltenham.
J. Osborne, Esq., 41, Broad Street, Bristol.
Rev. Feilding Palmer, Eastcliff, Chepstow.
Alfred H. Paul, Esq., Tetbury.
Edward Peacock, Esq., F.S.A., Bottesford Manor, Brigg, Linc.
V. R. Perkins, Esq., Wotton-under-Edge.
W. P. W. Phillimore, Esq., 124, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Arthur T. Playne, Esq., Longfords, Minchinhampton.
G. H. Pope, Esq., S.M.V., Merchants' Hall, Bristol.
R. D. Radcliffe, Esq., M.D., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.
Richard Randall, Esq., Canynge House, Clifton Down.
Sir Robert Raper, Chichester.
Jonathan Rashleigh, Esq., Menabilly, Par Station, Cornwall.
Rev. David Royce, Nether Swell Vicarage, Stow-on-the-Wold.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Stallbridge, 12, Upper Brook Street, London, W.
The Lady Sherborne, 67, Brook Street, Grosvenor Square, W.
M. E. Sanderson, Esq., Wakefield, Yorkshire.
Charles Scott, Esq., Berkeley.
Edward J. L. Scott, Esq., M.A., Keeper of the MSS., British Museum.
F. J. Sermon, Esq., Berkeley.
Edward Sewell, Esq., Cirencester.
Miss Cooper Smith, The Rectory, Basingstoke, (2 copies).
Messrs. H. Sotheran and Co., 37, Piccadilly, W.
Hon. Mrs. Speir, Culdees, Muthill, co. Perth.
Hon. Mrs. Swinton. 19, Eaton Square, London, S.W.
John Sykes, Esq., M.D., Doncaster.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Tredegar, Tredegar Park, Monmouth.
Rev. C. S. Taylor, M.A., Guinea Street, Bristol.
Christopher Thomas, Esq., Drayton Lodge, Redland, Bristol.
Robert Ingham Tidswell, Esq., Frampton Court, Stonehouse, Gloucester.
F. F. Tuckett, Esq., Frenchay, Bristol.
Richard C. Tuckett, Esq., 4, Exchange, Bristol.
R. Vassar Vassar-Smith, Esq., Charlton Park, Gloucester.
His Grace The Duke of Wellington, Apsley House, London.
George F. Warner, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., British Museum.
Henry S. Wasbrough, Esq., 7, Gloucester Row, Clifton.
Charles Welch, Esq., F.S.A., Guildhall Library, London.
Rev. Augustin Williams, Todenham Rectory, Moreton-in-the-Marsh.
Humphrey Wood, Esq., Solicitor, Chatham.

# INTRODUCTION.

THE work of arranging and cataloguing the contents of the Evidence Room at Berkeley Castle was begun by Mr. EDWARD PEACOCK, F.S.A., the well-known Antiquary, in the year 1886, but his health not permitting him to finish it, the present writer was invited at the end of 1889 to take it up where Mr. Peacock left it. Under the latter's direction some of the earliest and most valuable Charters had been placed on one side, many more had been sorted roughly into periods, and, in addition, a considerable number of the Court Rolls had been calendared.

It was decided at the outset that, as far as was practicable, the collection should be divided into two classes—a general and a select series, a plan not always to be recommended, but necessary in this case on account of the bulk of the collection. The present catalogue is that of the select series only, the catalogue of the general series being preserved in manuscript in the Evidence Room.

Before noticing the deeds themselves, it may be thought advisable to give a short account of the earlier members of the family.

Harding, whose son Robert, commonly called Robert Fitzharding, laid the fortunes of the family, has been, till within late years, considered, locally at any rate, to be the

son of a King of Denmark. This tradition is traceable to the preface appended by Abbot Newland to his transcript of the pedigree-roll,[1] originally drawn up by John Trevisa, the translator of Polychronicon, who was also Vicar of Berkeley, and died in 1411. It is probable that the early Abbots of St. Augustine's, Bristol, were the originators of the tale, thinking to enhance the glory of the family from whom they had received so many benefits, and to magnify, at the same time, the reputation of their own Abbey which owed its very foundation to this Robert, son of Harding. The investigations, however, of later and less interested historians,[2] make it plain that Robert's connection with the Royal House of Denmark is a myth, and that Harding was simply the son of Eadnoth, Staller or Master of the Horse under Edward the Confessor, Harold, and William. Eadnoth, who held large estates in the West of England, was killed in 1067 in driving off the invasion of Harold's sons with a Danish fleet off the coast of Scotland.

Robert Fitzharding was an important man in the days of Stephen, having succeeded Robert of Gloucester as Reeve or Steward of Bristol. Like the latter he supported with his men and his money the cause of Empress Maud and her son Henry, Duke of Normandy. The author of the Lives of the Berkeleys,[3] John Smyth, of Nibley, throws light on the relations of Robert with Duke Henry in the following words:

"Whillst Mawd the Empresse and Henry Plantagenet

[1] *cf.* Select Roll, 97, and Paper thereon in the *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society*, vol. XIV.

[2] *Dictionary of National Biography*, L. Stephens; *Articles* Rob. Fitzharding; Eadnoth; Berkeley Family; by Rev. W. Hunt.

[3] Edited by Sir John Maclean for the Bristol and Glouc. Archæological Society in 1883.

her sonne were contendinge with the usurper Stephen for the Crowne, much of their residence was at Bristowe, as also was the Education of the said Henry, there brought up in Learninge from the fowrth to the viii$^{th}$ yeares of Stephen, which presented one of y$^{e}$ many occasions of that great familiarity and love, which alwayes after continewed betwene the sayd Henry and this Robert, And perhaps also theire affections (besides theire neer alliance in blood) somewhat the more sympathized, by being both of them the grandchildren of Kinges, And soe far forth ere that Crowne claym was settled did the Empresse and her sonne Henry make use of the purse of this Robertt in that wantful tyme of theirs, that from Roger of Berkeley, Lord of Dursley were his fee farme lands of Berkeley taken by this Duke Henry and Mawde his mother for the causes formerly mentioned, And for an hansell (as it were) of that lumpe which followed, one hundred pounds worth of land of that of Berkeley with the Manor of Bitton, was given to this Robertt and his heires by Deede (yet remayneing under seal)."

When Henry came to the throne in 1154, or rather a little before that event (*cf.* Sel. Ch. 1, 2), he not only granted the Manor of Berkeley to Robert but also stipulated that a castle should be built there. "Accordingly, as Smyth says, "the castle was built at Berkeley, where yet it standeth in "the most conspicuous and convenient place for ayre, "water, pasture, meadowe, wood and benefitt of the great "River of Severne that that fruitfull vale could then "affoord, And to see the buildinge thereof the sayd Duke "Henry came in person, as by his Deed of Confirmation of "Bedminster to this Robert dated at Berkeley may proba-"bly be gathered." (Sel. Ch. 6).

The Manor and Barony of Berkeley had been, up to this

time, held in fee-farm of the Crown by Roger de Berkeley, whom Smyth describes as a partisan of King Stephen. Sir Henry Barkley, however, who has, more than any other, made an especial study of the early house of Berkeley, throws doubt on this statement,[1] and argues from the fact of his near relationship to Robert of Gloucester and Milo, Earl of Hereford, the two chief supporters of Matilda, and for other reasons, that this was not likely to be the case. It is probable that he had kept aloof from active support to either side, and that when Henry came into power, finding that Roger neither joined his standard nor offered him pecuniary aid, he easily found a pretext in the non-payment of his fee-farm rent for depriving him of his rights in the Royal Manor of Berkeley, and bestowing the same on so staunch and active a supporter as Robert Fitzharding. Berkeley thus became the home of the Fitzhardings, who, in a very short time, assumed the name of Berkeley, whilst the original family retired to Dursley, where a castle already stood, which became henceforth the head quarters of the Berkeleys, from that time called Berkeleys of Dursley. Smyth's account is as follows:

"When this Harry had obteyned his right he remembered the great kyndnes and benefites of the said Sir Robert Fizherding And gave unto him And to his Eyrys for evir the Barony of Berkeley whiche Barony Roger of Berkeley Baron of Dursley helde of the Kyng in fee farme And for so moche the said Kyng Harry the secunde toke from the said Roger bothe the Barony of Dursley and that of Berkeley for as moche as he toke partye w^t^ Kyng Stevyn agenst Kyng Harry, And also for as moche as he refused to pay the fee ferme of the Barony of Berkeley

[1] Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Vol. VIII, p. 205.

un to the said Kyng Harry. But then after the saide Kynge Harry entretid by the noble lordes of his Royaulme gave ageyne un to the saide Roger the Barony of Dursley as his owne heneritance. And the Barony of Berkeley he gave And confermyd un to the saide Sir Robert fizherding and his Eyrys for Evir (in recompence) of his grete costes and kyndenes. And when after Sir Robert fizherding was lord And Baron of Berkeley, the said Roger lord and Baron of Dursley vexed And troubled with him so grevousely that he came un to the said Kyng Harry And prayed him to resume his yefte ageyne. But then after the saide Kynge Harry made a peace And a finalle concorde atwixe the saide Roger and Robert so that the said Roger shuld geve his doughter Alice to wife unto Morice the son and Eyre of Sir Robert Fizherding wt the towne of Slimbridge."

By reference to this final concord, or marriage contract, of Maurice, son of Robert Fitzharding, with Alice, daughter of Roger de Berkele (Sel. Ch. 4), we find that it stipulates for a double marriage; for, in addition to that of Maurice and Alice, a marriage is also to be had between Roger, Alice's brother, and Elena, sister of Maurice; and that no accident might interfere with the carrying out of the contract, it is covenanted, that in case of the death of any of the contracting parties before the formal espousals, his or her place is to be taken by the next brother and sister in seniority, and in case none of Elena's sisters were to be had, her place is to be filled by the daughter of Hugh de Hasele, niece of Robert Fitzharding.

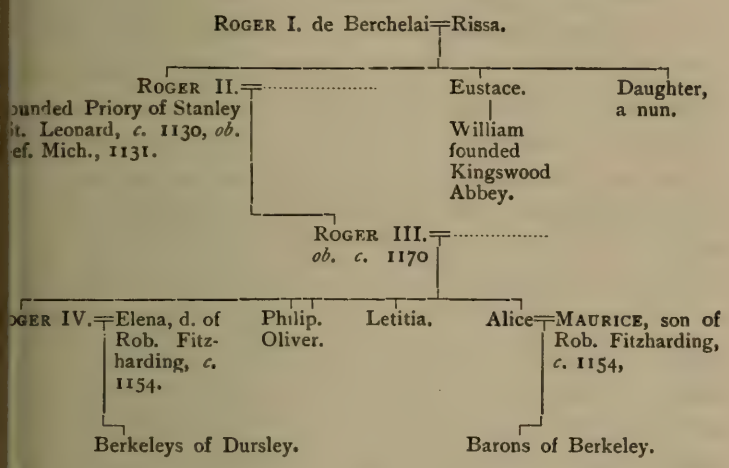
But the latter, besides being a man of action, was also given to good works, and he is perhaps best known as Founder and Benefactor of St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol. The life of this Robert, warrior, pious founder, and subsequently monk, is thus summed up by the family chronicler:

"The life of this Lord convinceth the vanity of those that hope to purchase an endless memoriall unto their names, by workes proceeding rather from theire greatnes, then from their virtue which therefore are noe longer theire owne, then themselves contynue greate: Whereas this lord lyves in vertuous remembrance in after ages after the death of greatnes. A president most worthy of memoriall and imitation."

A striking record of his piety is found in Sel. Ch. 14, which relates his grant to the Abbey of St. Augustine (of which he had laid the foundation in 1140), of the churches and advowsons of Berkeley, Wotton, Beverstone, Ashelworth and Almondsbury. He had already endowed the Abbey with many manors and lands, and presented his deed of gift at the High Altar on the day of consecration, Easter Day, 1148, and we may perhaps look upon this further endowment in the light of a thank-offering for a "happy issue" out of the perilous time of civil war, and in token of having received such practical proof of the approval and favour of his King. From this time, 1153 to 1170, when he died, we hear but little more of him; we only know that some time before his death he became a Canon of the Abbey which he had founded, and was buried "between the stalls of the Abbot and Pryor there, and next to the Abbot's stall in the entringe into the Quire by whom was after layde the body of the lady Eve his wife."

Before continuing the account of the family it may be well to insert here the pedigree (abridged) of the earlier House of Berkeley to its junction with the Fitzharding family.

## PEDIGREE OF BERKELEY.[1]




Maurice succeeded his father Robert, and was the first of this family who styled himself "de Berkeley." Smyth dubs him Maurice "Make-peace" in allusion to his marriage and the consequent union of the two families. Like his father he granted and confirmed possessions and privileges to St. Augustine's Abbey, in spite of which, however, he incurred the grave displeasure of the Abbot in the following way. He had enlarged the Castle, and in order to fortify it, had made a ditch on the north side which abutted on the churchyard, and having encroached a little on the church land, "the Abbot and Convent soe pursued "him by ecclesiasticall censures (as though the offence had

1 I am indebted for this pedigree to Sir H. Barkly's Paper on the Earlier House of Berkeley, printed in the Transactions of the B. and G. Arch. Society, Vol. viii., pp. 193-223.

" beene inexpiable) the merits of his father, himselfe, and " brethren towards them quite forgotten, that they made " himself to cast dust upon his owne face, and like a school- " boy by his Deed to say, that pro emendatione culpe mee " de fossato quod feci de cimiterio de Berkeley circa cas- " tellum meum, for redemption and pardoning of my offence " comitted by mee upon the Church yard of Berkeley in " making the ditch about my castle, I doe give unto the " Church of Berkeley five shillings rent for ever issuing out " of my mill under my Castle." The deed embodying the above transaction is not now among the muniments, but a record of it will be found in the Abbey Chartulary (the Red Book) now preserved in the Castle, and numbered in this catalogue, Select Book, No. 1. Maurice never recovered the Abbot's favour, nor would he even at his death become reconciled, for he left instructions that he should not be buried beside his father in the Abbey, that his anniversary should not be observed there, nor devotions "pro salute anime" performed.

He was the founder of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity at Longbridge in Berkeley, to be governed by a custos or warden, and Sel. Ch. 28 is a covenant between the Church of Berkeley, the Abbey of St. Augustine and the Hospital, whereby it is agreed that the Chaplain of the Hospital shall do fealty to Berkeley Church in presence of the Abbot and Lord Maurice, with special conditions as to oblations and right of burial. The hospital stood at the north end of Berkeley, just outside what is now the Town of Berkeley. In Smyth's time [17th cent.] the ruins were still standing "amidst the banckes of divers fishponds." To-day neither the ruins nor the fishponds remain.

Lord Maurice was succeeded by his eldest son Robert, whom Smyth names Robert the Rebellious, because he

ook so active a part in the wars which disfigured the last years of the 12th century and culminated in the granting of the Great Charter in 1215. Robert's name is amongst those mentioned by Roger de Wendover[1] and Matthew Paris[2] in their chronicles as taking a lead in the revolt of the Barons, and in the list of those excommunicated by Pope Innocent III. his name is found next following that of his cousin Maurice de Gant, grandson of Robert Fitzharding.

Though twice married he had no children, and died on 13 May, 1220. He was buried in St. Augustine's Abbey, as Smyth quaintly remarks "in a monck's cowle, an usuall fashion for great peeres in those tymes esteemed as an amulet, or defensative to the Soul, and as a scala cœli, a ladder of life eternall." Moreover Abbot Newland relates in his chronicle-roll "For this good lord Sr Robert de Berkeley is yearly done a spetiall memoriall at the Vigile of his obitt, placebo et dirige, solemnly, And on the morrow commendations, the pryor sayinge the Masse, And a Doale then after disposed under this forme, The Abott hath a cake of two pence price and two casts of bread of three to a peny, and fower pence for wine, And every Channon a cake, price one peny, but the prior, subprior and Almener have twoe penny cakes, And every Channon a Cast of bread and two pence for wine, And every Fryar of the fower Orders in Bristol a loafe, And every Prisoner there in Newgate likewise, And the remanet is doaled at the Monastery gate to the poore people."

Thomas, 4th Lord Berkeley, though he confirmed his predecessors' grants to St. Augustine's Abbey, besides granting

[1] *Cronica R. de Wendover*, Rolls Series, ii. 114, 170.
[2] *M. Paris Cronica Majora*, Rolls Series, ii. 585, 644.

much other property of his own, yet did not escape being impleaded by the Abbot before the Pope's delegates for the tithes of his pannage,[1] fisheries, mills, etc., [Sel. Ch. 240] and for encroaching on the Abbey lands, but at length, in 1236, the parties and their friends meeting on neutral ground, namely St. Peter's Church at Gloucester, a settlement of the dispute was arrived at, both parties taking a solemn oath to abide by the decision of the arbitrators. He also endowed with a particular liberality the Abbey of Kingswood. He died in 1243.

Smyth, in explanation of the surname he gives him, the Observer or Temporiser, says "Hee so evenly observed a prudent inclyninge after the strongest powere that hee ever avoyded those Court and Country stormes which in his tyme blewe downe many stronger Cedars than himself. Our days tell us, that this prudence is to be a bending withy, not a stubborne oke, A president for present tymes, And hee that taught us to be harmlesse as doves, bad us also bee wise as serpents."

Having thus briefly sketched the origin of the family, and the lives of the first four lords, we will insert the pedigree of the new house of Berkeley up to this point, before passing to single out for observation a few of the deeds which are described in the Catalogue.

[1] Pannage, food which the swine feed upon in the woods, as mast of beech, acorns, etc. *Jacob.*

- EADNOTH the Staller, *ob.* 1068.
  - HARDING living in 1140. = Livida.
    - ROBERT FITZHARDING, 1st Lord of Berkeley, etc. *ob.* 5th Feb. 1170[1] = Eva, d. of Estmond.
      - MAURICE I. 2nd Lord of Berkeley, assumed name of de Berkeley in 1154, *ob.* 16 Jun. 1189. = Alice, d. of Rog. de Berkeley.
        - ROBERT II. 3rd Lord of Berkeley, *b.* 1164, succ. 1190, *ob.* 10th May, 1220. = (1) Juliana de Ponte Arche, *ob.* 1217. = (2) Lucy, *ob.* 1234.
        - THOMAS I. 4th Lord of Berkeley, *b.* 1164. *s.* 1220. *ob.* 29 Nov. 1243. = Joan, d. of Ralph de Somery.
          - MAURICE II. 5th Lord.
        - Maurice.
        - William, Knt.
        - Henry.
        - Richard.
        - Daughter = Osbert Gifford, Knt.
          - Osbert.
      - Nicholas Dom. de Tykenham. = Ala, d. and coh. of Guido fil. Tocii, Dom. de Tykenham
        - Henry, *ob. s.p.*
        - Roger, *ob.* 1230. = Hawisia de Somery.
      - Robert, Juvenis *al.* de Were. = Hawisia de Gurney.
        - Maurice de Gant, *ob. s. p.* = Marg. de Somery, *ob.* 1230.
        - Eva.
      - Thomas, Archdeacon of Worcester.
      - Henry, Dean of Moreton, Archdeacon of Exeter, Treasurer to Henry II. *ob.* at Rome, 1188.
    - Elias.
      - William.
      - Harding. = Dionisia.
        - Matilda = Geoff. Veel.
          - Robert.
    - Jordan.
    - Maurice.
    - Agnes = Hugh de Hasele.
    - Maud.
    - Cecily.
    - Elena = Rog. de Berkeley
      - Roger. = Hawisia.
    - Aldena. = Nigel fil. Arturi de Kingscote.
      - Adam
        - Richard.
      - Robert.
        - Nigel.
        - Richard
          - Nigel.

*Note—Continued on p.* 22

It should be first stated that the deeds are catalogued into four great classes. *viz.* Charters, Rolls, Books, Letters.

1. *The Charters.* The arrangement of the charters, which date back to the time of Stephen, is chronological, and included in this select series are *(a)* every deed in the whole collection which bears, or to which may be assigned, a date prior to 1250, *(b)* all deeds after that date remarkable for their subject-matter, caligraphy, seal, or any other cause, and *(c)* all wills and inquistiones-post-mortem, whether originals or copies.

In these remarks it will not perhaps be necessary to touch upon the earlier charters, many of which are given in full in the catalogue, while some have been incidentally discussed in the foregoing observations.

Attention may be called to five charters (numbered 50, 104, 110, 217, 430), which refer to the endowment of a Friary in the church of St. Michael in the Island of Stepholm. Till the discovery of these deeds, nothing, as far as I am aware, has been known about this Religious House beyond what Dugdale states in his Baronage, i-355. He is speaking of the Maurice, Lord Berkeley, who died in 1326, and says, "He built a Friary in a place called the Holmes (an Island in Severne) not far from his Manor of Portbury." He mentions as his Authority an Accompt-roll of the Bailiff of Portbury, 8 Edw. II. Unfortunately this document is not amongst those preserved at Berkeley, so that we are unable to refer to it. The other ordinary authorities, namely, Tanner, Collinson (History of Somersetshire) and the Editors of Dugdale's Monasticon, repeat but do not enlarge on the brief information given in the Baronage. In going to Smyth for corroboration of the statement, nothing is found, and it is not till he comes to the life of a later

Lord Maurice, [1361-1368] that he mentions Steepholm or Uphill at all, but he records that that lord purchased in 26-28 Edw. III. "divers lands and tenements in Chrykeston [Christon] and Uphill," and, amongst the lands of which the same lord died seised in 1368, is "the isle of Stepholmes in Seavern." Nor is it surprising that amongst the Berkeley muniments no deed is to be found to throw a light on this mysterious foundation of a House which existed 150 years before its reported foundation. For these five charters are all of a date anterior to Lord Maurice the reputed founder, and they go to prove that the Friary existed as early as the end of the 12th century.

The Island of Steepholm is an almost inaccessible rock rising perpendicularly out of the R. Severn, just opposite the mouth of the R. Axe and the village of Uphill on the Somersetshire coast. It was probably on account of its isolation and inaccessibility that Gildas, the ancient British Historian in the 6th century, chose it for an asylum during the conflicts between the Picts, Scots and Saxons, while he wrote his *Liber querulus de excidio Brittaniæ.* We hear of the Island again in 916, when the Danes[1] being repulsed at Watchet took refuge upon it. It is also reported that Githa, the mother of Harold, retired to it after the battle of Hastings.

Of the five charters, No. 50 records the grant by Robert fil. Ricardi, of the church of St. Nicholas of Uphill to Saint Michael of Steepholm and the Brethren or Friars "there serving God." It is undated, but the handwriting is sufficient to prove it to be of the time of Richard I. No. 104 is a confirmation by John de Ken of another grant made by the same Robert of a piece of land in Uphill to "St. Michael

[1] *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle,* Rolls Series, pp. 190, 191.

of the Island called Steepholm and the Brethen there dwelling together." This was a somewhat later transaction, and may be of the time of King John. Nos. 110, 217, are similar confimations to the Brethren of grants by the said Robert. But the last of the set, No. 430, which is dated 1260, is of a different character. For some time previous to this latter date it appears that the Island belonged to R. de Tregoz [probably Robert Tregoz, Baron, who was slain at Evesham in 1265] who had granted it with the Friary to the Austin Canons of Studley, co. Warwick. By the charter under discussion the Bishop of Bath and Wells directs that they shall appoint two of their Canons to reside in the Island, the senior of whom shall be called the Prior of Steepholm, and gives further instructions as to future nominations to that office. Subsequent to this date there is no mention amongst the Berkeley muniments of the Island or the Friary.

Select Ch. 466 tells the story of Stephen de Segrave's departure over the seas, leaving his substance in the hands of one R. de Stanton, and how the latter proved unfaithful to his trust and "wickedly spent by his knavery and foolish company £30 out of his master's treasure." Unable to make good this deficiency he raises the amount on the security of his manor of Stanton and two "roots of the herb called maundragon" or mandrake. This herb must have been a valuable possession to be thus particulary mentioned. It was apparently used as a narcotic, and there were many superstitions regarding it. In the herbarium of Apuleius [1] it is said to be good (1) for headaches (2) for sores of the ears (3) for foot disease (4) for loss of wits (5), again for sore of sinews, (6) if one see some heavy mischief in his home. The value of the herb may perhaps be supposed to lie in its cure of the last of these misfortunes.

[1] *Saxon Leechdoms*, Rolls Series, i. 51.

Sel. Ch. 536 is the covenant for the ransom of Maurice de Berkeley, captured at the battle of Poictiers. This Maurice, when he was quite a boy, had accompanied his father to the Scottish wars, and had received Knighthood at the age of seven, and at the age of eight had been married to Elizabeth, daughter of Lord Despencer. He subsequently served as an attendant of the Black Prince at Crecy, and at the siege of Calais. Smyth compiles his account of his achievements, and capture at Poictiers, from Lord Berners' translation[1] of Froissart's Chronicles, and from Howe's continuation of Stows' Chronicle, and I think no apology is needed for its reproduction here.

"And upon Munday the 19th day of September in the thirtieth of King Edward the third, Anno 1356 was fought the feirce and cruell battle of Poitiers in France by the black prince (so called for his redoubted martiall deeds, and not from his complection) and his lords of England; whereat were taken prisoners John the French King and his son Philip. And amongst others of the English, in the middle ward of the battle with the prince (saith Howe and others) was the lord maurice Berkeley (then about 26 years of age) son to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, then living very old: who to use the words of Stowe, Howe and others, calling this Maurice a worthy man, for the space of two hours togeather with his men, never spared but would bee still in the forefront of the battle, invadinge his enemies with the first; This Maurice being in the Dolphins guard (the french Kings eldest son) sowed blows amongst them, first with a spear, then with a sword, and at length being all alone compassed with the multitude and sorely wounded was taken prisoner, Thus Howe and they. But Froissard the french priest a man much esteemed for the fidelity of his

[1] Pynson's Edition, 1525, fol. 82, cap. clxiii.

history, related the valor and fortune of this Maurice thus: Amonge the battles, recountrings, chases and pursuits, that (saith hee) were made that day in the feild, it fortuned that an Esquire of Picardy called John de Helenes was fled from the battle and met with his page, who delivered to him a new fresh horse, whereon hee rode away alone; The same season there was in the feild the Lord Berkeley of England a young lusty Knight who the same day had reared his banner, And hee all alone pursued the said John de Helenes; And when hee had followed the space of one League, the said John turned againe, and laid his sword in the rest insteed of a speere, and so came running towards the lord Berkeley who lift up his sword to have stroken the Esquire, but when hee saw the stroke come, hee turned from it, so that the Englishman lost his stroke, And John strake him as hee past on the arme that the lord Berkeley's sword fell into the field; when he saw his sword downe, hee alighted sodainly of his horse, and came to the place where his sword lay, And as hee stouped down to take up his sword the french Esquier did peck his sword at him, And by hap strake him through both the thighes, so that the Knight fell to the earth and could not help himselfe; And John alighted of his horse and tooke the Knight's sword that lay on the ground, and came to him, And demaunded if he would yeald him or not; The Knight then demaunded his name, Sir, said hee, I hight John de Helenes. But what is your name; certainly said the Knight, my name is Maurice, and am lord of Berkeley, a faire castle on the river of Seaverne in the Marches of Wales: well, sir, quoth the Squire then you shall bee my prisoner and I shall bring you in safe-guard, and I shall see that you bee healed of your hurt: well said the Knight I am content to bee your prisoner, for you have by law of Armes won mee; Then hee sware to bee his prisoner, rescue or not rescue; Then

he Squire drew forth the sword out of the Knight's thighs, nd the wound was open, then hee wrapped and bound the ound, and set him on his horse, and so brought him faire nd easily to Chaterleant, and there tarryed more then fteen dayes for his sake, and did get him remedy for his urt; And when hee was somewhat amended then hee gat im a litter and so brought him at his ease to his house in icardy, there hee was more then a year before hee was erfectly whole; And when hee departed hee paid for his ansome six thousand nobles, And so this Squire was made Knight by reason of the profit that hee had of the lord erkeley. Thus Froissard."

It is this last sentence of the French Chronicler that ads Mr. Ruskin,[1] when discussing the "frankness" of the rank, to read a lecture to the youth of to-day on the ecay of chivalry, and the growth of a desire for knightly eeds, not so much for glory's sake as for the profit that ight accrue thereto.

In the deed under notice the name of Maurice's capturer s given as Jehan de Bouch, chevalier, so that it is puzzling o find that Froissart calls him J. de Helenes. I can only uggest that he came from Helesmes,[2] a village near, and nder the government of Bouchain, and so was known by oth names. The ransom-money was not fully paid till Oct. 360, though the prisoner had been allowed to visit England n the early part of that year at the request of the Earl and Countess of Arundel and the Earl of Salisbury, presumably o arrange for the raising of the money, and under a solemn romise to return by the "twentieth day after Michaelmas." He finally came home at the end of 1360, and succeeded

[1] *Bible of Amiens*, Pt. II. Under the Drachenfels, ¶ 33.

[2] 150 years after a branch of the Montmorency held the signeuries of La Bouche and Hellem, *cf.* Anselm's *Chronologie de la Maison Royal de France*, i. 594.

his father as 9th Lord of Berkeley in October of the next year. He is said never to have recovered from the wounds he received at Poictiers, but, after seven years spent in retirement at his castle of Berkeley, died on the Feast of Corpus Christi, 1368, aged 37. It was for this lord's funeral that the curious item appears in the Compotus of the Steward of Hinton manor, namely: "Three quarters, seven bushells of beans for supporting and fattening 100 geese against the lord's burial." (*Sel. Roll* 47).

No notice of the Berkeley Charters would be complete which did not contain allusion to the Battle of Nibley, which arose out of the great lawsuit between the Berkeleys, the Beauchamps, and the Talbots in the 15th and 16th centuries, and though it is not necessary to go into the matter at very great length, thanks to the exhaustive account[1] of the suit by the late J. H. Cooke, sometime Steward of Berkeley, yet, as many of the charters and rolls refer to the various phases of the quarrel, it will be necessary to explain the circumstances which led up to the suit. I will then, though more properly it should be included in my notice of the Rolls, give a transcript of Sel. Roll 137, which contains a contemporary copy of the angry correspondence which took place between Thomas Talbot, Viscount Lisle, and William, 12th Lord of Berkeley, which resulted in the battle of Nibley and the death of Lord Lisle.

Thomas, the 10th Lord Berkeley, died in 1417, leaving by his wife Margaret [*ob.* 1392] sole daughter and heiress of Gerard Warren, Lord de Lisle, an only child Elizabeth, married to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. All her mother's inheritance now fell to the Countess of Warwick, but the Barony of Berkeley passed to Thomas's nephew James, who was next heir, being son of his brother James, who had

[1] Trans. of the B. & G. Archæological Society, III., 305.

predeceased him. But the Earl and Countess of Warwick not content with the inheritance of Lisle and Tyes (*cf.* note on p. 177), claimed also the Barony of Berkeley.

Unfortunately, at the time of his uncle's death James was away at his father-in-law's house in Dorsetshire, and the Earl and Countess of Warwick, who were at Berkeley, took advantage of this accident, and possessing themselves of Lord Berkeley's title-deeds and evidences, procured from the King the custody of the late lord's castle, manors and lands as long as they should be in the King's hands. James hurrying to the scene of action quickly caused a jury to be empanelled to enquire into the titles of the late lord's possessions, who found that James was his uncle's heir, and that he was, as such, entitled to the castle and twelve manors, which constituted the ancient Barony of Berkeley. Yet, though James thereupon did fealty and was accepted as the King's tenant-in-chief, the Earl of Warwick persisted in retaining possession of the castle. Under these circumstances James was driven to apply to Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, for his assistance, by which, only procured by aid of a bribe of a 1000 marks, he obtained licence to sue his livery of the Castle and Barony, and paid his baron's relief of 100 marks. Smyth's account of the matter is as follows :

"This lord not finding in himself sufficient strength to wrastle with soe potent an adversary, And considering that all the old and principal servants of his unckle had turned their intelligences against him, And that hee was deprived of his antient evidences, wisely winneth with his purse the assistance of Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, the King's brother . . . . . By this close compact this lord James who before was as a weak hopp, havinge now got a strong pole fastly to wind about grew up and bore the fruite of his own desires."

In 1426 a compromise was effected which was to last during the lives of the two litigants. The Earl of Warwick died in 1439, leaving no son, but three daughters, Margaret, Eleanor and Elizabeth, married to John, Lord Talbot, Edmund, Earl of Dorset, and George Neville, Lord Latimer, by whom, but especially by the eldest, Margaret, and her husband, the quarrel was renewed with all its ancient bitterness. The dullness of the contest was relieved by occasional skirmishes between the retinues of the rival claimants, and one incident is worth narrating. It is, that David Wodborne with other fellow-servants being sent by Lord Lisle, son and heir of Lord Talbot, to Wotton to serve a subpœna on Lord James, the latter "insteed of obeying the proces not only beat the parties but will hee nill hee, inforced the said David to eat the subpena, wax and parchment." It is also related that on 6th Sept. 1451, the said Countess Margaret and her husband "by their subtile and damnable imaginations" suborned one Rice Tewe, servant to the Lord James, then in charge of the keys of the castle, by whose means early one day Lord Lisle entered "with great numbers of people warlike arrayed, And there tooke the said Lord James and his said fower sons in there beds, and there kept them in prison in great dures by the space of eleven weekes by the commandment of the said Countess, they by all that time knowing no surety nor certainty of their lives, but ever awaiting the hour of their cruell death."

It was not till just the end of his life that the Lord James was to have rest, for on the 22nd Oct. 1463, it was agreed between him and his chief enemy Margaret, now Countess of Shrewbury, "that they would thenceforth cease suites, and the residue of their lives live in rest and peace togeather." There was but little opportunity of the compact being broken, for James died 36 days after.

He was succeeded by his son William, at that time 37 ears old, who at once renewed hostilities with the countess, ut she too dying in 1467, her grandson Thomas, Viscount isle, took up the quarrel. "What angry charge," writes myth, "or motherly command the said Countess Margaret eft to her ward and grandchild Thomas, Viscount Lisle, for ursute of these titles against her enemy this Lord William, harity forbiddeth mee to conjecture. Sure I am shee left im an high spirit fostered by malignant attendants morally hatinge this lord William, who forthwith fell into the lotts of the said Countesse; And havinge their main Ayme as hers was) to get from him this Castle of Berkeley, which ee now kept as his sanctuary and subterfuge from detts, tlagaryes, Statutes and the like; And which if they had ffected, by all probability hee had been ruined; They fell n practise againe with the said Thomas Holt, then also his Keeper of Whitcliffe parke, whom they corrupted, and with Maurice King porter of his castle gates. The method of which trecherous plott and treaty the letters, bonds and patents that passed between them and Robert Veel the Viscount's Ingineer, which to this day remaine in Berkeley Castle, shall speake themselves in their own language."

Smyth evidently here refers to the contemporary copy already alluded to (*Sel. Roll* 137), and as the contents of the etters are extremely interesting as specimens of fifteenth century correspondence, and show withal the progress of he quarrel, they are here inserted at length. The passages ncluded in the square brackets are Smyth's comments.

[THOMAS HOLT TO MAURICE KING.]

Moris Kyng, I gret you well and hartely pray you as you will your one wellfare, and as I may shewe you such true and faithfull good will and kindness as of old time hath been and continued between us, according to our oathes

NOTE—*continued from p.* 11.

- THOMAS I., 4th Lord — Joan de Somery.
  - MAURICE II., 5th Lord. *b. bef.* 1222, *s.* 1243, *ob.* 4 Apr. 1281. — Isabel (*ob.* c. 1277) da. of Maurice de Credonia, niece of William, Earl of Pembroke.
    - Maurice, slain at the jousts of Kenilworth in 1279.
    - THOMAS II., 6th Lord, *b.* 1250, *s.* 1281, *ob.* 23 July, 1321. — Joan, dau. of William, Earl of Ferrars and Derby.
      - Eva (*ob.* 1314) — dau. of Eudo la Zouch, Baron Zouch.
      - MAURICE III., 7th Lord, *b.* 1281. *s.* 1321. *ob.* 31 May, 1326 — Isabel (*ob.* 1338) dau. of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hereford.
        - Margaret, *mar.* 1320, *ob.* 1337, dau. of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March
        - THOMAS III., 8th Lord, *b.* 1293, *s.* 1326, *ob.* 27 Oct. 1361 — Katharine, wid. of Peter le Veel, Knt.
          - Thomas, *b.* 1348, *ob. inf.*
          - Maurice, *b.* 1349. *ob. inf.*
          - Edmund, *b.* 1350, *ob.* c. 1361
          - John, *b.* 1351, founder of Berkeleys of Beverstone
        - Maurice, Constable of the Tower in 1329, *ob.* 1346. — Margery, da. of Sir Maurice Berkeley, of Uley, *ob.* 1351
        - John, founder of Berkeleys of Salop.
          - John de Planchis.
        - Eudo, *al.* Ivo, clerk *ob.* (*æt.* 23) 1329.
        - Peter, clerk, Prebend. of Salisbury, *ob.* (*æt. c.* 32) 1341.
        - Isabel — in 1329 Robert, Lord Clifford.
      - Thomas, founder of the Berkeleys of Wymondham, co. Leic. — Isabel.
        - Sir John Berkely — Elizabeth. *ob.* 1380.
      - John, Knt., *ob.* 1317.
      - James, Canon of Hereford, Bp. of Exeter, *ob.* 1327.
      - Isabel.
      - Margaret.
  - Thomas, Knt. *ob. c.* 1248.
  - Robert Henry
  - William, Knt. living in 1272. — Maud, da. of Nig. Kingescote.
    - Maurice de Camme.
  - Richard, living in 1269.
  - Margaret — Anselm Bassett
    - John
    - Edmund
      - Simon
- Robert, Knt., *ob. c.* 1320. — Joan.
  - John, *ob.* 1321.
  - Thomas of Beoley. — Maud.
    - John.
    - Margaret — Ralph Trye.
  - Robert.
  - Isabel.
- Simon.
- Isabel.

MAURICE IV. 9th Lord, *b.* 1330, *s.* 1361, *ob.* 1368. = Elizabeth (*ob.* 1309), dau. of Hugh, Lord Despencer.

- Roger, *ob.* s.p.
- Thomas, *ob.* s.p.
- Alphensus, *ob.* s.p.
- Joan, *ob.* 1363. = Sir Reg. Cobham.

- THOMAS IV. 10th Lord, *b.* 1353, *s.* 1368, *ob.* 13th July, 1417. = Margaret, da. of Gerard, Lord Lisle, *ob.* 1392.
  - Elizabeth, *ob.* 1422 = Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, *ob.* 1439
  - (1) dau. of Hum. Stafford. = JAMES I. 11 Lord, *b.* 1393, *s.* 1417, *ob.* Nov. 1463 = (2) Isabel, da. of Thos. Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk = (3) Joan, da. of John, 1st Earl of Shrewbury.
    - WILLIAM I. 12th Lord, 1st Marquis, *b.* 1426, *s.* 1463, *ob.* 1492. = (1) Eliz. West, dau. of Reg. Lord Delawarr. = (2) Joan, widow of Sir William Willoughby. = (3) Anne, da. of Rich. Lord Dacre.
      - Thomas, *ob.* inf.
      - Katharine, *ob.* inf.
    - James, *ob.* s.p.
    - MAURICE, V. 13th Lord, *b.* 1435, *s.* 1492, *ob.* 1506. = Isabel, dau. of P. Mead of Bristol.
      - MAURICE VI. 14th Lord, *b.* 1467, *s.* 1506, *ob.* 1523. = Katharine, da. of Wm. Berkeley, of Stoke Gifford.
      - THOMAS V. 15th Lord, *b. c.* 1475, *s.* 1523, *ob.* 1532. = Alienor, da. of Marmaduke, constable.
      - James.
      - Anne.
    - Thomas, *ob.* 1484. = Margaret Guy.
    - Marg. = Thos. Burdet.
      - Isabel = William Trye.
  - Margaret *ob.* 1467. = John Talbot, 1st Earl of Shrewsbury.
    - John, Viscount Lisle, *ob.* 1453. = Joan, da. of Sir T. Cheddar.
      - Thomas Talbot, Viscount Lisle, slain at Nibley, 20 March, 1470. = Margaret Herbert. dau. of Wm. Earl of Pembroke.
  - Eleanor = (1) Thos. Lord Roos (2) Edm. Beaufort, Duke of Somerset.
  - Elizab. = George Neville, Lord Latimer
- James = Elizabeth, da. of John Bloet, Knt.
- John, *ob.* s.p.
- Maurice, Knt. = Joan Hereward.
  - Maurice.
- Katharine, nun.
- Agnes.
- Elizabeth.

and ensurance the which I have in mind and ever shall have; and spetially for the great truth and faithfull love that I found in you at the appointment between the lord Berkeley that now is and us; and by the token that when Sir Thomas had gave up the matter and fayled us, That ye and I yede into the chapple out of the great chamber, And there I found you true, as you ever have bene hyderto; And by the token that wee lay togeder at Micheldene in one bedd, and commyned there of such purposes as now is brought to the poynt, which will not faile, soe God be pleased, wherein I suppose you know my old dealing; wherefore by the tokens afore rehearsed, I heartely pray you for all the loveis that hath been between us, and as you will your own wele, That ye wele geve very faythfull credence unto Mr. Robert Vele, which ye know for a worshipfull gentleman and never non haster, but his worship is known nye you, and me; And such assurance my lord and I have taken the matter, that of my life ye may trust thereto, wherein also I will that ye take the same surete of him, and ca re that your comunication bee secret between ye, And upon both your comunication y^t ye do agree well togeder what might ye may in hasty time speke with mee which shall be to your perpetuall weal, And thus I leave you with goddis grace.

By your sworn brother in the Parke of Whitclyffe in the outhouse without the logge, Thomas Holt.

[THE SAME TO THE SAME.]

My most trusty and welbeloved frend, I grete ye wele, praying ye hartely that ye will remember the matter that ye and I comoned of last, And for your matter, it is spede, your patent is spede of five markes and Wotton Parke, with all that belongeth theirto, and your obligacion also, and all other that ye understand that can prevaile you to grante them, fee by patent, terme of life.

[Nowe take the obligacion and condicion.]

Noverint universi per presentes me RobertumVele teneri et firmiter obligari Mauricio Kinge in centum libris sterlingorum legalis monete Anglie, solvendo eidem Mauricio Kinge, et heredibus aut assignatis suis in festo purificacionis beate Marie virginis proxime futuro post datum presentium Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me heredes et executores meos presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Dat. 26$^{to}$ die Januarii Anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti nono.

The condition of this obligacion is such, That if the Castle of Berkeley bee brought into the hands of Thomas Talbot Lord Lisle by the faithfull help guyding and means of the said Maurice Kinge, And thereupon, That ye said Maurice have his sufficient patent delivered him under the seale of Armes of the said Lord Lisle, of the park of Wotton with the fees and wages of the keeping of the same of old time due and accustomed ; And moreover by the same patent have five marks annuite during his life to bee had and received yearly of the lordship and revenues of Wotton; That then this obligacion to bee void, or els it doe stand in his full strength and vertue.

[Take also the Patent.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas Talbot vicecomes Lisle salutem in Domino, sciatis me prefatum vicecomitem Lisle in fidelitate dilecti mihi Mauricii Kinge plenè confidentem, pro bono et gratuitu servicio suo mihi et heredibus meis impendendo, concessisse eidem Mauricio officium custodis parci mei de Wotton subtus Egge in comitatu Gloucestrie ac ferarum ibidem existentium et ipsum custodem eorundem ordino et per presentes constituo. Habendum et occupandum et exercendum officium predictum pro termino vite sue, capi-

endum pro officio predicto exercendo annuatim feoda et vadia eidem officio de antiquo debita et consueta, Acetiam sciatis me prefatum vicecomitem concessisse eidem Mauricio Kinge quendam annualem redditum quinque marcarum exeuntem de et in omnibus terris et tenementis meis in Wotton sub Egge in Comitatu Gloucestrie, Habendum et percipiendum redditum predictum annuatim prefato Mauricio ad terminum vite sue; In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui, datum 26$^{to}$ die Januarii Anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Anglie, nono.

[This Robert Vele at this time was owner of Tortworth, Charfield and Huntingford, which last hee held of the viscount's said manor of Wotton by Knight's service, whose well contriving of this plott soe highly pleased the said viscount, That by his other deed under his seale of Armes of the same date, he gave to William Vele his second brother (or rather to him the said Robert in his brother's name) the office of Stewardship of his manor of Wotton, and the office of Keepership of his chace of Michaelwood, with the yearly fee of 13$^{li}$ 6$^{s}$ 8$^{d}$ for exercise thereof, to bee issuinge out of his manor of Wotton, payable at the feasts of Ester and of St. Michaell by equal portions: which manor and chase are adjoyning to the other lands of the said Robert's].

[This plot thus contrived and brought to ripenes was soon after revealed to this Lord William, And as I take it, by Maurice Kinge himselfe, whereby in all probability the ruin of the person of this lord Wm. was prevented; And how deeply the blowe had also pearced into the posterity of this family, I take no comfort to consider.]

[The Viscount Lisle understanding by the flight of Holt and his repair to him how the plot was discovered, And the former writings under the seales of Armes of himself and Robert Vele come to the possession of his enemy the lord

William, hee then begins to unmaske himselfe, and openly to act his ill cogitations, whereby may bee read the former purposes of himself and his Counsell, And let the frute of the letter of challenge which from Wotton hee writes to this lord William tell us the nature of the tree : Thus].

William, called lord Berkeley, I marveill ye come not forth with all your carts of gunnes, bowes, with oder ordinance, that ye set forward to come to my manor of Wotton to bete it down upon my head : I let you wit, ye shall not nede to come soe nye ; for I trust to God to mete you nere home with English men of my one nation and neighbors, whereas ye by suttle craft have blowin about in divers places of England, That I should intend to bring in Welshmen for to destroy and hurt my one nation and Cuntry ; I lete the wit, I was never soe disposed nere never will be ; and to the proof hereof I require thee of knighthood and of manhood to appoynt a day to meet me half way, there to try between God and our two hands all our quarrel and title of right, for to eschew the shedding of Christian menns bloud, or els at the same day bringe the uttermost of thy power, and I shall mete thee ; An answere of this by writinge, as ye will abide by, according to the honor and order of Knighthood.

Thomas Talbot the Viscount Lisle.

[This letter was sent the nineteenth day of March in the tenth year of King Edward the fourth Anno 1469 about seaven weeks after the former plot was contrived, The said Viscount then somewhat under the age of twenty-two yeares having sued his livery but the 14th of July before whose lands then valued 1873 marks twelve shillings and three pence in old rent].

[This lord William receiving this letter at Berkeley Castle, the same day returneth this answer].

I marveill greatly of thy strange and lewd writing, made I suppose by thy false untrue Counsell that thou hast with the Hugh Mull, and Holt: As for Hugh Mull it is not unknown to all the worshipfull men of this Relme, how hee is attaynt of falsenes and rasinge of the Kings records; And as for the false mischevous Holt, what his rule hath be to the destruction of the King's lege pepull in my lordship of Berkeley, as well to the hurt of their bodyes, as the losse of their goods against Goddys lawe, consciens and all reason it is openly known, Soe that every worshipfull man should refuse to have them in his fellowship: and also of his own free will undesired of mee, before worshipfull and sufficient witnes, was sworn on a masse booke, that hee never should bee against mee in noe matter that I had a doe, and espetially in that untrue title that ye clayme, which ye hold my lyvelode with wronge, and where thou requirest mee of knighthood That I should appoynt a day and mete thee in the myd way between my manor of Wotton and my Castle of Berkeley, there to try betwyxt God and our two hands all our quarrell and title of right, for to eschewe the schedding of Christen mens bloud, or els the same day to bring the uttermost of my power, and thou would mete me, As for the determining betwixt our two hands of thy untrue clayme, and my title and right of my land and inheritance thou wottest right well there is noe such determinacion of land in this Relme used, And I ascertaine thee That my livelode, as well my manor of Wotton as my Castle of Berkeley, be entayled to mee by fine of record in the Kings Courts by the advice of all the Judges of this lond in that dayes being; And if it were soe that this matter might bee determined by thy hands and myne, the King our Soveraigne lord and his laws not offended, thou shouldst not so long desire but I would assone answere thee in every poynt that belongeth to a Knight: for thou

art, God I take to record, in a false quarrell, and I in a true defence and title, And where thou desirest and requirest mee of knighthood and of manhood to appoynt a day, And that I should bee there with all the power that I could make, and that thou would mete mee half way, I will thou understand I will not bring the tenth part that I can make, And I will appoint a short day to ease thy malitious hart and thy false Counsell that is with thee: faile not to morrow to be at Niblyes green at eight or nine of the clock, And I will not faile with Gods might and grace to meete thee at the same place, the which standeth in the borders of the livelode that thou keepest untruly from mee, redy to answere thee in all things, That I trust to God it shall be shewed on thee and thine to thy great shame and disworshipp, And remember, thy self and thy false Counsell have refused to abide the rule of the grete lordis of this lond, which by my will should have determyned this matter by thy evidences and mine, And therefore I vouch God to record and all the company of heaven, that this fact and the scheddinge of Christen mens bloud which shall be atwixt us two and our fellowshipps, if any hap to bee, doth grow of thy quaryll, and not of mee, but in my defence, and in eschewing of reproche, and onely through thy malitious and mischevouse purpose and of thy false Counsell, and of thy own simple discretion; And keepe thy day, And the trouth shall be shewed by the marcy of God.

William lord of Berkeley.

Lord Berkeley at once collected his forces, and having reinforced his own followers by a contingent from Thornbury under his brother Maurice (who was also his heir) and by a band of miners from the Forest of Dean as well as by, as it is said,[1] a company of citizens from Bristol under two

[1] A curious slander suit brought by Mead and Shipward resulted from this report, which they declared to be false. The judgment of the Mayor of Bristol, apparently the father of the complainant Shipward, and a jury found that there was no ground for the slander. [*cf.* Sel. ch. 625]

merchants, Philip Mead (whose daughter Maurice Berkeley had married) and John Shipward, he appeared with his army, about a thousand strong, at Nibley Green at sunrise of the next day. Lord Lisle's smaller army was presently seen approaching the Green down the hill from Nibley church. The only account of the battle extant, is that by Smyth, "who heard it from persons whose parents were living at the time!":

He relates that "the place of stand was at Fowleshard, whence the lord William sent upon the lord Lisle the first shower of his arrowes: one black Will (soe called) should shoot the lord Lisle, as his beaver was up, And that Thomas Longe father of the said William was servant to one of them who helped to carry the Lord Lisle when he was slain." The latter's fall completed the rout of his party, and the victorious Lord Berkeley pushed on to Wotton Manor House where Lady Lisle then was, rifled her house "And thence (amongst other pillages) brought away to Berkeley Castle many of the deeds and evidences of the said viscount's own undoubted lands, many of which remaine there to this day."

Lady Lisle brought an action against Lord Berkeley for the loss of her husband, and after many delays it was settled that Lord Berkeley should have all the manors in dispute, and should pay Lady Lisle an annuity of £100 in settlement of her personal claim. Soon afterwards she married Henry Bodrugan, a Cornish gentleman, and several of their joint receipts for the quarterly instalments of the annuity may be seen at Berkeley [*cf.* Sel. Ch. 629].

Thus ended for a time this great family quarrel, the continuation of which may be found in the pages of Smyth and the Paper of Mr. Cooke's before alluded to. The latter

years of Lord William's life were spent in quarrels with his heir, and in the attempt, by successive grants to the crown, to alienate from him and those who should come after him the greater part of the possessions which he had been at such great pains to secure. This too he did for the sake of obtaining from the crown a few empty titles and honours, "which, as the family chronicler quaintly remarks, are but men's breath, a blast of air and wind, If popular titles, the wind of a vulger pair of bellows, If of a higher strain, the wind of a guilt pair of bellows, soe all but wind." The reversion of a moiety of the Duke of Norfolk's estate, which came to him through his mother, he assigned to the King's (Edw.IV.) second son the young Duke of York, for which the King created him a Viscount. On the 5th March, 1483, the same King made him a Privy Councillor [*cf.* Sel.Ch. 639]. On the 28th June, that is two days after his accession, Richard III. created him Earl of Nottingham [*cf.* Sel. Ch. 640], in return for which in 1485 Lord William granted to the King 35 manors, part of his Norfolk inheritance. On the 26th Oct. 1485, Henry VII. created him Earl Marshal, and finally on 28th Jan. 1489, the same King created him Marquis of Berkeley. For this last distinction he entailed Berkeley Castle and the whole remaining family estates upon the King, reserving only a life interest to himself. He died in 1491 covered indeed with honours, if not with honour, having by a stroke of the pen accomplished what all the machinations of powerful enemies during many years had failed to do. The King took possession of the whole and spent 10 days at Berkeley in that year with his Queen, Elizabeth of York. The Crown held the Berkeley estates till the death of Edward VI. without male heir, when they reverted to Henry Lord Berkeley, a minor. The warrant of King Philip and Queen Mary granting this lord special livery of the estates mentions that it is granted in consider-

ation of the "good and worthie service of his Auncestors heretofore done unto our moost noble progenitors" as well of "some good experience of his [Lord Henry's] towardnes therein specyally in the late rebelleon attempted agaynst us by Thomas Wyat and other his complices."

There are six papal deeds in the collection. They include a grant of forty days' indulgence to all who shall make benefactions to the chapel within Berkeley Castle (Sel. Ch. 538); and licenses to Thomas, 10th Lord Berkeley, to have a portable altar, and to choose a "fit and discreet priest" as a confessor. But the deed which has most interest is a charter of Cardinal Pole, Papal Legate, dated in the third year of Queen Mary, granting to Henry, 17th Lord Berkeley, absolution from all dangers of excommunication which he had incurred during the late schism, with licence to use his chapel in his manor of Callowden, near Coventry, and to say mass, etc., there as his ancestor had done before the schism, etc. The deed is given in full on p. 216 of this catalogue.

Other interesting subjects referred to in the charters are: coal and coal-mines (745, 770, 771); the illegal exportation of corn by "covetous gready and evell disposed farmors and others Ingrossers and Badgers" (759); the capture and punishment of pirates (761-764, 779, 781); measures for the improvement of the breed of horses (765, 766); tin-mines (773); boring for Fuller's earth and tobacco-pipe clay (872); the adulteration of soap, vinegar, butter, etc., with tallowe or other corrupt thinges" (872); instructions for conduct of seamen as to the use of bad language and the like, issued to masters of vessels on active service against the Spaniards in *temp.* Elizabeth (798), etc.

Many of the later deeds have reference to the various offices held by the Lords Hunsdon, Henry and George Carey, and notably, the captaincy of the Isle of Wight.

2. *The Rolls.* The first thirty-three rolls contain abstracts f Berkeley Charters, and the reason of their existence may be ttributed to the following circumstances : On a former page : has been pointed out that when Thomas, Lord Berkeley, ied in 1417, his daughter and son-in-law, the Earl of War-vick, taking advantage of the accidental absence of the lord's ephew and heir James, proceeded "to possesse themselves f all the evidences of the said Lord Thomas, whereof orthwith they caused abstracts in many longe rolls of paper f each manor to be made of all such deeds as they tooke ot away," most of which rolls, adds Smyth, are in the said astle. But when the Lord James regained possession of Berkeley, the rolls were carried off to Wotton Manor House, where they remained till they were recovered after the battle f Nibley. It will be remembered that the victorious Lord William, on the death of Lord Lisle, hastened on to Wotton nd "forthwith enforced and plundered the said manor ouse," and one of the rolls (No. 13) bears an endorsement o this effect, while the hand-writing of most of them oes to prove that they were written about this period.

Those of the Accompt-Rolls included in the Select Series have been chosen from a great number of others which will be found in the General Series, all of which would, I think, repay a closer examination. Nos. 39-46 are lated in 1327, and were chosen because they contain refer-nces to the imprisonment of Edward II. That monarch vas removed from Kenilworth in custody of Thomas de Gournay and John Maltravers on the 3rd of April, 1327, rriving at Berkeley a few days after, which he never again eft, being murdered on the 22nd Sept. 1327. Before leaving Kenilworth he had formerly renounced the Royal dignity, nd wherever in these documents he is mentioned, it is as he "King's father" and not as "the King." Most, if not

all, of the Berkeley manors were laid under contribution fo supply of poultry, eggs, and the like, to the castle kitche and larder, for support of the imprisoned King.

The first of the set, No. 39, gives, in detail, the expens of the Steward of Berkeley from 1st January to 29t September, 1327, and amongst the items is a payment t . . . de Gourne going to Nottingham with letters notifyin to the King and Queen, Edward III., and his mother Q Isabella, the news of the death of "the King's father." Th roll has unfortunately suffered damage from damp, and is impossible to say what, if any, relation the messenge was to Thomas de Gournay, one of the King's murderers.

In Roll 41, an accompt-roll of the Steward of Alkinto Manor, there are references to Qu. Isabella's progress t Bristol and Gloucester, the fortification of Berkeley Castl "against the arrival of the Queen," etc., besides a curiou item of "an oblation of a calf to God and to St. Anthon for the safety of the calves and the other beasts."

Amongst the expenses of the Bailiff of Hurst and Slim bridge Manor (Nos. 45, 46) is included the cost of repairing the chapel door of Slimbridge, "broken by the men of th Earl of Lancaster on the Queen's journey to Bristol."

In Roll 54 (dated 1607) we gain interesting particular of the care bestowed upon the deer and hounds, the repai of the sea-wall, and fishponds, the provision of malt "fo the Lord's Household in Buckhuntingetyme," mending o the sluices, the "dressing and barrelling of a great Sturgeon in Wyne, Perry and Vinegar," and of the great inundation of the R. Severn, "the like not beinge before hard of."

Roll 60 contains the expenses of the Lord Thomas at various jousts at Coventry and elsewhere, including "gifts

to the players," and in this and several other of the Rolls will be found particulars of the cost of travelling, entertainment of visitors and similar interesting matters.

But perhaps the most valuable Roll in the collection is that known as Abbot Newland's Roll (Nos. 97-102). It was written by John Newland, Abbot of St. Augustine's from 1481 to 1515, and contains the history of the family from Harding. It was not, however, an original composition; for, as he says in his preface, he compiled and translated it "out of Latyn into Englishe." In a paper which I had the honour to submit to the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society in 1890, I was obliged to say that the original Latin Roll could not then be found in the Berkeley Evidence Room, but expressed a hope that before my work was finished it might come to light. That hope has been realised; and in Roll 102 we have the only remaining portion of this valuable record,—valuable, not only for its contents, but for the fact that it was the original production, if not in the very handwriting, of John Trevisa, the translator of Higden's Polychronicon and other works, who was, as is well known, late in the 14th century, Vicar of Berkeley, and Chaplain to Thomas, Lord Berkeley.

3. *The Books.* A few words will suffice to call attention to the Books. The most important is No. 1, the Chartulary of St. Augustine's Abbey, known as the Red Book. It was compiled at the end of the 13th century, but, like other manuscripts of its kind, has several additions in later handwritings. It contains 221 folios, the Chartulary proper beginning on f. 17, and is divided into two sections, the former which contains the Royal and other personal grants, ending on f. 44; and the latter containing the rest of the deeds arranged under places beginning with Berkeley. Bristol is treated on ff. 45 b, 168 *et seqq.*, 211, etc.

Then follow John Smyth's Lives of the Berkeleys and Description of the Hundred of Berkeley, which were written in about 1618, and have been so often quoted above. The former gives in elaborate detail a biographical account of each Lord of Berkeley from Robert Fitzharding to Henry, Lord Berkeley (*ob.* 1613); while the latter, for its minute description of every parish and place in the Hundred, is of an importance to any future historian of the county scarcely to be exaggerated. Smyth was born in 1567, became Steward of the Berkeley Household in 1596, Steward of the Hundred of Berkeley in the following year and died in 1641. These volumes were most efficiently edited by Sir John Maclean in 1883-1885.

The only other books which call for special notice are the letter-books of Charles, 2nd Earl of Berkeley. He filled several important offices during the reign of William and Mary, and, in particular, that of Lord Justice of Ireland, to which he was appointed on 22nd August, 1699. Sel. Books 35 A—K (10 folio volumes) contain copies of the correspondence, warrants, reports, and other papers relating to the duties of his office, from 1699 to 1701.

This Earl had previously, as Viscount Dursley, filled the post of Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States of Holland, and Books 36 A, B, contain copies of his correspondence during his residence at the Hague in that capacity from 1689 to 1692, with Lord Nottingham, Secretary of State.

4. *The Letters.* These are now bound in two volumes, and are so fully described in their proper place as to need no further comment here.

It only remains for me to make my very grateful acknowledgments for assistance given in various ways

during the progress of my work: first, to Lord and Lady Fitzhardinge, who, from the moment of my introduction to them in 1889 to the present, have shown me the utmost kindness and consideration, not only in giving me a free hand in the arrangement and scope of the work, and in so readily acquiescing in the suggestion that the catalogue should be printed, but also for the many hospitalities shown to me during my frequent visits to the Castle. My thanks are also due to Mr. E. Peacock for his readiness in helping me to take up the broken threads of his preliminary work and for advice on several points of difficulty, as well as to Sir John Maclean, K.B., of Clifton, Bristol, for valuable suggestions as to the publication of this book. I should be ungrateful if I did not express my appreciation of the many acts of goodwill shown to me by the Hon. Elton Gifford, his lordship's nephew, and by Mr. James Peter, his lordship's Steward, and lastly I would place on record my high estimation of the services of Mr. Herbert Cooke (nephew to that Mr. J. H. Cooke, F.S.A., sometime Steward of Berkeley, of whose many compositions on the Berkeleys I have been glad to make such free use), who has throughout the work proved himself a most efficient, painstaking, and intelligent assistant.

I. H. JEAYES.

*British Museum,*
*August 20th*, 1892.

# CATALOGUE

OF

# CHARTERS & MUNIMENTS

OF THE

Right Hon. Lord Fitzhardinge,

PRESERVED AT BERKELEY CASTLE.

---

*By ISAAC HERBERT JEAYES.*

# SELECT CHARTERS,

## ROLLS, STATE LETTERS, Etc.,

PRESERVED AT

# BERKELEY CASTLE.

---

**1.** GRANT from Henry, Duke of Normandy, Count of Anjou, to Rodbert Fitzharding, of the Manor of Bitton [co. Glouc.] and a hundred librates of land in the Manor of Berkeley, with all liberties and customs, with Tol, Them, Soch and Sache, Belle[1] and Burhgiet[2] and Infanckenethef, to hold by service of two mewed[3] hawks, with an undertaking to build a castle at Berkeley according to the taste of the said Rodbert. Dated at Bristol[4] [1153.] *Lat.* With fragments of seal of white wax, in lawn bag.

H[enricus] Dux, Normannorum et Comes Andegavorum omnibus archiepiscopis, episcopis, Abbatibus, Consulibus, Baronibus amicis fidelibus francis et Anglicis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Rodberto filio Hard[ingi] et heredibus

---

[1] Right to have a common bell to summon the burgesses.

[2] Perhaps the right of having a town gate for defence, etc. (*cf.* Burh-gate-seat, a seat at the town gate, Stubbs' *Select Charters*, glossary.)

[3] Mutati aucipitres. Hawks which had been mewed or confined for moulting operations, hence, hawks which had finished their moulting and were in good condition, *cf.* Du Cange.

[4] Henry landed in England from Normandy on 6th Jan., 1153, and is known to have visited Bristol before June. (Eyton's Notes in Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 31937, f. 23, etc.) It is probable that this charter was granted on that visit.

suis manerium Betthone cum omnibus Appendiciis suis, et insuper centum libratas terre in manerio de Berkelai, ita libere et quiete in bosco et plano et pascuis et pratis et aquis et viis et terris arabilibus cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus cum Tol et Them et Soch et Sache et Belle et Burhgiet et Infanckenethef et omnibus quietanciis que ibi fuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis avi mei in feudo et hereditate, Illi et heredibus suis ad tenendum de me et de heredibus meis per servitium duorum mutatorum aucipitrum singulis annis mihi et meis heredibus reddendorum, et pepigi ei firmare ibi castellum secundum voluntatem ipsius Rodberti. Et præter hec supradicta dona Rodbertus filius Hardingi devenit meus homo et Ego per fidem meam affidavi ei pactiones supradictas tenere illi atque heredibus suis. Et hoc idem affidavit Raginaldus Comes Cornubie, et Rodbertus de Dunstanvilla, et Ricardus de Humez constabularius, et Maneser Biseth dapifer et Guarinus filius Geroldi Camerarius, et Willelmus filius Hamonis, et Philippus de Columbers, qui hujus pactionis testes existunt, et preter istos testes sunt inde Abbas sancti Augustini de Bristou, et frater Adam canonicus ejus et Henricus filius Rodberti, et Willelmus cumin et Jordanus frater Rodberti et Jordanus et David nepotes ejus et Richard de Hanum. Apud Bristou.

**2.** GRANT from Henry, Duke of Normandy and Aquitaine and Count of Anjou, to Rodbert Fitzharding, of Berkeley Manor, and all Berkeley Herness,[1] with all appurtenances as fully and completely as it was in the time of King Henry, his grandfather; to hold in fee by service of one knight, or if Rodbert or his heirs desire it, they may pay one hundred shillings yearly instead of the knight's

[1] Herness, *i.e.* district (Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 1088), or Nooks and Corners (Smyth's Berkeley MSS., Ed. by Sir John Maclean, 1883-8, p. 24.)

service. In addition, Henry grants a free market on any day in the week they may prefer, and a mint[1] with their own minter. [1153][2] *Lat.* With fragments of seal of red wax in lawn bag.

Henricus Dei gratia Dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et Comes Andegavorum omnibus Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Vicecomitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis et amicis fidelibus francis et Anglicis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Rodberto filio Hardingi et heredibus suis Berkelai et totam Berkelaihernesse manerium cum omnibus Appendiciis suis plene et integre sicut erat in tempore Henrici Regis avi mei tenendum in feudo et hereditate sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis per servitium unius militis, vel si Rodbertus aut heredes sui melius voluerint, centum solidos reddant pro servitio militis per annum. Quare volo et precipio ut ipse Rodbertus et heredes sui predictum manerium et omnia pertinentia sua in ecclesiis, in nemoribus, in planis, in pascuis, in terris, in aquis, in viis, in semitis, et in placitis et in omnibus rebus et eventibus teneant et in perpetuum habeant libere, quiete et honorifice cum Tol et Tem et Soch et Sacke et Infanckenethef et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, et quietantiis que ibi fuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis avi mei. Et preterea dedi et concessi eis habere in predicto manerio liberum marcheium cum omnibus libertatibus que ad marcheium pertinent quacunque die septimane

[1] *cf.* Will. de Neuburgh, Rolls Ed. i. p. 69, "Castella quippe per singulas provincias studio partium crebra surrexerant, erantque in Anglia quodammodo tot reges vel potius tyranni, quot domini castellorum habentes singuli percussuram proprii numismatis et potestatem subditis, regio more, dicendi juris"; also Roger de Hoveden, Rolls Ed. i. p. 211. Fecit [Henricus] monetam novam quam vocabant monetam Ducis, et non tantum ipse, sed omnes potentes tam episcopi quam comites et barones suam faciebant monetam, sed ex quo Dux ille venit, plurimorum monetam cassavit."

[2] This and the two following deeds were probably granted at a later visit which Henry made to Bristol in November, 1153.

voluerint et monetam cum proprio monetario suo, et quando feci hanc donationem predicto Rodberto ipse dedit mihi quingentas marcas argenti de recognitione. Testibus Abbate Sancti Augustini de Bristou et Henrico Thesaurario, Willelmo Cumin, Rogero comite Herefordie, Ricardo de Humez, constabulario, Maneser Biseth, dapifero, Rodberto de Saltemareis.

**3.** SIMILAR GRANT to Maurice, son of Rodbert Fitzharding. [1153]. With fragments of seal of red wax in lawn bag.

**4.** MARRIAGE CONTRACT between Rodbert Fitzharding and Roger de Berckele, made in the house of the said Rodbert at Bristol, in the presence of Henry, Duke of Normandy, whereby it is covenanted that Maurice, son of Rodbert Fitzharding, shall take in marriage the daughter of Roger de Berckele, with Slimbridge [co. Glouc.] as her portion, and that Roger, the son and heir of Roger de Berckele, shall take in marriage the daughter of the said Rodbert Fitzharding, with the Manor of Siston, near Bristol, for dowry. *Circ.* Nov., 1153. *Lat.*

Iste sunt pactiones que facte fuerunt inter Rodbertum filium Hardingi et Rogerum de Berckel' in domo Rodberti filii Hardingi apud Bristou in presentia domini Henrici ducis Normannorum et Aquitanie et comitis And[egavie] ejusdem assensu et in presentia multorum aliorum clericorum et laicorum. Mauricius filius Rodberti filii hardingi cepit filiam Rogeri de Berckel' in uxorem ita quod Rogerus dedit Mauricio cum filia sua in matrimonio Slimbrugiam que est de sua hereditate, hoc est decem libratas terre, et Mauricius concessu patris sui Rodberti filii Hardingi dedit filie Rogeri quam ipse cepit uxorem in dotem xx libratas terre de feudo de

Berckel' assensu domini Henrici ducis. Tali conventione quod si Mauricius filius Rodberti moreretur antequam cepisset filiam Rogeri uxorem: frater ejus post eum primogenitus acciperet eam uxorem per supradictas conventiones. Et si etiam ille alter filius Rodberti moreretur ante sponsalia filie Rogeri: quisquis de filiis Rodberti post illum heres remaneret filiam Rogeri uxorem acciperet. Similiter si filia Rogeri antequam desponsaretur Mauricio filio Rodberti moreretur, secunda post ipsam Mauricio daretur in uxorem vel cuilibet fratrum suorum qui heres remaneret post Mauricium. Ita et de ceteris filiabus Rogeri si primogenite morerentur illa que remaneret post ipsas daretur illi de filiis Rodberti filii Hardingi qui heres ejus remaneret, sicut superius prelocutum est. Preterea filius Rogeri de berckel' qui heres ejus est debet accipere uxorem unam de filiabus Rodberti filii hardingi et Rogerus de Berckelai debet illi filie Rodberti dare in dotem manerium Sistone prope Bristou quod manerium est de hereditate Rogeri. Et Rodbertus filius Hardingi debet dare in matrimonium cum filia sua filio Rogeri x libratas et x solidatas terre apud Derselegam eo pacto quod si una de filiabus Rodberti filii hardingi moreretur antequam filius Rogeri eam acciperet uxorem: altera filia Rodberti daretur illi. Et si utraque filia Rodberti ante sponsalia moreretur: filius Rogeri qui heres ejus esset acciperet uxorem filiam hugonis de Hasele neptim Rodberti filii hardingi. Similiter si primogenitus Rogeri de berckel' moreretur ante supradicta sponsalia ille, de fratribus suis qui remaneret post ipsum primogenitus et heres acciperet uxorem unam de filiabus Rodberti filii Hardingi que domi sunt vel si utraque ante sponsalia moreretur, filiam Hugonis de Hasele per supradictas pactiones. Has pactiones affidaverunt Rodbertus filius Hardingi et

Rogerus de Berckelai tenere et servare sine fallacia et dolo et posuerunt Dominum Henricum ducem obsidem et justician inter se de servandis his pactionibus. Hoc etiam affidaverunt viii probi viri ex parte Rodberti, et alii viii ex parte Rogeri quorum nomina hec sunt. Ex parte Rogeri, Willelmus[1] filius Henrici, Rogerus de Sckai, Radulphus de Huelega, Walkelinus, Engebaldus de Gosintunia, Guido de Rupe, Gwaiferus de Planca, Hugo de Planca frater ejus. De parte Rodberti, Hugo de Hasela, Nigellus filius Arthuri, Rodbertus de Saltemareis, Helyas frater Rodberti filii Hardingi, Jordanus frater ejus, Jordanus le Warre, Nicholaus filius Rodberti, David Duncepucke. Et isti viri Rodbertum et Rogerum in his pactionibus servandis totis juribus tenebunt. Quod si Rodbertus et Rogerus de his pactionibus vellent exire, isti cogent eos pactiones tenere quantum poterint. Et si ipsi adquiescere noluerint, isti viri de servicio et amore eorum recedent. Et propter has supradictas pactiones Rogerus de Berkele clamavit quietum totum ckalangium suum et quicquid juris habebat in firma de Berkelai.

**5.** CONFIRMATION by Henry, Duke of Normandy, to Robert Fitzharding, of the grant made to the same by Robert, Earl of Gloucester, the Duke's uncle, of the land of Bedminster [co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Manasser Bis[et], Steward; Henry de Oilleio, Henry Hos[atus], Hugh de Piris, Pagan Carbonell. Dat. Berkeley [1153]. *Lat.*

**6.** CONFIRMATION by King Henry II. of his grant [No. 2] of Berkeley, etc., to Robert Fitzharding. Witnesses: Richard, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol; Reginald, Earl of Cornwall; Roger, Earl of Hereford;

[1] William, iufant son of Duke Henry, born 1152; died 1156.

Richard de Humez, Constable ; Manaser Biseth, Steward ; William, son of Hamund ; Guarin, son of Gerold ; Rodbert de Saltemareis, [1154.] *Lat.*

**7.** CONFIRMATION by King Henry II. of his grant [No. 3] to Maurice, son of Robert Fitzharding. Same witnesses as in No. 6. [1154.] *Lat.*

**8.** GRANT by Henry II. to Robert, son of Robert Fitzharding, of the whole vill of Malmesbury, [co. Wilts], with the castle, lands, and hundred belonging to the said vill, at an annual rent of thirteen pounds and ten shillings : for which grant Robert gave the King a hundred marks and became his man. Witnesses : Thomas, the Chancellor [Thomas à Becket] ; William, brother of Reginald; Richard de Hummaz ; Manasser Biset, Steward ; Walter de Dunstanvill ; Peter de Beucamp ; Robert de Wattevil. Dat. Woodstock. [1158 ?] *Lat.*

**9.** GRANT by William de Braiosa to Robert Fitzharding, of Brai [Bray, near S. Molton, co. Devon], with appurtenances, (except the land which Furlan[g] held) by service of the fourth part of a knight's fee. Witnesses : Hugh de Hesla ; William de Mompinchun ; Hamo de Merlai ; Alan, son of Buci ; Pagan, the Clerk ; Durand de . . . ai : and on the part of Robert, Maurice, his son ; Oto, son of William ; Alan de Furnellis ; Adam de Saltemareis ; Nigel, son of Arthur ; Osbert Martre ; Walter, son of Albert. *Circ.* 1150—1160. *Lat.*

**10.** CONFIRMATION by William de Braiuse to Maurice, son of Robert [Fitzharding], of the land which he gave to Robert, father of Maurice, namely, Brai [co. Devon] with all appurtenances, to be held by service of the fourth part of a knight's fee, except the land which Forlang held.

For this land the said William has received the said Maurice's homage, and when the latter thereby became his man, he gave him [William], in acknowledgment, a gold ring with a sapphire. Witnesses: Philip de Braiose; Walter de Braiose; Philip frater suus; William de Folcellis; Helyas, son of Bern[ard]; Herbert, Camerarius: and on the part of Maurice [son of Robert], Walter de Cliftone; Magister Maurice; Osbert le Mart[re]; William Stut; Osbert Gule. *Circ.* 1150—1160. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**11.** NOTIFICATION by Robert Fitzharding to his sons, his friends and all his men of Berkeley Herness, of his grant to his brother Helyas of that hide of land of Combe [nearWotton-under-Edge] which he purchased from "Mahihele fil. Ansgeri de Combe," to hold by the fifth part of a knight's fee. Witnesses: Domina Eva [wife of Robert Fitzharding]; Maurice, Nicholas and Robert, his sons; Alan de Furnellis; Otho, son of William; Adam de Saltemareis; Nigel, son of Arthur[1]; Roger de Stintescombe; Harding de Stintescombe; William, son of Bernard; Richard, son of Harding de Couele; Ralph de Draicote; Symon, son of Richard de Couele; Roger de Scay; Henry de Saltemareis, and Robert de Hanum. *Circ.* 1150-1160. *Lat.*

**12.** CONFIRMATION by Humphrey de Bohun,[2] the King's Steward, of the grant by Richard Foliot to Robert Fitzharding, in Acton [co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Margaret de Buhun[3]; Humphrey de Sancto [Vigore]; William de Buhun; Robert Fronte; Walter Hosatus; Richard de Buhun; William, son of Geoffrey; Richard, Abbot of Bristol; Otho, son of William; Nicholas, son of Rotbert; Rotbert, his brother; Adam de Saltemareis; Osbert Martra. *Circ.* 1150-1160. *Lat.* Much defaced.

[1] Husband of Aldena, daughter of Robert Fitzharding.
[2] *Ob.* 1162-3. [3] Daughter of Milo of Gloucester.

**13.** ACQUITTANCE from Robert Fitzharding and Maurice his son to R[ichard] de Moreville, on account of relief of the moiety of Portbury Manor, which they hold from him. *Circ.* 1150-1160. *Lat.*

**14.** CONFIRMATION by Robert Fitzharding, for the health of his soul, etc., to the Church of St. Augustine, Bristol, and the Canons there; of the Churches of Berkeley Herness, viz., Berkeley, Wotton [Wotton-under-Edge], Beverstone, Ashelworth, and Almondsbury, all in co. Gloucester, with their chapels, lands, and liberties. [1154.] *Lat.*

Robertus filius Hardingi omnibus hominibus et amicis suis et universis sancte ecclesie fidelibus ad quos hoec carta pervenerit salutem. Sciatis quod, cum Dominus Rex H[enricus] manerium de Berchalei et totam Berchaleihernesse mihi in feudum et hereditatem dedisse et carta sua confirmasset cum omnibus libertatibus et rebus ad Berchaleihernesse pertinentibus in Ecclesiis, in Nemoribus, in pratis et pasturis et in omnibus aliis rebus sicut fuerunt tempore H[enrici] Regis avi sui, ego concessu et assensu ipsius domini mei Regis ecclesias de Berchaleihernesse, scilicet ecclesiam de Berchalei et ecclesiam de Wottun, et ecclesiam de Beuerstan, et ecclesiam de Esseleswrd et ecclesiam de Almodesbure singulas cum capellis et terris et libertatibus ad ipsas ecclesias pertinentibus pro salute anime mee et domini mei Regis, et antecessorum meorum et uxoris mee et liberorum meorum dedi et concessi ecclesie sancti Augustini de Brist[ou] et canonicis Regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, nullo jure retento mihi vel heredibus meis in predictis ecclesiis cum eas vacare contigerit. Similiter et omnes ecclesias de Berchaleihernesse ubicunque fuerint cum capellis et omnibus omnium pertinenciis dedi et concessi predictis

canonicis in perpetuam elemosinam et hac mea carta confirmavi. His testibus Henrico, Decano Moreton[1] et Mauricio fratre ejus, Gerino persona ecclesie de Wtton, Gaufrido capellano, Nigello fil. Arturi, Reginaldo persona ecclesie de Camma, W — de Saltemar[eis] et Adam fratre ejus, Helio filio Hardingi, Ricardo scriptore, et Alano de Bedmenistra.

**15.** GRANT from Richard Foliot to Maurice, son of Robert Fitzharding, of the land of Accatone [Acton, co. Glouc.] the land of Hanam [Hanham in Bitton, co. Glouc.] and the half-hide of Hamtona [Hampton, co. Glouc.] with all liberties and customs, etc. Temp. Hen. II. [*ante* 1173].

Ricardus Foliot omnibus hominibus suis francis et anglicis clericis et laicis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Mauricio filio Roberti filio Hardingi in feodo et hereditate terram de Accatona et terram de Hanam, et dimidiam hidam de Hamtona sibi et heredibus suis, tenendas de me et de meis heredibus honorifice et quiete et libere in villa et extra in foro et mercato, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in stagnis et molendinis et in omnibus aliis locis, cum socca et sacca et tol et them et infangethef et cum aliis omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus omnibus. Et pro ista donatione pater predicti Mauricii donavit xx marchas argenti recognicione. Et tales sunt conventiones inter eos quod Ricardus Foliot et ejus heredes debent esse inter Humfridum de Buhun et inter prefatum Mauricium et inter ejus heredes et per servicium quod Mauricius debet ire ad colloquia et ad placita prefati Ricardi si secure pergere potest, et in pace, ille vel aliquis pro eo duobus vicibus anni ad Tidrington. Et nominatim ut habeat suam partem ecclesie de Accatona

[1] Fifth son of Robert Fitzharding.

cum omnibus pertinentibus prefate ecclesie. Testibus Willielmo, comite Glocestrie, et plegiis, et Huberto dapifero, Roberto de Almari, et Gregorio de Turre, Helya Camberario, Roberto de Saltemaresco, Boso, Jurdano filio Hardingi et Helya filio Hardingi, Davidd filio Gudbmundi.

**16.** GRANT from Hamelin, Earl of Warren,[1] to William, son of Eddriz, of his mill of Amundefort [Mundford, co. Norfolk], at an annual rent of forty shillings. Witnesses: Reginald de Warenna; Ralph de Pleeiz; Richard de Reffan; Espregin; Fulch de Warenna; Ralph de Amundefort; Reginald, son of William; William Warennarius; Richard de Resingis; Gilbert son of Edriz; Hamo Serviens; William, Clericus de Gaiton; Robert Cornefold; Hugh, Capellanus, litterarum scriptor. Temp. Hen. II. [*post* 1164.] *Lat.*

**17.** CONFIRMATION by R[oger], Bishop of Worcester, to St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, of the Churches of Berkeley Herness, namely, the churches of Berkeley, Wotton, Beverstone, Almondesbury, Asshelworth and Cromhall. Witnesses: Matthew, Archdeacon [of Gloucester]; Clement, Prior of Lanthony; Randolf Gansel; Nicholas, Decanus; Augustine, Capellanus; Daniel, Capellanus. *circ.* 1170. *Lat.* With fragments of the episcopal seal, in bag.

**18.** GRANT from Humphrey de Buhun, King's Constable, to Maurice, son of Robert, of the land of Foxcote, [in Withington, co. Glouc.,] for his service and homage, to hold by service of half a knight's fee; and if he is unable to warrant the said land to the same Maurice, he will, in the place of it, give an equal portion of land in his Manor of Wogasia [Oaksey, co. Wilts.] In acknowledgment of which

[1] Half-brother to Henry II., *ob.* 1202.

grant the said Maurice gave the said Humphrey a gold ring, and to the Countess Margaret, his wife, an ounce of gold. Witnesses: Richard, Abbot of Bristol; William, Prior of the same church; William, son of Geoffrey; Henry de Buhun, brother of the grantor; Robert de Vernon; Reginald de Sumerford; Eustace, the Chamberlain; William Brito; Eudo de Sancto Salvatore; Ralph Pincerna, Adam, son of Nigel; Adam de Salso Marisco; Osbert Martra; Richard de Elmed[on]; Herbert Werra; Maurice, the clerk; Roger de Weston; Maurice, son of Nigel; Ralph de Scay; Ralph Francis; John Pulla; William de Hanum. [1175-1180] *Lat.*

**19.** GRANT from Robert, Earl of Leicester, to William de Belegrave, of four librates of land in Whatton [co. Leic.,] with his mill which the said William held in the time of the said Robert's father, namely, from the hundred solidate of land which were Roger de Craunfort's: to hold by service of the fifth part of a knight's fee: the Earl also grants his right of pannage and herbage throughout his forest for twenty pigs. Witnesses: Petronella, Countess of Leicester; Paul, Abbot of Leicester; Ernald de Bosco; Ralph de Martiwast; Mag. Hugh; Ralph Friendai; Robert de Langetona; Roger de Homa; Gilbert de Charneles; Hamo de Hotoft; Richard, son of Garin; Mag. Gilbert de Belegrave; William de Autevilla; Reginald de Hua. [1186-1190] *Lat.*

**20.** GRANT by Robert, Earl of Leicester, to William de Belegrave, of four librates of land in Whatton [co. Leic.] which belonged to Roger de Craunfort, to be held by service of the fifth part of a knight's fee, with grants of pannage for twenty-five pigs. Witnesses: P[etronilla], Countess of Leicester; Ernold de Bosco; Ralph de Martiwast; Magister Hugh; Ralph Friendai; Robert de Langeton; Roger de Hum'; Gilbert de Charnel; Hamo de Hotoft: Richard, son of Garin. Temp. Hen. II. [1168-1190]. *Lat.*

**21.** CONFIRMATION by Roger de Berkeley, at the request of Mahel de Skenefrid, to Maurice, son of Nigel, of the land which Walter, son of Alwin, held from Mahel at Weneswella [Wanswell, near Berkeley], and the land of Wudewellegrof, which lands are of the fee of the said Roger. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Berkeley; Nicholas, his brother; Robert de Berkeley and Richard, his brother; Mag. Maurice; Reginald and Thomas, Chaplains; Adam, Seneschal; Adam, son of Nigel; Richard de Euhulla; Elias de Salsomarisco; Roger de Stintesc[umbe]; Bernard de Stanes; Walter, son of Albert; Walter de Iwele; Bartholomew de Olep[enne]; Hugh de Plancha; Eustace de Camma; William Wenri; William de Paris; Ralph de Stintesc[umb]; Robert Gansel; Robert, son of the Seneschal; Nicholas Punc'; Henry de Stanes; Peter de Haia; Roger, Venator; Richard, son of William; Alured, Janitor. Temp. Hen. II. [1170-1190] *Lat.* With large seal of green wax, representing man with shield, etc., in combat with a lion.

**22.** RELEASE from Thomas de Curcun to Gilbert de Sadgrave[1] of six shillings and two pence from the service, which the latter's ancestors performed to his predecessors and to himself in the fee of Digitheswurth [Diseworth, co. Leic.] namely, from the half of the annual rent of one mark

[1] Gilbert de Segrave, living in 1165, Sheriff, Cos. Warw., Leicester, 4, 5, 6, 9 Ric. I.

- Stephen de Segrave, Sheriff, Co. Northt. 13-18 Hen. III., Chief Justice of England, *ob.* 1241. = Roese, dau. of Thomas Despencer.
  - Gilbert, *ob.* 1254 = Amabilia, dau. and coheir of Rob. de Chacumb.
    - Nicholas, Baron Segrave, *ob.* 1295.
  - John. *ob.* 1230.
  - Stephen.

which they paid for five bovates of land in Sadgrave [Segrave, co. Leic.]; and this release the said Thomas makes in return for the said Gilbert's homage and service, and for four silver marks which he gave him, and for one talent of gold which he gave to Avice his wife. Witnesses: Helias de Digetheswurth; Robert de Twiford; Henry Putrel; Thomas, Dispensator; Nicholas, son of Richard; Elias, son of Geoffrey; Thomas, son of Anketill de Sadgrave; Adam, brother of William, the Abbot of Leicester; Richerus, clericus de Roele; Stephen, his brother; John, son of Elias de Digetheswurth; Gaufridus de Thorp; Richard, Roger and Ivo, sons of Walkelin de Roele. Dat. Anno xxx$^{mo}$ regni Regis Henrici secundi, filii Matildis Imperatricis. [1184] *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**23.** GRANT by Maurice de Berkeley, with the consent of Robert his son and heir, to William his son, of the moiety of his land of Gosinton [Gossington], to hold by the fourth part of a knight's fee. Witnesses: William, Bishop of Llandaff; John, Abbot of Bristol; Geoffrey, Prior of Lanthony; William, Earl of Salisbury; Mag. Maurice; Mag. Peter de Par[is]; Reginald, the Chaplain; Aldam de Saltemareis; Henry, Elias, his brothers; John de Cogan; Bernard de Stane; Richard de Cohill; William de Moreville; Maurice, son of Nigel. [1185-1189] *Lat.* Seal in bag.

**24.** GRANT by Gilbert de Sethgrava to Robert, son of Robert de Wlfeia, of the Church of Sethgravia [Segrave, co. Leic.,] for the health of his soul and the souls of his ancestors. Witnesses: Robert de Wlfeia; Richard, the Chaplain; Richard de Gnoweshalia. Temp. Hen. II. *Lat.*

**25.** GRANT from Robert Fitzharding to Nicholas, his son, of Hulla [Hill], and Nimdesfeld [Nimpsfield, co. Glouc.] which the King granted to him. Witnesses:

Richard, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, and W..... Prior; Henry,[1] Archdeacon of Exeter; Dom. Eva and Robert, her son; Adam de Saltemareis; John de Cogan; Robert de Worle; Moyses Bertelot; John de Paris; Gregory; Roger de Weston; Eilwin, Dispensator; Richard, Notarius. Temp. Hen. II. *Lat.* Copy, with footnote, "The original of this deed resteth with Sir Edward Coke, Knt., Lo. Cheefe Justice of England, which hee lent mee to copy out on All Saynts Day 1613."

**26.** GRANT from Roger de Berkeley, son of Roger de Berkeley, to Reginald Mazoni and Estrida his wife, of three acres of land and a burgage in Derseleg [Dursley, co. Glouc.], of which one acre lies in Karswell, another in Wislade, and the third lies on Wodemonecote, and the burgage lies near the mill of William, son of Ota. Witnesses: Maurice de Berkeley; Robert, his son; Elyas Giffard; Philip Eustace; Oliver, his brother; Ralph Pincerna; Henry de Mumford; Robert de Saute[mars]; William de Planche; Adam, son of Nigel; Richard de Couele. Temp. Hen. II. *Lat.*

**27.** COPIES of three deeds relating to a mill which King Henry II. allowed the Canons of St. Augustine's, Bristol, to build and possess on the water of Trivel in the royal fee of Bedminster.

**28.** COVENANT between the Church of Berkeley, the Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, the hospital which Lord Maurice de Berkeley built at Longbridge [near Berkeley] and the said Lord, whereby it is agreed that the Chaplain of the hospital shall do fealty to Berkeley Church in the presence of the Abbot of St. Augustine's and Lord Maurice, that he shall neither do nor suffer harm to the Church; that the brothers of the hospital shall be allowed to have

[1] Son of Robert Fitzharding.

the offerings at the Church on the feasts of St John Baptist and St. Mary Magdalene; that the brothers shall have decent burial there, and the servants and strangers who die there shall, if they please, have free burial, etc. Witnesses: William, Bishop of Llandaff; Dom. Aaliz[1] de Berkeley; Robert de Berkeley; Richard, Henry, Maurice and William, his brothers; Adam, son of Nigel; Adam de Saltemar[eis]; Bernard de Stana; Mag. Peter; Albert, Reginald, Walter, the Chaplains; Helias de Sautemars; Maurice, son of Nigel; Mael de Tormertun; Robert de Slohter. [1185-1191] *Lat.*

**29.** GRANT from William, son of Geoffrey de Dalbi, to Gilbert de Sagrave, of his meadow at Segehishou [Segs-hill *al.* Six-hills, near Dalby, co. Leic.,] namely, Braddadale and the "Gara," which abuts on Seghishou. Witnesses: William de Meinil, dominus de Daubi and William, his son; Warin, son of Geoffrey; Stephen de Roelai; Thomas de Sagrave; Herbert, son of Roger; Denis and Roger, sons of Walerand; Robert Vivien; Gerard de Grimestun; Thomas fil. Gore; Gilbert Warenoshebi; John, son of Fulk; William, son of Roger de Sagrave. Temp. Hen. II. *Lat.*

**30.** GRANT from William de Menil to Gilbert de Sedgravia, of his meadows at Seghishou [Segs-hill], namely, Braddale and Garamest, near Seghishou. Rent: 12 pence due at Daubra [Dalby-on-the-Wolds,] on the F. of St. Peter ad vincula [1st August]. Witnesses: William, son of Geoffrey; Denis; Roger, son of Walerand; Robert Vivien; Warin, son of Geoffrey; Gerard de Grimistun; Thomas fil. Goche; Matthew his brother; Gilbert de Warenothebi; John, son of Fulk; Gervase de Hicling; William de Segrava. Late Hen. II.

[1] Wife of Maurice de Berkeley.

**31.** GRANT from Richard, son of Thomas de Wappenbiri, to Gilbert de Sadgrave, of a virgate of land in Tursteneston [Thrussington, co. Leic.], which Aliz de Milton held with two "culture" from his demesne, one of which abuts on "Thre Howes" and the other is called Lambecotehov, with a toft which belonged to Geremund, "ad-capud-Pontis," with that "Gare" which Nicholas, son of Godwin, held near the said toft. For this grant the said Gilbert gave the said Richard "quemdam equum album de Powis." Witnesses: Adam, Sacerdos de Widibroch; Thomas Noel; Henry de Lodbroc; Gilbert de Houbi; John de Wappenbiri; Thomas, son of Geremund; Ralph de Tursteineston; Henry, son of Waleran; Henry, son of Harketil; Thomas le Sagrave; William, son of Guarin; Gilbert, son of Gerard. Late Hen. II. *Lat.*

**32.** GRANT from Tomas de Leiria, son of Gervase, to Gilbert de Sedgravia, to hold in fee a certain toft and croft in Leire [Leire, co. Leic.,] namely, that which Turkel fil. Hoviet held by service of two pence, or two spurs; also of half an acre of his demesne, near Wakelowe, and other land on Scalthwele, Freleswrthie, Oxedaleput, Redmor, Brodwildmor, etc. Witnesses: Hugh de Anvers; Robert de Twyford; Stephen de Roele; William, Clericus de Leire; Thomas de Aisebi; Richard de Leire; Hugh, Clericus de Leire. Temp. Hen. II.-Ric. I. *Lat.* With white seal.

**33.** ACQUITTANCE from Nicholas de Trowella to Henry Putrel, his brother, for the service of 20 pence annually, "de custodia de Schipton" [Shipton-under-Wychwood Manor, co. Oxon,] which he was bound to perform for two carucates of land in Hopws [Howes, co. Leic.] Witnesses: William, the Chaplain; Gilbert de Sedgrava; Godfrey de Stanford; Richard, son of Osbert; Stephen de Role; and Matthew, son of William. Temp. Hen. II.-Ric. I. *Lat.* With seal of white wax.

**34.** CONFIRMATION by Alleenor [Eleanor] Queen of England, [widow of Henry II.] to [Maurice] de Berchelay, of Berkeley and Berkeley Herness, to be held in barony from King Richard, her son, by service of five knights' fees. Witnesses: Reginald, Bishop of Bath; Hugh, Bishop of Chester; Earl William de Saresb[uria]; William Marshall[1]; Ralph, son of Godfrey; Geoffrey de Wanci. Dat. Apud frigidum mantellum. [? Fremantle, nr. Kingsclere.] 30 Oct. 1 Ric. I. [1189.] *Lat.* Damaged by damp.

**35.** CONFIRMATION by King Richard I., to Robert de Dammenevill, heir of Adam de Dammenevill, of the Manor of Bitton, to hold by service of one knight's fee, in the same way as the said Adam held it from the King's father. Witnesses; Earl William de Mandevill, and William Marshall. Dat. Westminster, by the hand of William [de Longchamps,] Bishop Elect of Ely, the Chancellor. 10 Nov. Anno 1. [1189.] *Lat.* With fragment of great seal.

**36.** CONFIRMATION by Robert, son of Maurice de Berkelai, to St. Augustine's Abbey, of all the grants made by his grandfather, Robert Fitzharding, and his father, Maurice. Witnesses: William, Abbot of Kingswood; William, Chaplain of Redcliff; Walter, "capellanus de castello;" Albert, Chaplain; Adam, son of Nigel; Matthias, son of Daniel Rufus; Bernard de Stanes; Hubert de Salso Marisco; Robert Bastard; Walter Snigga. *circ.* 1190. *Lat.* With seal.

**37.** COPIES of two bulls of Pope Clement III. confirming the privileges granted by his predecessors to Kingswood Abbey. Dat. Avignon, 4 Non. Sept., Pontif. sui anno quarto [1191.]

[1] Created Earl of Pembroke at the Coronation of King John.

**38.** FINE in the King's Court at Warwick, held on Sunday after F. of St. Luke [Oct. 18,] 6 Ric. I. [1194] before Geoffrey, son of Peter, Tedbald de Valain', Michael Belet, Henry de Wichinton, Master Aristotil, King's Justices; whereby Robert Meverel releases to Nicholas de Burheston 60 acres of assarted land in Ulehale [Ullenhall, co. Warw.] *Lat.*

**39.** ADMISSION by H[enry de Soilly,] Bishop of Worcester, on the presentation of the Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, of William clericus de Hesl', to the Church of Wotton [Wotton-under-Edge], with the chapels of Simondshall and Nibley, with an annual salary of three marks. Witnesses: Peter, Archdeacon of Worcester; Richard, Archdeacon of Gloucester; Master Jordan; Master Herebert; William de Quercu: Vlger de Bruge; Master Robert de Beinton; Master Ernald de Bathonia; Walter, Dean of Cam; Savaric, Dean of Bristol; Lewis de Teinton; David, Scriptor de Wirec'. [1193-1195] *Lat.* With Episcopal Seal, broken.

**40.** GRANT from Ralph Beler to Stephen, son of Gilbert de Segrave, of a bovate of land in Kirkby [Kirkby-Beler, co. Leic.,] which Roger de Fosse held, and that toft which lies between the messuage of Bernard and the Leicester road westwards. Rent, a pound of cummin and two pence. Witnesses: Robert de Chaucume; William de Piro; William, son of Thomas de Sixtenebi; William Burdet; Gilbert Wisman; Norman de Kirkebi; Hugh Timpan. Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.*

**41.** ACKNOWLEDGMENT by William, son of Ralph de Meisham, of the homage of Gilbert de Sadgrave. for a virgate of land in Cusinton [Cossington, co. Leic.,] which the same Gilbert held of the said William's father, and which Hebert, son of Roger de Sadgrave, sold to the

said Gilbert. Rent, six silver pence a year. Witnesses: Thomas Dispensarius; Helias de Digetheswurth, Lucian de Sedle; William de Crokeshale; Gilbert, son of Picot; Richard, son of Nicholas; Robert de Twiford; Henry Putrell; Stephen de Roele; Matthew, son of William; Ralph de Tursterneston. Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.*

**42.** GRANT by Ralph de Sudleia to Stephen de Segrave, of the service and homage of Goda, son of Aceman, for 9 acres in the field of Greva, and 2 acres in Silingefen, and a messuage for which he is accustomed to pay two pence annual rent, to increase the said Stephen's tenement in Chelmiredescote [Chilvers-coton, co. Warwick.] Witnesses: Philip de Tudintona; William de Sees; Rodbert de Tudinton; Saiher de Stokes; Peter Russel; Robert Marshal; Robert, son of Elias; Richard, capellanus de Sudleia; Herevicus, etc. Temp. Richard I. *Lat.* With seal, damaged.

**43.** GRANT from William de Fromtuna to Dom. Robert de Damenevilla, of five shillings rent which Robert de Hanum is accustomed to pay him for the land of Koueham [? nr. Bitton, co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Dom. Richard, Abbot of Keynsham; Richard, Decanus de Pukelechurch; Bartholomew de Upton; Robert de Hanum; Geoffrey de Oldelond; Robert Joie. Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.* With seal.

**44.** GRANT from Robert de Hanum to Robert de Damnevill, of all his land of Coueham [? nr. Bitton, co. Glouc.] which he holds of the fee of William de Frompton, at an annual rent of nine shillings. Witnesses: Dom. William, Abbot of Keynsham; Morgan Camerarius; Giffard Witenk; Hugh Witenk; Walter de Abbedeston; Adam de Maretot; Peter de Aldelande; Geoffrey Marmiun; Robert de Betthon'; William Malet; Walter Witenk; Mattheus Francus; Bartholomeus Canutus. Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.* With seal.

**45.** GRANT from Robert de Ammenevill to William de Putot, in marriage with his daughter, of Chulrenehull [in Mangotsfield, co. Glouc.] by tenure of pair of white gloves. Witnesses: Maurice de Gant; Ralph de Wuleton; Robert de Turvill, Ralph de Redleg; Peter de Eggesworth; Bartholomew Chanu; Robert de Hanum; Geoffrey de Audelande; Martin de Audelande; Robert Leye; Henry Puingtel; William Marmium de Button. Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.* With seal.

**46.** QUITCLAIM from John, Earl of Mortaigne,[1] to Robert, son of Robert Fitzharding, of his service due to the said John from his land, until he shall repay to the said Robert 60 marks which the latter lent to William, Earl of Gloucester. Witnesses: Stephen Rid[el]; Hamo de Valoun[es]; Ralph Morin; John la Werre; Ralph de Arden; Henry de Munford; Master Alard. Dat. Bristol. Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**47.** CONFIRMATION by John, Earl of Mortaigne, to Robert,[2] son of Robert Fitzharding, of the will of Were [co. Som.] which Juliana de Bantona granted to his father, Robert Fitzharding, to hold as the charter of the said Juliana witnesses, and as the charter of Henry II., King of England, the said John's father confirmed. Witnesses: William de Wenn[eval]; Hamo de Val[oniis]; John Marshall; William de Buchet; Theobald, son of Walter; William, son of John; Henry de Munfort; Roger de Novoburgo; William de Viliers; John de Bonavilla; Robert le Francois. Dat. Cranebr [? Cranbrook.] Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.* With seal of red wax, much chipped, with counterseal, containing man's head, and "Secretum Johannis."

[1] Afterwards King John.

[2] Third son of Rob. Fitzharding, sometimes called Robert Juvenis, or from the grant by his father of the vill of Were, of which the above is a confirmation, Robert de Were. He died in 1195.

**48.** GRANT by William, son of Robert, son of Martin, to the Canons of St. Augustine's, Bristol, of a messuage in the Manor of Blakedune [Blagdon, co. Som.,] lying between the land of the monks of Bath and the pool of Blakemere, with two crofts and 10 acres of land adjoining, and common of pasture beyond the road which lies between Pridia [Priddy] and Buringtune [Burrington], in perpetual alms for the salvation of his soul, and the soul of his lord, King Henry, the younger,[1] etc. Witnesses: Robert, son of Robert Fitzharding; John de Novavilla; Hugh de Gant; David Walensis; John de Cogan; Henry de Gant; Philip de Burci; Robert de Burci; William Bodin; Robert de Lega; William de Boclande. Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.*

**49.** NOTIFICATION by Robert de Berchele to "all honest men of Bristol," of his grant to Jordan fil. Johannis Episcopi de Bristol, of all that fee which he holds of Herbert de Sancto Quintino in Bristol, within the town walls, at an annual rent of thirty-eight shillings. Witnesses: Richard de Clifford; Ralph Musard; Richard de Chohull; Bernard de Stanes; Henry de Salso Mar[isco]; Walter, Chaplain to Robert de Berchele; Maurice and Henry, brothers to the same Robert; Peter Warr' and John fil. Joh. episcopi; William, Chaplain of Redecl[ive]; Elias, son of E—de Merleberg'; Simon de Clopenne; Hugh de Camma; Robert Bastard. Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**50.** GRANT from Robert, son of Richard, "quantum ad laicam personam pertinet," to the brethren of St. Michael of Stepholm,[2] of the Church of St. Nicholas of Uppilla [Uphill, co. Som.] Temp. Ric. I. *Lat.* With seal.

[1] Henry, son of Henry II., crowned King in his father's lifetime, *ob.* 1182.

[2] For particulars of this House, see the Preface to this Catalogue.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Robertus filius Ricardi intuitu Dei et pro salute anime mee et predecessorum meorum Dedi et concessi quantum ad laicam personam pertinet Ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai de Uppilla in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Sancto Michaeli de Stepholm et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus cum omnibus libertatibus et cum omnibus rebus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus. Et ut hec mea donatio rata subsistat et immutabilis, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei patrocinio roboravi. Hiis testibus David, decano Bleden[si], Waltero de Kywestoc, Ricardo, capellano de Caerdif, Ricardo clerico de Marisco, Nicholao clerico, Johanne clerico de Estbrenca, Thoma de la Ville, Jordano de Greinton, Hugone Vassal, Ricardo de Lockeston, Ricardo filio Galfridi, Hugone de Uppilla, Radulfo clerico, qui hanc cartam fecit,

**51.** RENEWAL by King Richard I. of his confirmation to Robert, son of Maurice de Berkelai, of the grant made by his father, Henry II., to Robert Fitzharding, of Berkeley, Berkeley Herness, etc, Witnesses: Hugh, Bishop of Durham; Hugh, Bishop of Chester; Reginald, Bishop of Bath; Earl William de Mand[eville]; John, Marescallus; Robert de Witefeld; Hugh Bardulf; Geoffrey, son of Peter; Hugh Pantulf; Thomas Noel. Dat. per manum Willelmi de Longo Campo cancellarii nostri xxvii Sept. primo anno regni nostri apud Browd. Then follows: Is erat tenor prime carte nostre in primo sigillo nostro, quod quia perditum fuit, et dum capti essemus in Alemannia, sub aliena potestate constitutum, mutatum est. But the witnesses of the renewal of the charter are: H— Archdeacon of Canterbury; William, Marescallus; William de Aubinni; Robert Treigoz; Robert de Wanci; Walter de Ely; Girard Prochard; Richard Revell; Gwarin, son of Gerold; Seer

de Quenci; Thomas Basset; Richard de Clifford. Dat. per manum magistri Rocelini vice agentis cancellarii apud Rupem [Roche d'Andely.] 18 Nov. Anno 10 [1198.] With the King's second seal,[1] broken.

**52.** INDENTURE of covenant between Walter, son of Herbert la Werra, and Thomas, his brother, whereby the former shall have twenty shillings from the land which William de Abedeston held "apud Duuelinam," and the house of Suen de Peisia, etc., and the latter shall have nine shops, "apud Peisiam," and a little garden which Humfridus de Wintonia holds. Witnesses: John la Werra, David la Werra, Robert la Werra, clericus; Roger Werra frater ejusdem Johannis; Thomas, capellanus de Cnolla; Roger Corduwanarius; Jordan le Eveske; John de Cnolla. Dat. Bristol, Ash Wednesday, after the death of John de Constantiis, Bishop of Worcester [*ob.* 24 Sept. 1198,] *i.e.* 3rd March, 1199 [1200]. *Lat.*

**53.** GRANT from Aaleis de Berkeley to William,[2] her son, of her burgage in Berkeley, which she bought from Philip Heirun. Witnesses: Hugh Parvus; Philip de Berkeley; Henry de Berkeley; Master Peter de Paris; Reginald, the Chaplain; Richard, the Chaplain; Walter Albus; William de Morton; Reginald, the Clerk. [1190-1200.] *Lat.* With small white seal.

**54.** GRANT from Aaleis de Berkele to Guy, son of Roger de Vilers, of a virgate of land in Slimbridge [co. Glouc.] Rent, a pair of gilt spurs. Witnesses: Roger de Berkele; Philip de Berkele; John Lupus; Henry de Berkele; William, his brother; Thomas de Berkele; Bernard de Stanes; Hugh de Wike; Roger de Linz; Elias; Master Peter. Late 12th cent. *Lat.*

---

[1] *cf.* Brit. Mus. Cott. Ch. xvi., 1. for a similar clause, and another impression of this seal. An account of it is to be found in Brit. Mus. Catalogue of Seals, Ed. W. de G. Birch, vol. 1, p. 14.

[2] 4th son of Maurice, son of Robert Fitzharding and Alice de Berkeley.

**55.** GRANT from Aaleis de Berkele, on the request and with the consent of her son, Robert de Berkele, to Elias, son of Toke, her nurse and servant, of a half virgate of land in Slimbridge, which William Blunt held, together with Slimbridge Mill and the tolls for grinding corn, etc. Witnesses: Roger de Berkele; Philip, his brother; John Lupus; Peter de Paris; Thomas de Tiringham; Henry de Berkele, and Thomas, her brothers; Henry de Couelei; Maurice, son of Nigel; William de Kingestune. Late 12th cent. *Lat.*

**56.** GRANT from Aeliz, widow of Maurice de Berkeley, to Thomas, her son, of her land in Redcliff Street [Bristol,] which she purchased of Alsi de Bathonia, which Girard, son of Richard Faber, held, at an annual rent of seven pence. Witnesses: W——, Abbot of Kingswood; John, Abbot of St. Augustine's, [Bristol]; Roger de Berkeley; Philip and Oliver, his brothers; Maurice de Berkeley; Henry and William, his brothers; Master Peter de Paris; Master Maurice de Slimbrugg; Reginald de Gosinton; Maurice, son of Nigel; Reginald and William, Chaplains; Hugh, the clerk, and Helias, his brother. Late 12th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**57.** GRANT from Aleis de Berkele to Thomas, her son, of all her land of Berkeley. Witnesses: John, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol; William, Abbot of Keynsham; Master Maurice de Slimbrige; William de Morevill; Maurice and Henry de Berkeley, her sons; Gilbert and William, Chaplains of Slimbridge; Wiot de Vilers, and Walter, his brother; William de Hulle; Helias de Slimbrige. *Circ.* 1200. *Lat.*

**58.** GRANT from Aelesia de Berkelai to St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, of a house in Redclive Street, Bristol, on the Avon side, which her lord Maurice gave her; and she

makes this grant for her soul's health, and with the concurrence of Robert de Berkelai, her son, who has released her from every service, excepting the land-gable [*i.e.* ground rent.] Witnesses: Dom. Robert de Berkelai; Hugh le Petit; Philip de Berkelai; Reginald and Richard, Chaplains; Master Peter de Paris; Walter Blunt. Late 12th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**59.** GRANT from Margaret de Buhun[1] to Ralph de Verdun, of the land of Cernai [Cerney, co. Glouc.] which William de Chaisne held of her by service of one knight's fee, the said Ralph to perform the same service: the said Margaret confirming to the said Ralph six acres of land which her brother, Henry, gave him, and six acres which she herself gave him "ad terram et tenementum suum meliorandum." Witnesses: William de Pinkeny; Richard de Abenesse; Humphrey, the Chaplain; William de Hasweia; Griffin, son of Reginald; Matthew, "nepos domine" John de Vehun; William de Amenesches. Late 12th cent[2]. *Lat.*

**60.** GRANT from Folkeram de Bristollo to Rodbert, son of William de Astona, of all his land of Wike [Wick, co. Glouc.] for which grant the said Rodbert gives him ten shillings, and to Aufria, his wife, "unum aureum" and "si forte remocio heredum evenerit xii d. de relevagio." Witnesses: Siuard Superbus; Unfridus Superbus; Richard, Clericus de Cumtonia, Helias de Catecumba; Peter de Stihelvei; Nicholas fil. Raher; Stephen Virgo vel Parvus; Thomas Prethor; Richard de Chenecote; Alduin Prethor; Simon Their; Eliot de Hambroc; Rodbert Hiberniensis; Chuncher Alemannus, etc. Late 12th cent. *Lat.* The seal which was affixed "in presentia domini mei Willelmi d' Astonia" is missing.

[1] Dau. of Milo de Gloucester, Earl of Hereford, wife of Humphrey de Bohun, Steward to Henry I.

[2] This, perhaps, should have been dated *Circ.* 1170.—Ed.

**61.** GRANT from Nicholas, son of Robert [Fitzhardng], made with the consent of Henry, his son and heir, who had for an acknowledgment a tercel,[1] to the Church of St. Augustine's, Bristol, of the lands which he held in Bristol, near the Church of St. Werburg. Witnesses: Richard, the Chaplain; Wido de Troi; Ala, wife of the said Nicholas; Henry, his son; Jordan, the latter's brother; Reginald de Sancto Leodegario; Hugh Martra; Hugh Capreole; Clement, and Reginald, the Cook. Late 12th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**62.** GRANT from William, son of Bertram de Ditheswarth, to Helias de Beletona, for his homage, an ox, a green tunic, four bushells of corn, and other services, of a virgate of land in Ditheswrthia [Diseworth, co. Leic.,] with toft and croft, etc. Witnesses: Ralph, Sacerdos de Beletona; Ernald de Bartona, Steward of Lord Bertram; Robert, son of Walter; Suein Morel, and his two sons, Norman and Roger; Adam, son of Adam, son of Gunel de Suanintona; Robert, son of Ralph Talebot de Suaninton; Hugh, son of Hugh Legle de Beletona. Late 12th cent. *Lat.*

**63.** CONFIRMATION by Walter de Riparia to Richard de Riparia of half a hide of land which Walter de Riparia, his uncle, granted to the said Richard, to hold by the same service by which Baldwin de Bede holds his land. Witnesses: William, son of Henry; Robert, Clericus vic[ecomitis]; Philip de Bradelea; Geoffrey Ridell; Bartholomew de Riparia; Baldwin de Bede; Robert, his son. Late 12th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**64.** GRANT from Philip, son of Elias Wace, to Robert de Berchelai, of a virgate of land in Tablesford [Telsford, co. Som.,] which John, son of Walter Wace, held. Witnesses: Henry de Munford; Roger de Munford; Magister

[1] *i.e.* A male hawk.

Reginald de Herlega; Richard Parc[arius] de Heutona William de Hagelega; John de Cranlega; Herebert de Echewicha; Baldwin de Hechewicha; Robert, son of Ivor Late 12th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**65.** GRANT from Humphrey Croc to the wife of Ralph cognatus Willelmi Longaspei, of an acre of land "en la redelanda et unam percam en la Wadstichene et in alio campo unam acram al'est de la Punxdune en la Stanlicha." [co. Wilts]. Witnesses: Hugh de Dreicote; Reginald de la Wicha; Roger, son of Hugh; Helias de Chiselden; Ralph de Cardevilla; Robert de Hinetun; Helias de Stretun. Late 12th cent. *Lat.*

**66.** GRANT by Richard, son of Helyas Orescoiz, to Walter de Stures, "cum Agatha cognata mea," of a half virgate of land which Walter, son of Edward, held, and half Benleigemore, which the same Walter held in the vill of Wicha [Wick, co. Glouc.]. Rent, a pound of pepper at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Thomas and William fratres Domini; Domina Ida uxor Domini; Roger le Scai; Lioffus de Wic'; Robert, son of Archebald; Roger de la Hethe; Roger de Ripariis; Ernald Barbast'; Walter de Suint'; Richard Clericus de Suit'; Richard and Henry, sons of Lioffus; Thomas, Clerk of Dudinton; Helyas, Chaplain of Wick; Robert de Cromale; William, Chaplain. Late 12th cent. *Lat.*

**67.** GRANT from William de Paris, with the assent of Nica, his wife, to Ralph Loas in free marriage with Heleuisa, his daughter, of twenty-four acres of land in Neuinton [S. Newington, co. Oxon,]: namely, 12 acres on the west of the vill towards Wiginton [co. Oxon], and 12 acres in Hamhille, towards the east, and the messuage which Richard "novus homo" held with common of pasture, etc.

Witnesses : Reginald, Sacerdos de Bereford, [Barford, co. Oxon] ; Henry, Chaplain of Newinton ; Robert de Auvery ; Ralph de Auvery ; Roger de Bereford ; Ralph de Glint' ; Roger de Glint'. Late 12th cent. *Lat.*

**68.** GRANT by Robert de Berkelaia for his soul's health, and that of his wife Juliana, to Kingswood Abbey, of a virgate of land in Pochamton [Pockampton, in Hinton, co. Glouc.] ; and eight "nummatæ" of land in the same vill, by service of three capons in the month of May ; and five acres of assarts, which Alexander de Pochamton and Reginald, son of Gladwin, "fecerunt in purpresturam de annetto meo" ; together with pasture for seven sows, and one year's litter, and one boar, and for 50 sheep, and certain fishing rights in the Severn, near Cheselhanger Wood. Witnesses : Ralph [Su]mery ; William de Punthdelarch ; Richard de Clifford ; Oliver de Berkeley ; Bernard de Stanes ; Walter, Hugh and Robert, Chaplains ; Maurice, son of Nigel ; Robert le Bastard ; Gilbert, son of Osmund ; Hugh de Cimma ; John de Crauleia. Dated F. of St. Barnabas [11th June], 1200. *Lat.*

**69.** CONFIRMATION by Herebert de Morevilla to Robert de Berkeleia, son of Maurice de Berkeleia, of that part of Portbury Manor [co. Som.] which Richard,[1] his brother, gave to Robert Fitzharding, grandfather to the said Robert, and for which the said Herbert has already received homage from the said Robert ; to be held by service of half a knight's fee. Witnesses : John de Sancto Augustino ; William de Kainesham ; William de Kingeswod, Abbots, *i.e.* John, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol ; William, Abbot of Keynsham ; William, Abbot of Kingswood] ; William, Earl of Salisbury ; William Marshall ; Ivo de Morevill ;

[1] *cf.* S. Ch. 13.

William and Roger, his sons; William Capellanus de Morevill; Richard, son of Herebert; Henry, brother of Herebert's wife; Walter and Henry, Chaplains; John le Warre; William Cocele; Gilbert, son of Osmund; Hugh de Camme; Richard Faber, etc. *Circ.* 1200. *Lat.* The endorsement states that this deed was produced in an exchequer suit in Easter Term, 22 Edw. III. [1348].

**70.** DEED of William, son of Robert, son of Martin. Witnesses: Robert de Sancta Cruce; Thomas de Wintrid. *Circ.* 1200. Much defaced, but having fine seal of armed knight on horseback.

**71.** GRANT from Baldwin de Ekewike, with the assent of William, his heir, to Maurice de Berkelei, of all the meadow which he held on the bank [of the R. Colne] near Foxcote [in Withington, co. Glouc.] lying between Foxcote and Pekelinge: paying an annual rent of a pair of iron spurs at Michaelmas. For this grant the said Maurice gave the said Baldwin three silver marks; to Avice, his wife, a silver fermail[1]; and to William, his heir, a gold ring. Witnesses: Henry de Monteforti; Roger, his brother; Richard Cotele; William de Balun; William Malreward; Ernald de Balun; William, Chaplain of Horton; Thomas, Chaplain of Foxcote; Alexander de Monteforti. *Circ.* 1200. *Lat.*

**72.** GRANT from Reginald Basset de Wlveia to Robert Basset, his nephew, of a virgate of land in Dhiteswrhe [Diseworth, co. Leic.] which belonged to William, son of Bertram de Dhitheswrhe. Rent, a pound of cummin at the feast of All Saints. Witnesses: Robert de Harweturt; Geoffrey de Turevilla; Reginald de Bordous; Thomas

[1] A clasp or locket (Halliwell.)

;orel; Peter de Vesci; William de Wilmescote; Amaric e Bullers; William, son of Robert; Godfrey de Lokintona; Reginald de Hoilande; Thomas de Curtun; William de Haysford; Richard de Prestwde; Richard Basset; Fulco, Clerk of Lismer. *Circ.* 1200. *Lat.* With seal.

**73.** GRANT from John de Wodeford to Dom. Juliana le Ponte Arche, wife of Robert de Berkeleia, of that half virgate of land with fifteen acres of assarts pertaining hereto, in Nubbeleia [Nibley, co. Glouc.] which the said ohn recovered "contra Dom. Margaretam quondam uxorem Othonis fil. Willelmi," for which grant the said Juliana gives eventy shillings of silver and a gold ring "de recognitione." Witnesses: Adam, son of Nigel; Oliver de Berkeleia; Bernard de Stanes; Bernard de Cromhale; Richard de Cromhale; Reginald de Gosintuna; Roger de Boivill; Harding de Hunteneford; Maurice, son of Nigel. *Circ.* 200. *Lat.*

**74.** GRANT from Juliana, wife of Robert de Berkeley, o Richard de Pinkeni, of half a virgate of land in Nubelei Nibley], which she held from John de Wodeford, to hold rom the said John by service of a pound of cummin at Michaelmas. Witnesses: The Abbot of Kingswood; Adam, son of Nigel; John de Erlei; Robert, son of Richard; Ralph, the Chaplain; Master John de Godesten; Master William de Bristol; Robert Musard; Peter Piscis; Henry, Clerk of Berkeley. Early temp. John. *Lat.* With seal.

**75.** GRANT from Hugh de Bradeleia to Dom. Juliana de Ponte Arche, wife of Robert de Berkeleia, of half a virgate of land, which Odo Russell held in Wotton [Wotton-under-Edge, co. Glouc.] "juxta curiam persone"; the said Juliana giving "de recognitione" a horse valued at half

a mark. Rent, a pound of cummin at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Adam, son of Nigel; Maurice de Berkeleia; William de Berkeleia; Henry de Coveleia; Bernard de Stanes; Roger de Boivillis; Henry, Chaplain; Walter, Chaplain; Hugh, Chaplain; Harding de Hunteneford; Maurice, son of Nigel; Richard de Cromhale; Bernard de Cromhale; Elias de Bevintuna; Maurice, his son; Elias de Cumba; Gilbert, son of Osbert; Walter de Angervillis. Early temp. John. *Lat.* With seal.

**76.** RELEASE from Thomas, son of Ralph de Holkham, to Dom. Robert Bassett, of his wood called Bassetteshawe, with land in Riston [Rushton, co. Northt.] Witnesses: Dom. Hugh de Goldigham; Warin de Clendon; John Luvet; Henry de Sancto Litio; Roger, son of Fulk; William, son of Nigel; William ad Crucem; William Beufiz. Early temp. John. *Lat.*

**77.** RELEASE from Richard, son of Roger, to Stephen de Segrave, his lord, of two virgates of land and four tofts in Segrave [co. Leic.] Witnesses: William de Hardred [eshulla],[1] Sheriff; Thomas de Estleia; Ralph de Martiwast; Robert de Tuiford; William de Houbi: William de Anesti. [1201-2]. *Lat.*

**78.** GRANT from Josbert, Prior of Coventry, to Hugh de Chaucumbe, of "the whole tenement, which Mary held from the Priory in the vill of Cubintun" [Cubington, co. Warw.] Witnesses: Roger Basset; William de Ardena; Simon de Barchetun; William Turvill; Roger Barat; Thomas Janitor; William de Offechirche; William de Brinchelaue. Temp. John. *Lat.*

[1] William de Hardredeshulla acted as Sheriff for William de Cantelu, Anno 3 John [1201-2].

**79.** GRANT by Robert de Berkelay to St. Augustine's bbey, Bristol, of Hugh Pistor [the Baker], his servant, whom he had previously made free," and his heirs, with a rgate of land at Hulemanecote [in Coaley, co. Glouc.] at the said Hugh and his heirs may give to the Canons vo "summæ" of corn for oblations and ten shillings to buy ine every year at Michaelmas "at the consecration of the ody and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ." Witnesses: oger, son of Nicholas; Henry de Berkele, Adam, son of igel; Simon de Olepenne; Richard de Couelege; John e Crauleigh; Elyas de Bristoll, Canon of Hereford; Henry nd Adam, Chaplains of Berkeley; John and William, haplains; Maurice, son of Nigel; Richard de Cromale; Elyas de Slimbrugge; John de Eggington, and any others. [1189-1220]. *Lat.* With R. de Berkelay's eal of arms [a knight armed] in white wax [the edges nipped] and on the reverse his privy seal, "the George on orseback."

**80.** FRAGMENT of Charter of King John, of which nly a few words remain. The seal, however, is fairly erfect. [1199-1215].

**81.** GRANT from John, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, o Dom. Robert de Berkeleya, of all the lands which Maurice, his brother, bequeathed to the Abbey, lying between Goeleyebroc [Billow Brook, nr. Slimbridge] as the brook ows down to Widipulle and the water of Cambrigga, as well s the land called Snitelega, with ten pence rent due from uliana de Slinbrigga, and the meadow called Littlemed of he fee of Roger de Berkeley, two acres in Fulemora of the ee of Eggetuna [in Hinton], and a meadow at Foxchotis. Vitnesses: Malger, Bishop of Worcester; William de Verlun, Archdeacon of Gloucester; Henry, Dean of Bristol;

Master Robert de Clipstun ; Master Stephen de Schalopesburia ; Master Philip de Brai ; Robert de Roppeleya; Thomas de Thiringeham ; Maurice, son of Nigel ; Thomas de Loventa ; Henry, Chaplain of Berkeley. [1200-1210]. *Lat.*

**82.** COVENANT whereby Adam de Staveleia releases to William de Moubray his right in the Forest of Burton-in-Lonsdale [co. York], with liberty of taking beasts and birds (the said William granting to Adam the privilege of hunting with dogs the hare and the fox) : he also releases to the said William his right in the Forest of Mewid [Mewith], excepting reasonable estovers and certain privileges of pasture, etc., for his men of Ingleton and Bentham [co. York], reserving to himself the three cow-pastures called Quernside, Sutterescales and Birbladethwait, and agreeing to keep the hermitage waste "so that there shall be no house there," except by licence from W. de Moubray. Witnesses : Dom. Simon de Pateshill ; Master Roger Arundel ; Henry, son of Hervey ; John de Danvill ; William Gramaticus ; Henry de Reddeman ; Hugh de Magneby ; Akuna de Oustwic ; Gilbert de Notton ; Robert Camerarius. Dat. York, Tuesday after F. of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] 5 John [1204]. *Lat.* With seal of Adam de Staveleia.

**83.** GRANT from Ivor de Tevellesford to Robert de Bercal' [Berkeley] of land in Tevellsford [Telsford, co. Som.] and Chattelei [Chatley, co. Som.] Witnesses : Henry de Monteforti ; John de Erlega ; Richard de Cotela ; Roger de Monteforti ; Wido de Cultura ; Richard Parcarius; Thomas de Rodinc. Early *temp.* John. *Lat.* With seal.

**84.** LEASE from Ivor de Tablesford to Robert de Berkeley of half a virgate of land in Cacheleie [Chatley, co. Som.], which Godwin held, and the whole of his wood there. Witnesses : Robert, Prior of Bath ; Thomas, son of William ;

)liver de Berkeley; William Dessuble [?]; Walter Snigga; 3ernard de Stanes, etc., Dat. 1204. *Lat.* With seal. njured by damp.

**85.** GRANT from Ivor de Teveleford to Robert de Berke-ɜia, of his "affidatus," of a virgate and a half of land, with a ɔood in Chatteleg' [Chatley, co. Som.], and the half virgate of ınd which Richard, son of Svetric, held in Teveleford [Tels-ɔrd, co. Som.], together with the said Richard himself and is two sons, Walter and Hugh, with all their suit: with asture for 100 sheep, 4 cows, and 8 oxen, with the said vor's own oxen. Witnesses: Malger, Bishop of Worcester; Villiam, Abbot of Kingswood; Walter, Prior of Bath; Villiam Marshall, Earl of Pembroke; Roger de Berkeley; Ienry de Monteforti; Roger and Hubert, his brothers; ohn de Erleia; Henry de Cultura; Wido de Cultura; Ranulph de Thoringtun; Maurice de Berkeley; Mahu 'urpin; William de Balun; Robert la Warra, etc. [1199-212]. *Lat.*

**86.** GRANT from Ivor de Teveleford to Robert de Berke-ıi, his "affidatus," of a virgate and a half of wood in 'hattleg' [Chatley], and half that virgate which Richard son f Suetric held in Teveleford [Telsford], with right of pasture ɔr 100 sheep, 4 cows and 8 oxen, with his own oxen ı his garden and meadow. Witnesses: The Abbot of Kingswood; the Prior of Bath; Dom. Roger de Berkele; Ienry de Monteforti; Roger and Hubert, his brothers; Ranulph de Thoringn'; Robert de Thoringn', Maurice de 3erkeley; Mahu Turpin; Ranulph Garnun; Geoffrey de 'hausi; Harding de Hunteneford; Bartholomew de Olepenn. *Temp.* John. *Lat.* With seal.

**87.** GRANT from Alice, Comitissa Augy[1] to Dom.

[1] Alice, Comtesse d'Eu [1186-1227], dau. of Henri II., Comte d'Eu, ısband of Raoul de Lusignan, dit d'Issoudun, who aided King John against ıe King of France in 1214. (*L'art de verifier les dates, ii.*, 779).

Stephen de Segrave, of her mill of Turnewod [Turnworth, co. Dors.] and her tenement "de Forda," with the homage and service of Richard de Ottelaio, and the tenement which he holds at Friebec: to hold by service of a sparrow hawk or two shillings. Witnesses: Dom. William, Earl of Warenne; Symon de Echingeham; William de Moncellis; Malvesin de Hersin, "tune temporis senescallus meus"; William de Clarevall; Hellebold de Fanencort. Early 13th cent. [ante 1208]. *Lat.* With fragment of seal of arms.

**88.** GRANT from Walter Croc to Henry Foliot of his land of Drayecot [Draycote, co. Wilts], with the service of half a knight's fee which Stephen de Erdecot is accustomed to pay him, the said Henry doing service of two knights' fees, and paying a pound of pepper yearly. Witnesses: William de Ely, Lord Treasurer; William, Archdeacon of Huntingdon; Master Robert Gloucestre; Robert Mauduit; the King's Chamberlain; Master Joscellin Marshall; Master Philip de Saham; Richard de Stutecumb; Hillary de Backanton; Robert Bloech; John de Windessor; Robert de Thorenny; William de Chauton; Waleran de Audiburn. [1208-9]. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**89.** LEASE for 15 years from Robert de Berkele to Ralph de Bray, of his land of Bray [co. Devon]. Witnesses: Roger de Berkeley; Adam, son of Nigel; Bernard de Cromhale; Bernard de Stanes; Henry and Swigin, Chaplains; Thomas de Tiringham; William de Rotomag'; tunc vic [arius?]; Robert de Albumara; Walter Giffard; Randolph de Albemara; John Cole. Dat. Michaelmas, 11 John [1209]. *Lat.*

**90.** LEASE for 13 years from Matilda de Landa, widow, to Kingswood Abbey of her land, with her men and rents in

Niwent' and in Dureslega [Newington and Dursley, co. Glouc.] "Receperunt autem idem monachi eandem terram omnino nudam et incultam, ita eam reddent peracto termino ad ascensionem Domini, sed monachi habebunt croppum suum sequentis autumpni liberum et quietum.....Receperunt vero idem monachi tres domos tantum apud Niwenton scilicet aulam sine camera, et capellam et pistorium, quas domos reddent post terminum in eodem statu quo eas receperunt." Witnesses: Philip de Berkelai; Thomas, persona de Niwintun; William de Scai; Adam, his son; Peter de Upthrop; Adam de Scai; Nicholas de King'; Thomas de Planca; Adam Loch; William Trussi; Robert de Landa. Dat. Ascension Day [3 May], 1212. *Lat.* With seal.

**91.** GRANT from Roger la Zuche, in accordance with the award of Lawrence, Prior of Barnwell [co. Cambr.], Henry de Colevile, Knight, Master Walter de Thirintona and Matthew Cristian, arbitrators, to John, Prior, and the Church of Swavesey [co. Cambr.], of a part of his meadow of Eye [co. Suff.], in the place of the tithe of the said meadow, which the said Prior has been accustomed to receive. Early 13th cent. [post 1213]. *Lat.* With two seals defaced.

**92.** INDENTURE of grant by Fr. Guido, Prior, and the Convent of Southwick, co. Hants, to J[ohn] Abbot, and the Canons of St. Augustine's, Bristol, of all the tenements, which Dom. Robert de Berkeley and Juliana, his wife, gave to the said Priory, and which Gilbert de Hegge sometime held. Witnesses: Dom. Robert de Berkelaio and Juliana, his wife; R——, Prior of St. Augustine's Bristol; Fr. J——, tunc camerarius; Fr. W——, tunc sacrista, on the one part: and on the other, Audoenus, tunc supprior; Luke, Robert Walkelin, canonici nostri. Ante 1216. *Lat.* With large red seal, representing the Priory Church, with walls of masonry,

central tower, chancel and side towers, with inscription: SIGILLUM.....SANCTE MARIE DE SUTHWICA. On the reverse, the counterseal displaying an eagle and inscription: SIGILLUM GUIDONIS PRIORIS SVWICENSIS.

**93.** GRANT from Robert de Berkelaia to Robert Bastard, of a virgate of land in Cloptune [Clapton], part of the manor of Ham [by Berkeley], which Aldwin Coppe held from the grantor's father, for which grant the said Robert Bastard becomes the said Robert's man. Witnesses: John, Abbot of St. Augustine's [Bristol]; William, Abbot of Kingswood; Walter, Dean of ——; Walter, Chaplain of Berkeley; Reginald de Gosintone; Bernard de Stanes; Bernard de Bretheston; Hugh de Camme; Roger de Planca; Richard Cotell. [1189-1216]. *Lat.*

**94.** AWARD by W[illiam], Abbot of Bordesley, W[illiam de Verdun], Archdeacon of Gloucester, and R[alph de Evesham], Prior of Worcester, arbitrators, appointed by Pope Innocent III., in a suit between Henry Levet and Master Absolom de Almoneremunstre, Rector of Hawkesbury [co. Glouc.], concerning a chapel built in the court of the said Henry Levet in Hildesley [Hillsley, co. Glouc.], and certain parish rights belonging to Hawkesbury Church. Temp. John. [1203-1210]. [Copy, *temp.* Edw. I. or II.] *Lat.*

**95.** GRANT from Walter de Dunstanville, Canon and Rector of Bedminster Church, to Dom. Robert de Berkeley, of the offices of a Chaplain in the Oratory, which the said Robert has had erected in his court of Bedminster, and the latter in return grants to the said Walter a curtillage and messuage in Bedminster. Witnesses: J[ohn], Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol; Henry, Dean of Portbury; William, Chaplain of Redcliff; Philip, Chaplain of Bedminster; Henry and Gilbert, Chaplains; Ralph Musard; John de Morstun; Oliver de Berkele; Walter Snigga, etc. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**96.** GRANT from Roger, Prior, and the Convent of Christ's Church, Twinham [*i.e.* Christchurch, co. Hants], to Robert de Berkeley, "ad remedium anime sue," etc., of "one Masse dayly to bee sayd in their Church for all faythfull deceased, and for that cause would receive and keepe one Chanon more in their church to singe for the sayd soules. And they further granted communion and participation to this lord of all benefitts and meritts, which are done, or hereafter shall bee in their Church: And to have his name, after his death, written in their martirologe, that having his anniversary recited, divine prayers might bee celebrated for him as for a founder[1]." Temp, John. *Lat.* With seal representing the Priory Building, and on the reverse the privy seal of "Roger, Prior de Christchurch."

**97.** GRANT from William, son of Geoffrey de Daubi to Stephen de Segrave, of a meadow at Seggeshou [Six-hills, co. Leic.], which Gilbert de Segrave, his father, held, namely Bradedale and the "Gara" which abuts on Seggeshou. Witnesses: Geoffrey Boes de Grimeston; Roger, Clericus de Grimeston; Ralph de Thursteineston; William, son of Henry de Houbi; Edmund, Merchant of Segrave; Hugh, son of Thomas de Segrave; Geoffrey, son of Alured; Robert Cave de Grimeston; Roger de Role. Temp. John. *Lat.* With seal.

**98.** GRANT from Robert de Cheurecurt to Hugh de Chaucumba, of a virgate cf land in Burton [Burton Lazars, co. Leic.]. Witnesses: Simon Dene; Joseph Sacerdos; Ralph, son of Hugh; William de Haumerie; Geoffrey de Torp; Ivo, son of Alexander. Temp. John. *Lat.* Mutilated.

[1] Smyth's translation, Berkeley MSS., vol. i., p. 88.

**99.** GRANT from Richard de Couelege to Walter Hathemer, of an acre of land in Couelege [Coaley, co. Glouc.], which lies opposite the cross of Apudupthrop in the field of Oldebiri. Witnesses: Robert de Couelege; Varner Pincerna; Walter de Benecumbe; James Cotele; John de Dreicote; Roger de Camme. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**100.** CONFIRMATION by Thomas Croc to Henry Foliot, of the manor of Dreicote [Draycote, co. Wilts], which Walter Croc, his eldest brother, gave him, to hold by service of a pound of pepper, for which confirmation the said Henry gave the said Thomas a white horse valued at 40 shillings. Witnesses: Walter Foliot; Roger Foliot; Hugh de Mara; Richard Morin; Thomas Huscale; Geoffrey de Chauezi; Reginald de la Caune; Richard de Durneforte; Robert de Torenni; Michael de Werstun; Stephen de Odestun; Maurice de Chiseldene; John Belet; Richard Buberel, etc. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**101.** GRANT from Maurice[1] de Gant (with quitclaim after his death) to Thomas de Berkeley, of the three hundreds which Robert Fitzharding gave to Robert[2] Juvenis, his father, namely Bedminster, Portbury, and Hareclive [co. Som.] provided the said Maurice should die without an heir. Witnesses: Dom. William Briwere; Dom. Stephen de Segrave; Dom. William de Pontearche; Richard de Troham; Osbert Giffard; Thomas de Tyringeham; Maurice, son of Nigel, etc. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**102.** RELEASE from Bertram Le Gros to Dom. Stephen de Segrave of a hundred "solidate" of land in Rande [Raunds], co. Northampton. Witnesses: J—— de Ripariis; Roger de Syfrewast; Anketil Maulore; Richard de Welentone; John de Hodeng; Nicholas Pepyn. Temp. John. *Lat.* With fine seal of arms, chipped.

---

[1] Grandson of Robert Fitzharding.
[2] *al.* Robert de Were.

**103.** GRANT from William, son of Jordan de Hocton, to Thomas Tanator de Graham, of a selion of land on Brackenhil in Hocton Field [Houghton-on-the-Hill, co. Leic.] Witnesses: John, son of Symon; Adam le Grant; William, son of Adam; Gilbert de Hocton; Roger Bigot; Simon Pacoc. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**104.** CONFIRMATION by John de Ken of the grant by Robert, son of Richard, "antecessoris mei," to the brethren of St. Michael of the island which is called Stepholm, of half a virgate of land in Uphulla [Uphill, co. Som.], which Ailric de Rewa held, with right of grinding at the mill in the said vill, and pasture for four cows and twenty sheep. Temp. John. *Lat.* With seal.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Johannes de Ken cartam Roberti filii Ricardi antecessoris mei recepi in hec verba. Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Robertus filius Ricardi dedi et concessi divine pietatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee, et patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum Sancto Michaeli de insula que dicitur Stepholm et fratribus ibidem cohabitantibus dimidiam virgatam terre in Uphulla quam Ailricus de Rewa tenuit cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio seculari, Similiter liberam molituram in molendino de villa prenominata. Similiter in pastura mea in eadem villa quatuor vaccas et viginti oves. Ego siquidem prelibatus Johannes de Ken hanc donationem ratam habens et firmam presenti scripto et sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi. His testibus A. Capellano de Broclegha, Gervasio de Locaston, Daniele Capellano de Locaston, A. Capellano de Cristgeston, Jordano Capellano, Hugone

Vassal, Reginaldo Iberniense, Roberto de Sparkeford, Roberto de Perrers, Thoma de Muneketon, Galfrido Vassal, Ricardo de la Hulla, et multis aliis.

**105.** GRANT from Geoffrey de Oldelond to William de Puthot, of an acre of meadow in Mickelmed towards the meadow of the parson of Bitton [co. Glouc.], to hold by service of a pair of white gloves, of the value of one penny. Witnesses: Robert de Damenevill; Hugh de Bathonia; Robert de Hanum; Henry Puintell; Robert Joie; William Malet; Nicholas de Mar'; Martin de Langefeld. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**106.** RELEASE from John, son of Robert Nepos de Osleworth, to Thomas de Rochefort, of the land which Roger de Berkelay granted to Thomas, brother of the said John in Ozleworth [co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Geoffrey de Cha....; —— de Hastings; Robert de Sloetre; Philip de Berkelay; William de Cromhale; John de Anesi. Temp. John. *Lat.* With seal.

**107.** SALE from Hugh Pik to Stephen de Seggrave of the service of Geoffrey de Crannesmere, namely, six pence rent due twice a year from his tenement. Witnesses: Richard de Latur; Geoffrey de Borestrode; Roger Heres; Alard de Dene; William de Leicestria. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**108.** GRANT from Walkelin, son of Richard de Emdon to Hugh de Chaucombe, of eight bovates of land in Stakethurne [Stathern, co. Leic.], at a rent of ten shillings, payable to the grantor or to Simon Tolebu, the lord of the fee. Witnesses: Richard de Hinton; Thomas Basset; Anselm de Traford; William, son of Ralph; Thomas son of Richard; William de Bifeld; William de Parles; Richard Peche, etc. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**109.** SALE from Herebert, son of Roger de Sedgrave, with consent of Edith, his wife, and Gilbert, his heir, to Gilbert de Sedgrave, of a virgate of land in Cusintona [Cossington, co. Leic.], which Robert fil. Dunninghi held; together with the said Robert himself, his wife and children, to hold in chief from William, son of Ralph de Meisam, and Edeina, his wife. Witnesses: William, Clerk of Baruha [Barrow-on-Soar]; William, Chaplain of Segrave; Ralph de Cusintun; Ranulph, his brother; Robert de Twiford; Henry Putrel; Turstan de Pedmain; Stephen de Role; Stephen Pirin, etc. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**110.** CONFIRMATION by William, son of Robert, son of Martin, of the grant, by Robert, son of Richard, Knight, to the Church of St. Michael de Insula "que dicitur" [Stepholm], of a virgate of land in Huppilla [Uphill], which Ailric de Rewa held. Witnesses: Robert de Langatot; Robert de Sancta Cruce; Richard de Bichefauda; Thomas, his brother; Warin de Morcellis; Schep' de Audewoic; William, Clericus de Cuantona; William Bodin. Temp. John. *Lat.* With seal.

**111.** GRANT by William, son of Robert, son of Martin, to the Canons of St. Augustine's, Bristol, for prayers for his soul, of common of pasture by the way called Raganachereswei, for fifty sheep and thirty mares with their issue of two years. Witnesses: Richard, Capellanus de Blakedun [Blagdon, co. Som.]; Robert de Sancta Cruce Seneschal; Roger de Aldewic: Richard de Munecheston; Robert de Lesseinga; Roger Pistor; Hugh de Paeleto [?]; Adam de Hospicio; William Scutarius. Temp. John. *Lat.* With green seal, a knight in armour, and on the reverse a small round counterseal of a man's bust in profile, with the legend "Secretum Willelmi celo."

**112.** GRANT from William Veisin to Philip Draesid, of half a burgage in Nocton [? Notton, co. Wilts]. Witnesses: Helias de Cumba; John le Sune; William Drawesid; Robert Harding; Hugh de Dimmoc; Walter Drawesid. Temp. John. *Lat.* With seal.

**113.** GRANT from Warin, son of Gerold, King's Chamberlain, to Henry, son of Gerold, his brother, of tenements in Sparsholt [co. Berks] and Badeleking [Baulking, co. Berks]. Witnesses: Alice de Curc', "uxor mea"; Ralph Foliot; John de Wich; Andrew de Scaccario; Henry Foliot; Peter, Clericus; Stephen de Badeleking; Ailmer de Seuahanton; Robert de Warcebec. Temp. John. *Lat.*

**114.** GRANT from Roger de Craft to John de Chaveyni, of his vill of Parva Lalleford [Little Lawford, co. Warw.], containing two hides of land, that is eight virgates, with tofts, crofts, etc., excepting the mill held by the monks of Pipewell [co. Northt.] Witnesses: Robert de Campania; Hugh de Campania; Roger Pantolf; William, Persona de Rokeby [Rugby]; Henry de Rokebi; Robert de Rokebi; William Hanselin; Lawrence, the Clerk. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With fragment of green seal.

**115.** ACKNOWLEDGMENT from Ralph Camerarius of the homage of Stephen de Sagrave of the land which the latter's father held from him in Reresby [Rearsby, co. Leic.], for a virgate of land, which William Buteiller held from Gilbert de Sagrave. Rent 25 pence, 12d. at Michaelmas, 12d. at F. of Purification, and 1d. "pro incremento ad obblationem in die Pentecostes." Witnesses: Geoffrey Bassett; William de Belegrave; Hugh de Ses; Ivo Camerarius; Ralph de Tursteneston; Roger Stalipres; Roger Mareschall; Ralph de Snipestre; William Hurel. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**116.** GRANT from Reginald Basset to Peter de Dena, his nephew, of a virgate of land in Disthwrthe [Diseworth, co. Leic.], which Robert Basset of Dene held. Witnesses: William, Abbas de Cumbe [Combe, co. Warw.]; Henry de Ridelton; John de Dena; Thomas de Dena; Bartholomew de Lockinton; Robert Kide, etc. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**117.** RELEASE from Richard, son of Richard Basset, to Reginald Basset, of two virgates of land in Ditheswrth [Diseworth, co. Leic.], and permission to Stephen de Segrave and his heirs to hold the same in fee by grant of the said Reginald. Witnesses: Henry de Segrave; Stephen de Roele; Simon de Monteforti; Herbert de Kaythorp; and William Faukuner. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**118.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkeley to John de Gosinton of two acres of meadow, which Richard Salewine held in Cam [co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Robert, son of Richard; Peter de Stintescumbe; Richard de Couele; Simon de Holepenne; Elias Pincerna; Elias de Beninton. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**119.** GRANT from Thomas de Birkyn, son of John de Birkyn, to Stephen de Segrave, of a third part of thirteen bovates of land and an eighth part of one bovate, in Pichuell and Leuesthorp [Pickwell and Leesthorp, co. Leic.], which sometime belonged to Roger Arundel. Witnesses: John de Birkyn; William de Flemesburg; Peter de Sancto Edwardo; Robert Puterel; William le Faukenor; Hugh de Manecestre; Robert de Waleton; Geoffrey Puterel; Robert de Scepey; Gilbert Maulore; William de Sancto Edmundo. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**120.** GRANT from Baldwin de Ekewike to Maurice de Berkelei, of all his meadow under Foxcote [in Withington, co. Glouc.] lying between Foxcote and Pekelinge, by service of a pair of iron spurs. Witnesses: Henry de Monteforti; Roger, his brother; William de Balun; Robert la Warre: Thomas de Foxcote. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* Injured by damp.

**121.** RELEASE from Aumfelisia, daughter of John, son of Osbert de Gloucestre, to Richard, son of David Dunning of Gloucester, of all the lands which Walter Kadifor and David Dunning purchased of Osbert Carnifex and of John, father of the said Aumfelisia in Gloucester: and of three shillings rent which the said Richard paid into her hands "ad magnum negotium meum." Witnesses: Henry Burgensis; Richard Kadifer; Walter Wain; Walter de Pinnekote; Robert Bel Hoste [sic]; William Gille; Geoffrey de Bathonia. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**122.** GRANT from William, son of Nigel de Aleby to Geoffrey le Futur, of a toft called Longecroft, in Aleby [Welby, co. Leic.] Witnesses: Ralph de Herevile; Robert le Palmer: Ralph de Rempistun; Geoffrey de Sallowe; William de Bovile; William Sansun. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**123.** GRANT from Bernard, son of Nigel de Botesford to Stephen de Sedgrave of a bovate of land in Kyrkebi [Kirkby-Beler, co. Leic.], being one of the four bovates which the said Bernard holds from Ralph Beler, with the croft which Roger de Fossato held near the highway. Rent, a pound of pepper on the Feast of St. Botulph [17th June]. Witnesses: Richard de Kynton; Peter, son of Geoffrey; Ralph de Tursteinton; Nicholas Capellanus; Norman fil. Popeline; Robert, son of Norman; Henry de Merston. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**124.** GRANT from Robert de Brinkelaue to Stephen de Satgrave of the land which the latter held from Robert, Clericus de Strucardestune, in the vill of Meutune [Melton Mowbray, co. Leic.] Witnesses: Ralph Beler; Wido de Meutune; Henry Puterel; Thomas de Sixtenebi; Reginald de Torp; Ralph de Tursteinetun; William Careles. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal, chipped.

**125.** GRANT from John de Bosco to John, the Chaplain, son of William Lefward, of a selion of land "in campo de Clunmarisco qui tendit a fossato de Wurthin usque ad Wallam" [in Berkeley ?]. Witnesses: Helias de Beovilla; Hugh de Wika; Gilbert de Lincha; Roger de Camma; John de Dreicote; William, persona de Erlingham, tunc Decanus; William Capellanus. Early 13th cent. With seal.

**126.** RELEASE from John le New, of Osleworth, to Kingswood Abbey, of common of pasture in Frith wood, in Ozleworth [co. Glouc.], which wood Robert de Rocheford, his lord, gave to the Abbey. Witnesses: Oliver de Bercheley; William de Bradeley; Nicholas Ruffus; Adam de Hore; Thomas le Archer; Nigel de Oslewrth; Henry, Clerk of Bradley. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**127.** GRANT from John le New to Kingswood Abbey, of an acre of land, lying under Badderigge, in Oslewrthe [Ozleworth, co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Oliver de Berkeley; Nicholas Ruffus; Nigel de Oslewrth; William de Bradeley; Adam de la Hame; Nicholas Mig; Roger Petit-pas; Walter Tysun. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**128.** GRANT from William Burdun to Stephen de Segrave of a meadow in the field of La Wike[1] called Hodenhulle [nr. Kirkby Malory, co. Leic.], which he holds

[1] Perhaps Wykin, 4 miles S.W. of Kirkby Malory.

from James Brito. Witnesses: Philip de Kinton[1]; Walter de Beseboc; Philip de Hasting; Simon de Monteforti; Hugh de Manecestre; Anketil Malore. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**129.** GRANT from Robert de Chaucumb to the Church of St. Peter and Paul at Chaucumb [Chalcombe. co. Northt.] and the Canons there, of a messuage, etc., which belonged to "Letitia Mulier" in the vill of Daubi [Dalby Chalcombe, co. Leic.], in exchange for a messuage in the same place, which Turkil held, and for two shillings rent due from the said Canons for Michael de Retheresby and from Swinesfeir. Witnesses: Roger de Lyuns; Ralph Beler; Robert de Brut; Helias de Insula; Ralph de Torp; Robert le Duc; William son of Michael. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**130.** COVENANT by Peter de Cysi to Stephen de Segrave for the payment of rent agreed upon in the latter's deed of grant of six acres of land in Shortelangele [Langley, co. Leic.] Witnesses: Hugh Dispensator; Thomas Dispensator; Benedict de Dicheswrthe; William de Seinewill; Ralph de Tursteinton; Robert Putrell; Henry, Clericus de Merston; Thomas Ormere. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**131.** ACKNOWLEDGMENT by Richard de Kagwrth, Clerk, son of Thomas, to Stephen de Sadgrave, his lord, of his liability for the rent agreed upon in the latter's charter granting to the former 16 acres of land in Shortelangele [Langley, co. Leic.] Witnesses: Hugo, Thomas et Henricus Dispensarii; Ralph de Tursteinton; Hamo, the Clerk; Henry, the Clerk; Henry, the Clerk of Segrave; Hugh, capellanus monialium [de Langley]; Robert de Thorp, clericus; "cum multis aliis tunc presentibus apud Langele." Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

[1] Patron of Kirkby Malory Church in 1220 [Nichols' History of Leicestershire, iv., 771].

**132.** GRANT from Stephen de Sadgrave to Richard de Kagwrth, Clerk, son of Thomas, of 16 acres of land in Shortelangele [Langley, co. Leic.], near Walton Field. Rent, ten shillings per annum. Witnesses: Hugo, Thomas et Henricus Dispensarii; Richard de Pontc Cardon'; Ralph de Tursteinton; Henry de Kagwrth; Roger de Honinton; William de Verney; Peter de Cisy; Robert de Torp, Clerk. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**133.** GRANT from Stephen de Segrave to William Niger of four acres of land in Shorte Langele [Langley, co. Leic.], "mensuratas per perticam decem et octo pedum et dimidie," lying near the land of the nuns of Langley towards the territory of Wavertoft. Witnesses: Hugh Dispensator; Thomas Dispensator; Benedict de Dithes-wrth; Ralph de Tursteintona; Henry de Merstona. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**134.** SALE from William Niger, for half a mark, to Richard de Kagwurde, Clerk, of four acres of land in Syorte-langele [Langley, co. Leic.], which he held from Stephen de Satgrave. Witnesses: Stephen de Pontefracto; Ivo de Kagwurde; Henry, son of Thomas; William de Verniz; Peter de Cisi; Robert de Wivelesle; Osbert de Waletun; William Cocaine; Roger de Heminton; Richard de Rode-storn; Master Hugh de Cestre. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**135.** RELEASE from William de Hastede to Stephen de Segrave of his land called Sortelangelee [Langley, co. Leic.], between the land of the Canons of Wavertoft, and the path called Nunnesti by service of one pound of pepper on Mid-lent Sunday. Witnesses: Reginald Basset; Hamo Clericus; Richard de Verdun; William, son of Richard; William, son of Wulfric; Stephen de Puntefreunt; Ralph de Tursteinton; Stephen de Roele; Henry de Merston Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal, chipped.

**136.** RELEASE from Yvo de Roel to Stephen de Segrave of the homage and service of Richard Martel from a bovate of land in Quorndon [co. Leic.] Witnesses : Peter de Sancto Eadwardo ; Gilbert Mallore ; Robert Puterel ; Stephen de Roel ; Geoffrey Puterel ; Robert de Shepeye ; William, son of Yvo de Preswalt ; Elias de Prestwalt ; William Pinkenei ; Peter de Reresby. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**137.** SALE from Reginald fil. Basilie to Stephen de Seggrave of sixpence rent in Penn [co. Buck.], due from John fil. Jacobi de Penna. Witnesses : Richard de Turvill, persona de Penna ; Ralph de Puteham ; Richard de la Tur ; Geoffrey de Borestrode ; William de Leicestre ; Roger Heres ; Geoffrey, Clericus. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal, broken.

**138.** GRANT from Roger de Infirmitorio de Croxston to Hugh Moysant de Croxston of a selion of land in the territory of Croxston [Croxton, co. Leic.], in "le furlong" called Ruttewell, in the meadow which abuts on Thorpdalebec. Witnesses : William Infans de Croxston ; Thomas Sewin de Croxston ; William Niger ; Roger Faber ; John Cocus. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**139.** GRANT from Richard, son of Walter Kadifor, to David Dunning of land [in Gloucester] lying between the lands of Richard Burg', and of John, son of Osbert. Witnesses : Richard Burg', Thomas Oie [Mayor of Gloucester, 1241], tunc prepositi; John Draperius ; John de Gosediches; Maurice Palmer, and others. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**140.** SALE from Simon de Olepenna to Thomas de Berkeley of four shillings rent, due from John de Eggeton, annually from half a virgate of land in Abbewelle [in Hinton, co. Glouc.], with other rent due from Jordan de Waneswelle and William de Abbewelle, for two acres of land in Bulewik.

Witnesses : Henry de Berkeley ; William de Berkeley; Peter de Stintescumbe ; Nicholas Rufus ; Elyas Pincerna. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**141.** GRANT from Robert de Rocheford to the Church and Monks of Kingswood of the following lands in Ozleworth, viz., a half virgate which Calebat held, and a "cotceld" which William Le Gathurde held, and the whole meadow called Holecumbemed, with liberty of ingress and egress for carts, wagons and cattle from the way of Sprakeweye to the said meadow over the headland of Adam Le Fuelere's croft. Witnesses : Oliver de Berkeley : Bartholomew Labanc ; Nicholas Ruffus ; Colin de Culcretun ; Roger Petipas ; Walter Tysun ; Robert le Stabler; Henry de Bradele, Clerk; Adam le Parcheminer. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**142.** GRANT from Stephen de Satgrave to Geoffrey, son of Ralph de Alebia, of a virgate of land in Aleby [Welby, co. Leic.], which Ralph de Cruce held there, and the moiety of a toft called Langecroft, the other moiety of which he retains in his own hand. Witnesses : Nigel fil. decani de Ketleb' ; Richard, his brother ; William, son of Thomas ; William, son of Nigel ; Wlliam de Bovill ; Gilbert, son of Henry ; William Kareles ; John de Siwaldebi; Ralph Junior de Warknotheb'. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**143.** GRANT to Richard, son of Alured de Wica, in West ——. Early 13th cent. Fragment.

**144.** GRANT from William fil. Ricardi, persone de Ristone, to William fil. Geraldi carpentarii de Riston, and Alice, his wife, of land in the fields of Riston [Rushton, co. Northt.] at Haroldisti, which the said Alice acquired by grant from Thomas de Insula, brother to the grantor. Witnesses : Richard Luvet; Andrew de Sancto Licio; Robert son of Reginald ; Peter de Bradewell ; Philip ad Crucem. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**145.** GRANT by Henry, son of Adam, Chaplain of Cowley [Coaley, co. Glouc.], to Walter Hathemer of an acre of land at Oldbury, in Coaley. Witnesses: Dom. Richard de Couele; Robert de Couele; Warner Pincerna; John de Dreicote; James Cotele; Walter de Benecumbe; William Ulrich. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With fragment of white seal.

**146.** GRANT by John Le Nevou, of Ozleworth, to Robert de Rocheford of the moiety of Ozleworth Mill [co. Glouc.] Rent, a pair of white gloves at Easter; for which grant the said Robert has released to the said John a hundred shillings which he owed him, given him a silver mark and quitclaimed to him the warranty of one "cothland" in Osleworth during the life of Aaliz Thoki, who holds the said "cothland." Witnesses: The Abbot, Prior and Cellarer of Kingswood; Philip de Berkelai; Peter le Franceis; Laurence le Nevou. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**147.** GRANT from Robert de Berkeley to Walter Snigge for his life, of that fardel of land which Arthur held at Bedminster. Witnesses: Robert Juvenis; Adam, son of Nigel; Richard de Cuhill; Bernard de Stanes; Walter Capellanus; Maurice, son of Nigel; Simon de Olepenne; Robert Bastard; Roger Aurifaber. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**148.** GRANT from Robert Scoticus de Waledon to William, son of William de Udlisford and Margaret, his wife, of a certain house in Waledon [Saffron Waldon, co. Essex], with two and a half perches of land near the road from Waldon to Newport, and seven other perches in Waldon: the said William to pay fourteen shillings yearly, to build a certain house "in loco grangie," to cut the willows without waste, and the twigs [ramusculos] of the ash and

other trees, etc. Witnesses : William de Ripa ; Ranulf Haryng ; John, son of Geoffrey de Wendon ; Philip Hyleberd ; John Abraham ; Stephen, clericus. Early 13th cent.

**149.** GRANT from William, son of Bertram de Vhiteswrhe to Robert Basset, son of Simon de Dena, of two acres of land in Ditheswrhe [Diseworth, co. Leic.], in "Evenweislondes." Witnesses: Reginald Basset; Thomas Sorel; Geoffrey de Turvill; Thomas de Curcun; Godfrey de Lokintona; R— de Hoilonde; Peter de Vesci; Adam de Sancto Andrea; Fulco, clericus de Lisur'. Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**150.** GRANT from Ranulph, Earl of Chester, to Ralph de Vernon, his clerk, of the Church of Kegworth, namely, one half by reason of the wardship of William Patricius, a boy then in the said Earl's keeping, and the other half to which Thomas Patricius was admitted on the presentation of Robert de Novilla and Matilda de Spuz, his wife, who have released the right of patronage to the said Earl. Witnesses: Dom. H[ugh], Abbot of Chester; Dom. R—, Abbot of Doulecresse [Diculacres, co. Ches.] ; Philip de Orrebi, Justice to the Earl ; Henry de Aldithlea ; William de Voust ; Hugh Dispenser ; Thomas Dispenser; John de Arderne ; Walter de Damill' ; Alured de Sulingm' ; Richard de Randestorn, Clerk : Master Simon de Cestria ; Parson of Duninton. [1208-1226]. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**151.** DEED OF SALE, for 100 pounds, by Philip de Kima to Dom. Rannulph, Earl of Chester, of the vill of Brettebi [Bretby, co. Derby]. Witnesses: Dom. H[ugh], Abbot of Chester ; P[hilip] de Orrebi, Justice of Chester ; Henry de Aldidel; John "Extraneus"; Guarin de Vernon ; T—— Dispensarius; John de Arden; A. de Suligh' ; Master Hugh de Cestria. [1208-1226]. *Lat.* With seal of arms defaced.

**152.** GRANT by Ranulf, Earl of Chester, to Stephen de Segrave of all the land which the former held at Cagwurth [Kegworth, co. Leic.], of the fee of Robert, son of Nigel, namely eight virgates, with services of the free holders of the same fee, in Langeleta field, etc., except the advowson of the Church which the said Ranulph retains. Witnesses: Philip de Orreby, Justice of Chester; Hugh Dispenser; Walter de Dayvill; Robert Patric; Alured de Soleigneio; Thomas de Tuschet; Robert de Hardredeshull; Henry de Cagwurth; Robert Samson. [1209-1228]. *Lat.* With seal of Earl Ranulph, and on the reverse a gem counter-seal inscribed "Se[cretum sigillum] Comitis Cestrie," and representing a man seated on a chair.

**153.** LETTER of Ranulph, Earl of Chester and Lincoln to Richard de Kegwrth, Clerk, notifying that he had granted to Dom. Stephen de Segrave the advowson of Kegworth Church, whom henceforth he is to consider as his Patron. Early 13th cent. *Lat.* With seal.

**154.** GRANT from Ranulph, Earl of Chester and Lincoln, to Stephen de Segrave of the vill of Brettebi [Bretby, co. Derb.], which Simon de Kymba sometime held. Witnesses: Philip de Orreby, Justice of Chester; Baldwin de Ver; Ralph de Bray; William de Vernun; Nicholas de Litteris; John Guboud. Early 13th cent. [1209-1228]. *Lat.*

**155.** ACKNOWLEDGMENT by Hugh, Abbot of Abingdon, of homage, etc., paid by William de Ripariis for land in Bede [Beedon, co. Berks.] Witnesses: Henry de Scaccario, sheriff; John de la Helena; William de Wanci; Alan de Fernham; Gilbert de Louokenor; Moyses de Niwebot; William de Londoniis; William de Lodbroc. [1218]. *Lat.*

**156.** NOTIFICATION by Matildis de Landa, dau. of Roger de Berkelai, that in the year 1212 she leased for a term of fourteen years all her land of Newintun [Newington, co. Glouc.], to Kingswood Abbey at an annual rent of 2 marks, but that in 1218, on the F. of St. Margaret, [20 July], she came to the House of Kingswood and gave to the monks the said land in perpetual alms, the monks promising of their own free will twenty-six marks, six of which they then paid, "pro magno negotio meo," with this option that if at any time during the term of fourteen years they elected to pay the other twenty marks they could retain the land in perpetual alms, but if not, the six marks already paid should be counted as three years' rent according to the original lease. Witnesses: Nicholas de Kingeswd; Henry Scriptor de Bradele; Roger Scriptor; Adam de Aula; John de Stanlega, "nepos meus"; John Blundell; Ralph Herman; Roger Lathom; Walter, Clericus, "cognomento archidiaconus." Early 13th cent. *Lat.*

**157.** DEED of William, Bishop of Worcester, taking under his protection the Canons of St. Augustine's, Bristol, and granting that they may take to their use and support the revenues of the Churches of Berkeley, Almondsbury, Wotton, and Esseleswurth [Ashelworth]. Witnesses: Ralph, Canon of Oseney; Warin, the Chaplain; Master Godfrey; Master William de Tuneb'; William, son of Godfrey; Master Hugh de Porwico; John, Clericus de Draitun. [*circ.* 1218]. *Lat.* With fine impression of the Bishop's seal in green wax, and on the reverse a counterseal with Virgin and Child, and the inscription "Ave Maria gracia plena, Domine Jesu."

**158.** INSPEXIMUS and confirmation by William, Bishop of Worcester, of the charter granted by his predecessor, Roger, to St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, of the Churches of

Berkeley-herness, Berkeley, Wotton, Beverstone. Almondesbury, Ashelworth and Cromhall. Witnesses to charter of Roger : Matthew, the Archdeacon ; Clement, Prior of Lanthony ; Ralph Gansel ; Nicholas, the Dean ; Augustine, the Chaplain ; Dancele, the Chaplain. Witnesses to charter of William : Ralph, Canon of Oseney ; Warin. the Chaplain ; Master Godfrey ; Master William de Tuneb' ; William, son of Godfrey ; Master Hugh de Porwico ; John de Draitun. [*circ.* 1218]. *Lat.* With the Bishop's seal and counterseal.

**159.** FINE levied at Westminster before Martin de Pateshull, Ralph Hareng, Simon de Insula, Thomas de Eyden, Justices, whereby Henry de Nafford and Matilda, his wife, convey to Stephen de Segrave, ten and a half virgates of land in Havethurn [Hathern, co. Leic.], to hold by service of a sparrow-hawk. Dat. Midsummer Term, 3 Hen. III. [1219]. *Lat.*

**160.** GRANT (for the salvation of his soul, and the souls of his father, mother, wives, etc.) from Robert de Berkeley, son of Maurice de Berkeley, to the Abbey of St. Augustine, Bristol, of his mill at Berkeley, near to the bridge called Locfastebrige, which is also called the New Mill, with the custom and mulcture of Berkeley Castle, for the maintenance of a lamp at the mass of the Blessed Virgin. He also grants to the same a virgate of land in Ham near to the said mill, for the saying of prayers by the Canons and the maintenance of two lamps, the one before the high altar, the other before the altar where the mass of the Blessed Virgin is celebrated. Witnesses : Dom. Nicholas Poinz ; Dom. Hugh, his son ; Dom. Adam, son of Nigel ; Dom. Thomas de Berkeley ; Dom. Simon de Olepenna ; Henry, the Chaplain ; Maurice, son of Nigel ; Richard and Philip de Hauberton. [1219-1220]. *Lat.* With Robert de Berkeley's seal of arms in green wax, and on the reverse his privy seal, a George on horseback.

**161A.** GRANT from Robert de Berkelay to Helias, son of Durand, Canon of Hereford, of several plots of land in Arlingham [co. Glouc.], called Wodegerd, Inhethinge, Wivetoft, etc., at an annual rent of two shillings. Witnesses: Dom. Adam, son of Nigel; Oliver de Berkelay; Simon de Olepenna; Richard de Couelega; Peter de Stintescumbe; Robert de Albaniaco; Reginald de Gosintun; John de Eggentun; Helias de Buvill; Hugh; Robert Bertram; Robert, son of Gwido. *Ante* 1220. *Lat.* With seal.

**161B.** GRANT from Robert de Berkelay to Helyas, son of Durand, Canon of Hereford, of a virgate of land in Arlingham, at an annual rent of two shillings. For this grant the said Helyas gave him two palfreys. Witnesses: Dom. David, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol; Henry de Berkeley; Oliver de Berkeley; Simon de Olepenn; Richard de Coueleg'; Adam, son of Nigel; Bernard de Stanes; John de Eggentun; Maurice, son of Nigel; Helyas de Slimbruge. [1216-1220].

**162.** CONFIRMATION by Robert de Berkeley to Richard Nauta of half a virgate of land in Ham Manor, which his father granted him, and grant in tail to the same of 12 acres of land in Dolfelde, at an annual rent of ten shillings, for which grant the said Richard gave the said Robert four good oxen. Witnesses: Adam, son of Nigel; Maurice, his brother; Bernard de Stanes; Bernard de Brothestone; Harding de Hunteneford; Helias de Bevintun; Maurice, his son; Robert Bastard; John de Crauleye; Gilbert, son of Osmund; William Cobi. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**163.** GRANT from Robert de Berkelai, son of Maurice de Berkelai, to the Abbey of St. Augustine, Bristol, for the health of his soul, and the souls of Juliana, his first wife, and Lucy, his second wife, of all his land "within the walls" of Bristol, which Richard Coterel, Elias, son of Alured, William

de Penris, Gilda, Robert de Oxonia, Walter de Paris, Robert la Warra, and other tenants held from him, for the celebration of the anniversaries of himself and his two wives. Witnesses: Dom. R——, Abbot of Keynsham; H——, Prior of the same; Jordan la Warra; Roger Cord'; Peter la Warra; Roger Ailard; William Blakeman; Philip Long; Robert Seuari. [1218-1220]. *Lat.* With seal, and on reverse, counterseal.

**164.** GRANT from William de Cumbe to Dom. Thomas de Berkeley of half a virgate of land in Wotton, which William de Wyke formerly held, in exchange for a virgate of land at Wurtheleye, in Wotton Manor. Witnesses: Dom. Robert de Berkeley; Dom. William Daubigny; Dom. Roger de Lokinton; Elias de Cumbe; Bartholomew de Olepenne; Robert de Stane; Yvo de Cumbe. Early Hen. III. [*circ.* 1220]. *Lat.*

**165.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkele to Helyas, son of Durand, Canon of Hereford, of the tenement which his brother Robert gave to the same Helyas, in Herlingham [Arlingham], at an annual rent of two shillings sterling, payable half-yearly at Michaelmas and Easter. Witnesses: Richard de Couele; Helyas de Buvill; Robert, son of Gwido, Robert Bertram; Hugh de Wike; Gilbert del Ling; Walter 'homo persone'; Hugh Pistor; Ernulf, son of Richard de Neweham. Early Hen. III. [*circ.* 1220]. *Lat.*

**166.** CONFIRMATION from Thomas de Berkele to William, fil. Osberti Parcarii, of the land which the said Osbert held from Dom. Robert, his brother, and an acre of land in Perhamesmor [Parham Moor]: in consideration of which the said William has given the said Thomas two oxen, and to Dom. Johanna, his wife, a talent. Witnesses: Peter de Stintescumbe; Thomas de Tyringeham, tunc

senescallus; Robert, son of Maurice; Ralph de Stanes; Arnulf, the Clerk; John de Eggeton; Robert, son of Walter de Hineton. *Circ.* 1220. *Lat.* With seal.

**167.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkelay to Helias de Bristoll, Canon of Hereford, of liberty to keep five oxen and one cow in his pastures of Arlingham. Witnesses: Robert, son of Richard; Maurice, son of Nigel; Henry de Berkeley; Ernulf, the Clerk; Ralph de Stanes; Elias de Buvill; Hugh de Wike. *Circ.* 1220. *Lat.*

**168.** INDENTURE whereby Thomas de Berkeley covenants to grant to Osbert Gyffard, his nephew, the reversion of the land of Foxcote which his wife Lucy holds in dower, the said Osbert covenanting to restore to the said Thomas the land of Bray; and the latter attorns the said Lucy to be answerable to the said Osbert for all services due from the land of Foxcote, and similarly the said Osbert shall be answerable to Maurice de Berkeley, eldest son of Thomas, for all services due from the lands of Foxcote and Bray, excepting the service of a pair of gilt spurs or six pence every Easter. Witnesses: Dom. William Briquere; Dom. Maurice Gaunt; Helias Giffard; Stephen de Segrave; Dom. William de Pontdelarch; Thomas de Thuringham; Maurice, son of Nigel; John de Heketon; Hubert de Vaus. Early Hen. III. [*post* 1220]. *Lat.*

**169.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkeley to Drusiana, daughter of Robert Bertram, of all that land which Dolfin in-Woldrop and James, his son, held. Witnesses: Richard de Kouele; Peter de Stintescumbe; Elias de Buvill; Hugh de Wike; Gilbert de Linche. Early Hen. III. [*post* 1220]. *Lat.*

**170.** GRANT from Peter de Iweleia to Robert de Berkelai of his land of Westcote [co. Glouc.], and of Helyas, his man. Witnesses: Henry, Capellanus; Hugh, Cap-

pellanus de Lorilinga; William de Pontearche; Henry de Coueleia; Bernard de Stanes; Harding de Hunteneford; Maurice, son of Nigel; Hugh de Salso Marisco. Early Hen. III. [*ante* 1220]. *Lat.*

**171.** GRANT from Margaret de Quenci, Countess of Winchester, to Stephen de Segrave of six virgates of land in Wethstan [Whetstone, co. Leic.], which Henry Byset formerly held of her, in return for a release by the said Stephen to the said Margaret of all his land of Roteby [Ratby, co. Leic.], which he acquired by exchange from the Prior and Convent of the Holy Trinity, London [H. Trinity within-Aldgate], which land the Priory acquired from Peter de Sancto Edwardo. Witnesses: Dom. John de Ripariis; William de Sancto Edmundo; William de Martiwall; William de Sancto Georgio; Bartholomew de Cnapwell; Roger de Turkelby; Walter Muschet; Walter de Bristoll; Henry Biset; Henry de Faffington; Philip Quentin. Early Hen. III. [1220-1235]. *Lat.*

**172.** FINAL concord made at Westminster in the octave of the Feast of the Purification [2nd Feb.], 8 Henry III [1224], before Martin de Pateshull, Stephen de Segrave, Thomas de Haidon, Robert de Lexinton, Geoffrey le Sauvage, Justices, whereby Robert de Chaucumbe releases to Philip de Bello Monte, named by William de Sutton and Mabel, his wife, "ad warantum," nine hides of land in Goldor and Claior. [Golder and Clare, in Pirton, co. Oxon]. *Lat.*

**173.** FINAL concord made at Westminster on the morrow of the Feast of Ascension [23rd May] 8 Hen. III. [1224], before Martin de Pateshall, Thomas de Muleton, Thomas de Haiden, Robert de Lexinton, Geoffrey le Sauvage, Justices, whereby Stephen de Segrave conveys to Roger de

Craft and Cecilia, his wife, a third part of the land which belonged to Colin de la Penne, in La Penne [Penn, co. Bucks.] *Lat.*

**174.** 1. GRANT from William de Guniges to Ralph, son of Reginald de Pokebrok, of a virgate of land in Botilbrigge, which Geoffrey Coke held, together with the said Geoffrey and all his "sequela," and half a virgate of land which Eva, daughter of Godwyn, held, and the service of Reginald, son of Robert, with his land in Overton and Botilbrigge [Orton-Longville and Botolph Bridge, co. Hunts.] Witness: Norman Darcy. 2. Fine levied in the King's Court, Easter Term, 9 Hen. III. [1225], before Martin de Patishull, Thomas de Malton, Thomas de Heiden, Robert de Lexington, and Geoffrey le Sauvage, Justices, whereby the above-mentioned land is conveyed to the said Ralph. *Lat.* *Copies*, temp. Edw. III.

**175.** GRANT from Peter, Prior, and the Convent of the Holy Trinity of Lenton [co. Notts.] to Stephen, son of Gilbert de Sedgrava, of a carucate of land in Alebi [Welby, co. Leic.], which Odo fil. Keteline formerly held by charter of Philip, Prior of Lenton. Witnesses: Robert, son of Fulk; Durannus, his brother; William, persona de Fostona [Foston, co. Leic.]; John de Londoniis; Robert Putrel; Ralph de Tursteinton; Nicholas, the chaplain. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With Priory seal, chipped.

**176.** GRANT from Robert de Berkelai to Isillia, daughter of Alexander de Egintun, of two virgates of land in Hinton, called Kingesgerde and Hufland, in exchange for the wood called Garstin and Aldredesmare. Witnesses: Henry de Coueleg; Bernard de Cramal; Richard de Cromhal; Bernard de Stanes; Bernard de Brothestan; Eustace de Camm; Maurice, son of Nigel; Gilbert de Ege; Hugh de Camm; Oliver de Berkeley. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**177.** GRANT from Reginald Basset, son of Robert Basset, to Robert Basset, son of Simon de Dene, of a virgate of land and a toft in Diccheswrthia [Diseworth, co. Leic.], which Robert de Curezun held from him, for three shillings of annual rent. Witnesses: Helias de Diccheswrth; Peter de Martiwast; Ralph, Chaplain of Coventry; Alan de Prestewold; Richard, son of Alured de Kagwrth; Thomas de Curezun; William Bertram de Dictheswrth; Godfrey de Lokintona; Benedict, son of Helias de Dictheswrth; Peter de Lisures; Michael de Lisures; Reginald de Hoilanda; Robert fil. Robert Clerici de Kingstan. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**178.** GRANT from William Basset to Stephen de Segrave of the virgate of land in Outheby [Oadby, co. Leic.]. which Richard, son of William, held, "cum ipso Ricardo et prole sua." Rent, a pair of white gloves or one penny. Witnesses: Thomas de Estlega; Philip de Kinton; Henry de Segrave; Peter de Sancto Edwardo; William de Martiwast; Hugh de Manecestre; William de Sancto Edmundo. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**179.** GRANT from William, son of Elias de Salso de Marisco, with consent of Matilda, his wife, to Dom. Robert de Berkeley, of that land and wood which Isillia, dau. of Alexander de Eggintuna, his grandmother, gave in exchange to the said Robert for two virgates of land in Eggetuna belonging to the manor of Hinton: namely, all that wood called Gerstuna together with Bruneswellesham, and land called Aldresmara. Witnesses: Henry Swan; Elyas, the Chaplain; Dom. Roger; John Lupus; Bernard de Brothestan; Thomas de Tiringeham; Bernard de Stanes; Bernard de Cromhale. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**180.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkeley to William de Berkelai, his son, of a virgate of land, which Walter le Bel held in Cam Manor. Witnesses: Elyas Giffard; Nicholas, son of Roger; Henry de Berkeleia; Peter de Stintescumba; Robert Bel; Thomas de Tiringham; John de Eggeton; Elyas Pincerna. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**181.** GRANT from Gilbert de Columbariis to Jacobus de Offintun of ten acres of land in Offintun [Uffington, co. Berks.] Witnesses: Richard Barn . . ; Symon de Faellor; Jacobus Frankellan de Offintun; Pagan de Canithtetun; William, son of Edmund de Offintun. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**182.** CONFIRMATION by Matthew Gamach to Roger fil. Ailaf of all the land which Ailaf, his father, and Gamel Forestarius held from him in the forest of Wire [Wyre, co. Salop], the said Roger paying either three shillings annually or doing the service which pertains "ad prefati nemoris mei de Wire forestarium," at the option of the said Matthew: with a grant of a small addition of land "cum dumetis" on the confines of his wood and the wood of Dom. Roger de Mortuo Mari which Philip de Fernlane, the grantor's seneschal, formerly granted him: and a grant of all the bark of all the trees which shall be felled in Wire forest, with the use of his manor of Stottesdune [Stottesdon, co. Salop]. Witnesses: Richard, William, Henry and Giles, the grantor's brothers; Walter Buhere; Peter, son of the grantor; Philip de Fernlane; Walter de Spineto; Adam de Salvagio; Hugh de Sutheburi; William de Berdelee; Warengar de Dikes; Hugh de Fernlane; Matthew de Pleid; Ysaac, the Dean; William de Steple; Reginald, the Chaplain. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**183.** GRANT from Geoffrey de Holdelonde to Dom. William del Puthot of 2 acres of land and a fardel in the

meadow called Mukeliued. Rent, a pair of white gloves or "unum esterlingum." Witnesses: Dom. Robert de Dameneville; Dom. Ralph de Wileton; Bartholomew Canute; Robert de Hanum; William Marmiun; Robert Joye; Martin de Holdelonde. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**184.** GRANT from Robert, son of Roger, to Stephen de Segrave, of a virgate of land in Haghethirne [Hathern, co. Leic.], which William, son of Turkil, held from him, together with the said William and all his suit. Rent, a pair of white gloves at Whitsuntide. Witnesses: John de Humeto; Ralph de Martiwastre; William Picot; Ralph de Tursteinton; Ralph de Perone; Nicholas, the Chaplain; Henry de Merston. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**185.** GRANT from Thomas de Rocheford to Robert de Rocheford, his brother, of all his land of Ozleworth, the said Robert to find a Chaplain to celebrate divine service there for the health of the soul of the said Thomas, with placebo and dirige, commendations and prayers for the dead. Witnesses: William Marshal, Earl of Pembroke; Manasser de Hastinges; Eustace, the Chaplain; Geoffrey, the Chaplain; Walter de Kanebir; William de Cromhale; John de Anes'. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**186.** INDENTURE of covenant between John de Seyntleye and William fil. Walteri Symonis, whereby the said John grants to the said William that messuage in Hamton Monialium [Minchinhampton, co. Glouc.], which the said Walter sometime held in the same place, as well as the land called Le Duppemor, near the Wodecroft, pasture for two oxen and one horse, with "husbote et heybote de hayiciis terras supradictas circumstantibus." Witnesses: John Bachard; Walter Spyleman; Thomas de Rodebure; John Mahel; Richard de Nayleswrthe. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**187.** GRANT from Robert de Wetelei to Adam de Holanda of two bovates of land in Cleitun [? co. York.], namely the bovate which Hugh fil. Aky held of him, and the bovate which Ailsi, son of Robert held "cum omni libera communione," in Cleitun. Witnesses: John de Byrkane; Roger, his brother; Gilbert de Nott'; Peter de Byrkethwait; Jordan de Hecun; John de Brett; Ralph Tyrel; Robert Franceis. Early Henry III. *Lat.* With seal.

**188.** GRANT from Ivo de Dene to Stephen de Sedgrave of all his land in Ditheswrth [Diseworth, co. Leic.], which he had from the gift of Reginald Basset, his uncle. Witnesses: Dom. Osbert[1] de Dunton, Abbot of Leicester; Henry de Sadgrave; Peter de Sancto Edwardo; William de Wasteneis; Gilbert Mallore; Thomas Mallore; Walter de Cimiterio, de Leicestre; Laurence Maudut; William de Deresford. Early Hen. III. [1224-1229]. *Lat.*

**189.** COVENANT between the monks of Kingswood Abbey and Roger, son of Cecily, whereby the former grant to the latter certain land in Gloucester (which belonged to Ralph, son of Wibert, and lies near the Severn) at an annual rent of eight shillings: and Roger grants to the monks the land which Edith Slane gave them near Gloucester Castle, at an annual rent of two shillings. Witnesses: William Russel, prepositus; Roger the Chaplain; Richard Burgeis; Robert Tholi; Richeman, son of Hernisus, and others. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**190.** LEASE from William le Ryche, son of William le Ryche, of Senedhame, of all his tenements in Senedhame [Sneedham, in Upton St. Leonards, co. Glouc.], to John Payn, Burgess of Gloucester, for which the latter binds

[1] Osbert, Abbot in 1224, succeeded by Matthew de Bray in 1229; v. Dugdale's Monasticon, Ed. 1830. Vol vi. 462.

himself to find the said William a "cronnoc" of corn every six weeks, a garment every year, and a dwelling-house to live in; on failure of which the Bailiffs of King's Barton Hundred shall distrain on the said John. Witnesses: Master Stephen de Glastonia, "Custos" of King's Barton; Milo, the Clerk; Philip de Haytherleye; Henry de Ruwes; Robert de la Grave; Henry de Lasseberuwe; Henry de Bares; William Geraud. Early Henry III. *Lat.* With small green seal.

**191.** GRANT from Warin fil. Geroldi, to Alice Lotrix of land within the croft of William Key, at an annual rent of twelve pence. Witnesses: Dom. Hebert de Bolebek; Walter de la Waude, Steward; Hugh, Serviens; William Butilier; John de la Neste; Gilbert Jocelin; Serlo de Badelking. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal of arms, broken.

**192.** GRANT from Roger de Berkele to Maurice de Berkele, his nephew, of all that meadow at Gosintun [near Berkeley] called Luclemede. Rent, a pair of gilt spurs. For this grant the said Maurice gave the said Roger a sor-falcon valued at 16 shillings, and to Hawise Painel, his wife, a besant. Witnesses: Robert de Berkele; Eustace and Oliver, brothers of the grantor; Roger de Haggele; Reginald de Gosintun; Harding de Huntenefeld; Adam and Maurice, sons of Nigel; Hugh and Richard de Bradele; John de Cranle; Robert Bastart; William de Berkele. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**193.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkele to Henry de Berkele, his son, of "tota Rudigga mea de Buleye" in Camme [Cam], extending from the King's highway to the bridge of Beleya. Witnesses: Robert, son of Richard; Richard de Cromhale; Peter de Stintescumbe; Richard de Couele; Thomas de Tyringetun; John de Eggeton; Elias Pincerna. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal, broken.

**194.** GRANT from William le Butiler de Kingestone [Kingston Lisle, co. Berks] to William Rufus of Estchaulauhe [East Challow] of an acre and a half of his meadow in Eyldefelde, situate between the meadows of Nicholas de Fortecumba and Adam le Hore de Estchaulauhe. Witnesses: Simon de Offintone; John de Gopeshull; John de Rampain de Chelrey [Childrey]; Adam, Clerk of Childrey; Jocelin de Wanetingre; Edmund Dringe de Westcote; John Frankelan de Chelrey. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**195.** SALE from Thomas, son of Sewin de Croxton, to Thomas, son of Nicholas de Croxton, of two selions, with meadow at the head of the selions at Grimesbrig [? in Croxton, co. Leic.], for seven shillings. Witnesses: Hugh Infans; Robert de Fermeria; William Cocus; Hugh, "ejusdem ville clericus"; Acard de Berscoldebi; Robert, son of Hugh. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**196.** DEED of Sale from Roger, son of Thomas de Extona, to Geoffrey de Armenters of the homage and service of Thomas, son of Gregory, Clerk, of Exton [? co. Rutl.], for two marks of silver. Witnesses: Ralph de Normanvile; Hugh de Silicot; Alan Basset; Gilbert de Mevill; Roger de Anestya; Henry de Bevill; Geoffrey de Rokingham; Ralph, nepos Odonis de Empringham; Ralph Thaylard. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal, chipped.

**197.** GRANT from Robert de Haya, son of Alan de Humberstan, to Stephen de Satgrave of a virgate of land in Hawethirna [Hathern, co, Leic.], which Geoffrey, son of Eda, held, together with Geoffrey himself, his chattels and "sequela." Rent, a pair of white gloves at Easter. Witnesses: Ralph de Martigwast; William Picot; William de Seinevill; Robert de Twiford; Master Alexander de

Witebia; Alan de Emerton; John Castelein; Laurence, the Clerk; Ralph de Bucebia; Edmund de Satgrave; Gilbert, son of Herebert. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**198.** GRANT from Henry fil. Geroldi[1] to Robert de Insula in marriage with Alice, his daughter, of the whole of his land in Mundeford [co. Norf.] Rent 40s. per annum. Witnesses: Dom. Richard, Prior of St. Mary, Thetford; Osbert Gyffard; Richard de Argentoin; John de Esefeld; William de Lega; Ralph Blund; William fil. Geroldi fil. Henrici fil. Geroldi. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With fine seal of white wax (lion rampant).

**199.** CONFIRMATION by Henry fil. Geroldi to Gocelin of the virgate of land in Kingesparsholte [Sparsholt, co. Berks.], with messuage, etc., which Hugh fil. Geroldi formerly granted to the said Gocelin for his homage and service and twenty shillings. Witnesses: Walter de Bera; Rotbert de Culumb'; Peter Clericus; John fil. Pain; Reginald de Ledecumb; Rotbert Finke; Richard Blunt; Peter de Gosee. Early Henry III. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

---

1. Robert fil. Geroldi.
*t.* Will. I.

Alexander fil. Geroldi = Alice de Rumele.

Warine fil. Geroldi = Maud de Chesney
Chamberlain to
Hen. II.

Warine fil. Geroldi = Alice de Curci.
*Ob. circ.* 1216.

HENRY fil. Geroldi = Ermintruda,
d. of Roger
Talebot.

Alice = Robert de Insula.

Warine.
*ob. circ.* 1327.

**200.** GRANT from Geoffrey de Insula to Stephen de Segrave of four acres and a half of land on Labetotehil. Rent, an arrow, at Easter. Witnesses: Hugh Dispensator; Ralph de Tursteinton; Robert Putrell; Robert de Torp; Ralph Perron. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**201.** COVENANT whereby the abbot and monks of Kingswood grant to Ralph Piscator that land in Gloucester which Dom. Edith Slane gave in alms to the said abbey, which land lies beyond the bridge of Gloucester, between the Hospital and the outer rampart.[1] Rent, 3 shillings. Witnesses: Roger, Chaplain of St. Nicholas; Roger, son of Cecily; Robert Toli; Richard Burgeis; Henry Caln; William, son of Katherine; Simon, son of Alured; William, son of Johel; Gilbert Pistor; Faricius, etc. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal displaying a fish.

**202.** GRANT from Robert de Leicestria to Stephen de Sedgrave of all his land of Ditheswrth [Diseworth, co. Leic.], which he had by gift from Reginald Basset, his uncle. Witnesses: Henry de Segrave; Peter de Sancto Edwardo; William de Wasteneis; Gilbert Mallore; Thomas Mallore; Walter de Cimiterio de Leicestria; Laurence Mauduit; William de Deresford. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal, broken.

**203.** GRANT from William de Morevile to Laurence de Sancto Mauro in free marriage with Hawisia, his daughter, of his dwelling-house, called "Woderige," together with Walter de Woderige and all his suit, half the wood called Nadderhurst, and a certain part of the moor outside the wood, with twenty pigs "in pessone et in warenno meo cum porcis meis." Witnesses: Matthew de Clivedune; Roger de

[1] britaschia.

Sancto Mauro ; Richard, son of Arthur ; Roger de Morevile ; Richard de Capenor ; John la Warre ; Peter de Marisco ; Philip de Nerberth ; Reginald de Remesby ; William de Sancto Mauro, etc. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**204.** GRANT from Richard le Nevou to Kingswood Abbey of half an acre of land lying on Agheleghegrave, on the east of the road leading from Ozleworth towards Simondeshall [near Wotton-under-Edge]. Witnesses : Peter de Yweleghe ; Nigel de Kyngescote ; Roger de Nywentone ; Elias de Cumba. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**205.** GRANT from Robert, son of Henry de Offinton to Robert de Gessit of 15 acres of land in Offinton [Uffington, co. Berks] in free marriage with Juliana, his daughter. Witnesses : Walter de Boccote ; Stephen de Wlfruthestone ; Simon de Faueflore ; Robert Hakkere ; James de Offinton ; Pagan de Cnitteton ; Thomas de Faueflore ; William, son of Eadmund ; John, son of Eadmund. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**206.** GRANT from Geoffrey de Oldelonde to William Marmiun of four acres of land, *viz.*, one acre in Button [Bitton, co. Glouc.], between the two crosses above Finegrave, one acre at Whatewell, and two acres above Beket mill. Rent, a pair of white gloves at Easter. Witnesses : Dom. Nicholas de Oxhay ; Robert de Hanum : Robert Joye ; Henry Puintell ; Martin de Aldelond ; Robert Juvenis ; Peter Gargatte ; Thomas Francis ; William de Cherthesley. Early Hen. III. With seal, broken.

**207.** GRANT from William de Pesemer, son and heir of Richard de Pesemer, Knt., to Richard Darches of three virgates of land in Pesemere [Peasemore, co. Berks.], which John le Frances, Robert Weche, and Cecily, "vidua de

Angulo," with all their suit, held from him. Witnesses: Dom. Walter de Ripariis; Geoffrey de Wauci; Richard de Westwude; Peter de Offinton. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**208.** GRANT from Randolf de Pidel to Stephen de Segrave of four acres and a half of land lying beneath the court of the said Stephen, with the meadow attached to it. Witnesses: Richard de Ambrel; John de Ripariis; Henry Luvet; William de Parco; Adam, son of Philip; William de Kington; Walter de Kington; Peter de Pidel; Roger de Acoll'. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**209.** GRANT by Nicholas, son of Henry de Culcretun to the monks of Kingswood of his tenement of Culcretun, consisting of a court, with garden, 35 acres of arable land, his men, rents, etc., reserving to himself a rent of a pair of iron spurs at Easter, or three pence, as the monks choose, and a royal service to the chief lord of Tetbury, etc. Witnesses: Bartholomew Labanc; Walter de Uptune; Roger de Duchtune; Adam de Cherletune; Philip de Tettebire; Laurence de Lasceles; Roger de Calfhaia; Roger Barette; Geoffrey Custance; Walter Bernard; William, son of Elias; William de Bradeleg; Matthew le Scay; Henry de Bradelega. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**210.** GRANT by Aaliz del Egge, daughter of William del Egge, to Kingswood Abbey of four acres of land, of which two acres lie near Ykeburg abutting on La Rugwei, and the other two acres abut on La Grenewei de la Vernislade [in Calcot, in Newington Bagpath]. Witnesses: Philip de Berkelai; Oliver, his brother; Simon de Olepenne; Thomas, Parson of Newington; Peter de Yweleg; Gilbert del Egge; William de Westcote; Vlger de Buivile; Thomas Loch. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**211.** RELEASE from William, son of Eustace Pincerna de Berkelay, to Dom. Thomas de Berkelay of that half virgate of land which Sewi sometime held in Ham, and which the said Eustace, his father, acquired by grant from Dom. Robert de Berkelay. Witnesses: Henry de Berkelay; William de Berkelay; Richard de Coueleg'; Richard de Lukintun; Peter de Stintecumbe; John de Eggentun; Alexander de London. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**212.** GRANT from Adam the Abbot and the Abbey of Garendon [co. Leic.] to Stephen de Sadgrave, for his homage and service, of their mill of Alebi [Welby, co. Leic.], which they acquired by grant from Nigel de Alebi (reserving right of grinding of corn to William, son of Nigel, and his heirs). Witnesses: Hugh Dispensator; William Picot; Philip de Kynton; Nicholas de Torp; Brian Forestarius; William, son of Hugh de Boville; William, son of Robert de Boville. [1219-1226]. *Lat.*

**213.** GRANT from Geoffrey de Helyun, for the salvation of the souls of his wife and parents, to the Poor's Hospital of St. Mary in Tilleburry [Tilbury, co. Essex] of eight shillings rent from land in Alvidelea [Alveley, co. Essex], the Warden of the Hospital to pay the said Geoffrey one pound of wax at Easter for the light at the Altar of St. Margaret in Tilbury Church. Witnesses: John de Mathan; Henry de Kemesoc; Nicholas de Walesham; Aulf de Malegrave; William de Thorend; William Torell; John, son of Pagan; Richard de Berdestapel; John de Langedun; Godselm de Tillebury; Clement de Walesham; Clement, son of Turold; Walter de London. Early Hen. III. *Lat.*

**214.** GRANT from Ysouda de Werdun to Stephen de Segrave of a virgate of land in Dideswrth [Diseworth, co. Leic.], which he held some time from Robert de Curzun, her

brother. Witnesses: Dom. William de Wasteneys; Hugh de Schardelowoe; Roger de Hausted; Brian Forestarius; Hugh de Dideswrth; Simon de Colleshull; Yvo de Kegwrth. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**215.** GRANT from Peter de Yweleigh to Kingswood Abbey of two acres of land near the land of the monks of Kingswood "at the head of the white wall," which land he had in exchange for two acres belonging to Aaliz del Egge. Witnesses: Philip de Berkelai; Simon de Olepenne; Walter de Bennecumbe; Thomas de la Planke; Gilbert del Egge; Thomas Loc; William de Westcote; Ulger de Bunvile; Nicholas de Kingeswde. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**216.** GRANT from Peter de Yweleye to Dom. William de Berkeleye, Knt., of all his land in Yweley [Uley, co. Glouc.]. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Berkele; Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco; Nigel de Kyngescote; Bartholomew de Olepenne; Robert de Kyngestone; Robert de Ywele; Peter de Stintescumbe; John de Brochestane. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**217.** GRANT from Thomas de Muncketon to the Church of St. Michael in Stupeholm [Steep Holm], and the friars there serving God, of his land, held some time by Ailmar Boving, in Curcheston, which Robert, son of Richard, gave, and John de Ken and Agacia, his wife, daughter and heir of the said Robert, confirmed to him. Early Hen. III. *Lat.* Mutilated.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas de Muncketon dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Beati Michaelis in Stupeholm simul cum me ipso in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram

meam in Curcheston, scilicet, illam dimidiam virgatam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam Ailmarus Bouing aliquando tenuit cum . . . . terram pertinente, Habendam et tenendam inperpetuum fratribus ibidem Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Michaeli servientibus adeo libere et quiete . . . terram melius et liberius et quietius tenui per unam libram cimini annuatim reddendam Johanni de Ken vel heredibus suis ad. . . servicio et querela ad eos pertinente. Hanc autem prenominatam terram dedit mihi et heredibus meis Robertus filius Ricardi . . . carta ipsius testatur, Quam ad majorem securitatem predictis fratribus tradidi simul cum confirmatione Willelmi filii Ma . . . . confirmatione Johannis de Ken et Agacie uxoris sue filie et heredis predicti Roberti filii Ricardi. Ut autem . . . confirmatio firma sit et stabilis presentis carte mee attestatione et sigilli mei apposicione illam confirmavi. Hiis testibus . . . Sparkeford et Roberto et Helia fratribus suis, Ricardo filio Arturi, Adda Wallense, et Johanne filio suo, Galfrido serviente, . . . sacerdote de Lokeston, Hunfrido de Bagewrke, Hugone de Auxe, et Ada filio suo, Henrico de Belgeton et multis aliis.

**218.** GRANT from King Henry III. to Robert de Dammenevill, heir of Adam de Dammenevill, of the Manor of Bitton. Witnesses : J[ocelin Trotman], Bishop of Bath ; R[ichard le Poore], Bishop of Salisbury ; H[ubert] de Burgo, Earl of Kent, Justices of England ; Ralph, son of Nicholas, Richard de Argent[ine], the King's Stewards; Henry de Capella. Dat. "by the hand of R[alph Nevill] Bishop of Chichester, at our Chancery at Westminster, 18 March A°. XI." [1227]. *Lat.* With fine impression of first great seal in green wax, broken.

**219.** RELEASE from Robert, son of Richard de —— to Stephen de Seggrave of rent of three messuages in Habentonestrate [in Northampton] which he acquired from Robert, son of Robert de Leycestre, as dowry for his wife. Witnesses: William de Martiwall[1], Sheriff of Northampton; Robert Speciarius; Michael, son of Philip; Ralph Passel; "prepositi" [of Northampton]; Fulco de Martiwall, "constabularius;" Roger, son of Theodbert; Robert Dispensator; Henry de Mercato; Simon Vitor; Henry de Leycestria: Philip, son of Robert; Thomas de Leycestria [1228-1233]. *Lat.*

**220.** CONFIRMATION by Simon de Belegrave, son of Yvo, to Peter de Belegrave, his kinsman, of the grant made by William de Belegrave, his uncle, of his land in Wattun [Whatton, co. Leic.]. Witnesses: Stephen de Segrave, tunc vicecomes[2]; Ralph de Martingwast'; William de Martingwast'; Robert de Wivill; Ralph Kamerarius; William de Bracebruge; Henry de Segrave; Tedballdus Clericus; Robert Arrab. [1229-1232]. *Lat.* With seal.

**221.** RELEASE from Henry III. to William de Putot of twenty shillings, which he is accustomed to pay every year to the Constable of Bristol from his land of Manegodesfeld [Mangotsfield], "nomine Jaresyue," and a grant to the same of a market every Tuesday at his manor of Bitton, unless it should interfere with other markets. Witnesses: H[ubert] de Burgo, Earl of Kent, Chief Justicier of England; W[illiam] Marshall, Earl of Pembroke; Stephen de Segrave; William de Cantilupo; Gilbert Basset; John, son of Philip; Geoffrey Dispenser; Geoffrey de Cauz; Henry de Capella. Dat.

[1] William de Martiwast was the Deputy of Stephen de Segrave, Sheriff of Northampton in 1228-1233.

[2] Sheriff of Cos. Warw. and Leic., 14-18. Hen. III.

"by the hand of R[alph Nevill], Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor; at Gloucester, 2 March, A° xv." [1231]. *Lat.* With first great seal (broken), attached by four strings of green silk plaited together.

**222.** FINE levied before Thomas de Mulet[one], William de Ral[eigh], Robert de Lexinton, William de Insula, William de London, Mag. Robert de Shard[elaw], Ralph de Norwico, William de Eboraco and Richard Reinger, King's Justices, whereby Henry Pipard and Nichola, his wife, convey to Stephen de Segrave the manor of Torinton [Thornton, co. Leic.] Dat. Westminster, Easter Term, 15 Hen. III. [1231]. *Lat.*

**223.** FINE levied before S[tephen] de Segrave, R[obert] de Lexinton, W[illiam] de Insula and Mag. R[obert] de Serdelawe, King's Justices, whereby Robert de Chaucumba conveys to Gilbert de Segrave and Amabel, his wife, the manor of Dauby [Dalby, co. Leic.] Dat. Nottingham, Michaelmas Term, 15 Hen. III. [1231]. *Lat.*

**224.** RELEASE by William de Hausted to Stephen de Segrave of two carucates of land in Kegword [Kegworth, co. Leic.], with rent of four burgages in Leicester, which Robert de Nevill and Matilda, his wife, held, and which the said Stephen now holds of the gift of Ranulf, Earl of Chester. Witnesses: Henry de Segrave; William de Quatremare; Benedict de Dithezword; William Picot; William de Kuneston: Robert le Ostricer; Peter de Sancto Edwardo; Stephen de Pontefrigido; Richard, son of Alfred; Gilbert Maulore; Thomas Ordmer; William de Sancto Edmundo. *Ante* 1232. *Lat.* With seal, knight in armour.

**225.** Fine levied before Stephen de Segrave, William de Eboraco, William Basset and William de Insula, Justices

Itinerant, whereby three messuages in Cambridge are conveyed to Alice de Stanton, by John Ruffus, the warrantor of (1) Lettice, dau. of Rob. de Rokingham and Richard de Wytewelle, of (2) Mabel Pagles and Ernisius, her son, and of (3) Ellota, dau. of Bernard. Dat. Cambridge, F. of St. Peter-ad-Vincula [1 Aug.] 16 Hen. III [1232]. *Lat.*

**226.** FINE levied before Stephen de Segrave, William de Eboraco, William Basset, and William de Insula, Justices Itinerant, whereby John Ruffus releases his right in certain tenements in Cambridge to Alice de Staunton. Dat. Cambridge, F. of St. Peter-ad-Vincula [1 Aug.] 16 Hen. III, 1232..

**227.** GRANT from Matilda, Countess of Essex [sister and heiress of William de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, wife of Henry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and subsequently of Essex], to Stephen de Segrave of the homage and service of Eudo de Caletot from the tenement which the latter held in Doresby [Thoresby, co. Linc.]. Rent, a sparrow hawk or two shillings, to be paid yearly on the 1st August. Witnesses: Walter de Besebosc; William de Wastineis; John de Ripariis; Henry, son of Geoffrey; Walter Muskot; William de Sancto Edmundo; Richard de Thorp; Roger de Preston; Walter de Bishopeston. [1227-1232]. *Lat.* With seal of the Countess holding bird, etc.

**228.** GRANT from Peter de Sancto Edwardo to Dom. Stephen de Segrave, Justicier of England, of six and a half virgates of land in Dersford [Desford, co. Leic.] Witnesses: Hugh de Schardelaghe; Andrew Bukerel, Mayor of London; Richard Renger; Semaine Balistarius; William Russel; Simon Wirek; Richard Cocus; Richard de Depeden; Geoffrey Claudus; John de Hoddeng. *Circ.* 1232. *Lat.*

**229.** GRANT from David, Abbot, and the convent of St. Augustine's Bristol, to Dom. Maurice de Gaunt, that they will every year admit a hundred poor people [pauperes Christi] into the almonry which the said Maurice has constructed for them, each pauper to have bread to the weight of 50 solidi, for which purpose the said Maurice has assigned to the Abbey sixty "summæ" of corn, and sixty "summæ" of beans and peas each year, with a rent of ten pounds for eighty summæ of barley, etc., and the Abbey in return grants the services of a chaplain to pray for his soul and the souls of his ancestors. Witnesses: Dom. Robert de Gurnay; Dom. Jordan Warr'; Dom. William Camerarius; Dom. Gilbert de Scipton; Peter Warr'; Roger Aillard; William, Clericus; Henry Aki; Richard Warr'; Philip Long; Robert Farthein; John Warr'; William de Hida; Adam de Budiford. [1216-1234]. *Lat.*

**230.** LEASE for 12 years, from Thomas Loch to Ralph Sune of four acres and a half of land in Niwintun [Newington, co. Glouc], namely at Worthiacre, Tvistlebroke, and Breccheaker. Witnesses: Bartholomew Labanc; Thomas de la Planche; Walter de la Planche; Adam de la Hame; William de Westcote; William Trelli; Walter de Fromtun; Ralph de Calfhaga; Colin de Culcretun, Dat. Easter [3 April], 1233. *Lat.*

**231.** CONFIRMATION by Henry III. to Stephen de Sedgrave of all the grants made to him by William de Warrenne, Earl of Surrey, in Duninton [Donington, co. Leic.]; by Alice, "Comitissa Augi" [d'Eu], in Donington; by William de Ferrariis, Earl of Derby, in Mathlac [Matlock, co. Derby]; by Ranulph, Earl of Chester, in Mountsorell [co. Leic.]; with the advowson of Kegworth [co. Leic.], and the vill of Bretby [co. York]; by John de Scocia, Earl of Chester and Huntingdon, in Ale-

mundebere [Almondbury], and in Weston, etc.; by Earl William de Mandeville in Aumodesham [Awnsham]; by Matilda, Countess of Essex, in Thoresby, co. Lincoln; by John, son of Geoffrey, in Pydel [Piddle], co. Worc., Coldoverton [co. Leic.], and in Raunde [Raunds, co. Essex]; by Geoffrey de Bakepuz, in Coldoverton; by Geoffrey, Prior of Thornholm, in Thunstall, co. Linc., etc. Witnesses: P[eter], Bishop of Winchester; J[ohn le Scot], Earl of Chester and Huntingdon; [John de Laci] Earl of Lincoln and Constable of Chester; [Humphrey de Bohun] Earl of Hereford; Walter de Lascy; Henry de Aldithel; Walter de Bello Campo; Ralph, son of Nicholas; John, son of Philip; Geoffrey Dispenser; William de Picheford. Dat. "by the hand of Ralph, Bishop of Chester, our Chancellor, at Hereford, 2 Nov., Anno 18" [1233]. *Lat.* With first seal of the King, broken.

**232.** RELEASE from William de Weston, son of Ralph de Welleford, to Osbert de Luncecumbe of a hide of land in Merston and of nine shillings and four pence rent in Campeden which Agnes his mother held for her life. Witnesses: Walter de Eboraco, Justiciarius de Bancho; Henry de Waltham; Maurice Le Botiler; Henry de Praeres; Roger de Budiford; Richard de Clopton; John de Bellomonte, etc. Dat. Morrow of All Souls [Nov. 2] 18 Hen. III. [1233]. With seal.

**233.** COVENANT for grant by Roger Aillard, of Bristol, to Kingswood Abbey of a virgate of land which Matilda Bulcard held from him in Bevinton [Bevington], and all that land called Colehide, the said Abbey paying an annual rent of eighteen pence, and the said Roger will acquit the said land of sixpence, and the said land called Colehide of sixpence against the lords of the fee, to whom the said twelve pence are due every Michaelmas from the said Roger, and

of six pence relief on change of heirs. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Chausi; Walter Cauvel; Richard Aillard; Richard le Warre; William Beumund; Richard de Bochoure; Hugh de Howelle; Geoffrey de Rodmertun; Thomas de la Planche. Dat. F. or SS. Ciricus and Julitta [16 June] in Whitsun Week, 1234, *Lat.*

**234.** INSPEXIMUS by Thomas de Berkelay, of the grant by his grandfather Robert Fitzharding, to Robert, his son, of the three hundreds of Portbury, Bedminster, and Hareclive, and of the grant of the said hundreds to Dom. Maurice de Gant, the heir of Robert [de Were], uncle to the said Thomas, on the payment of a silver mark. Witnesses: Dom. D[avid], Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol; Dom. Richard Siward; Dom. Jordan la Warre; Dom. Walter de Tilli; Dom. John de Alneto; Adam de Budiford; Gilbert de Hendun; Henry de Veun. [1220-1234]. *Lat.* With small white seal.

**235.** Letters patent of King Henry III. granting to Gilbert, Earl of Pembroke, pardon for his action in the war between the King and Richard, late Earl of Pembroke, his brother, and restitution of the Castle of Striguil, in Wales, which he pledged to E[dmund] Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Castle of Dumas in Ireland, which he pledged to L[uke] Archbishop of Dublin, as security for his faithful service to the King. Dat. Reading, 22 August, Anno 18 [1234]. *Lat.* Seal missing.

**236.** GRANT from Margaret, Countess of Winchester,[1] to Stephen de Segrave of all the land which Peter de Sancto Edwardo held of her in Dersford [Desford, co. Leic.], with all her land in Mountsorrel [co. Leic.], called Hunthanc, for his homage and service, and the payment of a pair of white gloves every Easter. Witnesses: Dom. Ralph de Bray;

[1] Wife of Sahet de Quincey.

John de Ripariis; Roger de Sifrewast; Hugh de Manecestre; Roger de Turketleby; Ralph de Queneby; Walter Muschat; Walter de Bristol, Clericus. [1219-1235]. *Lat.* With fine (but broken) seal of green wax representing Margaret, Countess of Winchester, in full figure, with dress charged with mascules, her armorial bearings, etc. (for full description of similar seal in British Museum, see W. de Gray Birch's Seal Catalogue, No. 6700), and on the reverse an impression of ancient Greek gem representing a galley, and having on the rim the magic letters A G L A[2], alternating with mascules.

**237.** CONFIRMATION by Thomas de Berkelay of the grant by Roger Aillard to Kingswood Abbey [v. No. 233]. Witnesses: Ralph de Wilintun; Nicholas, his son; Geoffrey de Chausi; Oliver de Berkeley; Simon de Olepenne; Henry and William de Berkeley, sons of the grantor; Bartholomew Labanch; Roger de Ductun; Thomas de la Planche; Walter, his brother; John de Egintun; Robert Vitulus; William de Bradelegh; Matthew le Scay; Robert de Soreston; Adam Russel; Ernulph, the Clerk. Dat. F. of St. Ambrose [4 April], 1236. *Lat.*

**238.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkele to Kingswood Abbey of the land of Wixi, four acres lying near Caldechote grange [Caldicote, in Newington Bagpath, co. Glouc.]. Witnesses: Ralph de Wilintun; Nicholas, son of Roger; Geoffrey de Chausi; Oliver de Berkele; Simon de Olepenna; Bartholomew Labanc; Roger de Ductun; Thomas de la Planche; Walter, his brother; John de Egintun; William de Bradelegh; Matthew le Scay; Robert de Sorestone; Adam Russel. Dat. F. of St. Ambrose [4 Apr.] 1236. *Lat.*

[2] These letters formed a charm, and are the initial letters of Hebrew words, signifying "the Mighty God for ever." See *Paper on a 17th cent. roll containing prayers and magical signs*, by Dr. Sparrow Simpson printed in the transactions of the British Archæological Association. Vol. XL., p. 297.

**239.** INDENTURE of lease for 10 years by Geoffrey Puterel to Ralph, Abbot, and the Convent of Croxton, co. Leic., of pasture for sheep in Houwes [Hose, co. Leic.]. Witnesses: William, son of Walter; Odinel de Herdebi; Henry Rufus de Houwes; Hugh, his son; Robert, son of Gilbert; Robert, son of Ralph; Robert, son of Robert; William Maleherbe; John, son of Gilbert, the Clerk; Henry de Broctun. Dat. F. of Holy Cross [3 May]. 1236. *Lat.*

**240.** SETTLEMENT of suit between Dom. Thomas de Berkeley and William, Abbot, and the Convent of St. Augustine, Bristol, concerning the tithes of pannage in the woods of the said Thomas, tithes of fishery and mills, and concerning the manor of Arlingham [co. Glouc.], the land of Bray, the land of Loreweng, and concerning right of way claimed by the canons of the Abbey, etc. Dat. Octave of St. Augustine "in the month of May," 1236, in the Church of St. Peter, Gloucester. Witnesses: Master Hubert, official of the Bishop of Worcester; Dom. William Putot; Dom. Ralph de Wileton; Roger de Andeure, Rector of Cam; Dom. Henry de Berkeley; Dom. William de Berkeley; Maurice, son of Maurice de Berkeley; Maurice de Sautemareis; Roger de Sokerwik; Reginald de Camma. *Lat.* With seal of Thomas de Berkeley.

**241.** CONFIRMATION by Robert de Rocheford to Kingswood Abbey of the grant of William le Bretun of one "cotcelda" of land in Osleworth, which Alice Toki sold to the said William after acquiring it from the said Robert in a suit at Gloucester before William de Eboraco, William de Insula, Ralph de Norwico, Thurstan Dispensator, and Ralph de Chandos, Justices itinerant in the 20th year of Henry III. [1235-6]; and of the grant of Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey de Chausi, of another "cotcelda" of land in Osleworth.

The said Robert also grants to the Monks of Kingswood right of passage through all the fields of Osleworth when they are lying fallow, for carts, carriages, sheep and other animals, but when the fields are sown they shall have passage only under the guidance of the said Robert or his men. Witnesses: Oliver de Berkeley; Geoffrey de Chausi; Colin, his son; Henry de Liuez; John de Egintune; William de Bradele; Thomas le Archer; John le Newh; Nigel de Oslewrde; Roger Petitpas; Walter Tisun; Henry, Clerk of Bradley; Walter Lefrith, of Tresham. *Circ.* 1236. *Lat.* With seal of Robertus de Rupeforti [Rochford].

**242, 243.** GRANT and counterpart by Robert de Rochefort to the church and monks of Kingswood of half a virgate of land which Calebat held, and a "cotcelda" of land which Walter de Gathurde held, and a meadow called Holecumbemede, in Oslewrthe [Ozleworth]. Witnesses: Oliver de Berkeley; Bartholomew Labanc; Nicholas Ruffus; Robert, Parson of Oslewrth; Roger de Ductun; Robert, his son; William, son of Elyas de Cherletun; Nicholas Mignot; Colin de Culcretun; John le New; Walter Tysun; Roger Petitpas; Robert le Stabler. Dat. Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.]. 1238. *Lat.*

**244.** COVENANT whereby Dom. Thomas de Berkeley grants to Maurice, son of Hugh de Salso Marisco, all the land at Wudeford [Woodford] which Walter Puchering held, instead of that land in the park of Hoeleia [Uley, co. Glouc.], which the said Maurice claimed, but to which by this covenant he gives up all claim. Witnesses: Dom. Richard de Clifford; Peter de Stintescumbe; Walter Cauell; John de Wudeford; William Vitulus; Adam Russel. Dat. x. Kal. Mar. [20 Feb.]. 1238[9]. *Lat.*

**245.** GRANT from Robert de Rocheford to Kingswood Abbey of two half virgates of land in Oslewrthe [Ozleworth], one of which is called Lippehiete, and the other Adam le Wite and Alured de Langanacre held. Witnesses: Oliver de Berkeley; Henry de Liuez; John de Egintune; William de Bradele; Thomas le Archer; Nigel de Oslewrthe; Roger Petitpas; Henry, Clerk of Bradley, and others. *Circ.* 1238. *Lat.*

**246.** GRANT from Matthew, son of Thomas, the parson of Niwintun [Newington Bagpath, co. Glouc.], to Kingswood Abbey of half a virgate of land in Baggapath [Bagpath], which he had by grant from Dom. Adam, son of Nigel de Kingescote. Witnesses: Oliver de Berkeley; Simon de Olepenne; Robert de Rocheford; Roger de Niwinton; Nicholas Ruffus; John le New; Adam de la Home; William de Bradeleg'; Nicholas de Culcretun. *Circ.* 1238. *Lat.*

**247.** GRANT from John le Newh to Kingswood Abbey of two and a half acres of land in Oslewrde [Ozleworth]. Witnesses: Oliver de Berkeley; Robert de Rocheford; Geoffrey de Chausi, jun.; William de Lasseburwe; Robert, Parson of Ozleworth; Roger de Berkeley; Nigel de Oslewrde. *Circ.* 1238. *Lat.*

**248.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkelay, son of Dom. Thomas de Berkelay (for the souls of his father and mother), to Kingswood Abbey of all his wood in Symundeshale, lying between the valley called La Throte and the road called Cullingewey. Witnesses: Dom. Peter de Eggewrthe; Dom. Geoffrey de Chausi; Oliver de Berkelay; Geoffrey, the Clerk, of Deerhurst; Nicholas Ruffus; Humphrey de la Barre; Matthew le Scay; Peter de Yweleye; Walter Tysun. *Circ.* 1238. *Lat.*

**249.** FINE levied before Robert de Lexinton, Walter de Eboraco, and Henry de Bathonia, Justices, whereby Ralph Basset and Millicent, his wife, convey to Juliana "que fuit uxor Roberti de Chaucumbe," a carucate of land in Stroby [Strubby, co. Linc.], in return for which Gilbert de Segrave and Amabel, his wife, sister of the said Millicent, and co-heir with her of Robert de Chaucumbe[1], grant to the said Ralph and Millicent 100 shillingsworth [solidatae] of land and rent in Chaucumbe [Chalcombe, co. Northt.], namely, the land which Robert "sub Gardino," Sabina, vidua, Hugh de La Pleghestowe, and Adam athe Hulle held, and 10 shillingsworth of rent from Chalcombe Mill. Dat. "In curia Domini Regis apud sanctam Brigidam Lond[on]." Easter Term. 23 Hen. III. [1239]. *Lat.*

**250.** GRANT from Reginald Bassad to Stephen de Setgrave of four virgates of land in Detheswr' [Diseworth], two of which virgates Richard Bassad held of the fee of the Earl of Leicester, for which the said Reginald gave to the said Richard, in exchange, other land in the vill of Wulstere [? Woolsthorpe, co. Leic]. Witnesses: Peter de Sancto Ewardo (*sic*); Henry de Burchevill; Hamo de Turvill; Eustace de Putof; Henry de Setgrave; Robert de Waletun; Simon de Monteforti. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**251.** GRANT from Henry de Braybroc to Stephen de Segrave of ten virgates of land in Wethstoen [Whetstone, co. Leic.], which he held by tenure of a fourth part of a

---

[1]. Hugh de Chacombe = Amabel . . .
temp. Hen. II.

Robert de Chacombe = Juliana . . .
alive in 1209

Simon Bassett = . . Avenel

Ralph Bassett = Millicent
Baron of Sapcote,
Sheriff of co. Linc.
25-29th Hen. III.
*ob.* 1265.

Roger de Somery = Amabel = Gilbert de Segrave
(2nd husband)
*ob.* 1273.
*ob.* 1255

Nicholas Segrave
Baron Segrave.

knight's fee from Margaret de Quincy, Countess of Winchester. Witnesses: Dom. Martin de Pateshull; Hugh Dispensarius; William, son of Warin; William de Insula; William de Ralee, the Clerk; Ralph, son of Reginald; William de Sancto Edmundo; Stephen de Oxonia. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**252.** GRANT from James le Breet to Stephen de Segrave of all his land which Thomas Molendinarius and Solomon Kyte held ln Crowesscahe in the territory of La Wike [? Wike, co. Warw.]. Rent, one pound of cummin. Witnesses: William de Hardredishull; Peter de Sancto Edwardo; Richard de Kinton; Hugh de Mancestre; William de la Wike; Geoffrey Puterel; William Burdun; Simon, the Clerk; Gilbert Maulore; Hervey de Salbe; Richard de Thorp; William de Sancto Edmundo. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**253.** GRANT from Avice, sister of Roger de Sidenhale to Stephen de Segrave of four bovates of land in Wimundewald [Wymeswould, co. Leic.], which Hugh Thodric and Geoffrey, his son, held, and of other lands which Hugh, son of Geoffrey Cruse, Adam Brun, and Peter Dod held. Witnesses: Peter de Sancto Edwardo; Ranulf de Jorz; Robert Puterel; John, son of Hugh; Robert de Torp; William, son of Ivo; Hugh de Berghes; William Malore; Thomas del Pec; Geoffrey Blundel. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.* With seal, chipped.

**254.** RELEASE from Alice, widow of Peter de Pidel, to Stephen de Seagrave of her rights "nomine dotis" in the third part of all that land which Peter, her lord, granted to the said Stephen. Witnesses: Richard de Omberleia; Henry, his brother; Robert Pipart; William de Kington; Ronulf de Pidel. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**255.** GRANT from Hugh de Anvers to Hugh de Chaucomb, of a virgate of land in Great Dalby [co. Leic.], of the fee of Ralph Basset. Witnesses: Will[iam] de Seinevill; Rag. Basset; Stephen de Sedgrave; Wigan de Mara; Thomas de Beseby; Simon Corlewache; Ralph de Turtanesthan; Alan de Hoby; Laurence, Clericus. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**256.** GRANT from Richard de Curezun to Stephen de Segravia of certain rents due from the Abbot and Monks of Garendon for a tenement in Burton [Lazars, co. Leic.] Rent, three roses per annum, due within the octave of the F. of SS. Peter and Paul. Witnesses: Henry de Segrave; William de Wasteneis; Gilbert Mallore; Robert Putrel; Hugh de Berges; Simon de Monteforti; Stephen de Rele; William de Sancto Eadmundo; Robert de Wilton. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.* With seal.

**257.** GRANT from Richard de Derle, Clerk, to Dom. Stephen de Segrave, Knt., of a meadow in Kynston [co. Notts], which he held by gift of his mother Cecilia. Witnesses: Dom. Roger de Sancto Andrea, Peter Pygot, Richard de Sutton, Knights; Robert de Alantre, of Kegworth; Robert, son of Ivo, of the same; Richard le Boteler, of Leke, etc. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**258.** GRANT from Thomas de Overton, son of Richer de Overton to Stephen de Segrave of two carucates of land in Dicheswrth [Diseworth, co. Leic.], which Ralph Grun held. Witnesses: Reginald de Carduill'; Hugh Dispensator; Ralph de Martiwast'; Robert de Appelby; William Picot; Benedict de Dicheswrth; Henry and Robert and Geoffrey Dispenser; Nicholas de Thorp; Robert de Thorp; Henry, the Clerk. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**259.** GRANT from William de Flemesburg to Stephen de Segrave of the third part of thirteen bovates of land and the eighth part of one bovate of land in Pichvell and Leuesthorp [Pickwell and Leesthorpe, co. Leic,], which late belonged to Roger Arundel. Witnesses: John de Birkin; Thomas, his son; Peter de Sancto Edwardo; Robert Puterel; William le Faukiner; Geoffrey Puterel; Robert de Waleton; Hugh de Manecestre; Robert de Seepey; Gilbert Maulore; William de Sancto Edmundo. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**260.** GRANT from Amicia, sometime wife of William de Bellgrave, to Stephen de Segrave of two virgates of land in Wattun [Whatton, co. Leic.]. Witnesses: Ralph Chamberlain, of Rearsby; Robert de Foleuill; Nicholas de Marham; Brian Forester, of Whatton; Hugh de Dideswrth; Peter de Reresby. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.* With seal, broken.

**261.** ACKNOWLEDGMENT of homage, and grant by Ralph Chamberlain, of Rearsby, to Stephen de Segrave of the tenement which Gilbert, the latter's father, held from him in Rerisbi [Rearsby, co. Leic.] namely, a virgate of land which Fegge held, and a toft which Seled held. Witnesses: Geoffrey Basset, the Dean; Ralph de Folevile; Robert de Tuiford; Ralph de Thursteinistun; William, son of Henry de Houbi; Edmund de Segrave; Robert, son of Ralph de Thursteinestun. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**262.** GRANT by John de Humet to Stephen de Segrave of a bovate and a half of land in Humberstan [Humberstone, co. Leic.] an acre of land under Litlemede, etc. Rent, a pound of cummin. Witnesses: Ralph de Martiwast; William Picot; Walter de Manecestre; Robert de Humberstan; Alan de Quinton; Ralph de Thursteinton; Henry de Merston. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.* With curious seal.

**263.** RELEASE from Osbert, Prior, and the Convent of Laund to Dom. Stephen de Segrave of a rent of two shillings, out of the three shillings due from him for a bovate and a half of land, "cum tenente et familia sua," in Grimeston [Grimstone, co. Leic.], which land the Priory acquired by grant from Alan de Siwaldebi. Witnesses: Hasculf, the son of Peter; Henry de Segrave; Walter de Besebroc; William de Martinwast; Ralph de Neovill; William de la Haie; William de Sancto Edmundo. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.* With Priory seal, broken.

**264.** GRANT from William de Turvilla to Stephen de Segrave of thirty acres of land with wood upon it in his wood called Neuwood. Witnesses: Henry de Segrave; Richard de Turvill; Geoffrey Poutrell; Robert de Seepe; Gilbert de Manecestre, etc. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**265.** GRANT from Stephen de Segrave to Robert de Grimeston of a bovate of land in Grimstone, which he holds of the Prior of Laund. Witnesses: Ralph de Folevill; Ralph Chamberlain; John de Siwoldebi; Henry de Segrave; Ralph de Tursteinton; Geoffrey Bane; Hugh Abbas; Edmund de Segrave. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.* With seal.

**266.** NOTIFICATION by Henry de Lincoln, son of Peter de Lincoln, that he has taken "ad feodi firmam" from Dom. Stephen de Segrave, whatever he had in Dunnestorp by grant from Dom. William, Earl of Warenne, namely land in Dunnestorp and Herierbi "in parte orientali de Graham ultra aquam que appellatur Withme, cum Lunda et prato quod appellatur Lundenge," and rents in Sumerdebi and Gunnewareby [Somerby and Gonerby, co. Linc.]. Witnesses: Gilbert de Segrave, son of the same Stephen; John

de la Rivere; Ralph de Sechevile; Thomas de Lincoln; William de Sancto Edmundo; William de Folevile; Anketil Mallore, Knights, etc. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.* With seal.

**267.** ORDER from Roger de Meinilwar to Geoffrey Blot and Gilbert le Cat that the former do his service for his land of Barwi [Barrow, co. Leic.] to Stephen de Segrave, till Gilbert le Cat shall be old enough to hold his father's lands, according to the custom of Segrave. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**268.** GRANT from Hugh, son of Andrew Neirun to Stephen de Segrave of a messuage in Northampton. Witnesses: Robert le Espicer, Mayor of Northampton; Ralph Passelewe; William dc Gaugy; Michael, son of Philip; Sampson, son of Sampson. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**269.** SALE from Elias, son of Anketil de Prestwald to Stephen de Sedgrave (for eighteen shillings) of a toft and croft in Cotis-super-Sore [Cotes, co. Leic.], to hold by service of a pair of white gloves. Witnesses: Henry de Sedgrave; Richard Puterel, of Cotes; Hugh de Berwes; Gilbert Maillore; Nicholas, Chaplain of Seagrave; Laurence Mauduit, etc. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**270.** GRANT from Geoffrey Puttrel to Stephen de Segrave of whatever the former has in the vill of Howes [Hose, co. Leic.], in demesnes, villenages and services. Witnesses: Walter de Sancto Eadmundo; John de Ripariis; Robert de Shep'; Robert Mallor; Wakelin, tunc rector ecclesie de Hanlop'; Hugh de Perers; Thomas Mallor; William de Sixteneby; William de Olleby; William Russel, of Overton. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1241]. *Lat.*

**271.** RELEASE from Henry Lovet to Stephen de Sedgrave of land which William de Upton held from him in North Pidele [co. Worc.]. Witnesses: R[obert] de Lexinton; William de Colewurth; Robert de la Haye; Ralph de Suthleic and Jollan de Nevile, Justic. Itiner. at Worcester; William de Bello Campo; Robert de Notingham, Clerk to R. de Lexinton; Roger le Poher; Richard de Boyvill, Clerk; William de Wasseburn. Dat. Worcester, 2 Apr. 25 Hen. III. [1241]. *Lat.*

**272.** GRANT from John de Berkeley, son and heir of Henry de Berkeley, to Kingswood Abbey, of all the lands and tenements which the monks held of the fees of Roger de Newintune, son of Philip de Berkelay; Thomas, son of Adam Loch; and of Thomas de la Plaunche, in the tenure of Newintun. Witnesses: Dom. Richard de Coueleya; Roger de Camme; Robert de la Plaunche; Nicholas Rufus; Peter de Yweleya; Roger de Duchtune; Robert Passelewe. Dat. the Morrow of the Nat. of St. John B. [24 June] 1241. *Lat.*

**273.** INDENTURE of lease from Cecily, widow of Robert de Rocheford to John, Abbot, and the Convent of Kingswood, of all her dower lands in Osleworth. Witnesses: Peter de Eggeswrth; Gilbert de Sipton; Geoffrey de Chausi; Roger de Ducton; Nicholas Ruffus; William Sumeri; Robert, Parson of Oslewrth; John le Newth; Nigel de Oslewrth; Robert le Newh; Roger Petipas. Dat. F. of St. Mary Magdalen [22 July], 1241. *Lat.* With seal of Cecilia de Rocheford.

**274.** GRANT from Robert Basset, son of John Basset, of Riston, to Roger, son of Fulk de Riston, of pasture and common for 6 beasts in his pasture beyond the water on the east in Riston Field [Rushton, co. Northton.], from the

Feast of Inv. of Holy Cross [3 May] to Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], and also pasture, etc., for the said 6 beasts on either side of the water of Hyse after the hay is carried, and on all the land where his other men have common of pasture, excepting his closes of Bassetshawe, etc. Witnesses : Dom. Robert de Ver ; Hugh de Goldingham ; John Luvet ; Henry de Sancto Licio [St. Liz.] ; Thomas de Insula ; William Clericus ; Richard Marescallus. Dat. 27 Hen. III. [1242-3]. *Lat.* With seal.

**275.** CONFIRMATION from Thomas de Berkele to Robert, son of William Hurde, of the half virgate of land, with the messuage in Alquinton [Alkington], which the said William Hurde held from Dom. Robert de Berkele, brother of the said Thomas. Rent, 10 shillings. Witnesses : Peter de Stintescumbe ; Thomas de Tyringham ; John de Eggeton ; Robert de Planche ; Elias Pincerna ; Elias de Bevinton ; Alexander de London ; Arnulph, the Clerk. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1243]. *Lat.* With fine seal.

**276.** DECLARATION of conditions under which Robert, son of Richard, received his land of Gosinton [Gossington] from his lord Thomas de Berkeley, namely, that the land should revert to the said lord if the said Robert should not have legitimate offspring. Witnesses : Dom. Maurice de Gaunt ; Roger, son of Nicholas ; Henry de Berkeley ; Richard de Coueley ; Peter de Stintescumb ; Maurice, son of Nigel. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1243]. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**277.** SALE by Robert Crispin, for four marks of silver, to Henry de Berkelai, Knt., son of his Lord Thomas de Berkelay, of all the land which the said Lord Thomas gave him in his manor of Wotton, namely, that land which Peter

Coterel held (and two assarts which Walter "vetus prepositus" held) called "Rudinga de Abbeleia" and "Rudinga de Hage." Witnesses: Oliver de Berkelay; Simon de Olepenne; Peter de Stintescumbe; Richard de Coueleia; William de Berkeleya, Knt.; Ernulf, Clericus; William de Bradele. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1243]. *Lat.*

**278.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkeley to Robert, son of William Vaccarius, of 2 acres of land with a messuage, which Alric Pithering held in Alcrinton [Alkington], at an annual rent of three pence. Witnesses: Ralph de Redlega; Henry de Berk[eley]; William de Berk[eley]; Walter de Angrevill; Walter Stut; Maurice de Stanes, and others. *Lat.* With privy seal of T. de Berkeley in green wax.

**279.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkeley, at the prayer of Thomas de Tyringeham, to Hugh, son of Alured, son of Almer de Slimbruge, of his freedom from all service, and all his suit and all his children, for the service of Thomas de Tyringeham, and a virgate of land in Slimbridge, which Alured, the said Hugh's father, held in the same vill. Witnesses: Robert, son of Richard; Peter de Stintescumbe; Richard de Couele; Elias Pincerna; Ernulf, the Clerk. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1243]. *Lat.*

**280.** SALE and quitclaim by Hugh Gule, to Thomas, Lord of Berkeley, of lands, rent and services in Berkeleyhernesse for which quitclaim the said Lord Berkeley gave him 3½ marks for his "magnum negocium." Witnesses: Dom. Ignacius de Cliftun; Geoffrey de Lawertune; Henry de Berkeley; William de Essetun; Thomas de Rodeberwe; Adam Coby; John Sewacre; Alured le Sipward; Maurice de Bevintun; Maurice de Stanes; Peter de Wika; William, son of Robert. [1220-1243]. *Lat.* With green seal, representing a lion rampant.

**281.** LETTERS of William, Abbot, and the Abbey of St. Augustine's, Bristol, whereby he declared that (in consideration of the confirmation by Maurice, son of Dom. Thomas de Berkeley, of a grant of land called "La Burlonde," and of 2 bushels of corn, rent due from Elias le Eskermissur together with the latter's homage and service, made to the Abbey by Maurice de Bevinton) he will allow no loss from the land in Bevington, which Maurice de Bevinton leased to the Abbey by arbitration, to fall either on Maurice de Bevinton or Maurice de Berkeley. Witnesses : Dom. William de Putot ; Roger de Lukinton ; Maurice de Salso Marisco ; Thomas Longus ; William de Bello-Monte ; Robert de Legh ; Robert de Hales ; John Tike ; Adam Russel ; Adam de Portesheved. Dat. St. Augustine's, Bristol, Octave of St. John Ev., [27 Dec.], 1243. *Lat.*

**282.** LEASE for 3 years from Nicholas de Craule to Peter de Wika of all his land and court in Newenton, which he had already leased to him "ad campartum" for 15 years : the said Peter to support Hawyse, wife of the said Nicholas, during the term, and to keep in good condition the said land and to restore the court and to reconvey it at the end of the term in a better state than it was when the said Nicholas leased it to him. Witnesses : Dom. Richard de Cromhale ; Maurice de Salso Marisco ; Roger de Lokinton ; Henry de Berkeley ; Ralph Musard ; Nicholas le Rus ; Andrew de Bradestan ; John de Draicot ; Robert de Coueleg' ; Maurice de Stanes. Dat. 28 Hen. III. [1243-4]. *Lat.*

**283.** COVENANT for lease from Dom. Maurice de Berkeley to Peter de Wike of his land in Stapeling field, Smalmor and Oldefrihtgorst, with pastures lying between Walhamgarston [Wallgarstone, in Berkeley] and Bradefleth

lake, and between Stapeling field and the King's highway towards Newenton, excepting the portion of land which belongs to his mother, Joan de Berkele, by right of dower. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco; William Mauduit; Roger de Lokinton; Richard de Cromhale; William de Aubemarle; Ralph Musard; Walter de Burgo; Robert de Hales, Seneschal; Andrew de Bracheston; John de Egeton; Tho. Mathias. Dat. Ascension Day [12 May], 28 Hen. III. [1244].

**284.** COVENANT for lease from Dom. Maurice de Berkele to Peter de Wika of land in Stapeling field, a meadow called Smalemor, excepting five acres in the same meadow near Mormede, together with land of Oldefrithgorst, with pastures lying between Walhamgarston [Wallgarstone, in Berkeley] and the lake of Bradeflet, between Stapeling field and the King's highway towards Newenton. Witnesses: Maurice de Salso Marisco; William Mauduit; Roger de Lokinton; Richard de Cromhale; William de Aubemarle; Ralph Musard; Walter de Burgo; Robert de Hales; Adrian de Bradestan; John de Oketon; Thomas Mathias. Dat. Fr. aft. F. of St. Lucy [13 Dec.], 29 Hen. III. [1244].

**285.** COUNTERPART of No. 284.

**286.** GRANT from Alice de Kingeston to Dom. Maurice de Berkeley of all that fishery in the R. Severn, which came to her on the death of Dom. Robert de Kingeston, with a tenement in Kingston and Gosinton [in Slimbridge, co. Glouc.], together with a place for repairing the fishing nets, etc. Witnesses: Dom. Roger de Lokinton; Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco; Henry de Ponte; Bartholomew de Olepenne; Thomas de Buleye; Elias Pincerna; William le Seriant. [1243-1245]. *Lat.* With seal.

**287.** GRANT from Maurice, Lord Berkeley, to Peter de Wika, of land which John le Vale sometime held in Wanswell, in Ham manor. Rent, a pair of gilt spurs, price sixpence, at Michaelmas : for which grant the said Peter releases to the said Maurice the land which he held in Aketre, in Alcrintone [Alkington] Manor, by grant from Thomas de Berkeley, father of Maurice. Witnesses : Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco ; Dom. Roger de Lokinton ; Robert de Hales, Steward of Berkeley ; Andrew de Bradestan ; John de Egeton ; Adam fil. Nel. ; William Eustace ; Nicholas de Crauele ; Henry de Egetun ; Maurice de Stanes ; John de Wodeford ; Adam Flaumbard, etc. [1243-1245]. *Lat.*

**288.** COUNTERPART of grant from Maurice de Berkeley to St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, of common of pasture in Walmegerston [Wallgarstone, in Berkeley] for four and twenty oxen, seven sows, one boar, and their broods of one year old. Witnesses : Dom. Richard de Cromhall ; Dom. Roger de Lukinton ; Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco ; Alan de Hales ; Thomas, " Serviens " of Berkeley ; Thomas Mathias ; John de Eggeton ; William Marshall. [1243-1245]. *Lat.* Much damaged. With fragments of the Abbey seal.

**289.** QUITCLAIM from Philip de Leycestria to Dom. Maurice de Berkele of all right of common which he has in the lands of the said Maurice by reason of the land of Weneswell [Wanswell], which the said Philip bought from Walter de Stanton for sixty-five acres of land which the said Maurice granted to the said Philip. Witnesses : Dom. Maurice de Salso-marisco ; Dom. Roger de Lokinton ; Robert de Hales, Seneschal ; Andrew de Brodeston ; John de Eginton ; Thomas Mathias ; Robert le Herde. [1243-1245]. *Lat.*

**290.** COVENANT of lease for 12 years from Dom. John de Plessetis to Adam de Dodinton of a certain "cultura" called Croumor [? in Stottesden, co. Salop], at a rent of two shillings per annum. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Overton; William de Sancto Georgio; Reginald de Plessetis; Robert de Bolda; Hugh de Baskerwill; Richard, Chaplain of Stottesden; Ralph de la Love. Dat. 30 Hen. III. [1245-6]. *Lat.*

**291.** RELEASE from Robert de Gessich to Warin fil. Geroldi, of claim in the moiety of Faulore Manor [? Fallow, near Uffington, co. Berks], which he has held on lease, and an undertaking to deliver all writings and muniments relating thereto within the octave of Holy Trinity [3 June], 30 Hen. III. [1426]. Witnesses: John Juvenis, of Dunstable; Thomas, son of Andrew; Simon de Faulore; Robert de Offintun; John, dictus Monachus; William de Byaulo; Richard de la Bere. *Lat.* With seal.

**292.** LEASE for 9 years from Richard de Kacchemere and Roysia, his wife, to Geoffrey, son of Ralph de Wenden, and Matilda, his wife, of a messuage with a croft at Hokerhull, in Wenden [co. Essex]. Rent, 12 pence per annum. Witnesses: Matthew de Wenden; William de Ripa; Roger Sangrinel; Simon de Sancto Nicholao; John, son of Geoffrey; Peter de Blanketre; Philip Ylebert; William Ylebert. Dat. Michaelmas, 30 Hen. III. [1246]. With seal.

**293.** DECLARATION made before Dom. Robert Walerand, Sheriff of Gloucester, "in pleno comitatu," by Cecily, late wife of Robert de Rocheford, that she never held or laid claim to the land which Richard de la Bere demanded from her in Osleworth, but that the monks of Kingswood have held it for a long time. Witnesses: Dom. William Mansel; Dom. John de Wautone; Robert le

Veel; Jordan la Warre; Richard de Colewych; Walter de Naylesworth; William de Wockeseye. Dat. 31 Hen. III. [1246-7]. *Lat.*

**294.** RELEASE from William, son of Jocelin de Schelvistone to Dom. Gilbert de Segrave, of the tenement which Jocelin, his father, acquired from Bertram le Gros in the vill of Raundis [Raunds, co. Northt.], and of 40 shillings rent from a water mill in the same place, for which release the said Gilbert has given the said William 20 marks, in which sum the latter was bound to the former in a covenant made before the Justices Itinerant at Northampton in 31st year of Henry III. [1246-7]. Witnesses: Dom. Robert de Veer; Dom. William de Hay; Dom. Richard Irencestre; Roger, son of William de Baitone; Eustace de Heuthlingburg; Simon, Clericus de eadem villa; Thomas de Furneys de Raund; Dom. Ralph Chamberlain, then Steward of Gilbert de Segrave; Dom. Henry de Harang; Hugh de Segrave, the Chaplain. *Lat*

**295.** GRANT from Maurice de Berkeley, for his soul's salvation and that of Isabella, his wife, to the Abbey of Blanchalanda [Whiteland, co. Carm.] of a mill, messuage and land, which Ailward the miller held of Roger de Berkeley, uncle to the said Maurice, in Bedminster [co. Som.] at an annual rent of twenty shillings. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco; Dom. Jordan la Ware; William de Bello Monte; Walter, son of Alan; Hillary de Campo Florido; Stephen de Lyons; William de Taney, Steward of Berkeley. "The Abbot de Alba Domo has appended his seal to this charter." Dat. Berkeley, Fr. aft. Tr. of St. Thomas, [7 July], 1247. *Lat.* The seal is missing.

**296.** LEASE from Mary de Overton and Robert, son of Geoffrey de Overton, to Richard, son of Richard, miller, of Alduluestre [Austrey, co. Warw.], of three selions of land

in the field of Alduluestre, till four crops shall have been gathered. Witnesses : Thomas, serviens de Alduluestre ; Symon, the Clerk ; Robert, the Clerk ; Henry Wyng ; John, son of Roger de Aldulestre. Dat. 32 Hen. III. [1247-8]. *Lat.*

**297.** RELEASE from William, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, to Dom. Maurice de Berkeley, of the messuage with appurtenances which Henry, the Chaplain, some time held, in Berkeley. Witnesses : Roger de Lokinton ; Maurice de Salso Marisco ; Richard de Cromhal ; Walter de Burgo ; Andrew de Bradestan ; Ralph de Angervill ; Maurice de Stanes ; Peter de Wike. Dat. 1248. *Lat.*

**298.** LEASE for seven years from Roger de Cantilupo to Robert Bruning of two putts[1] in the Severn at a place called Monerewe, lying between the putts of Peter de Wike and the putts of Stephen de Holeweie. Rent, one penny. Witnesses : William, Dean of Arlingham ; Peter de Wika ; Gilbert de Linch ; Richard de Sancta Brigida ; Robert Guidonis ; William Lefward ; Adam Bertram. Dat. F. of Nat. of St. John Baptist [24 June], 1248. *Lat.* With seal.

**299.** LEASE from Robert, son of Geoffrey de Overton, to Richard fil. Ric. Molendinarii de Aldulfistre, of six selions of arable land in the fields of Aldulfistre [Austrey, co. Warw.], until the said Richard shall have obtained six years' crops therefrom. Witnesses : Symon, the Clerk of Austrey ; Thomas, serviens ; Robert, the Clerk of Segrave ; Henry Wyring ; John, son of Roger ; William de Rolee ; Roger de Cheyne. Dat. Michaelmas, 32 Hen. III. [1248]. *Lat.*

**300.** QUITCLAIM from William, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, to Dom. Maurice de Berkeley, of a virgate of heath

[1] Puthius=putt or pit. *cf.* Smyth's *History of the Hundred of Berkeley.* Ed. Maclean, p. 344 *note.*

land, which the said Maurice has given to Master Philip de Leycestria, reserving to the Abbey right of way across it for carriage of hay and corn in the proper seasons. Witnesses: Dom. Roger de Lokinton; Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco; Dom. Walter de Burgo, Knights; Andrew de Bradestan; John de Eggeton; Thomas Mathias; Robert Bastard; Robert le Herde; Adam Coby; John Sewaker. *Circ.* 1248. *Lat.* With Abbey seal, light brown wax.

**301.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkelay, son of Dom. Thomas de Berkeley, for the health of his soul, and the souls of his parents and ancestors, to Kingswood Abbey of ten shillings worth of rent from his land of Simondshall to provide a "pitancia"[1] for the Monks of the Abbey every year on St. Andrew's day. Witnesses: Dom. Robert the Prior; Odo, John, Vitalis, William the Cellarer, and Andrew, Monks of Kingswood. [1241-1248]. *Lat.* With small seal.

**302.** GRANT from Matthew, son of Thomas, Parson of Niwintun [Newington Bagpath], to the Monks of Kingswood of all the gift which Thomas de la Planche, his uncle, made him in Baggepath, namely the land called Kynsyescroft, land in Hungerfurlang, Blakewelle, and "duas Hevedacras" on the left of the road going to the mill of Boxwell, the Monks paying him a pair of white gloves at Easter. Witnesses: Oliver de Berkele; Simon de Olepenna; Robert de Rochefort; Roger de Niwintun; Nicholas Ruffus; John le New; Adam de Hamm; Nicholas de Culcretun. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**303.** RELEASE from Richard, son of Robert, the merchant, to Maurice de Berkele, his lord, of land lying in the front of the castle gate. Dat. S. post. Clausum Pasch. [S. after Easter, 3 Apr.], 1250. *Lat.* Imperfect. With seal.

[1] An addition to the ordinary diet.

**304.** LEASE from Ralph le Botyler, son of Maurice le Botyler, with consent of Matilda, his wife, to Gilbert de Segrave of all the manor of Northburg [Narborough, co. Leic.] for 10 years, on payment of 200 marks : after which term the said Gilbert may hold the manor for his life on payment of an annual rent of fifty pounds. Witnesses : Dom. William Burdet ; Dom. Ralph Chamberlain, of Rearsby ; Dom. Peter Peverell ; Dom. Ralph de Nevill ; Adam Bramceston ; Mag. John de Aunechyrch ; Hugh de Bevinton, etc. Dat. F. of Nat. of B.V.M. [8 September], 34 Hen. III. [1250]. *Lat.*

**305.** FINE levied before Roger de Thurkelby, John de Cobbeham and Alan de Wassaund, King's Justices, to Gilbert de Sedgrave, by Ralph de Butiler and Matilda, his wife, of Northburg [Narborough] manor for a term of 10 years. Dat. Westminster, Martinm. Term, 35 Hen. III. [1250]. *Lat.*

**306.** GRANT by Geoffrey, Abbot of Croxton [co. Leic.] to Robert, son of William Byswthone, of Croxton, of a piece of land in Croxton, lying under Netherigsty, etc. Rent, 100 pence of silver yearly on the feast of St. Botulph [17 June]. Witnesses : William Lenfaunt, of Croxton ; Thomas Cook ; Roger de Infirmitorio ; Richard le Moyne ; John de la Grene ; Robert Paris. [1240-1250]. *Lat.* With seal of the Abbey, chipped, and on the reverse the counterseal with inscription SIGILLVM ABBATIS DE CROXTON.

**307.** GRANT from Roger de Infirmitorio, of Croxton, to Robert, son of Hugh Moysand, of Croxton, of eight selions of land in the eastern field of Croxton near the road which divides the counties of Lincoln and Leicester. Witnesses : William Leinfaunt, of Croxton ; Roger, son of Walter de Croxston ; Thomas, son of Simon de Croxston ; Elyas Kneye, of Cnipton ; John Moysand, of Croxton. Temp. Hen. III. [1240-1250]. *Lat.*

**308.** GRANT by the Abbot and Monks of Kingswood to Thomas de Ellesworth of all that land in Ham which Walter de Horsford held : at an annual rent of twenty shillings. Witnesses : Dom. Geoffrey de Chausi ; Dom. Richard de Cromhale ; Dom. Roger de Lokinton ; Dom. Maurice de Sautemareis ; Dom. Walter de Burgo ; Nicholas de Chausi ; John de Egintun ; Andrew de Bradestun ; Thomas Mathias. Temp Hen. III. [*circ.* 1250]. *Lat.*

**309.** GRANT from Thomas de la Planch to Gilbert fil. Radulfi de Baggepath of a croft of land in Baggepath [Bagpath, co. Glouc.] to be held by the same Gilbert and Sara, his wife, for their lives, with the condition that if either die and marry again, they shall cease to hold the same unless they obtain a re-grant from the said Thomas. Witnesses : Philip de Berkele ; Geoffrey de Chausi ; Henry de Scropes ; Adam, son of Nigel ; Robert, his brother ; Gilbert de Egge ; Thomas Loch ; William, son of Elias de Cumba ; Hugh de Bradeleg'. Temp. Hen. III. [*circ.* 1250]. *Lat.* With seal.

**310.** GRANT from Richard, son of Walter Kadifer, of Gloucester, to Elicia, relict of David Dunyng, junior, of Gloucester, of land [in Gloucester]. Rent, a pound of cummin. Witnesses : Richard Ayllard ; Peter Burgensis ; Henry Burgensis ; William de Someri ; Stephen Cornubiensis, Bailiff of Gloucester ; Walter Hoth; Richard Blunt ; Walter Payn ; Richard Sellarius ; Payn Burgensis ; Vincent Fardayn. Temp. Hen. III. [*circ.* 1250]. *Lat.*

**311.** CONFIRMATION by Nicholas fil. Radulfi, Dominus de Hulle, to the Abbot and Convent of Kingswood, of the grant to the same by Robert Wyther and Sybil, his wife, of lands, tenements, rents, etc., which they held in the vill of Hull [Hill, co. Glouc.] Witnesses : Robert de Bradeston ; Robert de Berkeleye ; Thomas de Stintescumbe ; Thomas de Beoleye ; Nicholas de Stowe, Constable

of Berkeley; Thomas de Lude; William de Colewych; Thomas de Swanhungre; Nicholas de Vinea, Clerk. Dat. Hill Manor, [nr. Thornbury], Feast of St. Katherine, Virgin [25 Nov.] Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**312.** COVENANT for the grant by Maurice, Lord Berkeley, to the Abbey of St. Augustine's, Bristol, of 5 acres and a quarter, and 20 perches of arable land, and two acres of meadow, situate in Littletrolt, Scortebengrote, Longbengrote, Hormede, Oxenehay, Inhechinge, Sunderlond, Perham, etc., near Berkeley, in exchange for other lands not specified. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco; Roger de Lokinton; Walter de Burgo, Knights; Peter de Wik; Richard de Wik; Maurice de Stanes; Thomas Mathias; Adam Coby; Ralph Dangerode; Robert Bastard. [1243-1264]. *Lat.* With seal of the Abbey, broken.

**313.** GRANT from Thomas son of Thomas de Aula de Dideswrth to Dom. Gilbert de Segrave, of half an acre of meadow in Didesworth [Diseworth, co. Leic.], lying on Suthmedwee. Witnesses: Robert de Shepeya; Hugh de Dideswrth; Roger de Hausted; Simon de Colleshull; William Daddi; Richard, son of Serlo; Robert le Gurmundel; Richard de Pickeswith. [1241-1255]. *Lat.* With seal.

**314.** GRANT from Thomas, son of Thomas de Aula, de Dycheswrd to Dom. Gilbert de Segrave of four selions of land on Le Haseles in Dicheswrd [Diseworth, co. Leic.] Witnesses: Dom. Ralph Chamberlain, of Rearesby: Dom. Henry Haranc: Hugh de Dycheswrd; Roger Brian de Wadton; William, son of Elyas de Dyeheswrd; Robert de Gurmundeley; Symon de Dycheswrd. [1241-1255]. *Lat.*

**315.** GRANT and release from Thomas, son of Thomas de Aula de Dytheswurth, to Gilbert de Segrave of four selions

of land in Depedale, with the herbage and pasture of the same. Witnesses: Henry Harang; Ralph Chamberlain; Robert de Meynil de Heminton; Hugh de Dytheswurth; Roger Bryen de Watton; Robert de Gurmundel; William son of Elyas de Dytheswurth; Richard, son of Serlo de Eddenvilla; William fil. Stephani de eadem villa. [1241-1255]. *Lat.*

**316.** RELEASE from Agnes de Oleby "quondam uxor Hugonis de Saxelby" to Dom. Gilbert de Sedgrave, of land in Oleby. Witnesses: Dom. Hugh de Peters; William Beler; William de Sixceneby; William de Oleby; Roger Belet; John, son of Gilbert; Gilbert le Paumer. [1241-1255]. *Lat.*

**317.** GRANT from Roger, son of William de Mubray, to the Abbot and Convent of Suleby [Sulby, co. Northt.] of thirty acres of marsh near Kelkefeld [Kelfield, co. Linc.] and thirty acres of marsh near his house of Thurnholm [Thornholm, co. Linc.], for the purpose of an enclosure; at a rent of fifteen shillings, unless by plea in the King's Court or any other cause such enclosure shall not be made, when they shall be acquitted from payment of the rent. Witnesses: Dom. Roger de Bograve; Dom. Ranulph de Middilton; Dom. Thomas de Colevile; Dom. William de Busci, Knights; William de Plumton; Robert de Bentoft; Ralph Takel; William Takel; Richard Deusbire. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**318.** GRANT from Henry de Berkeley, Lord of Dursley, to Bartholomew de Olepenne, for his service, of ten shillings annual rent in Dursley due from William de Bernewod for a fulling mill, which he holds for his life, with remainder on his death to the said Bartholomew. Rent, a rose. Witnesses: Milo de Langethot; Peter de Stintiscumbe; Helias de Cumbe; Robert de Coueley; Robert de Olepenne: Robert Dosy. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**319.** GRANT from Warin, son of Henry fil. Geroldi to to Robert de Giosyth of an acre of land near Offinton and Fauflore [Uffington and Fallow, co. Berks.], with common of pasture. Witnesses: Dom. Sampson Foliot; Dom. Henry de Peseya; Dom. Gilbert de Columbariis; Peter de Badeleking; Simon de Offinton; Robert de Offinton; Pagan Knittinton; Andrew de Scaccario; Roger de Wrytele; William de Wermeinstere; Mathael de la Wyke; Reginald, son of the Chaplain. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**320.** GRANT from William, Abbot and the Abbey of St. Augustine's, Bristol, to Robert le Hunde, for his homage and service, of all that land at Swanhangre [Swanhunger, in Ham], which Reginald Buffing held. Rent, thirty shillings. Witnesses: Dom. Henry de Berkele, Knt.; Andrew de Bradestan; John de Eginton; Nicholas Rufus; Adam Cobi. Temp. Hen. III. [1234-1264]. *Lat.*

**321.** GRANT from Alice, sometime wife of Samson Machun, to Peter de Vike of a third part of her dower lands in Dursley. Witnesses: Thomas Mauduit; Dom. Richard de Coueleg'; Robert de la Planche; Peter de Yveleg'; Roger de Camme; Gilbert Drake, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**322.** GRANT from Andrew de Badelking to Robert de Gessiz of an acre and a rood of meadow in Bagermore Meadow, which lies between the meadows of Dom. Warin fil. Geroldi and the meadow of the parson of Offinton [Uffington, co. Berks]. Witnesses: Peter de Badelking; Simon de Fauueflore; Robert de Offinton; William de Butiler; James de Offintone; Warin le Gardinir; Thomas le Frankelan. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**323.** GRANT from Eadmund fil. Henrici de Bronesho de Neuport, to Roger fil. Walteri Gantoris de Neuport, of three and a half acres of land in Neuport [Newport, co. Essex], lying in Norrfield, between the land of the Hospital of St. Leonard's and the highway called Nortuneweye. Witnesses: Quintin, son of Warin; John Quintin; John le Flemeng; William, son of Alan; John Habraham; Laurence, son of Ranulf; John de Aula Petrina; Stephen, the Clerk; Thomas, Clericus de Wyditone; William Agare; Alexander de Wandlyngtone; Robert de Bronesho. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**324.** GRANT from John le Furner, of Coventry, to Geoffrey Lonton of the moiety of a messuage "in vico comitis" [Earl Street] in Coventry. Witnesses: Walter le Blund, Bailiff; Roger, the Clerk; Peter Barun; Robert de Henle; Anketin, fil. Roys; Robert Dale; John Aurifaber; John Abbot; Robert Baret; Richard de Walton; Thomas de Henle. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**325.** CONFIRMATION from Gwarin fil. Geroldi, to Symon fil. Ricardi de Stivintun, of pasture for four oxen or cattle in the vill of Kingestun [Kingston Lisle, co. Berks], which his father Henry fil. Geroldi, granted to the said Simon. Witnesses: Gilbert de Columbariis; Robert de Columbariis; Nicholas de Sancto Mauro; Stephen de Wlurichestun; Adam de Chnithtetun; Robert Finke; William Butilier; William de Kingestun; Robert de Offingtun; Jacob de Offingtun. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**326.** GRANT from Adam Cube to Peter de Wike, son of Hugh de Wike, of a messuage lying between Stanley Priory and the land which Richard Wager held from Thomas de Berkeley in Berkeley. Witnesses: Adam Cobi; John Sewaker; Alan de Clotlegh; Gilbert Corveiser; William Bonsergant; Jordan Tece. Temp. Hen. III. With seal.

**327.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkeley to Peter de Wike of that land which Richard Wager holds in Berkeley. Rent, 12 silver pence. Witnesses: Henry de Berkele; William de Berkele; Elias Pincerna; John de Eggent; Adam Cobi; John Sewaker; William, Clerk. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal of green wax (detached).

**328.** GRANT from Nicholas, son of Roger, to Kingswood Abbey of a road through the middle of the mere called Stukemere, two perches broad, including the ditch, which road shall begin from the way which goes towards Willepulle up to the way which comes from Berkeley as far as Thornbury. Witnesses: Humphrey de la Barre; Maurice de Bevintone; Nicholas Ruffus; Adam Flaumbard; William Mandewerre; Luke Russel; Osbert Bulcard; Robert Selewine; Robert de Besebury. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**329.** GRANT from Walter de Burch to Robert le Herde of land in Alkington. Witnesses: William de Clifford; Henry de Berkeley; John de Egintun; Nicholas Rufus; Adam Cobi; Maurice de Beaumont, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal of arms of "Walter de Burgo."

**330.** RELEASE from Robert le Newh, son and heir of Lawrence le Newh, to Kingswood Abbey of common of pasture in Le Frith Wood in Osleworth, which wood Robert de Rocheford, his lord, gave to the said Abbey. Witnesses: Oliver de Berkelay; William de Bradeley; Nicholas Ruffus; Thomas le Archer; Nigel de Oslewrth; Roger Petipas; Walter Tisun. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**331.** GRANT from Henry de Culcretuna to Kingswood Abbey for his soul's health, of half a virgate of land in Culcretuna [Culkerton, in Rodmarton, co. Glouc.] Witnesses: William Camberlan; William, son of Turstan de

Rodmerton ; William, Parson of Tetbury ; Adam de Charletun ; Robert de Ductuna ; William Frankelan ; William le Scai, of Tresham ; Adam, his son ; Henry, son of Bernard ; Henry Ferragii ; Harding de Hunteneford ; Alured Barete ; Robert Muschet ; Richard de Becles ; Adam le Scai, of Kingswood ; Nicholas de Kingswod ; Master Robert Lathom ; Nicholas Lathom ; Nicholas de Bristollo ; Henry de Bradeleg'. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal, man on horseback.

**332.** GRANT from John de Berkelay, Lord of Dursley, to Kingswood Abbey of half a virgate of land which Richard de Middeltune held in Baggepathe [Newington Bagpath, co. Glouc.], etc., and land at Bollecote [Bowcot, nr. Dursley], which lies between the great road which leads to Dursley and the land of Roger de Newintune, son of Philip de Berkelay. Witnesses : Dom. Oliver de Berkeley ; Geoffrey de Chausi ; Roger de Camme ; Robert de la Planche ; Nicholas Ruffus ; Peter de Ywele ; Henry de Olepenne ; Roger de Newintun ; Matthew le Scay. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**333.** GRANT from Philip de Berkelay to Kingswood Abbey of four acres of land, " with his body," and tenement of Niwenton [Newington Bagpath], which lie " ad spinetum." Witnesses : Oliver de Berkelay, the grantor's brother ; Geoffrey de Chausi ; Robert, son of Nigel ; Adam de Cherleton ; Thomas de la Planche ; William Trelli ; William de Westcot ; William, son of Helias ; Matthew le Scay ; Eustace Ruffus ; Henry de Bradele. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**334.** GRANT from Roger de Berkelai to Kingswood Abbey of the service of his man Ralph, son of Wibert, with half a hide of land in Newington, and in lands which the said Ralph held of him near the bridge of Gloucester.

Witnesses : Robert de Berkelai ; Philip and Oliver, brothers of the grantor ; Master Richard de Sorestan ; William Chamberlain ; Geoffrey de Chausi ; Henry de Liueth ; William de Scai ; John de Foxlega ; Ralph de Moun ; William Cotele ; William le Brun ; Robert Diffe ; Harding de Hunteneford ; Nicholas de Kingeswood. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**335.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkelay, son of Dom. Thomas de Berkelay, for the souls of his father and Dom. Joan his mother, to the Abbey of Kingswood of land in Symundeshale-apud-Egge [Symondshall, near Wotton], which Osbert Wyxi and Roger de Bradpenne sometime held, and other land on Fulemore, etc. Witnesses : Dom. Peter de Eggeworth ; Dom. Geoffrey de Chausi ; Dom. Oliver de Berkeley ; Geoffrey, Clerk, of Deerhurst ; Nicholas Ruffus ; Henry de Fleg ; Nicholas de Chausi ; Robert Joye ; Thomas Scottus, and others. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**336.** GRANT from Nicholas, son of Roger, for the salvation of his soul, the souls of Sibil, his wife. and of his children, to the Church and Monks of Kingswood, of right of way from Hulle [Hill, near Berkeley], to Wilepille for wagons, carts. horse-loads, teams of horses and cattle through his pasture near the Severn, to their pasture, and right of carrying hay and corn through his land and meadow and pasture. Witnesses : Geoffrey de Chausi ; Oliver de Berkelay ; Simon de Olepenne ; John de Egintun ; William de Bradele ; William de Hulle ; John de Berkele ; Matthew le Scay ; John Herman, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal of arms (chipped).

**337.** CONFIRMATION by Rodbert, son of Osbert de Molesgrava, to Alexander, son of William, of the virgate of land in Newintona [S. Newington, co. Oxon.], which

William, his father, held from the said Osbert. Rent, eight shillings. Witnesses: Richard de Romeseia, Clericus; "Race" de Mildecumbe; William de Hyda; Henry Frankel'; Alexander Bussebi de Mildecumbe; Thomas de Dorna; Ralph Pistor de Newintona. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**338.** GRANT from John de Wodeford to Robert Haraut of land in Wodeford [Woodford, co. Glouc.], which lies between the land which Herebert sometime held from Dom. Thomas de Berkeley and the land which John Niger once held from the said John. Witnesses: Dom. Henry de Berkele; Dom. Richard de Cromhal; Maurice de Salso Marisco; Maurice de Stanes; Robert le Herde; William de Stanes fil. Clerici; Walter Seli. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**339.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkeley to St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, of rents in Coueleg' [Coaley] and Berkeley, with release of certain dues to the said Thomas from the said Abbey, viz., a lamprey for land in Aldemunstre [Oldminster], and a pound of pepper for land in Berkeley. Witnesses: William de Putot; Ralph de Wileton; Henry de Berkele; William de Berkele; Peter de Stintescumb; Master Hubert, Official of the Bp. of Worcester; Roger de Andeure, Rector of Cam; William, Dean of Arlingham; Arnulf de Berkele, Clerk; John de Eginton; Walter de Sancto Jacobo and Adam Russel. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**340.** GRANT from Alice, dau. of William (sometime Rector of Wotton), widow, to William de Watersip, of a messuage which Ralph Faber sometime held in Wotton [Wotton-under-Edge, co. Glouc.]. Witnesses: Henry Lyvet; Thomas de Rodeberge; Elyas de Cumbe; Nicholas de Chausi; Nicholas Hwineband; Thomas le Archer. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**341.** GRANT from Johanna, dau. of Alan Aildred, to Walter, son of Roysia de Cruce de Wenden, of a part of her messuage and the whole of her croft in Great Wenden [co. Essex], etc., namely, the messuage which lies between the messuage of Isabel la Custere and that of Chuna, dau. of Henry, which she holds from the brethren of the Hospital of St. Leonard, of Newport, near the cemetery of Wenden. Rent, nine pence. Witnesses: Richard, son of Michael; Roger Sangrinel; William de Ripariis; Simon de Sancto Michaele; John, son of Geoffrey; Hamo Peverel; Adam de London, etc. Temp Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**342.** GRANT from Henry Bagat to Thomas, Clericus de Stratton, fil. Johannis vicarii de Strattona, for his homage and service, of a moiety of his land in Bagatistona [in Cromhall, co. Glouc.], which he held from Thomas de Marisco. Witnesses: Robert de Flexbire; Adam de Lunewrthi; William de Aqua; Richard de Grimescote; Robert, Clericus de Stratton. Temp. Henry III. With seal, broken.

**343.** GRANT from Peter de Batelkyng to Adam le Hore de Estchawelawe [East Challow] of one meadow in "le Eldefelde" of Kyngstune [Kingston Lisle, co. Berks] called Longeham, which lies "inter semitam et aquam que vocatur Ocke." Witnesses: William de Pavely; Richard de Pavely; Thomas de Ferers; John de Rampayn; Master John de Celney; John Frankelan; William, son of Simon de Faulore, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**344.** GRANT from Henry de Berkelay, son of Dom. Thomas de Berkelay, to Thomas de Estsexia of land in Wotton manor called Rudinga de Abbeleia and Rudinga de Hage. Witnesses: Oliver de Berkeley; Peter de Stintescumbe; Richard de Coueleia; Nicholas Rufus; Richard de Brumelhan; Colin de Chausi; Adam Russel; Nicholas Minot; Walter de Sancto Jacobo. Temp. Henry III. *Lat.*

**345.** GRANT from Robert de Blavens to Walter fil. Holfi, of land, with a mill, which Alured Cragg held "die qua fuit vivus et mortuus," from the said Robert at Wike, in free marriage with Levina, daughter of the said Alured. Rent, twenty shillings a year, to be paid "apud Briddesbroc terram meam in Estxexia." Witnesses: Martin, John, and Henry, Chaplains; Simon de Olepenna; Maurice, son of Nigel; Hugh de Bradele; Walter de Angervilla; Walter Stuoet; Arnold de Wika; William Venator; Adam Cand; Hugh de Cuhulla; Thomas, son of Baldwin. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**346.** GRANT from Thomas de Berkeley to the Monastery of St. Leonard, Stanley [Stanley Priory, co. Glouc.], of land which John Blunt held. Witnesses: Peter de Stintescumbe; Richard de Couele; Robert de Couele; Robert de la Planke. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**347.** LEASE from David le Blund and Petronilla, his wife, to Richard Poincel and Margaret, his wife, of a croft in Button Manor [Bitton] called Wogenhulle, at an annual rent of twelve silver pence. Witnesses: Robert Marmiun; Adam Malet; John le Chaun; Nicholas Joye, Tailor; Peter de Cherchesley. Temp. Henry III. *Lat.*

**348.** GRANT from Ralph de Bredona to Walter, son of Geoffrey de Herteshorn, of a toft and croft in Digethelswrd [Diseworth, co. Leic.] "de libera clemosina ecclesie de Bredona," a small space being reserved to the church for building a granary. Witnesses: Robert de Maynys; Hugh de Digethelswrd; Alan Nowel; Reginald de Wyveleston; Walter Forestarius; Walter Dispensarius. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**349.** GRANT from Roger de Camme, son of Eustace de Camme, to John le Blund of the messuage and three acres

of land which William le Guldene sometime held of Lord Eustace, his father, the land lying at Tviseledewaga near the land of William Berkeley, Knt., and elsewhere in Cam. Witnesses: Dom. Richard de Clifford; Master Peter de Breus; Jordan de Budiford; William de Berkele; Richard Stut. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**350.** GRANT from Maurice de Berkelay to Gilbert de Lynch of four selions of land in Ham, viz., in Westmarsh, Newelond, etc., in exchange for two selions of land in Glasmarsh. Witnesses: Peter de Wyka; Robert, son of Guy; Richard de Sancta Brigida; Walter de Frenelod; Walter Sely. [1243-81]. *Lat.*

**351.** GRANT from Maurice de Berkele to Dom. Nicholas, Vicar of Berkeley, of 19 acres of land in La Frythegorst, of which twelve acres lie between the land which Peter de Wike holds of him and the road leading from Berkeley towards Brathestone [Breadstone], and seven acres lie between Thomas Cavel's land and the Cross of Bradeflete. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco, Henry de Baylol, Henry de Berkele, Knights; Peter de Wik; William, son of Robert; Thomas Serviens; William de Mathem; John de Egeton; Thomas Mathias; Thomas Cavel; Henry de Egeton; John Sewake; Robert le Herde; Walter Sely. Temp. Hen, III. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**352.** COVENANT between Maurice, Dom. de Berkele, and Alured le Skypward, whereby the former grants to the latter all the land in Ochungre [Oakhunger, co. Glouc.], which Walter Dole sometime held, in exchange for other land there. Witnesses: Adam Coby; John Sewak'; Adam, son of Nigel; Robert le Herde. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**353.** GRANT from Maurice de Berkele to Robert de Cruce of two selions of land with buildings built upon the sand, in exchange for three selions lying between the land of Thomas de la More and the King's highway. Witnesses: Peter de Wyke; Richard de Wyke; Gilbert de Lynch; Richard de Sancta Brigida; Robert, son of Guy; Walter de Fromlode; Walter Sely. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**354.** GRANT from Richard, the Clerk, son of John Textor, of Claverdon, to Richard de Futton of six pence rent in Claverdon [co. Warw.], due from Thomas de Cumpton. Witnesses: William le Velur; John Otin; Walter de Markel; Richard Pistor; Richard de Bredon; William, the Clerk, who wrote this charter. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**355.** CONFIRMATION by Thomas, son of Hugh the Clerk of Croxton, to Thomas, son of Thomas, Bailiff, of Croxton, of a selion of arable land in Croxton [co. Leic.], which Hugh, the Clerk, granted to the said Thomas, son of Thomas. Rent, a halfpenny at Easter, and a halfpenny at the Feast of St. Botulph. Witnesses: William Lenfaunt, of Croxton; Thomas, the Clerk; Thomas Cocus; Roger de Infirmitorio; Hugh Payn. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**356.** GRANT from Gilbert de Columbariis, Knt., to Yvo, son of Pagan de Knitheton, of two crofts, etc., which Stephen Palmer lately held in Hordewell [Harwell, co. Berks.], with an acre of land lying under Ykelindeweie, and pasture for two oxen or cows or calves, and one horse or mare in the common pasture of Hordewell, and at the feast of St. Peter-ad-Vincula [Aug. 1st] free entry with the said cattle to feed in the demesne pasture with the said Gilbert's cattle, excepting when the latter feed in the wood; and pasture for twenty sheep in the demesne pasture of Horde-

well. Witnesses: Philip de Alta Ripa; Andrew de Wyk; Symon de Forde; Pagan de Knitheton; Robert de Offinton; James de Offinton; Robert Butevilain; Matthew Aley; Andrew Aley. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**357.** SIMILAR grant from the same to Brice, son of Pagan, senior, of Cnitheton, of an acre of land and pasture rights in Hordewell [Harwell]. Rent, a pair of gloves or one penny at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Simon de Forde; Robert de Gissith; Robert de Uffinton; James de Uffinton; Pagan de Cnitheton; Matthew Alewy; Andrew Alewy; Roger Taillur; Walter Waz. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**358.** GRANT from Robert de Columbariis to Robert de Gissih of land which he holds from William de la Beche in Faulore [Fallow, near Uffington]. Rent, half-a-pound of wax at Michaelmas. Witnesses: William le Butiler; Simon de Faulore; Robert le Hackere; Thomas, son of Andrew; Peter de Badelking; Robert le Frankelein, of Uffington; Alexander Prinsun; John Finke. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**359.** GRANT from James Cotell, son of James Cotell, to Henry, son of Walter Hathmere, of Cam, of sixteen selions of arable land in the field of Cowley [Coaley], for which the said Henry gave the said James thirty shillings "ad urgens negocium expediendum." Witnesses: Robert de Coueleye; Robert de Draycote; Warin Pincerna; Walter Hathemer; Walter de Bennecumbe. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**360.** GRANT from Robert de Couelega to Walter Hathmer of land in Hegelande [? in Coaley], in return for thirty shillings and eightpence, and one mare with her foal,

of the value of 10 shillings; and to Mary, wife of the said Robert, a pair of boots[1] of the value of 12 pence. Witnesses: Richard de Couelege; Walter de Benethcombe; Peter de Ywele; Warner le Butiller; James Cotelle; William Marescall; Hugh Pistor; John de Draicote; Roger de la Wodehend; Richard de Corvehete. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**361.** GRANT from Nicholas de Crauleyg to William de Mettesdune of the land called Netherebreche [? in Uley, co. Glouc.], for which he gives the said Nicholas five marks of silver, and to Hawise, his wife, ten shillings. Witnesses: Dom. Nicholas, Vicar of Berkeley; Thomas Mathias; John de Egetun; Philip de Leycestria; Peter de Wike; Adam Mutun; Robert le Herde; Adam Nel; Henry Marescall. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**362.** GRANT from Nicholas de Crauleg to William de Mettesdune of the croft, which William Faber, of Berkeley, held of him. Witnesses: Thomas Mathias; Philip de Leycestria; John de Egetun; John de Brodeston; Adam Nel; William, son of Eustace; Robert le Herde. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**363.** GRANT from John Cocus de Croxston to Hugh Moysand of one selion of arable land in the field of Croxton [co. Leic.], with the herbage lying at Pornewelledyke. Witnesses: John Moysand of Croxton; Hugh Asty, of the same; Thomas, son of Simon, of the same; William le Moyne, of the same; Roger, son of Walter, of the same. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**364.** GRANT from John Davi de la Penne, to Henry, son of John de Chalveleie, of various plots of his land in La Penne [Penn, co. Bucks.] Witnesses: Peter Harewy;

[1] Unas botas.

William de la Stocke ; Sansun de la Stook ; Thomas de Chalvele ; Richard de Halmere. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**365.** GRANT from Hugh de Dithisworth to Gilbert de Segrave of three virgates of land in Dithisworth [Diseworth, co. Leic.], viz., one virgate which Reginald de Dauby sometime held, another virgate which Walter, son of William Gris, sometime held, and a third which Walter, son of Agnes, held ; together with the said Reginald, Walter and Walter, with their chattels, etc., and a "cultura" of land on Littilhilbreche, etc. Witnesses : Dom. Hugh Dispensarius ; Dom. Samson Foliot ; William de Senevil ; Richard de Thorp ; Roger de Haustede ; Henry de Wodecote, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**366.** GRANT from Philip Dreyside to Dom. Adam de Esscelwurthe, Chaplain, of a burgage in Wotton. Rent, 12 pence. Witnesses : Elyas de Cumbe ; Thomas le Archer ; John le Sone ; William Dreyside ; Hugh de Dunmoch ; Walter Dreyside ; Thomas de Esscelworth. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**367.** GRANT from Roberd de Egeton to Reginald, son of William Buddig de Bevinton, of a tenement in Bevinton [Bevington, co. Glouc.], which Roger le Ros sometime held. Witnesses : Walter de Egeton ; Thomas de Swonhungre ; Richard Coquus ; Alexander Purlewent ; Hugh Wayneterre ; Nicholas Scoth. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**368.** GRANT from Ysillia, dau. of Alexander de Ekinton, to Robert de Berkele of land in Hinton [co. Glouc.] Witnesses : Bernard de Cromhale ; Bernard de Stanes ; Bernard de Brodestan ; Eustace de Camme ; Maurice, son of Nigel ; Gilbert de Egetun ; Hugh de Camme ; Richard de Bradele ; Oliver de Berkele. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**369.** GRANT from Robert de Ferrars, son and heir of William, late Earl of Derby, to Johanna de Ferrars, his sister, of the manor of Easton, co. Leic. Witnesses: Dom. Roger de Quency, Earl of Winchester; Dom. Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester; Dom. Simon de Montefort, Earl of Leicester; Dom. Thomas de Ferrars, uncle of the grantor; William de Ferrars, his brother; William de Oyli, Knt.; Roger de Luvetot. *Circ.* 1254-1260. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**370.** SALE from Geoffrey Forestarius to Maurice de Salso Marisco of half an acre of meadow in Longemede, lying between the meadow of the said Maurice and Hegeruding [nr. Wotton-under-Edge]. Witnesses: William Mansel; John de Wudeford; Maurice de Stane; William Kavel; William de Stane; Thomas Scoth; Robert Chandel; Thomas, Clerk of Tortewr[th], who wrote the charter. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**371.** GRANT from John de Forwude, with the assent of his wife and heirs, to William Mael, of his meadow between Ellemoreesfeld and "the water." Rent, sixpence per annum. For this grant the said William gave to the said John eight shillings, and a cronnoc of corn, to his wife twelve pence, and to his eldest son, twelve pence. Witnesses: John Spileman; Walter, his son; William de Rodeberge; Robert de Linant; Walter de Neileswarde; Roger Meinard; Richard de Aldewike; Henry Hardewine; Mauger de Kolecumbe. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**372.** GRANT from John le Frankelein, of Cerney, to Walter Dubedent of a messuage, with garden, in the croft which belonged to Richard Slide [in Cerney, co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Dom. Milo, Parson of Cerney; Anselm de Sancto Germano; Walter Frankelan, of Driffield; William le Burgeis, of Cerney. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**373.** RELEASE from Matilda, widow of Robert le Frankelayn de Baggepath to Kingswood Abbey, of two acres of land in Baggepath field [Bagpath, co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Roger de Niwentun; William de la Home; Thomas le Nevew; Walter Spereke; Robert le Nevew; Robert, Constabularius. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**374.** GRANT from Ralph Gule to Walter fil. Henrici Monetarii of six acres of land from his free holding at Dursley. Witnesses: Gilbert Presbyter de Niblega [Nibley]; Ralph de Durslega; Swein de Bath; Geoffrey fil. Sabilie. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* Defaced. With seal.

**375.** GRANT from Henry fil. Geroldi, to Simon, son of Richard de Stiwentun, of pasture for four oxen or four beasts in his pasture of Kingeston [Kingston Lisle, co. Berks.], except the spinney on the eastern side of the highway. Witnesses: Alan de Fernham; Andrew de Wik; Ralph de Grendon; William le Botiler; Alan, tunc serviens de Kingeston; Robert Barri; Robert de Offintun; Thomas de Fauueflor. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**376.** GRANT from Adam de la Hope to Dom. Thomas de Berkeley, Lord Berkeley, of land in Portbury. Witnesses: John de Clyvedon; William de Capenore; John le Pike; William Wale. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**377.** GRANT from Henry de Hunedene to Dom. Gilbert de Secegrave of a meadow called "La Grene" in Corinham [Corringham, co. Lincoln], which the said Gilbert sometime held on lease from the said Henry. Rent, a pair of gloves or one penny at Whitsuntide. Witnesses: Elyas de Houton; William de Bulley; Geoffrey de Parco; William Hanketin; Gilbert de Chauce; Martin de Thorpe; Ralph de Ba; Henry de Greneby. Temp. Hen. III. [*ante* 1255]. *Lat* With seal of arms.

**378.** GRANT from Thomas le Huthlae, of Wotton, to John de la Porte, of Frocester, of the third part of a burgage in Wotton-under-Edge, between the house of the said Thomas and that of Nicholas, son of Nicholas le Moliner. Witnesses : Philip Drayside ; William de Cumbe ; Henry Pistor ; William le Seone ; Walter le Luminur ; Nicholas Molendinarius ; Alexander le Hore ; Richard le Scynmar ; Richard le Glovare ; Ralph Marescallus. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**379.** GRANT from Ranulf Janitor to Stephen de Segrave of six virgates of land in Whatton [co. Leic.], which Peter de Belegrave gave to the said Ranulf for his service ; with pannage and herbage for 25 pigs in the forest of the Earl of Leicester, as his charter, and the charter of William, uncle of the above-named Peter, declare. Witnesses : Henry de Brahibroc ; Peter de Sancto Edwardo ; William Falconarius ; Peter Pictavensis ; Matthew de Dunton ; Philip de Hayrun ; Robert de Attoneston. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**380.** GRANT of John, son of Hugh de Sancto Andrea, to Thomas, son and heir of Henry de Sancto Andrea, of Essendon, of 10 acres, "cum chevesciis," of land in Essendon [Ashendon, co. Bucks.] Witnesses : Dom. Robert Malet ; Dom. John Carbonel ; John, son of Nigel de Borestalle ; Walter de Burgo ; Walter le Chevaler ; John, son of John de Hamslape ; Walter de Horon ; William Golye ; William de Buketot ; Osbert de Coluredon ; William le Venur ; William Travers, of Winchendon ; Richard de Sancto Andrea ; Martin, Clericus de Essendon. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**381.** GRANT from Ralph Jowas to Sara de Blokessam, for her homage and service, of half a virgate of land in

Niuneton [S. Newington, co. Oxon.], which William Seli held, and other land in the same place. Witnesses: William de Paris; Robert de Bereford; Roger de Verdun; Peter Butelier; Adam fil. Helie; William de Hida; Henry Frankelan; Thomas de Dorne. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**382.** GRANT from Alice, Prioress, and the Convent of Kington [co. Wilts.] to Henry de Hachmere, of Cam, of the mill and pond, etc., at Cam, which Walter de Hachemere, father of the said Walter sometime held. Witnesses: Roger de Camme; Robert de Dreycote; Reginald de Gosinton; William de Kyngeston, Clericus; Walter Pincerna; James Cotele; Walter, Magister de Gosinton. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With Priory seal, chipped.

**383.** RELEASE from Nigel de Kyngescot to the Monks of Kingswood of a rent of sixpence from that half virgate of land in Baggepath [Bagpath], which Matthew, son of Thomas, Parson of Newington [Bagpath], gave to the said Monks. Witnesses: Thomas de Rochefort; William de Lasseberg; Peter de Ywelege; Elias de Cumba; Geoffrey Caperun; William de la Home; Thomas le Archer. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**384.** GRANT from Laurence le Longe de Blakeneye to Richard, son of Walter de Blakeneye, and Alesia, his wife, of all the messuages, gardens, etc., which he purchased from Thomas de Blakeneye and John le Hore in Blakeney Manor [co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Richard Blund de Aure; Roger de Blydeslowe; Thomas de Blakeneye; Philip le Gaynore; John fil. Loue. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**385.** GRANT from John, son of Walter de Lorwyn to Roger de Tumberleye of that acre of land, which he acquired by grant from the said Walter, lying in Le Northfeld of

Stinchcombe. Witnesses: William de Burgo; Adam de Laumpert; Maurice de Camme; Henry de Camme; Richard de Melkesham. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**386.** GRANT from Amable de Lymesee to Hugh de Chaucumbe of the land which belonged to William de Alrekangel in Buolee [Beoly, co. Worc.], on the borders between Warwickshire and Worcestershire. Witnesses: Walter, Prior de Kenilleord [Kenilworth]; Richard, Clericus de Lymesee; Henry Foliot; Henry de Ulehale; Alan de Hobi; Geoffrey Pechie; Richard Tanquart, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**387.** RELEASE from Thomas Matthias to Dom. Maurice de Berkeley, his lord, of the land which Thomas de Asselworth holds in the close of the said Maurice "in bruera juxta Bradeflet" [in Osleworth]. Witnesses: John de Egeton; William, son of Eustace; Maurice de Stanes; Peter de Wyk; Adam, son of Nigel; Master Philip de Leycestre; Walter Sely, the Clerk. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**388.** GRANT from John Molendinarius de Newenton and Matilda, his wife, to Robert, son of Thomas de Gippton, of the half of that land and messuage in Newenton, which Michael Pistor, brother of the said Matilda sometime held, in free marriage with Matilda, their daughter. Witnesses: Robert de Cranforde; Symon de Preaus; John de la Hyde; Richard, son of William. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal, broken.

**389.** GRANT from John Moysand, of Croxton, to Hugh, son of Martin, of his land at Abrahamwelle in Croxton fields [co. Leic.], which he had by grant from Croxton Abbey. Witnesses: William Lenfaunt, of Croxton; Hugh le Vacher, of Croxton; John Super-la-Grene, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**390.** GRANT from John Moysand, of Croxton, to Richard Moysand, of Croxton, of a selion of land in the west field of Croxton [co. Leic.], which he bought from Robert Parys, on Elfringes. Rent, "unus clavus gariofili" at Christmas. Witnesses: Richard le Moyne, of Croxton; Thomas Cocus, of the same; Roger, son of Walter, of the same; John Super-la-Grene; William, son of Reginald Niger, of the same; Roger de Infirmitorio. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**391.** GRANT from Reginald Niger, of Croxton, to Thomas, son of Nicholas, of the same, of an acre of arable land in the fields of Croxton [co. Leic.], namely, at Thredikes. Witnesses: John de Gynpthona; Hugh, the Clerk; William Leinfant; Reginald de Parisse; Thomas, son of Walter de Croxstun; Robert, son of Hugh; Achardus fil. persone de Berscaldeby [Beskaby, co. Leic.] Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**392.** GRANT from Juliana fil. Jacobi de Offintona to Richard, her brother, of a messuage and land in Uffington, which she acquired by grant from her father, to whom they were formerly granted by Gilbert de Columbariis and Henry, his son. Witnesses: Robert Barri; Peter de Badelking; Andrew de Badelking; Simon de Fauflore; Pagan de Kniteton; Hugh Alewy de Cumpton, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**393.** GRANT from Robert de Parni to Juliana, his sister, of all his tenement with houses and buildings, etc., in Lambourne, co. Berks., which he held from Master Elyas de Lamburne. Witnesses: Elyas de Lamburne; Richard de Parni; John de Wika, son of Peter; Nicholas de Gurmerevile; John de Lamburne; Dionisius et Parisius de Boclande; Silvester de Farleha. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**394.** INDENTURE of grant from Thomas de la Planche to Gilbert de Baggepath fil. Radulphi of that "misum" with croft and land, which Hugh Hulle held in Baggepath [Bagpath], for the lives of himself and Sara, his wife: but the said Gilbert, if he outlive his wife, shall not take another wife into that "misum," nor the said Sara another husband, except by permission of the said Thomas. Witnesses: Philip de Berkeley; Geoffrey de Chausi; Henry de Scropes; Adam, son of Nigel; Gilbert de Egge; Thomas Loch; Philip, son of Elias de Cumba. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**395.** RELEASE from William de Ponte to John Mayel of a croft and assart called Jeuetescroft, which he held from Walter Spilemon. Witnesses: Henry de Lupiate; John de Chalford; John de Sentleye. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**396.** GRANT (and counterpart, undivided) from John Pride, son of John Pryde, of Arlingham, to William le Baker, of the same, of a messuage and selion of land extending to "Lady Orcharde," with three other selions in the fields of Arlingham, at Glasmersch, Polland, and Wateruslondwych. Witnesses: Walter Wych; Walter Jakemonus; Richard Stywarde; Thomas Bolgastone; John le Heywarde. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**397.** RELEASE from Richard fil. Willelmi Prepositi de Appecorin to William fil. Alani de Hale of five acres of land in Hale [co. North.] Witnesses: Roger de Foderingeye, Clerk; John Knyvet de Sudewic; William de Horton; William Foliot de Dodinton; Henry Redberd de Eston; John Daneys de Ludinton; Roger de Aylinton, Clerk; Stephen de Hauvill, in Witlesheya. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**398.** GRANT from Robert de Rocheford, "pro salute anime," to Richard Clericus de Lukinton of the tenement which Thomas Bacun held in Oslewrde [Osleworth], "for supplying a lamp to burn day and night in the Church of St. Nicholas, of Osleworth, to the honour of God and St. Nicholas." The said Richard and his heirs shall also have "husbote" and "heibote" in the said Robert's wood of Osleworth and common of pasture for his beasts. Witnesses: Richard Burdun; Richard de Lukinton; Peter le Fraunceis; John Nepos; Nigel de Oslewrde; Symon de Badmintun. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**399.** GRANT from Robert de Rochefort to Nigel, son of Bernard, of eight acres of land in Oslewrth [Osleworth, co. Glouc.], namely, 4 acres on Baderugge, two acres on Bradelegefurlang, and two acres near the land of John and Laurence Le New. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Chausi; Philip de Berkele; Oliver frater suus; Peter de Yweleg; Thomas de la Planche; Peter le Franceis; John Nepos; Thomas le Archer; Gilbert del Egge; Walter Clericus; Adam le Scay; Walter de la Planche. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**400.** GRANT from Robert de Rocheford to Nigel, son of Bernard, of the half virgate of land in Oslewerda [Osleworth], which William de Stanlega held. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Chausi; Philip de Berkele; Peter le Franceis; John Nepos. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* Injured by damp.

**401.** RELESAE from Maurice de Salso Marisco to Nicholas Molendinarius and his wife, of land which he held once "nomine custumarii" in Wodeford [in Berkeley]. Witnesses: Nicholas de Wodeford; Robert Caudel; Richard Bochard; William Faber; Richard Clericus. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**402.** INDENTURE of covenant whereby Annora, widow of Dom. Walter de Verdun, leases to Amauric de Sancto Amando the messuage in Cernay [co. Glouc.] which Dom. Walter de Verdun gave the said Annora in free dowry in exchange for the new messuage which the said Amauric gave in the same place. Witnesses: Dom. Thomas de Saunford; Dom. Stephen de Barnhulle; Dom. Milo, persona de Cernay; Anselm de Sancto Germano. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**403.** GRANT from Henry de Scaccario to Robert le Hakkere of the fee which he formerly held of William de Cheveleswelle, namely, a virgate of land in Feauflore [Fallow]. Witnesses: William Grassus; Alande Farnham; Warin Boystard; John de Wyttenholt; Robert de Coleshalle; Peter de Uffinton; William, Persona de Uffinton; John de Fauflore. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**404.** GRANT from Peter, son of Matthew le Schey, to the Church of St. Mary, and the monks of Kingswood, for support of a lamp to burn daily at the mass of the Blessed Virgin, of a messuage which he had by grant from John de Schey, his uncle, at Bigford [Bushford, in Wotton], situated near the King's highway, close to the bridge called Bigfordesbruge. Witnesses: Dom. Robert le Veel, Knt.; Dom. John de Wautone, Knt.; Elias de Cumbe; Thomas le Archer; Richard Colewiche. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**405.** GRANT from Walter le Shipward to Dom. Thomas de Berkeley of a curtilage in the borough of Berkeley, which extends from the King's highway to the garden of the said lord. Witnesses: Richard Averey; John Sewaker; Walter le Cuppere; Henry Cuppere; Henry Grout; Richard le Sopere. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**406.** RELEASE from Matthew le Schay to Dom. Joan de Berkeley of four acres of land in Moldeclive and in Beckedescombe [nr. Wotton]. Witnesses: Dom. Henry de Berkeley; Thomas de Rodeberge; Michael le Venur; Robert Brun; Richard de Pedyntun. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**407.** GRANT from John, son of Roger de Stampes, to Richard, his brother, of six acres of land, of which three and a half acres are "de terra Berd" and two and a half lie near to the house of Alfred, etc., in Campel. Witnesses: Roger de Braham; Eadmund de Thudeham; Robert Fucher, Hosbert de Glanvile; Bartholomew de Thudeham; Jocelin de Thudeham. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**408.** GRANT from William de Stanes fil. Walteri clerici de Stanes to Robert Harald, of land in Stonhemefeld, lying between the land of Maurice de Stanes and the rivulet of Shadewell. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco; Dom. Roger de Lokinton; Andrew de Bratheston; John de Egeton; Maurice de Stanes; Walter Sely; Clericus. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**409.** GRANT from John Suht de Culkertune to Kingswood Abbey of half an acre of land at Heydich [? in Rodmarton, co. Glouc.] Witnesses: John, Dominus de Rodmertun; Walter Bernard; Geoffrey de Constance; Henry Bernard; Walter Freman. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**410.** SALE by Dom. Thomas, son of Robert de Suttorp to Robert de Tindale of the "varda" of the tenement which John de Howt held in Neuton and Morcote [co. Rutl.] together with the marriage of John de Howt fil. dicti Joh. de Howt, the said Robert binding himself in 40 pounds to marry the said John to his daughter "Et si dictum Johannem ad filiam suam maritare noluerit, debet eum maritare ita

quod non disparagetur." Witnesses: Geoffrey de Sancto Medardo, Geoffrey Lufel, Robert de Stokes, Hugh Fawel, Geoffrey de Milton, Knts.; Alexander de la Rivere de Foddringeye; Robert clericus de eadem. Dat. Suttorp [Southorpe, co. Northt.] Th. aft. F. of St. Luke [18 Oct] 50 Henry III [1267]. *Lat.*

**411.** LEASE from John, son of Thomas Cocus, of Croxston, to Hugh, son of Martin de Croxton, of his meadow in Le Neumor of Croxston [Croxton] from Pentecost [1 June] 1270, until he shall have gathered six crops from the same. Witnesses: Richard le Moyne, of Croxton; Hugh, son of William, son of Alan; Robert, son of Hugh; Robert the Clerk, son of Hugh; Roger, son of Walter; John Moysand. Dat. 1270. *Lat.*

**412.** GRANT from Robert de Heia, son of Robert de Heia de Humbreslam to Nicholas de Segrave, son of Gilbert de Segraye of three virgates of land in the territory of Hauthirne [Hathern, co. Leic]. Witnesses: Dom. Richard de Thorp; Walter de Tatereshall; Stephen de Jort de Wymundewel; Robert de Dixeleye; Hugh de Nevill; Richard de Dorantesthorp; Ivo de Prestewold, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**413.** QUITCLAIM from Roger, son of Peter le Haukere de Kagword to Dom. Nicholas fil. Gilberti de Segrave of one virgate of land in Kagword [Kegworth, co. Leic] which his father once held from the ancestors of the said Dom. Nicholas de Segrave, and pasture for three animals. Witnesses: Dom. Stephen de Nevile; John Putrel; John Mallore; Robert, son of Ivo de Kagword; Robert de Haustede; Robert de Gurmendele. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**414.** BOND from Gilbert le Paumer to pay to Dom. Stephen de Segrave sixteen shillings rent for two messuages

in Meauton [Melton Mowbray, co. Leic.] Witnesses: Robert de Shep'; Hugh de Perers; William de Alleby; Richard de Houby; John Banastre, etc. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**415.** GRANT from Walter de Piriton, dictus Walensis, to Alan Aug' and Agnes, his wife, of all his land called Stodfold, near Swanhungre, in the parish of Berkeley. Witnesses: Robert de Stanes; Robert de Bradeston; Thomas de Swanhungre; Geoffrey Neel; Nicholas Neel; Adam Hathulf. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**416.** CONFIRMATION from Philip Wace to Thomas de Berkeleia of that virgate of land which Philip Wace, his uncle, sold to Dom. Robert de Berkelay "pro negotio suo" in Tefleford [Tellisford, co. Som.] Witnesses: John Bonet; Geoffrey de Laurtun; Pagan de Waltun; Thomas de Tefleford; Helias de Tefleford; Peter de Stintecumbe; Thomas de Tiringham; "Richard Lestut qui hanc scripsit confirmationem." Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**417.** GRANT from William de Whicheton to Stephen de Segrave of ten virgates of land in Cotes-on-Soar [co. Leic.] Witnesses: Hugh Dispensator; David de Esseby; Henry de Segrave; Ralph Ridel; Thomas Dispensator; Ralph de Normanvill. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**418.** GRANT from William, son of William, to Elias de Cumbe of twenty shillings rent due from William le Wor for land and a mill which he holds at Wike, together with the service of the said William. Witnesses: William de Berkelay; Peter de Stintescumbe; Laurence de Alerugge; Michael le Venur; Richard de Monasterio; William de Wike; Bartholomew de Olepenna. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**419.** GRANT from Eva la Wlbetere, son of Walter le Wlbetere, to Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco of that meadow which he had, "super mars," to hold by service of "unus clavus gyrofri." Witnesses: Dom. Roger de Lokinton, Walter de Burgo, Knts.; Master William Taney, Steward of Berkeley; Andrew de Brotheston; Maurice de Stane; Robert Bastard; Adam Flaumberd. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**420.** GRANT from Hugh Womestrang and Leticia, his wife, to Richard Womestrang, their son, of five shillings of assise rent due from land in La Langerewe in the parish of St. Thomas, a suburb of Bristol. Rent, two pence to be paid to the Lord of Berkeley. Witnesses: Richard Draperius, Prepositus Redeclivie; William Seuare; Mag. Thomas Avverey; John, Clerk; James, his brother; Roger le Taverner; Ralph Tannarius; William Lovel; Thomas Ruffus; John de Templo, notary public. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With two seals.

**421.** RELEASE from Robert del Ylle, Prior domus de Portesmue [Domus Dei at Portsmouth], and the brothers there to Nicholas de Segrave of four quarters of corn, due from the said Nicholas in the manor of Penne [Penn. co. Buck.] from the grant by Stephen de Segrave, the latter's grandfather, for the support of the poor in the same house. Witnesses: Dom. John de Diggeby; Dom. Theobald de Nevile; Peter Belhost, of Leicester; Ranulph de Belegrave; Roger Brabazun; William de Normanton. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.*

**422.** GRANT from Robert Zarnes de Berkeley to John Schiphard, in free marriage with Agnes, his daughter, of two burgages extending from Langebryggestrete to the lands of St. Augustine's [? in Berkeley]. Witnesses: John de Kingestone, Knt.; John de Dune; William Mettesdone;

Eudo de Haucton; William Cuylire; Alan Marchald; William de Charfeld. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**423.** COVENANT between the Abbot and Convent of Gerondon and Dom. Gilbert de Segrave, whereby the latter is allowed free entry and egress for his beasts and the beasts of his men, in Hawthorne [Hathern, co. Leic.], into the fields of Dixele [Dishley, co. Leic.] between the F. of the Nat. of the B. V. M. [8 Sept.] and the F. of Purif. of B. V. M. [2 Feb.], provided that the hay and corn be carried by the former date. Witnesses: Dom. Hugh Dispenser; Serlo de Torp; Richard, his son; Robert Bars, of Dishley; Hugh de la Grene, of Prestwood. Dat. Vig. of Ass$^{n}$. of B. V. M. [15 Aug.], 1251. *Lat.*

**424.** GRANT by Henry III. to Joan de Berkeley, and on der death to Maurice, her son, of free warren in all her dower lands of Wotton and Kamme [Cam]; with a market every Friday and a fair once a year, in Wotton Manor. Witnesses: Geoffrey[1] de Lezignan, "frater meus"; Peter de Sabaudia; Master William de Kilkenny, Archdeacon of Coventry; Robert Walerand; Gilbert de Segrave; Elyas de Rabayn; Robert de Muscegros; E——, Abbot of Pershore; Robert le Norreys; Nicholas de Sancto Mauro; Roger de Lokinton. Dat. Woodstock, 2 August, Anno 36 [1252]. *Lat.* With great seal in bag, broken. The charter is preserved in a leathern box.

**425.** GRANT from Robert, son of Nicholas, to Dom John Giffard, son of Osbert Giffard, of 40 librates of land in the manor of Twyford [co. Bucks.] for the redemption of other lands in Twyford, Smetheton, and Fineberg belonging to the said Robert, which the King had assigned to the

[1] 3rd son of Hugh de Lusignan, Comte de la Marche, etc., and of Isabella, widow of King John, and therefore half-brother to Henry III.

said Dom. Giffard "occasione turbacionis habite in regno Anglie." Witnesses: Dom. Robert Waleraund; John Giffard, of Brunnesfeld; Ralph Pipard; Alan de Plokenet; Osbert Giffard; Simon de Sancto Licio [St. Liz.]; Thomas de Valeynes; Roger de Aumari; Robert Malet and Sampson Folyot, Knights, and others. Dat. F. of St. Margaret, Virgin [20 July], 1253. *Lat.* With small green seal of arms (broken).

**426.** GRANT from Henry de Leukenor, Chaplain and Warden of the Hospital of St. John's, outside the East gate of Oxford to Gilbert de Segrave of a chaplain to celebrate divine service in Wileby Church [Willoughby, co. Warw.] and an "exhibition" of five poor men "at table in our house" of Willoughby. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal of the Hospital in green wax.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Henricus de Leukenore, capellanus, custos Hospitalis sancti Johannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos de communi consilio et assensu fratrum et sororum dicti hospitalis nostri concessisse et presenti carta nos et successores nostros obligasse ad instanciam nobilis viri domini Gilberti de Setgrave ad perpetuam sustentationem unius capellani in ecclesia de Wileby pro anima Stephani de Setgrave et antecessorum suorum et Gilberti de Setgrave et heredum suorum perpetuo divina celebraturi preter capellanum qui pro tempore in eadem ecclesia parochiali debet ministrare. Preterea concessimus eidem Gilberto perpetuam exibitionem quinque pauperum qualibet die in mensa in domo nostra de Wileby pro animabus predictorum Stephani et Gilberti

[1]. Founded by Henry III. On its site William Waynflete, Bp. of Winchester, founded Magdalen College *circ.* 1456.

et heredum suorum. Nos autem consideratione predicti Gilberti et voluntario assensu fratrum nostrorum servicium predicti capellani in dicta ecclesia de Wileby sic duximus ordinandum et perpetua stabilitate continuandum, videlicet uno die missa de Beata Virgine et reliquo die pro animabus predictorum Gilberti et Sthephani et heredum suorum et pro fidelibus defunctis solempni celebrabitur devotione. Et nos et successores nostri capellanos in eadem ecclesia successive ministrantes constituemus idoneos, quos loci Diocesano presentabimus instituendos. Ita quod si nos in exhibitione predictorum capellani et quinque pauperum contingat deficere licebit dicto ordinario nos et successores nostros ad exhibitionem predictam sicut predictum est perpetuo continuendam per spiritualia bona nostra compellere. In cujus securitatis testimonio presentem cartam communi sigillo domus nostre predicto Gilberto fecimus coroboratam. Hiis testibus Willelmo de Cantilupo; Johanne filio Galfridi; Galfrido Dispensario; Paulino Peuire; Silvestro de Everdun; Galfrido de Wolward; Roberto de Shotindon; Ricardo de Clifford; Galfrido de Childewic; Waltero de Lattun; Radulfo de Sancto Sampsone et multis aliis.

**427.** LEASE from Peter le Wike to Arnulf de Berkeley for seven years, of all his land in Swanhunger, with the fishery and all appurtenances, which land Reginald Luffing sometime held on lease: reserving to himself two days' fishing in the week, namely, Wednesdays and Fridays. Witnesses: Nicholas, Vicar of Berkeley; John de Egetun; Adam Gobi; John Sewaker; Thomas, Serviens; Adam, son of Nigel; William de Boifeld; Robert le Herde. Dat. Easter [28 Mar.] 39 Hen. III. [1255]. *Lat.*

**428.** RELEASE from Petronilla Vyvoun, Dom. de Button

to David le Blount, her son, and Amabel, his wife, of the manor of Button [Bitton, co. Glouc.], which descended to her on the death of Amabel, her mother. Witnesses: Dom. Milo Langetot, Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco, Knights; Hubert le Monn; Robert de Stanton; Nicholas Putot. Dat. Bitton, 42 Hen. III. [1257-8]. *Lat.* With seal.

**429.** GRANT from Robert de Gymilles to Baldwin de Draytone and Idonea, his wife, of all the land in Botulfbregge [Botulf-Bridge, co. Hunt.] to hold by service of a sparrow hawk. Witnesses: Dom. William le Moyne; Walter de Wastingele; Robert de Beumys; John de Longavilla; Geoffrey Russel; Richard de Hemington; Wydo Gobald; Symon de Copmanford; William de Waldis; John de Folkeswrthe; Robert de Meynil; Laurence de Overton; Ralph de Waldesek; William de Torp. Dat. Morrow of St. Lucy [13 Dec.] 1259. *Lat.* With seal.

**430.** DEED of William, Bishop of Bath and Wells, instructing that, for the more frequent celebration of divine service at the religious place called Steepholm, which with the island of Steepholm, R. de Tregoz has conferred on the Austin Canons of Stodlegh [Studley, co. Warw.], the Prior of Studley shall appoint two canons at least to reside in the said island, the senior canon to be called the Prior of Steepholm: with directions as to future nominations in case of vacancy. Dat. Cherlecumb-by-Bath, v. Id. Apr. [9 April] 1260. *Lat.* With seals: (1) of the Bishop in brown wax, and on the reverse, St. Andrew on cross, etc.; (2) fragment of seal of the Chapter of Bath, in green wax, displaying two towers of the abbey. There was a third seal, that of the Chapter of Wells, which is now missing.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus miseracione divina Bathoniensis et

Wellensis episcopus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum vir nobilis dominus R. de Tregoz patronus loci religiosi qui dicitur Stepholm ipsum locum cum tota insula et omnibus aliis pertinenciis viris religiosis canonicis ordinis Sancti Augustini de Stodlegh Wygorn. dioc. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam tanquam loci patronus contulerit intuitu caritatis volens et appetens ob divini cultus augmentum quod apud prefatum locum divina frequencius solito celebrentur. Nos predicti nobilis laudabile propositum in Domino commendantes et super hiis favorem sibi obtentu religionis ampliande benivolum impendentes donaciones et concessiones ipsius nobilis necnon et quorumlibet aliorum religiosis in dicta insula degentibus pie factas, quantum in nobis est pro nobis et successoribus nostris capitulorum nostrorum Bathoniensis et Wellensis consensu unanimi et assensu intervenientibus acceptantes et ratas habentes statuimus et ordinamus quod duo ad minus canonici de prioratu predicto apud prefatam insulam moram faciant continuam. Et quod canonicus qui ibidem preesse debeat nobis et successoribus nostris loci diocesanis per priorem de Stodlegh qui pro tempore fuerit presenteturl et Prior de Stepholm nominetur sine nostro vel successorum nostrorum consensu sue perpetuo per dictum priorem nullatenus amovendus. Quod si per nos vel successores nostros in visitacione nostra ob sua demerita ipsum contigerit amoveri, volumus et concedimus quod idem Prior de Stodlegh alium de suis canonicis ad dictum locum et ipsius regimen nobis et successoribus nostris libere valeat presentare. Et quod tempore vacacionis omnium bonorum ad dictum locum spectancium necnon et ipsius loci custodiam prior obtineat supradictus usque ad tempus a jure statutum, quo deterso si prior negligens fuerit presentando nos et successores

nostri diocesano fungentes jure, priorem preficiemus loco predicto juxta formam pretactam. Hec autem ordinanda et statuenda duximus jure diocesano et dignitate episcopali nobis successoribus nostris et ecclesiis nostris Bathoniensi et Wellensi semper salvis Relinquentes potestatem Priori de Stodlegh et suis successoribus faciendi correctiones secundum regulam in loco predicto cum fratres deliquerint, ac eos prout res postulaverit revocandi, necnon et ipsum qui ipsi loco preerit libere presentandi prout superius est expressum. Ad quorum omnium predictorum testimonium et roboris firmamentum nostrum sigillum, et predictorum nostrorum capitulorum sigilla ad confirmacionis titulum et munimen presentibus sunt appensa. Datum apud Cherlecumbe juxta Bathoniam, v. Id. Aprilis Anno domini Millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo.

**431.** LEASE for a term of sixty years from Roger de Berkeley, son of Philip de Berkeley, to the Abbot and Convent of Kingswood of four acres of land in Nywentun [Newington-Bagpath], of which two acres lie in La Greneweye which leads from Newington to Malmesbury, and the other two near Fontesdich in La Wrthifurlong. Witnesses: Dom. Richard de Cromhale; Henry de Lyues; Geoffrey Caprun; Robert de Uptun; Richard de Wockesye; Peter de Ewelegh; Walter de Neylesworth. Dat. 1 May, 1261. *Lat.* With small seal.

**432.** GRANT from Peter de ——— to Dom. William de Berkeley, Knight, of land in Ywelege [Uley] in exchange for certain tenements in Bradley. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Berkeley; Dom. John de Wauton; Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco; Richard de Berkeley; Robert de Kingestun; Elyas de Cumb; Thomas le Archer. Dat. Uley, Fri. F. of St. Dunstan [21 Oct.], 1262. *Lat.* Defaced.

**433.** FINE levied at Westminster in Hilary Term, 47 Hen. III. [1263] before Gilbert de Preston, and John de Wyvill, Justices, whereby Henry de Belesby conveys to Sampson, Abbot of Kingswood, fifty acres of wood in Osilworthe [Ozleworth]. *Lat.*

**434.** COVENANT whereby Richard, Abbot, and the Convent of St. Augustine's, Bristol, grant to Adam de Loreweng, for his life and the life of his wife, ten acres and a half of land lying in Newenthonehulle field [Newington Bagpath]. Rent, four shillings. Dat. The morrow of Sunday on which "Quasi modo geniti" is sung [Apr. 5th], 1266. *Lat.* With fragment of the Abbey seal.

**435.** COVENANT whereby the Abbot and Convent of Kingswood agree to give to Roger le Vouler de Hulle and Gonilda, his wife, five shillings of silver for the third part of a tenement, which John le Newman formerly held from the Abbey in Baggepath [Newington Bagpath], which sum the said Gonilda claims as her dower from her former husband, Matthew de Baggepath. Dat. XV. Kal. Mart. [15 Feb.], 1265. *Lat.* With small seal.

**436.** GRANT from Henry, Prior of Holy Trinity, Longbridge, and the brothers there, to Dom. Maurice Berkeley, of all that pasture, which is called La Sterte, lying between La Newelond and La Warth, in exchange for five and a half acres of land in Gosintune [Gossington] called Suthwrthi. Witnesses: Dom. Robert de Kingestun, Richard de Berkeley, Knights; Reginald de Gosintun; Thomas de Belegh; Robert de Bracheston: Walter de Egetun; Geoffrey Neel; Walter Sely. Dat. 1270. *Lat.* Seal missing.

**437.** CONFIRMATION by Alexander III., King of Scotland, of the grant made by Christiana de Mubray,

widow of Roger de Mubray, Knight, daughter and heir of Bernard Fraser, Knight, to the Brothers of the Order of the Holy Trinity and of the Captives of the House called Gracia Dei, which the said Christiana founded in the territory of her manor of Huwystune [Houston, co. Renfrew], with her land of Lyveryngham, and the land which formerly belonged to the Hospital of Fortimer, the land of Crauchote, etc. Witnesses: John Cumyn; Reginald le Chene; Simon Fraser; Richard Fraser, and David Brune. Dat. Haddington, 25 January, Anno 23 [1272]. *Lat.* With fragment of royal seal in white wax.

**438.** GRANT from Maurice de Berkeley, for the health of his soul, to Kingswood Abbey of free entry into a certain meadow containing one acre, which the Abbey holds by gift of Walter le Grip, in Matford, for the support of the iron fabric of the Abbey. Late Hen. III. *Lat.*

**439.** SETTLEMENT of suit between Dom. Maurice de Berkelay and Nicholas, son of Roger, concerning the former's claim that the latter should perform suit at Berkeley Hundred Court for his manors of Hulle and Nundesfeld [Hill and Nimesfield, in Berkeley] twice a year and "ad efforciamentum curie scilicet ad preceptum domini regis exequendum et ad prisonem judicandum." etc., and that his freed men and villeins should do suit at the same courts, and that he should deliver at the prison of the said Maurice all thieves apprehended in the said manor, etc. Witnesses: Dom. James de Frivile; Dom. Maurice de Salso Marisco; Dom. Roger de Lokinton; Dom. Adam de Eston; Robert de Hales, Seneschal of Berkeley; Humphrey de la Barre; Maurice de Stanes; John de Wodeford; Andrew de Bradestan; Walter le Butiller; Ralph de Bakepuz. Late Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal of arms of Nicholas fil. Rogeri.

**440.** GRANT from Philip de Berkelay to Kingswood Abbey of four acres of land in Newenton [Newington Bagpath], namely in Suthfelde, Sclattresslade, Vernslade, etc. Witnesses: Robert. son of Nigel; Osbert del Egge; Richard le Duc; William de Westcote; Thomas de la Planche; William Treilli; Adam de la Hame; William, son of Helias; Matthew le Scay. Late Hen. III. *Lat.*

**441.** GRANT from Roger de Bercheleia, to Robert, son of Walter de Baggpathe, of a half virgate of land which Walter, his father, held in Baggpathe [Bagpath]. Rent, thirty pence. Witnesses: William, son of Helyas; Adam de la Hamme; Richard, son of the Clerk; Roger Martel; Henry de Guderintona. Late Hen. III. *Lat.*

**442.** A. GRANT from John Butiler and Sara, his wife, to Dom. Alice de Insula, of a virgate of land in Kingstone [Kingston Lisle, co. Berks.], which William de Witchirche, father of the said Sara, formerly held. Witnesses: Dom. Peter Achard, Henry de Pesya, Robert de Hauetford, Knights; William, son of John de Spareshol t; Simon de la Forde; Peter de Badelking; Andrew de Badelking; Reginald de Prisun; Richard de Loges. Late Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**442.** B.C. RELEASE from Jacob Ben Rab Moses to Alice, Lady Lisle, of a piece of land and pasture in Kingstone which she bought of John le Butiler, of Badelkyng [Baulking] and Sarah, his wife. Early Edw. I. *Hebrew.* Draft and fair copy.

**443.** GRANT from Ernulf Byset, Dominus de Preston to Ammauric de Sancto Amando of the homage, service, and fealty due from Anselm de Sancto Germano, of Cerney, in respect of the tenement which he holds in Cerney [co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Dom. Roger, Abbot of

Cirencester ; Dom. William de Kaynes ; Dom. John Padynel ; Dom. Richard, Parson of Cerney ; John de Frankelein, of Cerney. etc. Late Hen. III. *Lat.*

**444.** RELEASE from Reginald, Abbot de Gerwedon [Gerondon, co. Leic.], and the Convent there, to Stephen de Segrave of four "solidate" of rent, which the same Stephen pays from the mill of Aleby [Welby, co. Leic.] in exchange for two "solidate" which Stephen held by grant from Thomas le Despenser in Burton [Burton Lazars, co. Leic]. Witnesses: Dom. Richard de Kurzun ; Walter de Besebrock ; Peter de Sancto Edwardo; William le Wastenes ; Gilbert Maulore ; Hugh de Berwos ; Robert Puterel. Temp. Hen. III. *Lat.* With the Abbot's privy seal.

**445.** GRANT from Robert Marshall, of Newport, to the Church and Monks of Kingswood, for the support of the iron fabric, of that meadow which he sold to Walter le Gryip in Mathford [Matford], within the Manor of Berkeley. Witnesses: Roger de Lokynton ; William de Mathine ; William de Burgo ; William Capel; Nicholas de Wodeford ; Henry de Batonia ; Roger le Hurde. Late Henry III. *Lat.* With seal.

**446.** GRANT[1] from Thomas, Prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, to Dom. Stephen de Segrave, of the tenement which was the capital messuage of Ralph de Lichelbarwe, in Northampton. Witnesses: William Martiwall, Sheriff of Northampton ; Walter de Boseboch ; Robert Speciarius ; Robert, son of Richard ; Robert de Leycestre ; Michael, son of Philipi ; Roger, son of Theobald ; Richard de Scandeisell ; Ingram Malebranche ; Thomas de Leycestre ; Henry de Plumpton. Temp. Hen. III. [1228-1233] *Lat.*

[1] Misplaced in error.

**447.** RELEASE from Gode, widow of John Witcolt, to Dom. Warin fil. Geroldi, of the third part of a virgate and a half of land, and of two messuages in Kingston [Kingston-Lisle], juxta le Witchers, which "per breve Domini Regis nomine dotis petii versus dictum Warinum coram Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium." Witnesses: Peter de Batheleking; Andrew, son of Thomas; Simon de la Forde; William le Botiller; Robert Gissic, etc. Late Henry III. *Lat.* With seal.

**448.** RELEASE from Richard Chocus, of Clopton, to Dom. Maurice de Berkeley, of land in Wyteclyve Park, in Ham. Witnesses: William de Mathem, Seneschal of Berkeley; William Capel; William, son of Robert; Robert de Stanes; William de Golofre; Robert Candel; John de Bratheston; John de Cranleygh; Geoffrey Neel. Late Hen. III. *Lat.*

**449.** GRANT from Henry de Berkeley, Lord of Dursley, to Kingswood Abbey, of the tenement which they hold in Ozleworth. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Berkeley; William de Maunsel; Robert de Mathine; Walter de Chaldefeld; William de Egintun; Thomas Passelewe. Late Hen. III. *Lat.* With seal.

**450.** NOTIFICATION by G[ilbert] de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to his tenants of Swaneburne, that he has granted to Dom. Robert le Veel a messuage and carucate of land in Swaneburne [Swanbourne, co. Bucks.] which formerly was part of his mother's dower. Dat. Abingdon, 25 Feb., 1273. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**451.** RELEASE from Henry de Berkeley, Lord of Dursley, to J[ohn de Marina], Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, and the Abbey of all the lands, churches, advowsons, etc., which the said Abbey holds in Berkeley and Berkeleis-

hurnes. Witnesses: Dom. Bartholomew de Sulby; Dom. Alexander Dando, Knight; Philip de Doghton; William Goldfre; Robert de la Stone. Temp. Edw. I. [1276-1786]. *Lat.* With seal.

**452.** COVENANT whereby William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, and Joan his wife, grant and release to Dom. Nicholas fil. Martini and his heirs certain pleas, rights and liberties connected with the apprehension and trial of thieves, outlaws, etc., in Kemmeys [Cameys, co. Pembroke]. Dat. Pembroke, Mon. aft. Michaelmas. 5 Edw. I. [1277]. With separate seals of the Earl and Countess.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ita convenit inter Dominum Willelmum de Valence, Dominum Penbrochie et Johannam uxorem suam pro se et heredibus suis ex una parte, et Dominum Nicholaum filium Martini pro se et heredibus suis ex altera apud Penbrochiam die lune proximo post festum sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi quinto scilicet quod dictus Dominus Willelmus et Johanna concesserunt et remiserunt pro se et heredibus suis placitum de sanguine et vulnere ubi mahangium non sit inperpetuum neque mors, Preterea idem dominus Willelmus et Johanna pro se et heredibus suis concesserunt inperpetuum eidem Nicholao et heredibus suis quod possint juratam capere in terra sua in Kemmeys per se ipsos vel eorum ballivos de latrone cum latrocinio capto et de latrocinio tam de Anglicibus [*sic*] quam de Walensibus et aliis sicut ipse Nicholaus et antecessores sui capere et eorum ballivi consueverunt secundum consuetudinem parcium illarum Preterea idem dominus Willelmus et Johanna concesserunt et remiserunt pro se et heredibus suis dicto N. et heredibus suis evasionem latronum ubi possit se purgare et heredes sui similiter per solum sacramentum suum. Vel si maluerit inqui-

ratur in comitatu Penbrochie per duodecim liberos et legales homines coram senescallo et vicecomite Penbrochie quod illa evasio non sit per consensum neque per voluntatem ipsius N. vel heredum suorum vel eorum ballivorum neque per redempcionem. Et si ipse vel heredes sui se non possint purgare ut supradictum est dabunt centum solidos pro evasione. Et si suspicio oriatur quod per consensum aliquorum ballivorum suorum sive voluntatem fiat visnetum super ipsos capiatur per dominum Willelmum et Johannam et heredes suos vel eorum ballivos, et si visnetum eos non purgaverit dabunt centum solidos. Preterea idem dominus Willelmus et Johanna concesserunt et remiserunt pro se et heredibus suis inperpetuum dicto N. et heredibus suis rectum Wrek qualecumque fuerit per totam terram suam de Kemmeys. Preterea idem dominus Willelmus et Johanna concesserunt et remiserunt pro se et heredibus suis inperpetuum dicto N. et heredibus suis quod possint justiciam facere in terra sua de Kemmeys de homicidio cum manuopere capto, vel cum huthesio [1] ita quod justicia fiat in continenti secundum legem terre nisi fuerit de nocte vel tali hora captus quod justicia fieri non possit racionabiliter in crastino sine dilatione fiat justicia secundum legem terre nisi ita evenerit quod homines de Kemmeys sint in servicio domini Willelmi et Johanne et heredum suorum in exercitu et in reditu eorum justicia fiat sine mora ut supradictum est, et nisi fecerint ut supradictum est, dominus Willelmus et Johanna et sui heredes et eorum ballivi manus apponant. Et si aliquod homicidium fiat in terra de Kemmeys et homicida captus non fuerit cum manu opere ut supradictum est, licet domino Willelmo et Johanne et heredibus suis et eorum ballivis inde inqui-

[1] *i.e.* hue and cry.

sicionem facere per totam terram de Kemmeys et tam de morte Anglicorum quam Walensium vel aliorum. Et si ita contingat quod aliquis homicida captus fuerit in terra de Kemmeys per inquisicionem factam per dominum Willelmum et Johannam et suos heredes vel ballivos eorum sive per famam sive aliter dominus Willelmus et Johanna et heredes sui vel eorum ballivi visneto capto in Comitatu Penbrochie de eo justiciam faciant secundum legem terre. Ita tamen quod nullum visnetum currat super personam dicti N., nec super heredes suos nisi ad eorum voluntatem, et si justicia de homicida predicto facta fuerit per dominum Willelmum et Johannam vel heredes suos vel eorum ballivos terra dicti homicide cujuscunque feodi sit, si teneat hereditarie remaneat in manus domini Willelmi et Johanne vel heredum suorum per unum annum et unum diem et post unum annum et unum diem facta justicia revertatur terra ad dominum ejusdem feodi sine contradiccione vel impedimento domini Willelmi et Johanne vel heredum suorum sive eorum ballivorum et catalla ejusdem homicide condempnati remaneant dicto N. et heredibus suis. Et si ita contingat quod aliquis homicida in terra de Kemmeys per dominum Willelmum et Johannam et heredes suos vel eorum ballivos pro morte hominis captus vel capiendus fuerit, et per amicos suos finem fecerit cum domino Willelmo et Johanna vel heredibus suis vel eorum ballivis, nichilominus catalla ejusdem homicide remaneant eidem N. et heredibus suis. Et si ita contingat quod aliquis hutlaghatus vel exul per judicium comitatus Pembrochie fuerit, in terra de Kemmeys hospitatus vel recettatus licet domino Willelmo et Johanne et heredibus suis et eorum ballivis inde facere inquisicionem per totam terram de Kemmeys et si aliquis de terra de Kemmeys inventus fuerit de tali recettamento culpabili,

licet domino Willelmo et Johanne et heredibus suis et eorum ballivis de eo facere justiciam secundum legem terre et justicia facta remaneat terra illius culpabilis in manus domini Willelmi et Johanne et heredum suorum per unum annum et unum diem ut supradictum est, et post unum annum et unum diem revertatur terra ad dominum feodi sine aliqua contradiccione domini Willelmi et Johanne et heredum suorum vel eorum ballivorum et catalla ejusdem culpabilis remaneant dicto N. et heredibus suis ut supradictum est. Et si contingat quod aliquis talis recettator finem fecerit per amicos suos cum domino Willelmo et Johanna et heredibus suis vel eorum ballivis nichilominus catalla ejusdem remaneant dicto N. et heredibus suis nec licet dicto N. vel heredibus suis nec eorum ballivis nec aliquibus aliis de terra de Kemmeys redemptionem aliquam capere de aliquo latrone nec aliquo malefactore neque dimittere nisi per legem terre. Remaneant etiam dicto Willelmo et Johanne et heredibus suis per totam terram de Kemmeys omnia placita que pertinent ad coronam subscripta scilicet de homicidio ut supradictum est, et de combustione tempore pacis et de rapto et de thesauro invento et de omnibus brevibus de cursu preterpone, et de omnibus ad ea pertinentibus et de recenti forcia cum vetito namii[1] facto per dominum N. et ejus heredibus vel eorum ballivos et de vetito namii facto per aliquem alium in terra de Kemmeys ubi dictus N. vel ejus heredes vel eorum ballivi justiciam facere denegaverunt. Et omnes alie loquele recte et libertates que hic nominate non sunt quibus dictus N. et ejus antecessores usi fuerunt remaneant dicto N. et heredibus suis pro dicto Willelmo et Johanna et heredibus suis inperpetuum. In cujus rei

[1] *i.e.*, Distraint.

testimonium presens scriptum cyrographatum mutuis sigillis partium est roboratum. Hiis testibus, Dominis Imberto Gy fratre, R. de Waldesef, tunc magistro Slebeth, Roberto de Valle, Johanne de Castro Martin, militibus, Gydone de Brion, Th—— de Rupe, et Roberto Martin de Kemmeys et aliis.

**453.** INDENTURE of covenant between Thomas Danvers, Sheriff of Oxford, and Dom. Henry le Tyeys, "Custos of the King's Town" of Oxford, concerning the latter's pledges for the custody of the said town. Dat. 7 Oct, 5 Edw. I. [1277].

**454.** LICENCE from Edward I. to Almaric de Sancto Amando to divert, etc., the public way which goes through Cerney, co. Glouc., past his gate, in order that he may erect a bridge outside his fishpond, etc. Dat. Quenynton, 17 March, A°. vi. [1278]. *Lat.* With fragment of great seal.

**455.** COVENANT of lease from Henry de Weneswell to Robert Mathias, of Egeton, and Joan, his wife, of a certain meadow above his fishpond in Wanswell, near the King's highway which leads from Wanswell to Egeton: reserving the right of driving his wagons and carts over the said meadow. Witnesses: Walter de Egeton; Thomas de Swonhungre; William de Schokerwich; Robert de Egeton; Geoffrey Neel; Adam Hapulf; Thomas Aleyn; Richard le Sauoner, Clerk. Dat. Nat. of B.V.M. [8 Sept.], 6 Edw. I. [1278]. *Lat.*

**456.** RELEASE from Henry de Berkeley, Lord of Dursley, to Dom. Maurice de Berkeley of the Barony of Berkeley, with Slimbridge Manor. Witnesses: Dom. Godfrey Giffard, Bishop of Worcester; Dom. Reginald, Abbot of Gloucester; Dom. John, Abbot of Bristol; Dom. John

Giffard; John de Boun; John de Acton; Richard de Ripariis and William Maunsel, Knights; John de Clyfford; Nicholas de Aperleye; William de Mathine; Milo de Longetoft; Elyas de Cumba; Peter de Stintescumbe. Dat. Slimbridge, F. of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 6 Edw. I. [1278]. *Lat.*

**457.** GRANT from Thomas, Lord of Berkeley, to William le Veysee, of four perches of land at Stone in Ham. Witnesses: Richard de Avene; Walter Moton; William le Golde; Robert le Boschare; Alexander, the Clerk. Temp. Edw. I. *Lat.* With seal.

**458.** GRANT from Edward I. to Thomas, son of Maurice [de Berkeley], and Margaret, his wife, of lands in Waterford and Desmond, together with the custody of Dungarvan Castle, with all offices and services thereto attached (with certain exceptions hereafter noted), which lands, etc., the King's grandfather, King John, leased to Thomas, son of Anthony, and King Henry III. leased to John, son of Thomas, and the present King lately recovered in a suit in the King's Court from the said Thomas, son of Maurice, who succeeded to the said lands as kinsman and heir of the said John: the said Thomas, son of Maurice to pay yearly into the Exchequer at Dublin, 200 marks. Excepted from the grant are (1) all the saffron growing on the said lands, and (2) the tenures of Walter de la Haye, John de Weyland, and Jordan de Exon, and of the heirs of Robert de Stapleton, which are held by feoffment from the Crown. Witnesses: R[obert Burnell], Bishop of Bath; A[ntony Bek], Bishop of Durham; W[illiam de Lude], Bishop of Ely; Edmund, the King's brother; William de Valentia, the King's uncle; Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln; Robert de

Tibetot; Walter de Bello Campo; Gilbert de Briddeshale. Dat. Westminster, 16 Feb., Anno 20 [1292]. *Lat.* The initial E of Edwardus illuminated in gold, red and blue.

**459.** GRANT from Roger le Bygod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, to John ap Adam, of a weekly market on Wednesdays at his manor of Betesle [Bettesley, co. Glouc.], and an annual fair to last 3 days, namely, the vigil, the day and the morrow of St. Margaret, Virgin [13 July]: together with free warren in all his demesne lands of Betesle and La Gorste. Witnesses: Dom. Ralph, Abbot of Tintern; Dom. Thomas de Berkele, Dom. Maurice de Berkele, his son, Dom. John Bluet, Knights; Dom. William de Beccles, "our chancellor"; Philip le Waleys, and Philip de la More. Dat. London, 13 May, 22 Edw. I. [1294]. *Lat.* Seal missing.

**460.** COUNTERPART of Lease from Richard de Wike and Dionysia, his wife, to Dom. Joan de Berkeley, wife of Thomas de Berkeley, of a burgage in Wotton, for a term of 7 years. Witnesses: Robert de Stane; Robert de Bradeston; Richard de Byseleye; Robert Wyther; John Champeneys; Henry de Ledebury; Alexander de Hore; Philip Draysyd; Richard le Peleter. Dat. "A la Goule Aust" [1 Aug.] 26 Edw. I. [1298]. *Fr.* With fine seal of Dom. Joan de Berkeley.

**461.** GRANT from Thomas Lord Berkeley to his nephew, Robert de Berkeley, of the wood known as Inwood, in Cam, at an annual rent of forty shillings. Witnesses: Dom. Robert de Berkeley; Walter de Helyun; John de Wiliton, Robert le Veel, Peter Crok, Knights; Richard de Byseleye; Robert de Bradestan; Robert de Stanes; Robert Wither; Richard de Avene; Thomas de Swanhongre, etc. Dat. Sat. F. of St. John Ap. and Ev. [27 Dec.] 27 Edw. I. [1298]. *Lat.*

**462.** GRANT from John, son of Reginald, Lord of Blaynleuenyr and Bulthdynas, to all the men of the commonalty of Talgarth, Henthporth, Tradewy, and Crouchonwell, of the privilege of trying their actions in his Court of Talgarth, of right of free pasturage, fishery, and many other privileges. Witnesses: Dom. John Tresgroys, Dom. Henry de Solero, Knights; Thomas Walensis; Robert Walensis; William Lupus de Llewelino and others. Dat. T. aft. F. of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] at Stradewy, 1299. *Lat.* Copy.

**463.** GRANT from Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, to the Master and Brethren "miliciæ Templi Solomonis" in England and their tenants of Cranford, of the common of pasture and heathland within Isleworth Hundred, namely from the vill of Cranford to the vill of Twickenham in length, and from Babworth Bridge to Hundesloue [Hounslow] in breadth. Witnesses: Hugh, Abbot of Hayles; Walter de Ailesburie; Roger de Marlow; William, "our Steward of Berkhampstead. Dat. Hayles, 3 Dec. 28 Edw. I. [1299]. *Lat.* Copy. With translation.

**464.** GRANT from Thomas, son of Maurice de Berkeleye, to William, Bishop of Imlay, and Master Richard de Clifford, of a messuage and carucate of land at Wyk, in Arlyngham. Witnesses: Dom. Robert, son of Pagan; Robert de Berkeleye, John de Clifford; Knights. Master Thomas de Sudinton; Bartholomew de Ulpenne; Robert de Stannes; Simon de Fremelade; John Wyr; Walter de Wyk; John de Berewe. Temp. Edw. I. *Lat.*

**465.** GRANT from Andrew, Prior of Norton, to Lord Stephen de Segrave of a messuage in Digtheworth [Diseworth, co. Leic.], the rent to be paid at Wavertoft manor. Temp. Edw. I. With fine seal (broken) of Norton Priory.

**466.** DEED whereby Roger de Staunton pledges his manor of Staunton and "two roots of the herb called maundragon"[1] for the repayment within a year of thirty pounds belonging to his master, Stephen de Segrave, which he had "wickedly spent by his knavery and foolish company" out of the treasure which his master entrusted to his care when he departed over the seas: appointing as his sureties, Roger de Verdoun and Gari Normand. Dat. 12 May. Temp. Edw. I. *Fr.* With 3 small white seals.

**467.** GRANT from James de Berkelegh, Rector de Chyw [? Chew, co. Som.] to John, his brother, and Hawise, his wife, of lands in Clapton, Egeton and Berkeley, and in Portbury, co. Som., etc. Witnesses: Robert, son of Pagan, Simon de Monte Acuto, John de Bello Campo, John Meriet, Peter Crok, Knights. Robert de Buttlescombe; Richard de Byselee, etc. Dat. F. of St. Nich. [6 Dec.] 30 Edw. I. [1301]. *Lat.* Imperfect.

**468.** AWARD by Walter Bordun, Archdeacon of Gloucester, William de Kyngescote, canon of Hereford and Wells, and others, in settlement of disputes between Lord Thomas de Berkeley and Maurice, his son, with Robert de Tetbury, Abbot of Kingswood, concerning a fold for 200 sheep at Symondshale [Symondshall, nr. Wotton, co. Glouc.] Dat. 10 Feb. 31 Edw. I. [1303]. *Lat.* With fine seal of the Abbot of Kingswood, in black wax.

**469.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward I. addressed to Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, appointing John de Segrave his Lieutenant of Berwick-on-Tweed, Edinburgh, Linlithgow, Lanark, Selkirk, Roxburgh, etc. Dat. Berwick-on-Tweed, 17 Sept. Anno 31 [1303]. *Lat.* With fragment of great seal.

[1] *i.e.* Mandragon, or mandrake, a herb often mentioned as a narcotic, and having many superstitions regarding it.

**470.** GRANT from Maurice de Berkeley, son of Lord Thomas de Berkelee, to Henry de Wayneswelle, of a messuage and croft called Homcroft, which John de Couelee sometime held at Wodeford in Alkington. Witnesses: Nicholas de Kyngeston, William de Wauton, Knights; Robert de Bradeston; Robert Wyther; John de Salso Marisco; Walter Moton; Richard Broun. Dat. Berkeley, Sund. aft. F. of St. Margaret [13 July] 32 Edw. I. [1304] *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**471.** GRANT from Thomas, Lord of Berkeley, to Henry le Gardiner and Isabel, his wife, of land lying in four plots in Stokeshull field, in Ham, at an annual rent of six shillings and six pence. Witnesses: John de Crawelee; John de Swonhungre; Thomas de Lorewynge; Geoffrey Neel; Robert Averey; Robert Bastard; Nicholas Iweyn. Dat. Berkeley, Wed. F. of St. Katherine, Virg. [25 Nov.] 33 Edw. I. [1304]. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**472.** BOND by Robert de Derleye and John, his brother, of co. Nottingham, to Dom. John de Segrave for the payment of £100 to the latter: and in case of non-fulfilment of the bond the said Robert and John will hold themselves liable to the "penalty and distraint provided in the King's statute staple of merchants." Dat. Nottingham, 8 May, 33 Edw. I. [1305]. *Lat.* With seal, in brown wax, of Edw. I. "pro recognitione debitorum," on the reverse a small counterseal bearing a stag's head on a shield cabossed with an inscription . . . . . Notingham.

**473.** GRANT from Edward I. to John de Segrave of all the lands and tenements which belonged to Simon Fraser[1], an enemy and rebel of the King in Scotland, "on the day

[1] For a full account of Sir Simon Fraser, General of the Scotch Forces, *see* Anderson's Scottish Nation, 1863, ii., 264.

when he seceded from fealty to the King and joined Robert Bruce and his accomplices." Dat. Berwick-on-Tweed, 6 July, A° 34 [1306]. *Lat.* Seal missing.

**474.** WRIT "ad quod damnum" of Edward I. to the Sheriff of Gloucester, on a proposed grant by the Abbot of Gloucester to the Abbey of Kingswood, of an acre of land in Bagpath, with the advowsons of Osleworth and West Newington churches. Dat. Carlisle, 10 April, A° 35 [1307]. *Lat.* Followed by the result of the Inquiry taken at Wotton, before Thomas de Gardinis, Sheriff of Gloucester, and a Jury.

**475.** CONFIRMATION by Thomas, Lord Berkeley and Maurice, his son, to St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, of all the grants by Robert Fitzharding, and other their ancestors, with all their liberties and customs; view of frank pledge of all the Abbey's tenants; with stocks, cage, tumbrell, pillory, cucking-stool, and judgments in all the abbey courts, except in the Town of Berkeley. Dat. Berkeley, 1 June, 35 Edw. I. [1307]. *Lat.* With 2 seals of arms.

**476.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward II. appointing John de Segrave Keeper of the King's Forest beyond Trent, for his life. Dat. 6 Feb. A°—. Much damaged by damp, and seal missing.

**477.** GRANT by John de Oka, Prior of the Hospital of St. Bartholomew's, Gloucester, and the Brethren there to Dom. Thomas de Berkeley of an anniversary in full choir, etc., for the souls of Maurice and Isabel, the father and mother of the said Lord; as well as an anniversary for the souls of the said Lord, Joan, his wife, and Maurice, their son, after their death; in return for the quitclaim by the said Lord to them of suit of hundred and his court of

Berkeley, due from the Hospital for part of a tenement which belonged to James Cotele, in Couleye [Coaley, co. Glouc.] Dat. Gloucester, Sunday, F. of St. Matthias [24 Feb, 1307[8]. *Lat.* With fine impression of the Hospital seal, chipped.

**478.** COVENANT between Walter, Bishop of Worcester, Lord Treasurer, Hugh le Despencer, John de Sandale, Nicholas de Segrave and Stephen de Segrave, whereby John de Segrave, Warden of Scotland, is to be at Berwick-on-Tweed on a certain day, and there to muster his forces. Dat. 7 March, 2 Edw. II. [1309]. *Lat.* With seal.

**479.** PARDON from King Edward II. to John Mautravers, jun., for arresting John de Morton, Richard de Compton, William de Holt, and William de Colwich, the King's coroners for co. Gloucester, thereby preventing them from performing their duties. Dat. Canterbury, 7 March, A° 13 [1320]. *Lat.* With great seal, much damaged.

**480.** INDENTURE of lease for life from Thomas Lord Berkeleye to William de la Pulle, of Hurst, and Mabel, his wife, of certain lands in Bottesmor, in Hurst, at an annual rent of twenty-six shillings and ninepence halfpenny. Witnesses: Thomas de Bradeston; Roger de Gosyntone; William le Botyler; Walter de Gosynton; John le Duc; Richard Bat; John de Kyngestun. Dat. Berkeley, 1 May, 8 Edw. II. [1315]. *Lat.* With small seal.

**481.** DEFEASANCE of bond from Roger Wade, "Croudere," to Warin del Isle, Knt., for payment of a debt. Dat. London, Sun. aft. F. of St. Bartholomew [Aug. 24], 10 Edward II. [1316]. *Fr.* With seal.[1]

[1] The special interest of this charter lies in the seal, which is one of the earliest known representations of the "croud" or fiddle, the sign of the defeasor's profession.

**482.** MANUMISSION by Robert de Berkele and quit-claim to "God, the Virgin Mary and the Holy Cross" of the church of Berkeley, of Robert, son of Ralph le Gardiner, of Berkeley, late his "nativus," with all his suit: for the payment of a silver penny for the light at the Holy Cross of that church. Witnesses: Robert de Stone; Robert de de Bradeston; Peter de Stintescumbe; William Capel'; Thomas de Swonhungre; Thomas de Boeleye; William de Burgo. Temp. Edw. II. *Lat.*

**483, 484.** GRANT, in duplicate, from Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to Thomas, his son, and Isabel, his wife, of 10 marks of annual rent from his fishery which he had on lease from Robert, his brother, at Arlingham, in the R. Severn both "in gurgitibus et borachiis"[1]; also of the Manor of Wyke near Arlingham, with the fishery there, which is called "Berwewater" in the Severn: with a tenement at Morcote and Hardpirie: in exchange for a rent at Frompton. Rent, a lamprey due on last day of May. Dat. Wymondham, Mon. aft. F. of St. Barnabas [11 June], 11 Edw. II. [1318]. *Lat.* With seals of arms.

**485.** LETTERS of Edward, Prince of Wales [aft. Edward III.] to Esmon Blount asking him to allow certain muniments in his possession to be seen and examined for the purposes of a lawsuit between John de Brampton, Parson of St. Peter's, Bristol, and the Abbey of Tewkesbury concerning Mangotsfield Chapel. Dat. London, at the house of the Bishop of Ely, 20 July [*circ.* 1320]. *Fr.* Seal lost.

**486.** CONFIRMATION by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of the grant by William de Syde of certain lands and rents in Berkeley, Wotton and Alkington for the support of the two Chaplains of Newport Chapel, and another Chaplain in

[1] Gurges=pool: borachiis, perhaps for brachiis, arms of the sea or river.

Worteley Chapel. Witnesses: Dom. Maurice de Berkeley, Thomas de Bradeston, Simon Basset, Knights; William de Chiltenham; John de Clyve. *Ante* 1321. *Lat.* With fine seal of arms.

**487.** COPY of inspeximus and confirmation by John, Bishop of Jerusalem, and "Primarius" of the Pope, of several papal bulls, granting privileges to the Master and Brothers of the Hospital of St. Lazar of Jerusalem, and pardon and indulgences to all those who shall make benefactions to the same. Dat. Marseilles, ii. Kal. Sept. 1323. *Lat.*

**488.** WRIT from Edward II. to Robert de Aston and John de Hampton to hold an enquiry into the terms of an agreement made by Thomas de Berkeley, sen., with Hugh de Bysele for his support as one of the said Thomas's Esquires, and for support of his horse and man, and two furred robes yearly, etc., for which Richard de Bysele, father of the said Hugh, leased to the said Thomas a messuage, etc., in Morcote and Hardepyrye. Dat. Westminster, 12 May, Anno 17 [1324]. *Lat.*

**489.** INQUISITION held at Bristol before Robert de Astone and John de Hamptone on Wed. aft. Trinity [10 June], 17 Edw. II. [1324], by order of the King's writ, whereat the jury find: 1. That Thomas de Berkeley, sen., granted on the 1st October, 14 Edw. II. [1320], to Hugh de Biseleye a competent support for himself, one man and one horse at Berkeley, or wherever he may be living, with two furred robes, one at Christmas and the other at Whitsuntide, in return for which grant Riehard de Biseleye, father of the said Hugh leased to the said Thomas a messuage and carucate of land in Morcote and Hardepirie. 2. That the said Hugh was seized of Berkeley Manor up to the time that the Manor fell to the Crown by forfeiture

of Maurice de Berkeley, and that the Manor of Berkeley with the Manors of Ham, Alkington, Slimbridge, Coaley, Cam, Wotton, Hurst and Simondshall, are held from the King in chief by service of three knights' fees, and are valued at six hundred and six pounds eighteen shillings and fourpence farthing, and that the support of the said Hugh is valued at one hundred and six shillings and fivepence halfpenny yearly, or threepence halfpenny a day —of the man at forty-five shillings and sevenpence half-penny yearly, or penny halfpenny a day—and of the horse, seventy six shillings yearly or twopence half-penny a day; all three with the two robes being valued at thirteen pounds four shillings and a penny halfpenny. *Lat.*

**490.** COVENANT between Nicholas de Cryel and Stephen de Segrave, whereby the former undertakes to serve the latter as his Bachelor during his life, in peace and war, to serve him at tournaments, etc. Temp. Edw. II. [*ante* 1325]. *Fr.*

**491.** INDENTURE between Drogo de Barentyn, Sheriff of co. Berks., and Alice, widow of Warin de Insula, for the livery to the latter of the manor of Kingston [Kingston Lisle, co. Berks.], with all its revenues, and the lands, goods and chattels, which lately belonged to Hugh le Despencer, Earl of Winchester, an enemy[1] of the King. Dat. Kingston, 13 Dec., 20 Edw. II. [1326]. *Lat.* With curious small seal, representing, perhaps, a cow and a milking-stool.

**492.** RELEASE from Frater John de Newenton, Warden and Prior of the Hospital of Holy Trinity near Longbridge, outside Berkeley, to Robert Wyches, of two shillings annual rent from lands in Berkeley. Temp. Edw. III. *Lat.* With seal of the Priory in green wax.

[1] Inimicus.

**493.** CONFIRMATION by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to Maurice, his brother, and his heirs male, of the grant by Maurice de Berkeley, his father, of lands and tenements in Briztmerston [Brigmerston, co. Wilts.], Milverton and Edenworth, and Kington Seymour, co. Som., and in Wotton and Bradley, co. Glouc. Witnesses : Peter de Veel and William de Wauton, Knights; Peter de Styntescumbe; John de Melkesham ; Elias de Filton. Dat. Berkeley, Th. aft. F. of Ann. of B.V.M. [25 March], 3 Edw. III. [1329]. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**494.** INSPEXIMUS by Edward III., and confirmation to Thomas de Berkeley of the charters of his ancestors Henry II., Richard I., and John to Robert Fitzharding, and his successors, of the Berkeley Manors : together with a grant by the same King [Edward III.] to the said Thomas of the returns of the King's writs within the hundred of Berkeley. Witnesses : H[enry], Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor ; R[oger], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield ; John de Eltham, Earl of Cornwall, the King's brother ; Henry, Earl of Lancaster ; John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey ; Oliver de Ingpam ; John Mautravers, Steward of the King's Household. Dat. Woodstock, 8 June, Anno 4 [1330]. *Lat.* Seal missing.

**495.** INSPEXIMUS and confirmation by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of a charter of Thomas [his grandfather], son and heir of the late Lord Maurice de Berkeley, and [his father] Maurice, son and heir of said Thomas, confirming to the Abbey of St. Augustine's Bristol, the grants of Robert Fitzharding and their other ancestors. Dat. Portbury-in-Gordano, 20 August, 4 Edw. III. [1330]. *Lat.* With fine seal in black wax.

**496.** QUITCLAIM by John, son and heir of John de Moubray, Lord of the Isle of Axholm, to Thomas de Sibethorp, Parson of the Church of Bekyngham [co. Notts.] of the Manor of Flauflor [Flawflorth, co. Notts], with meadows, lands and mills pertaining thereto in cos. Notts and Lincoln, which he held on lease from the Prior and Brothers of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Witnesses: Nicholas de Hewyk, Chivaler; Sire William Moigne; Sire Thomas de Baumburgh; Sire William de Clyve, Clerks; Robert de Saxton; Hugh de Bardelby; Ralph de Wolyngham. Dat. 20 March, 6 Edw. III. [1332]. *Fr.* With one small seal, a second missing.

**497.** LICENCE from Thomas [de Brotherton], son of Edward I., Earl of Norfolk, and Marshal of England, to his son-in-law, John de Segrave[1], that he may present to any of his advowsons that may become vacant, although the King said Thomas holds by gift of his lord and nephew, the King [Edward III.], the ward and marriage of the said John. Dat. Newport in Essex, 28 July, 8 Edw. III. [1334]. *Fr.* With fine impression of seal in red wax.

**498.** INDENTURE recording the livery by Katharine de Hales to Johan de Overton, "vallet" to John de Seagrave of various household articles, amongst which are mentioned: a horn of ivory, an Agnus Dei, 21 florins reals, 21 florins de Florence, 11 silver pennies, an ivory comb, various articles of dress, of linen, silk, velvet, etc., and the following manuscripts, viz., a Roll which commences "Reyne de Piete," a psalter, and a Romance of Merlin. Dat. Mikelfeld, Mon. bef. F. of St. Thomas [21 Dec.], 8 Edw. III. [1334]. *Fr.*

[1] mar. Margaret, his daughter.

**499.** LETTERS patent of Edward III. granting to John de Segrave, sen., to assist him in paying his ransom from "our enemies the Scots," and for other losses sustained in the King's service, £1000, less any sum in which he may be bound to the King from the time of his appointment as Keeper of the Royal Forest beyond the Trent and Constable of Nottingham Castle. Dat. Lincoln, 29 August, Anno 9 [1335].

**500.** GRANT from Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to Dom. John, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, and his successors, that they may have and keep without molestation all animals found "cumelyng et extrahura" [*i.e.* strange and stray] by their bailiffs in all their lordships within Berkeley Hundred. Dat. Berkeley, Th. aft. F. of St. Peter-ad-Vincula [1 Aug.], 11 Edw. III. [1337]. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**501.** COMMISSION from Edward III. to John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey, Richard, Earl of Arundel, William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, John de Moubray and John de Hampton to have jurisdiction in the counties of Southampton, Berks, Wilts, Surrey, Sussex and Kent for the apprehension and punishment of evildoers, thieves, murderers, attenders of unlawful assemblies, etc., during the King's absence from England. Witness: Edward, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester, Guardian of England. Dat. Northampton, 1 Aug., Anno 12 [1338]. With fragment of great seal.

**502.** DEFEASANCE of grant from Henry, of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, to John de Moubray, Lord of the Isle of Axholm, of an annual rent of 8000 marks due from his Castle and Manor of Gower [in Wales], his Castle and Manor of Bramber, co. Sussex, his Manors of Thirsk,

co. York, Epworth, co. Linc., Melton Mowbray, co. Leic., and Hannes, co. Bedford. Dat. Newsome, co. York, Mon. aft. Michaelmas Day [29 Sept.], 12 Edw. III. [1338]. *Fr.* With fine seal of Henry of Lancaster.

**503.** POWER of attorney from Thomas de Berkeley to John le Coppare, of Berkeley, to take seisin of the lands and tenements which John, son and heir of Roger de Gosynton, had granted to him. Dat. Berkeley, Sun. aft. F. of Translation of St. Thomas M. [7 July], 13 Edw. III. [1339]. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**504.** GRANT by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to Roger de Estham and Agnes, his wife, of the residue of the lands and tenements (which once belonged to Richard de Acton), which remain to him after his grant to Philip Smart and Simon ate Broke in Beverston. Witnesses : John de Clyve ; Robert le Hayward ; John Smart ; Robert Burgylon ; Robert le Taillour. Dat. Berkeley, Whitsun-Monday, 15 Edw. III. [1342]. *Lat.* With two small red seals.

**505.** LICENCE from Edward III. to William de Syde to assign certain mortmain lands in Berkeley and Cam to the Chaplain of Cambridge [co. Gloue.] Dat. Westminster, 5 May, Anno 17 [1343]. *Lat.* With good impression of sixth seal of Edward III.

**506, 507.** LICENCE (in duplicate) from Edward III. to William de Syde to assign a messuage, a virgate of land and fifty shillings rent in Berkeley, Camme and Slimbridge for the support of the chaplain of Cambridge [co. Glouc.] Dat. Westminster, 5 May, Anno 17 [1343]. *Lat.* With great seal.

**508-510.** LICENCE (in triplicate) from Edward III. to William de Syde to assign two messuages, two

virgates of land, and a hundred "solidate" of rent in Berkeley, Wotton, etc., for the support of the two Chaplains of Newport Chapel. Dat. Westminster, 5 May, Anno 17 [1343]. *Lat.* With great seal, in green wax, to each charter.

**511.** COVENANT between John, Lord Mowbray, and Edward, Earl of Salisbury, for the making of several alterations in indentures of covenants between the same for the marriages of John, eldest son of the Lord Mowbray, and Andrea, daughter of the Earl of Salisbury, and between Edward, eldest son of the latter, and Blanche, daughter of the Lord Mowbray. Dat. London, 10 May, 17 Edw. III. [1343]. *Fr.*

**512.** LICENCE from Edward III. to Thomas de Berkeley to alienate to William de Syde, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, four acres of wood and forty shillingsworth of rent in Alkington, in exchange for a similar quantity of land, etc., in Wotton, Slimbridge, and Hill-by-Berkeley. Dat. 30 January, Anno 18 [1344]. *Lat.* With great seal, broken.

**513.** GRANT from Maurice, son of Dom. Maurice de Berkeley, to Dom. William de Syde of the rent of two shillings from a messuage and close which Reginald de Milkesham holds for his lifetime in Newport in Alkington manor. Witnesses: Thomas Lord Berkeley; Maurice, his son; John de Milkesham; John de Seriant; John Capel. Dat. Berkeley, 11 April, 18 Edw. III. [1344]. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**514.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward III. granting licence to Thomas de Berkele that he may assign, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain, a messuage and 2 virgates of land

in Overe [Over, co. Glouc], which he holds from the Crown, in chief, for the foundation of a chapel at Overe, and for the support of a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily there, for the souls of the said Thomas, Margaret, his late wife, and the souls of all faithful departed. Dat. Westminster, 12 March, Anno 19 [1345]. *Lat.* With fragment of great seal in white wax.

**515.** REPORT from Thomas de Berkeley and his fellow-commissioners instructed to inquire who and how many persons in the County of Gloucester hold lands or rents of the value of a hundred shillings up to a thousand pounds. Dat. Bristol, Vig. of Palm Sunday [20 March], 19 Edw. III. [1345]. *Lat.* With 14 small red seals.

**516.** GRANT from Philip de Thame, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, with consent of the Chapter and of the King, to Thomas de Berkeley, of four acres of land in the suburb of Bristol, near the manse of the Prior and Friars Hermit of the order of St. Augustine at Bristol, in exchange for a messuage in the same suburb, situate between the house of Dom. John Fraunceys, chaplain, and a tenement of the said Friars. Dat. Shenegeye [Shingay, co. Camb] 20 May, 1345. *Lat.* With fine impression of seal of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, with signet seal on the reverse.

**517.** GRANT from Ralph, Abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of a house inside the Abbey gate, which the said Thomas had built for the use of the Chaplain who shall celebrate in the Abbey Church masses for the soul of the said Thomas. Dat. Chapter House, 20 May, 20 Edw. III. [1346]. *Lat.* With Abbey seal in brown wax.

**518.** CONFIRMATION by Thomas, Lord of Berkeley, of the grant by William de Syde, of lands and rents in Berkeley, Cam and Slimbridge for the support of a Chaplain in Cambridge Chapel [co. Glouc.] Witnesses: Maurice de Berkelee, Thomas de Bradeston, and Simon Basset, Knights; William de Cheltenham; John de Clyve. Dat. Berkeley, 10 July, 20 Edw. III. [1346]. *Lat.* With fine impression of seal of arms.

**519.** MARRIAGE COVENANT of John, son of John de Segrave, and Blanche, daughter of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. Dat. London, Fr. after F. of Invention of Holy Cross [3 May], 21 Edw. III. [1347]. *Lat.* With fine impression of seal of arms of Henry, Earl of Lancaster.

**520.** LICENCE from Edward III. to Thomas de Berkele for two fairs yearly at Newport, near Berkeley, viz., the Eve, the Day, and the Morrow of Translation of St. Thomas [7 July], and on the Eve, the Day, and the Morrow of St. Maurice [22 Sept.], "unless they be to the harm of the neighbouring fairs." Witnesses: The Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishops of London and Winchester, etc. Dat. Westminster, 2 December, Anno 21 [1347]. *Lat.*

**521.** GRANT by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of certain premises in Bristol for the foundation of a chantry in St. Augustine's Abbey, and the endowment of a Chaplain, who shall sing for the soul of Margaret, his late wife, and for himself when he dies, the "placebo" and "dirige" with the commendation: and to say for himself while he lives the collect "Deus, qui caritatis dona," etc., and after his death the collect "Deus, cui proprium est misereri," and on the morrow after their anniversary days shall fully sing the office of the dead with a mass: such Chaplain to live chastely and honestly and not to go to markets or taverns

more than shall be necessary, or frequent plays or unlawful games, etc. With confirmations by Wulstan, Bishop of Worcester, and John, Prior. *Date of grant*, Berkeley, 20 Apr., 1348. *Date of confirmation by Bishop Wulstan*, Hartlebury, 25 Apr., 1348. *Date of confirmation by the Prior*, Worcester, 27 Apr., 1348. *Lat.* With fine impression of the Episcopal seal.

**522.** RECITAL and ratification by the Bishop of Worcester, etc., of the foundation of a chantry in the Abbey of St. Augustine, Bristol, by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, and appointment of William de Undirlych as chaplain; to be supported from rents from lands, etc., belonging to the founder in Bristol: the election of future chaplains to be in the hands of the said lord and his successors, reverting after the lapse of one month to the Abbot of St. Augustine's, and after the lapse of a second month to the Bishop of Worcester. Dat. Worcester Chapter-house, 27 Apr. 1348. *Lat.* With seals of Lord Berkeley, and of the Bishop of Worcester.

**523.** LICENCE by Edward III. to Thomas de Berkele to convey to William de Syde, Walter Goldmere and David de Milkesham, the castle and manor of Berkeley, the manors of Ham, Appleridge, Alkington, Hinton, etc., in Berkeley Hundred, the King granting them, thus having seisin of the same, licence to alienate them to Thomas de Berkeley, and his heirs in tail. Dat. Otford, 10 Jan. A° 22 [1349]. *Lat.* With great seal, broken.

**524.** COVENANT whereby Walter Wyth, Walter Jakemones John Janes, and others, acquit Richard, son of Robert le Hayward, and Robert his brother in respect of 15 shillings rent from premises in Arlingham, on condition that the said Richard and Robert distribute every Friday before Easter

four shillings worth of white bread to the poor of Erlingham, and give two torches, with four pounds of wax, for the lights in the chancel of the said Church at the Elevation of the Host. Dat. Tues. bef. F. of the Ann. of the B.V.M. [25 March], 23 Edw. III. [1349] *Lat.*

**525.** GRANT from Maurice de Berkeley, son of Lord Thomas de Berkeley, to the Hospital of the Holy Trinity, near Longbridge, in Berkeley, of all the lands which the said Maurice acquired from Richard le Ferour, brother and heir of Walter le Ferour in Arlingham : in return for which the Priors of Longbridge shall keep the anniversaries of Walter le Ferour and Margery his wife, on which days they shall distribute to the chaplain celebrating divine service in Arlingham Church, one penny; for ringing of the bell, two pence ; amongst the clerks, two pence ; and to the poor, twelve pence. Dat. Berkeley, F. of St. Katharine, [25 Nov.] 23 Edw. III. [1349] *Lat.* With fine impression of the Prior's seal.

**526.** INDENTURE of covenant between [Richard Fitz-Alan] Earl of Arundel, and Gerard de Lisle, whereby the latter undertakes to accompany the former to the war, with thirty men-at-arms, etc., at a payment of 100 marks for the year, 100 pounds to be paid before he leaves England, and on certain other conditions as to share of ransom on capture of prisoners, etc. Dat. Arundel, 5 March, 24 Edw. III. [1350]. *Fr.* With fine seal of the Earl of Arundel, broken.

**527.** GRANT from William, Prior, and the Convent of Lantony, nr. Gloucester, to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of Coaley manor, in exchange for the advowson of Aure. Dat. Tues., vig. of St. Matthew, [21 Sept.] 25 Edw. III [1351]. *Lat.* With the Priory seal, broken.

**528.** COVENANT concerning the grant by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to Lanthony Priory, of the advowson of Aure, in exchange for the Manor of Coaley. Wed. F. of St. Matthew [21 Sept], 25 Edw. III [1351]. With fine seal of the Priory (broken).

**529.** COUNTERPART OF GRANT from Maurice de Berkeley, son and heir of Dom. Thomas de Berkeley, to Longbridge Hospital and the Brethren there, of the tenement in Berkeley which Richard le Panter lately held, so that the Prior or Warden of the said Hospital shall distribute every year on the anniversaries of the said Richard and Alice, his wife, two shillings, in bread to the poor. Witnesses: William Modebroc; John Wil; Thomas Goldhoppe; Walter le Coppare; John Coby. Dat. Berkeley, S. before F. of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 25 Edw. III. [1351]. *Lat.* With seal of the Hospital.

**530.** PARDON from Edward III. to Thomas, son of Maurice de Berkerley, for acquiring from Geoffrey de Gascelyn the manors of Shalden, Chippenham and Lolledon, and the hundreds of Chippenham, Bishopston and Donlewe [co. Wilts], which are held from the King in chief. Dat. Westminster, 12 Dec., Anno 25 [1351]. *Lat.* With fragment of seal.

**531.** RELEASE from Matthew, son of Herbert, to Philip ap Rees, Chev., of the manor of Talgarth. [in Wales]. Witnesses: William de Herleston, Clerk; Thomas le Brut, Chev.; Richard de Frome; Nicholas Rook; Richard de Estham; John de Stretton; William Burdon; Stephen de Lugwardyn; John de Coxhale. Dat. London, "in the Ward of Baynardescastell," at the house of William de Herleston, Wed. before F. of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] 27 Edw. III. [1353].

**532.** GRANT from Edward III. to Nicholas le Carpenter, of Cadbury, of a house and two carucates of land in Asshton [Ashton] and Kennecote, co. Som., which were forfeited to the Crown by John de Gatcombe, outlawed for felony. Dat. Westminster, 3rd October, A° 32 [1358]. *Lat.* With great seal, of white wax, broken.

**533.** GRANT from Nicholas le Carpenter, of Cadbury, to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of "a year and a day and waste"[1] of a messuage and 2 carucates of land in Asthin and Kennecote, co. Somerset, which belonged to John de Gadecombe, but had been forfeited to the Crown on account of his outlawry. Dat. 12 October, 32 Edw. III. [1358]. *Lat.* With seal of arms, in red wax.

**534.** GRANT from Maurice de Berkeley, son of Lord Thomas de Berkeley, to the Hospital of the Holy Trinity, of Longbridge, near Berkeley, of an annual rent of 2 shillings and sixpence, for an anniversary. Dat. Mon. before F. of St. George [23 Apr.] 23 Edw. III. [1359]. *Lat.* With fine impression of the Hospital seal, in red wax, and counterseal.

**535.** NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT declaring the appeal to the Pope by William de Wormynton, Rector of Dersyngton [Dorsington, co. Glouc.], in the diocese of Worcester, in respect of his right to the said rectory. Dat. 17 June, 1359. *Lat.*

**536.** COVENANT made by John, Comte de Sairebruch [Salisbury] for the ransom of Morizes de Berquelee [Maurice

[1] "Part of the King's prerogative, whereby he hath the profits of lands and tenements for *a year and a day* of those that are attainted of petit treason or felony; and the King may cause *waste* by destroying the tenements, etc., unless the lord of the fee agree with him for redemption of the same" (Jacob's *Law Dictionary*).

de Berkeley] chev., taken prisoner at Poictiers[1] [1356], with Jehan de Bouche, chev., whose prisoner he was, on payment of 1080 pounds, for which Henry, Duke of Lancaster, and Sire Frank de Hale,[2] chev., are bound, "whereupon the said Maurice is discharged of his imprisonment and of his faith given." This covenant was made before a public notary at Calais, 28 Oct. 1360.

Nous Jehan Conte de Sairebruche faisons savoir a tous presens et avenir, que come haut et noble homme Monsieur Morizes de Berquelee chevalier anglois feut et soit vray prisonniers de noble home Jehan de Bouch chevalier et ledit Jehan de Bouch nous ait donne mandement et fait procuracone especial de mettre ledit Monsieur Morize de Berquelee a raencon et recevoir a composicion telle comme il nous plairoit et de li quitter de sa foy et prison du tout en tout si come il est a plain contenu en un publique instrument signe de la main et signet de Nicole de Comercey de la diocese de Toul, notaire publique de l'auctorite Imperial duquel instrument il a apparu au notaire publique ci-dessouz escript et le dit person ait accorde et compose a nous pour sa dite raenson et delivrance a mil octante livres desterlins bons et loyauls d'engleterre et de ce se soit oblige envers nous et nous en sont pleges et principauls debteurs tresexcellant et puissant prince Monsieur Henri Duc de Lancastre et Franke de Hale, chevalier, si come il est a plain contenue en leurs lettres sur ce faites. Pour ce

[1] For an account of the capture of Maurice de Berkeley at Poictiers, see *Froissart's Chronicles*, translated by John Bourchier, Lord Berners, Pynson's Edition, 1525, fol. 82, cap. clxiii.—a passage from which is quoted by Smyth, Vol. I., 368, 369; compare also Mr. Ruskin's allusion to the same in his *Bible of Amiens*, Pt. II., Under the Drachenfels, § 33.

[2] A notice of this knight is given in Beltz's *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, 1841, p. 122, and in Rev. A. W. Cornelius Hallen's *Account of the Family of Hallen*, Edinb., 1885.

est il que nous par vertu pouvoir et force dudit procuracone et mandement a nous fait et donne ou nom du dit Jehan de Bouch, pour lequel nous nous faisons fors en ceste partie, quittons, delivrons et absoillons du tout et a plain ledit monsieur Morizes de sa dite person et foy, et toutes autres promesses et obligacions quil avoit fait en aucune maniere au dit Jehan de Bouch a nous ou a autre quelconque en lieu du dit Jehan et nom de li. Sauf et excepte des promesses et obligacions et autres liens qu' il a fait aujourduy en notre main pour cause de sa dite raencon de M. iiij$^{xx}$ lib. desterlins dessusdiz, lesquelles obligacions et promesses demouront en leur force et vertu iusques ace que toutes les choses contenues es dites lettres sur ce faites soient entierement accomplies. Et promectons par la foy de notre corps tenir et garder les dites quittance et delivrance faites par nous comme dessus est dit, et faire tenir et garder a dit Jehan de Bouch sanz venir en aucune maniere au contraire. En tesmoing desquelles choses nous avons mis notre seel avec le seing et subscripcion du notaire dessouz escript a ces presentes lettres faites et donnees a Calais le xxviij$^{e}$ Jour du mois de Octobre l'an de grace mil CCC soixante. Presens Reverent pere en Dieu Monsieur Audruyn, abbe de Clugny, lesdiz Monsieur le Duc de Lancastre, Monsieur Franke de Hale, Maistre Pierre de Courbeton, maistre en divinite, Priour de Grantehanp, Messieurs Guy de Biren, Guillaume de Graitton chevaliers et plusieurs autres seigneurs appellez tesmoings aus choses dessusdites.

Et ego Hugon dictus de Felon de Climaco clericus Matiscon. dioc. publicus auctoritate apostolica et Imperiali notarius predictis quittacioni et liberacioni dicti domini Morisii, per dictum dominum Comitem de Sairbruche nomine

quo supra et modo predicto factis et aliis predictis dum sic, ut premittitur, agerentur, unacum dictis testibus presens fui, et meorum et multorum presencia has presentes litteras in camera domus dicti domini ducis quam Calesii inhabitat alta voce legi et publicavi et fidem dicti domini Comitis ad opus dicti domini Morisii, ut supra recepi et de mandato eiusdem, Hic me subscripsi et signum meum unacum sigillo ipsius domini Comitis apposui requisitus procuracionumque de quo supra fit mentio. Vidi tenui et legi sanum et integrum signum cum manu propria notarii Imperialis superius nominati, ad premissorum omnium maiorem roboris firmitatem et testimonium veritatis de quibus omnibus dictus dominus Morisius petiit a me dicto notario sibi dari et fieri publicum instrumentum.

**537.** INSPEXIMUS by Edward III. of his own letters patent [dated 1335] granting licence to Thomas de Berkeley to alienate to William de Syde, Walter Goldmere and David de Milkesham, the Berkeley manors. Dat. Westminster, — Nov. Anno 35 [1361]. Defaced. *Lat.* With great seal detached, and defaced.

**538.** LETTERS OF MARCUS Agiensis, Guillermus Capritavensis, and others granting forty days' indulgence to all those who shall worship or make benefactions to the chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St. John in the Castle of Berkeley. Dat. Avignon, 25 May, 1364. *Lat.* With eleven seals, but all more or less broken.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Nos miseratione divina Marcus Agiensis, Guillermus Capritavensis, Symon Kyssamensis, Petrus Lobrensis, Dominicus Muranensis, Jacobus Columbensis, Petrus Nebiensis, Philippus Lavacensis,

Albertinus Surmanensis, Johannes Aytonensis, Paulus Thebanensis, et Ricardus Nazarensis, Archiepiscopi et Episcopi salutem in Domino sempiternam. Splendor paterne glorie qui sua mundum inefabili claritate illuminat pia nota fidelium de clementissima majestate ejus sperancium tunc precipuc benigno favore prosequitur cum devota ipsorum humilitas sanctorum meritis et precibus adjuvatur, Cupientes igitur ut capella beate Marie virginis et beati Johannis Evangeliste fundata et edificata in castello de Berkelee Wygorniensis diocesis congruis honoribus frequentetur et a Christi fidelibus iugiter veneretur, Omnibus vere penitentibus et confessis qui ad dictam capellam in singulis beate Marie virginis festivitatibus et omnibus aliis infrascriptis videlicet Nativitatis Domini, Circumcisionis, Epiphanie, Parasceues Pasche, Ascencionis, Penthecostes, Trinitatis, Corporis Christi, Inventionis et Exaltationis sancte Crucis, sancti Michaelis, sanctorum Johannis Baptiste et Evangeliste, sanctorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum et omnium aliorum Apostolorum et Evangelistarum, Quatuor sancte ecclesie Doctorum, in festo omnium sanctorum, in commemoracione animarum, sanctorum Stephani, Laurencii, Georgii, Martini, Nicolai, sanctarumque Marie Magdalene, Marthe, Katherine et per octavas festivitatum predictarum octavas habencium singulisque diebus dominicis et sabbatis causa devotionis, orationis aut peregrinationis accesserint, seu qui missis matutinis predicationibus aut aliis divinis officiis ibidem interfuerint aut qui in serotina pulsatione compane flexis genibus ter ave Maria dixerint, Necnon qui ad fabricam, luminaria, ornamenta seu quevis alia manus porrexerint adjutrices aut qui in eorum testamentis vel extra aurum, argentum, vestimenta, libros, calices aut aliquid aliud caritativum subsidium dicte capelle donaverint legaverint aut donari vel legari pro-

curaverint aut qui pro presencium litterarum confirmatione et pro vita et statu nobilis viri domini Maricii de Berkelee Baronis et nobilis mulieris Elizabethe ejus uxoris et liberorum eorundem horum impetratorum, aut pro animabus quondam nobilis viri Thome de Berkelee Baronis et ejus uxoris parentumque amicorum et benefactorum eorundem et in purgatorio existentibus et in dicta capella benefactoribus pie deum oraverint Quocienscunque quantumcunque et ubicunque premissa aut aliquid premissorum devote fecerint de omnipotentis Dei misericordia et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus auctoritate confisi singuli vestrum Quadraginta dies indulgenciarum de injunctis eis penitentiis misericorditer in Domino relaxamus, Dummodo diocesani voluntas ad id accesserit et consensus, In cujus rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus sunt apensa. Datum Avinione anno Domini M.ccc.lxiiij die xxv. mensis Maii, Indictione secunda Pontificatus domini Urbani pape quinti anno secundo.

**539, 540.** RELEASE (and counterpart) from John, son of Odo de Acton, to Dom. Maurice de Berkelee of all the lands and tenements which the latter holds in Slimbridge, Kingston, Gosynton, and Hurst or elsewhere within the lordship of Berkeley, which formerly belonged to his father, Odo de Acton. Witnesses: Dom. Richard de Acton, Knt.; William de Cheltenham; John Sergeaunt. Dat. Berkeley, Sat. before Xmas Day, 38 Edward III. [1364]. *Lat.* The said John has appended his seal, "but because it is unknown to most people," the seal of the Mayor and Commonalty of Bristol is also appended.

**541.** GRANT from Maurice, Lord Berkeley, to Dom. Richard de Acton, Knight, of Richard Fallewelle, of Kingston, his "nativus." Dat. Berkeley, Thursday after F. of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July] 39 Edw. III. [1365]. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**542.** LICENCE from Peter, Abbot, and the Abbey of Pershore, to William de Chiltenham, Patron of the chantry of the chapel of St. Giles, Hildesley, to grant for the support of the said chantry, now destroyed by pestilence,[1] three messuages and land in Hildesley and Sedlewode [Hillesley and Settlewood, in Hawkesbury, co. Glouc.] Temp. Edw. III. [Mich. 1365]. *Lat.* With fragment of seal, in white wax.

**543.** GRANT from William de Chiltenham, by licence from the King and the Abbot of Pershore, of lands in Hildesley, etc., in support of St. Giles' chantry, Hildesley, "impoverished by pestilence." Dat. Mon. after Michaelmas Day, 39 Edw. III. [1365]. *Lat.*

**544.** INDENTURE of lease from Maurice, Lord Berkeley, to William de Wynchecommbe, chaplain, for his life, of the tenement with appurtenances, near St. Augustine's Gate, Bristol, and the other tenements in "Bradestret," Bristol (which were formerly granted for the support of a chantry in St. Augustine's Abbey), for his support in the celebration of divine service in the said chantry for the soul of Margaret, mother of the said Maurice. Dat. Berkeley, Mon. after F. of Assumption of B. V. Mary [15 Aug.] 40 Edw. III. [1366]. *Lat.*

**545.** LETTERS PATENT of Nicholas, Prior of the Friars Hermits of St. Augustine, Bristol, to John Warbast and Alice, his wife, promising them in return for kindnesses shown to their order, certain privileges, remembrances in masses, vigils, fastings, abstinences, and the same attentions on their death as the friars themselves are accustomed to have. Dat. Bristol, F. of St. Benedict [4 Dec], 1369. *Lat.*

[1] The great plague of 1381-2.

**546.** ACQUITTANCE from Sibil, Abbess of Wilton, to Dom. Elizabeth Berkeley for 40 marks (by the hands of Ralph Cok) which she owed her. Dat. Wilton, xiv. Kal. Aug. [19 July] 46 Edw. III. [1372]. *Lat.* With seal.

**547.** INDENTURE OF COVENANT between John de Yate, Dom. Reginald, the vicar, William de Erlyngham, and the general body of the parishioners of Arlingham, co. Glouc., and Nicholas Wyshengre, "cementarius," of Gloucester, for the erection of a bell-tower to Arlingham church —the work to be spread over three years, twelve feet in height to be built each year: with full instructions to the said Nicholas as to the buttresses, corbels, doors, windows, etc. Witnesses: Dom. Robert, Rector of Freethorne; Thomas Cadul, etc. Dat. Arlingham, Mor. of the F. of St. Katharine [25 Nov.] 46 Edw. III. [1372]. *Lat.*

**548.** GRANT from Warin de Insula, Knt., to Dom. Walter atte Hale, Parson of Kislingbury, Dom. Henry Beek and Peter de Faulore, Chaplains, of the Manor of Kislingbury, co. Northt., with all the appurtenances, excepting the advowson of the Church. Witnesses: Dom. Richard Haveryng, Robert Laundre, Knights; Symon Warde; Richard Wydevyle; John Golafre. Dat. Fulham, Sat., F. of St. Barnabas [11 June], 47 Edw. III. [1373]. *Lat.* With seal of arms.

**549.** GRANT from Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to [his mother] Katharine,[1] "Dame de Wotton," of licence to cut and sell wood in Southwood for the space of 10 years, the profits to be divided between her and the said Lord. Dat. Wotton, 26 Jan., 49 Edward III. [1375]. *Fr.* With fine seal.

[1] Widow of Mauriee, Lord Berkeley, *ob.* 1368. She founded the Free School at Wotton, etc.

**550.** GRANT from John, Bishop of Bath and Wells, to Ralph Damesel to have an "altare portatile" in a chapel at his dwelling-house at Walton, in the parish of Stoke-super-Mare, for celebration of masses and other divine services. Dat. "in manerio suo de Dogmersfeld," 1 Feb., 1374. *Lat.*

**551.** SURRENDER by Richard Datton, Chev., Walter Laurence, Ralph Waleis, and William Smalcombe, to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of the Manor of Bedminster, co. Som., which the latter had granted to them for their lives. Dat. 8 Feb., 51 Edw. III. [1377]. *Fr.* With four small seals.

**552.** GRANT from Elyas de Swonhangre to Richard de Egton, of Swonhonger, of a moiety of a "stach" with the fishery, called "le longestach" in the R. Severn at Swonhongre, with reversion of the other moiety of the same on the death of John Seriaunt, of Stone. Witnesses: William Modibroc, John Bastard, and others. Dat. Berkeley, 3 June, 51 Edw. III. [1377]. With small seal.

**553.** BULL of Pope Urban VI., by which he grants to Thomas de Berkeley, Lord of the town of Berkeley, and Margaret, his wife, an "altare portatile" and licence to celebrate mass and other divine offices by the hands of a suitable priest. Dat. St. Peter's at Rome, "Non. Julii [7 July] Pontificatus Nostri anno secundo," 1379. *Lat.* With leaden bull.

**554, 555.** BULLS of Pope Urban VI., granting to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, and to Margaret, his wife, licence to choose for themselves a fit and discreet priest as their confessor. Dat. Rome, Non. Jul. [7 July], Anno Pontif. secundo [1379]. *Lat.* With leaden bulls attached.

**556.** INDENTURE of apprenticeship of Nicholas Hulle, with John Criklade, Burgess of Bristol, for a term of 11 years. Among the conditions of service is one, "that if the apprentice shall commit fornication or adultery with any of his master's maid-servants, and is convicted of it, the above term shall be doubled." Witnesses: Walter Derbi, Mayor; Robert Gardiner and John Kaninges, Bailiffs [1380].

**557.** PARDON by Richard II. to William Heyberare, Hugh Manne, Ralph Waleys, Richard Scottard and others, for having acquired the moiety of the Manor of Bitton from Edmund Blount, now deceased, without obtaining the King's licence, of whom the said manor is held in chief. Dat. Westminster, 10 May, 24 A°. 4 [1381]. With fragment of great seal.

**558.** GRANT from Richard II., to Margaret, widow of Edmund Blount, of the custody of two portions of a messuage and half virgate of land in Bitton, which the said Edmund used to hold from the Crown in chief, and two portions of two rents arising from lands in Bitton Manor, together with the marriage of William, son of the said Edmund, till he shall come of age, on the payment of an annual rent from the said Margaret of four shillings and a pound of cumin. Dat. Westminster, 29 May, A°. 4 [1381]. *Lat.* Seal missing.

**559.** INDENTED COVENANT between Thomas, Lord of Berkeley, and Warren de Lisle, whereby the latter settles on his daughter Margaret, wife of the said Thomas, all his lands, and covenants that he the said Warren "shall at his pleasure come, go, and dwell in Berkeley Castle, shall enjoy free hunting in all his son-in-law's chaces, etc., and free fishings; in all warres they two shall travel together, and his said son-in-law shall be to him an inseparable companion; and

that he and the issues he shall beget on the body of his daughter will always bear and use the arms of him, the said Lord Lisle, after his death."[1] Dat. London, 30 Nov., 5 Ric. II. [1381]. *Fr.*

**560.** INSPEXIMUS by Richard II. of (1) licence from Edward III. to Thomas de Berkeley to alienate the Castle and Manor of Berkeley, the Manors of Ham, Hinton, Wotton, etc., with the Hundred of Berkeley, to William de Syde, Walter de Goldmere, and David de Milkesham ; and (2) of two final concords whereby the said Manors, etc., are conveyed back to Maurice, son of Thomas de Berkeley, by the same William, Walter and David. Dat. Westminster, 16 Feb., Anno 6 [1383]. *Lat.*

**561.** MANUMISSION and "freedom from all yoke of servitude and villenage" by Almaric de Sancto Amando, of Agnes Pykes of Cerney, his "nativa." Dat. "In our manor at Wydehay," Fr. bef. F. of St. George [23 Apr.] 7 Ric. II. [1384]. *Lat.* With very fine seal.

**562.** LICENSE from Richard II. to Lady Katharine, widow of Thomas de Berkeley, to assign certain lands in Berkeley, Ham, Alkynton, etc., to the Chaplain of St. Andrew's Altar, in the Parish Church of Berkeley, for his support in celebrating Divine service, for the health of her soul, and the souls of all faithful departed. Dat. Westminster, 16 June, A° 7. [1384]. Seal missing.

[1] Smyth, ii. 4. By the marriage of Margaret, only surviving child of Warin de Lisle, and, through her mother, heiress of the Tyes family, the two families of Lisle and Tyes were merged in the Barony of Berkeley.

Gerard Warin de Lisle commonly called Warin de Lisle. = Alice Tyes dau. and heir of Henry, Lord Tyes

Margaret (*æt.* 7 at time of marriage in 1368) = Thomas, Lord Berkeley (*æt.* 15 at time of marriage).

**563.** GRANT from Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to Katharine "que fuit uxor Domini Thome de Berkeley nuper domini de Berkeley avi nostri" of certain tenements in Berkeley, Ham and Alkington, in support of the Chantry at the Altar of St. Andrew in the parish Church of Berkeley. Dat. 30 June, 8 Ric. II. [1384] *Lat.* With seal of arms, broken.

**564.** LICENSE from Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to Lady Katharine, widow of Thomas, late Lord Berkeley, to alienate for the support of the Chaplain and chantry of St. Andrew in Berkeley Church, certain houses and lands in Berkeley, Ham, Alkington, etc., described in detail. Dat. 30 June, 8 Ric. II. [1384]. *Lat.* With fine seal of arms.

**565.** CONFIRMATION by Alice Daundesey "fil. Walteri Daundesey, Domini de la Wyke extra portam Australem Oxon. in comitatu Barks." to William Palmer of Oxford, Sara his wife, and Thomas their son, of a "vacua placea" of ground in the Parish of St. Martin's "in Cordenwaria" which Walter, father of the said Alice, leased to them, whereon to build a shop with cellar, etc. Witnesses: Richard Garston, Mayor of Oxford; John Berford, and Walter Bon, Bailiffs. Dat. Oxford, F. of Inv. of Holy Cross [3 May], 11 Ric. II. [1388]. *Lat.*

**566.** COVENANT between James, Earl of Douglas,[1] and Nicholas de Dagworth and Gerard Heron, Knights, Commissaries of the King of England, for a truce between the marches of Scotland and of England, up to the 15th of August at sunrise, the truce with the Earl of Nottingham, warden of the Eastern march of England, to begin on the 7th of the same month, and that with the Lords Roos and Neville, wardens of the West marches of Scotland and England on the 8th. Dat. Edinburgh, 4 Aug. 1389. With fragments of 2 seals.

[1] Douglas was killed at Otterburn on the 15th August, 1389, the day the truce ended.

**567.** LETTERS patent of John de Berkeley, sheriff of co. Gloucester, acquitting Margaret, widow of Edmund le Blount, of the custody of two parts of a messuage in Bitton, and two parts of 33 shillings and seven pence halfpenny rent, and two pounds of cummin from two tenements which John Button, Knt., William Stockewall and others hold of the moiety of Bitton Manor, which belonged to the said Edmund, and which on account of the minority of William, his son and heir, had fallen to the Crown. Dat. Gloucester, Sat. bef. Conc. of B.V.M. [8 Dec.], 17 Ric. II. [1393]. With small official seal.

**568.** LETTERS PATENT of John de Berkeley, Knt., appointing William Smalcombe, jun., Steward of all his lands in co. Gloucester. Dat. 20 March, 18 Ric. II. [1395]. *Fr.* With seal of arms.

**569.** NOTIFICATION by Almeric de Sancto Amando to his tenants, etc., of his grant to Henry Ingepenne, William Tudderle, Clerk, and Philip Shipiere, of his Manor of South Cerney and Cerney Wyke [co. Glouc.] Dat. 1 Sept., 22 Ric. II. [1398]. With very fine seal.

**570.** RELEASE from Thomas Forster, Baker, Burgess of Bristol, to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of a burgage in Redeclyve Street, Bristol. Witnesses: John Canynges, Mayor of Bristol; Robert Bakster, Sheriff; John Banbury; William Wermyster; John Stevens; Walter Seymore. Dat. Bristol, 18 Jan., 22 Ric. II. [1328]. *Lat.* With the town seal.

**571.** PETITION to the King and Privy Council from Robert Yevelton, Knt., Lord of the Manor of Trenewith and Trewishawnes, complaining that Ralph Trenewyth having common of pasture in the said Manor has trespassed on the said Robert's lands with great number of followers

with bows, arrows, spears and bucklers, broken down the wood and trees, taken wax and honey in the wood, burnt 7 acres of wood in Tolne Manor, etc., and asking for redress. Temp. Hen. IV.

**572.** PETITION of John de Staunton, of the county of Leicester, to the King, praying that he will make good certain damage done to the fences of the wood called Carwood (which the said John and his ancestors have held from time immemorial) by some tenants of the King's Lordship of Melburn[1] [Melbourne, co. Derb.] in the time of the King's late father. Temp. Hen. IV. *Fr.*

**573.** GRANT by Thomas Berkeley, Lord Berkeley, to John Wyntour and Katherine, his wife, of several acres of land in Berkeley. Witnesses: Thomas Fitznicol; John Bolnes; Richard Coton; Thomas Lucas. Dat. Berkeley, 20 June, 1 Hen. IV. [1400]. With two seals.

**574.** INDENTURE between Thomas, Lord Berkeley, and Henry Talbot, Esquire, whereby the latter undertakes to deliver to the former twenty-four Scottish prisoners taken by the said Henry on the sea coast near Barnstaple, co. Devon, in which prisoners the said Thomas claims to have a legal interest "par cause de force de guerre fait par un son Barge, sez soudeouers, et mariners sur la meer." Dat. 7th October, 4 Hen. IV. [1402]. *Fr.*

**575.** INDENTURE of Covenant, between King Henry IV., and Thomas, Lord Berkeley, "Admiral of the South and West," for the equipment of his fleet of seven ships, seven barges, and seven "balyngers," with 300 men-at-arms,

[1] Melbourne Manor belonged to the Earldom and Duchy of Lancaster, and became the property of the Crown on the accession of Henry IV.

5 bannerets, 11 knights, 285 esquires, etc. Dat. Westminster, 1 May, Anno 5 [1404]. With seal of arms of Lord Berkeley.

**576.** COVENANT between Richard Milton and William Kentes..., Vicar of Arlingham, and Richard de Teukesbury, whereby the latter binds himself that "if the first bell of Arlingham shall be out of tune with the second bell" he will supply a new first bell at his own expense. Gloucester . . . 7 Hen. IV. [1405-6]. Imperfect.

**577.** INSPEXIMUS made at the instance of John Sutton and John Redence on the part of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, by John Fisher, Mayor of Bristol, of the grant by Robert de Berkelai to William, Capellanus de Redeclive fil. Edrici Plumbarii of an acre of land near the mill of Trinele [Trimley, co. Glouc.], which Thuri Brodderius held, and three other acres near the same mill. Witnesses to charter of R. de Berkelai; Walter de Insula; Bernard de Stanes; Robert Warre; Thomas Wamstrong; Simon de Olepenna, and others. Dat. Bristol, Sat. after F. of St. Thomas Ap. [21 Dec.], 10 Hen. IV. [1408]. With seal of the city of Bristol.

**578.** GRANT from William Haukeford, Knt., Robert, son of Robert Hull, Henry Popham and Robert, son of John Hull, Knt., to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of the Manor of Wyke which they held jointly by grant from William Esturmy. Witnesses: Walter Hungerford and William Chayne, Knights; William Stourton; Thomas Calston, and Walter Beauchamp. Dat. Wyke, 15 May, 13 Hen. IV. [1412]. With four seals of arms.

**579.** EXEMPLIFICATION of a fine whereby William de Syde, Walter de Goldemere and David de Melkesham con-

veyed to Thomas de Berkeley the Manors of Berkeley, Ham, Wotton, etc. Dat. Westminster, 29 Nov. 14 Hen. IV. [1412]. With great seal, defaced.

**580.** INSPEXIMUS by Henry V. of the Charters of Edward III. and Henry IV., granting to Maurice de Berkele, and to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, free warren in Berkeley-Herness and in Portbury, co. Som.: and confirmation of the same to the present Thomas, Lord Berkeley. Dat. Westminster, 20 Nov. Anno 1, [1413]. With great seal, broken.

**581.** FEOFFMENT by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, Knt., to Walter Poole, Gilbert Denys, Knts., Thomas Knolles, citizen of London, Thomas Rugge, John Grevell, Robert Greyndour and Thomas Sergeant, esquires, of all the lands, reversions, and tenants' services in Berkeley, Wotton, Gloucester, South Cerney, Cerneyeswike, Aure, Arlingham, and Horton, and in Berkeley and Bledislow Hundreds; in the city of London; in Portbury, Portishead, Weston, Bedminster, and in Bedminster and Portbury Hundreds, co. Som., and in Sharnecote and Chicklade, co. Wilts., together with the advowsons of St. Andrew's Church in Baynard's Castle, London, the advowsons of Chicklade, Portishead, and Walton, and the patronage and advowson of St. Mary's Abbey of Kingswood. Witnesses: Thomas Fitz Nicoll, John Pauncefot, Knts.; Robert Poynes; Edmund Bassett; Thomas Kendale. Dat. Berkeley, Thursd., F. of Nat. of St. John Baptist [24 June] 5 Hen. V. [1417]. With seal, broken.

**582** LETTERS PATENT of Henry V., by which he grants "per mancaptionem" of Thomas Berkeley, clerk, and Richard Catyrmayn, Esquire, to John Harewell, John Barton, jun., and John Baysham, clerk, the custody of all

the castles, manors, lands, rents, and services which the late Thomas, Lord Berkeley, held in chief from the Crown, and which, on his death, reverted to the Crown. Dat. Waltham, 21 July, Anno 5 [1417].

**583.** RECITAL before the Mayor and Bailiffs of Bristol of the grant by Thomas, late Lord of Berkeley, to Thomas Rede, *al.* Bonjon, and others, of the castle, etc., of Berkeley, the Manors of Portbury, Bedminster, etc., cos. Glouc. and Somerset. Undated. Temp. Rob. Russell, Mayor, David Duddebroke, Sheriff. [1417].

**584.** CERTIFICATE of Statement on Oath before William Nicoll, mayor, and others, of Southampton, by Lionel Sebrook, Esquire, Steward of the Household to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of what took place between him and his master in the "Wythedrawing Chambre" at Wotton Manor House, within 12 days after Christmas, 4 Hen. V. [1416], with respect to "unum vetus scriptum de feodo talliato tempore Roberti fil. Hardyng, tangens castrum et dominum de Berkeley." Dat. Southampton, 9 June, 6 Hen. V. [1418]. With the Town seal and 5 small seals.

**585.** INSPEXIMUS by Henry VI., at the instance of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Thomas, late Lord Berkeley, of the confirmation by King John, of his father's grant of Berkeley to Robert Fitzharding. Witness: John, Duke of Bedford, guardian of England. Dat. Westminster, 15 June, Anno 6, [1428].

**586.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VI., granting pardon to John de Merbury, Agnes his wife, John Devereux and others for acquiring, and license to hold, the manor and lands of Talgarth in Wales, which are held from the Crown

in chief. Witness: Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, guardian of England. Dat. Westminster, 20 Nov., Anno 8, [1429]. With fragment of great seal.

**587.** DECLARATION by Richard de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, of the homage of John Drayton, of Dorsington, in respect of lands in Dorsington. Dat. 25 Nov., 8 Hen. VI. [1429]. *Fr.* With seal.

**588.** INSPEXIMUS by Henry VI., of the inquisitio-post-mortem, taken at Gloucester on Th. bef. F. of St. George [23 Apr.,] 4 Ric. II. [1380], of Edmund Blount, setting forth his tenure of Bitton Manor, co, Glouc. Dat. Westminster, 12 November, Anno 14 [1435]. With fragment of great seal.

**589.** EXEMPLIFICATION, at the request of James de Berkeley, of writ of livery and seisin to Maurice, Lord Berkeley, on the death of his father, Thomas, late Lord Berkeley, of the Castle of Berkeley, the manors of Berkeley, Ham, Appleridge, Alkington, Hinton, Wotton, Simondshall, Cam, Coaley, Slimbridge, and Upton St. Leonard's, with the advowsons of Slimbridge and Wotton. Dat. 22 October, 5 Henry VI. [1436].

**590.** INSPEXIMUS by John Bokeland "officialis jurisdictionis peculiaris exempte," of Stratford-on-Avon, Thomas Lecke, master, John Webbe, John Hannys, Thomas Mayell, Thomas Balsale, Aldermen, of the Guild of Holy Cross Stratford, of the four deeds described below:

1. Grant by John de Drayton, Lord of Dorsington Magna, to John Salysbury, Rector of Dorsington, co. Glouc., and William Wryght, Rector of Stryxston [Strixton], co. Northt., of the manors and advowsons of the said places, and the manor of Cranford. Dat. Dorsington. Mor. of Ascension [14 May], 17 Hen. VI. [1439].

2. Power of attorney for livery of the same. Same date.

3. Re-grant by John Salysbury and William Wryght to John Drayton, of the same. Same date.

4. Power of attorney for livery of same. Same date. With seal of the Guild. The official's seal is missing.

**591.** INSPEXIMUS by Henry VI., of the inquisitio-post-mortem, of Maurice, Lord Berkeley, held at Newport, near Berkeley, on Wed. after F. of Tr. of St. Thomas, M., [July 7], 42 Edw. III. [1368]. Dat. Westminster, 17 July, Anno 17, [1439]. With fragment of great seal.

**592.** RELEASE from Robert Tornour, brother of William Tornour and John Burnell, sen., to John Blount, Esquire, of right of pasture for 6 oxen in the pasture and common of the Manor of Bitton, and in the pasture of Hamstall. Witnesses: William Canynges, Sheriff of Bristol; Thomas Mede and John Gosselyn, Bailiffs of Bristol; Maurice de Berkeley, of Uley, Knt.; Maurice de Berkeley, of Beverstone, Knt.; John Kemeys; William Pavy; William Waryn, of Bristol; etc. Dat. 4 Sept., 18 Henry VI. [1439]. With two small seals, and the seal of the Mayoralty of Bristol attached with the consent of Hugh Withiford, Mayor.

**593.** EXEMPLIFICATION and recital of several records, writs, etc., issued by Henry III. and Edward I., to prove the right of the three daughters of Richard, Earl of Warwick, claiming through Elizabeth, their mother, to the Berkeley Manors.[1] Dat. Westminster, 14 Nov., 18 Hen. VI. [1439].

**594.** INSPEXIMUS by Henry VI. of the deed of partition of the lands in cos. Devon, Oxford, Northampton, etc. belonging to Elizabeth, Countess of Warwick, between her

[1] For history of these suits *cf.* Smyth ii., 57-77.

three daughters and coheirs, viz.: Eleanor, wife of Edmund, Earl of Dorset; Margaret, wife of John, Lord Talbot; and Elizabeth, wife of George, Lord Latymer. Dat. 31 December, Anno 18, [1439]. With fragment of great seal in white wax.

**595.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VI., granting to John, Earl of Shrewsbury, in consideration of his services in France and Normandy, an annuity of 60 pounds. Dat. Westminster, 2 March, Anno 22 [1444]. With fragment of great seal.

**596.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VI., granting to John Wither the office of "Sagittarius vigiliarum," and toWilliam Corbyn the office of Chief Forester of Gowereslond [Gower] in Wales. Dat. Westminster, 3 April, Anno 22, [1444]. With great seal, broken.

**597.** GRANT from John [Mowbray], Duke of Norfolk, to Sir William Berkeley, Knt., of all his manors, lands, etc., in Ireland, for term of his life, by payment of a red rose on Midsummer day. Dat. 22 March, 26 Hen. VI. [1448]. With signature of the Duke, and fragment of his seal.

**598.** POWER OF ATTORNEY from John [Stafford] Archbishop of Canterbury, Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham, Thomas [Bouchier] Bishop of Ely, William [de Waynflete] Bishop of Winchester, John, Earl of Shrewsbury, and nine others to John Wylne, Prior of Repingdon, John Monmouth and two others to deliver seisin to Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham, Thomas, Lord Roos, John, Lord Lisle, Ralph, Lord Sudely, Henry Inglose, Knt., and Richard Wallet, Esquire, of the manors of Bretby [co. Derby] and North Pidill [North Piddle], co. Worc. Dat. 26 Nov., 27 Hen. VI. [1448]. With eleven small seals, and signature of John Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, Lord of Bretby Manor.

**599.** GRANT from Alice Dorney, of Nibley, widow, daughter and heir of the late William Ryel, to John Swanley, jun., of four selions of land in Echedone Field, in Cam. Dat. Nibley, 30 Apr., 29 Hen. VI. [1451].

**600.** LICENCE from James, Lord Berkeley, to the Sisters and Convent of St. Mary Magdalen, near Bristol, to elect a Prioress in the place of Johanna Waleys, deceased. Dat. Berkeley, 5 October, 34 Hen. VI. [1455].

**601.** GENERAL PARDON from Henry VI. to James, Lord Berkeley. Dat. Westminster, 1 Nov., Anno 34, [1455]. Seal missing.

**602.** MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT of James, Lord Berkeley, and his wife, Joan, sister of John [Talbot], Earl of Shrewsbury. Dat. 25 July, 35 Hen. VI. [1457].

**603.** GENERAL PARDON from Hen. VI. to James, Lord Berkeley, and Joan, his wife. Westminster, 10 Jan., Anno 36 [1458]. With great seal, chipped.

**604.** GENERAL PARDON from Henry VI. to William Berkeley, Knt., son and heir of James, Lord Berkeley. Dat. Westminster, 17 March, Anno 36 [1458]. With great seal, broken.

**605.** APPOINTMENT by Anne, Duchess of Buckingham, of William Berkeley, Knight, as Master of the Deer and Overseer of her parks, forests, chases, and warrens, in co. Gloucester. Dat. London, 4 Dec., 39 Hen. VI. [1460]. With seal of arms.

**606.** GENERAL PARDON from Edward IV. to Sir William Berkeley, of Portbury, *al.* of Thornbury, *al.* of Berkeley. Dat. Westminster, 1 May, Anno 1, [1461]. With great seal, broken.

**607.** APPOINTMENT by Anne, Duchess of Buckingham, of Sir William Berkeley, Knt., "for his good and gratuitous services," as Steward of Thornbury Manor, co. Glouc. Dat. 6 July, 1 Edw. IV. [1461]. With fine impression of seal, broken.

**608.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward IV., granting to Margaret, Countess of Shrewsbury, the wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of John, late Viscount Lisle. Dat. Westminster, 6 July, Anno 1, [1461]. With fragment of great seal.

**609.** GRANT from John, Duke of Norfolk, Marshall of England, to Sir William Willoughby, and Joan his wife, sister to the said Duke, of the reversion of the manors or lordships of Kyrkeby Malsard [Kirkby Malzeard], Burton-in-Lonsdale, Thornton, Newsom, Brynde [Brind], and Gribthorpe, in Spalding Moor, co. York, now held by Katharine, Duchess of Norfolk, for her life. Dat. 16 July, 1 Edw. IV. [1461].

**610.** LETTERS OF ATTORNEY from Katharine, Dowager Duchess of Norfolk, for giving possession to Sir William Willoughby and Joan his wife, daughter of the Duchess, of the abovenamed manors or lordships which the said Duchess holds for life, and of which her son John, Duke of Norfolk, has the reversion. Dat. 20 July, 1 Edward IV. [1461]. With seal of arms.

**611.** GRANT from James, Lord Berkeley, to Thomas Berkeley, Esquire, his son, of a messuage, etc., in Clopton, within Berkeley Hundred, which John Edward lately held. Witnesses: Walter [Devereux], Lord Ferys [Ferrers, of Chartley]; John Barre, Knt.; Maurice Berkeley, of Beverstone, Esquire; Maurice Denys, Esquire; John Thorpp. Dat. Berkeley Castle, 31 October, 4 Edw. IV. [1464]. With seal of arms, broken.

**612.** LEASE from William, Lord Berkeley, to Maurice Kynge,[1] and Juliana his wife, of a messuage etc., which Agnes Boure held, and land called Nethirmede, Pedemersh, Cattemersh, Oldmere, Longerugge, etc. Dat. 20 June, 5 Edw. IV. [1465]. With fine seal of arms.

**613.** GRANT from John, Duke of Norfolk, Thomas [Bouchier], Archbishop of Canterbury, William [de Waynflete], Bishop of Winchester, and three others to Robert Bernard, Esquire, for his good services to the said Duke, of an annual payment of 10 pounds from the Manor of Rostlaston [Rosliston], co. Derby. Dat. 11 Dec., 5 Edw. IV. [1465]. With small seal of arms of the Duke, and 4 other small seals, and with signature of the Duke.

**614.** RE-FEOFFMENT by Thomas, Lord Stanley, son and heir of Thomas, late Lord Stanley [who was the surviving feoffee appointed by James Berkeley, Knt., in his charter dated 3 Sep., 1 Hen. VI. [1422], granting to Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, John, Duke of Norfolk, the above-named Thomas, Lord Stanley, and others, to hold in trust, the Castle of Berkeley, with all manors, etc., appertaining, of the said Castle and manors, to William Stanley, John Haward, John Wynkfeld, Knts., William Berkeley, of Uley, and others. Witnessess: Thomas Whytynton; Thomas French; Maurice Denyse; John Poynt. Dat. 1 May, 6 Edw. IV. [1466].

**615, 616.** PARTITION of lands, manors, advowsons, etc., in cos. Glouc., Somerset, etc., between Margaret, Countess of Shrewsbury, Eleanor, Duchess of Somerset, and Elizabeth, wife of George Nevill, Lord Latimer, the three daughters and coheirs of Elizabeth, late Countess of War-

[1] Gate Keeper at Berkeley Castle—*cf.* Smyth ii., 107.

wick, daughter and heir of Thomas, late Lord Berkeley. Dat. 15 Nov., 6 Edw. IV. [1466].

**617.** GRANT from John, Duke of Norfolk, Marshall of England, etc., to James Hobart, his beloved servant, of the Manor of Aspley, co. Warwick. Dat. 4 July, 7 Edw. IV. [1467]. With the Duke's signature, "Norff."

**618.** LETTERS PATENT from Edward IV. to William Canynges, Merchant, of Bristol, granting him licence to assign certain rents in Bristol, for the support of his Chaplain at St. George's Altar in St. Mary Redcliff Church, for the souls of the King and Elizabeth, the Queen. Dat. Westminster, 14 April, Anno 8, [1468]. With fragment of great seal.

**619.** CHARTER of William Canynges, of Bristol, Merchant, founding a perpetual chantry at the Altar of St. George, in the Parish Church of St. Mary Redcliffe, Bristol, and appointing Thomas Hallkesock, Chaplain of the same. Witnesses: Philip Mede, Mayor; Robert Straunge, Sheriff of Bristol; John Godard, and John Nancotham, Bailiffs, etc. Dat. 24 Oct., 8 Edw. IV. [1468]. With seals.

**620.** ACQUITTANCE from William, Lord Berkeley, to John Roger and John Bleche, collectors of the subsidy of tonnage and poundage in the port of London, for the half-yearly instalment of an annual payment of 100 marks, granted by the King to Johanna, sometime wife of William Willoughby, now wife of the said Lord Berkeley, from the subsidy "trium solidorum de dolio et duodecim denariorum de libra in portu civitatis predicte." Dat. 10 June, 9 Edw. IV. [1469].

**621.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward IV. pardoning Henry de Bradfield for alienating the Manors of Melton

Mowbray and Dyseworth, co. Leic., and Kyngton [Kington] co. Warwick. Dat. Westminster, 3 July, Anno 9, [1469]. With great seal, broken.

**622.** LEASE by Thomas [Bouchier], Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, George [Neville], Archbishop of York, Richard, Earl of Warwick and Salisbury, and others, (feoffees of the Manor of Vera Worthy [ ? Weare Worthy], co. Devon, for the use of Anne, wife of Thomas Ormond, Knt., *al.* Thomas Botiller, Knt.,[1] during life of the said Thomas), to Thomas Boleyn, Clerk, John Heydon, and others, of the said manor to the use of William Boleyn and Margaret, one of the daughters of the said Thomas Ormonde and Anne his wife, for the life of the said Thomas Ormonde. Witnesses: John Pollard, Esquire; John Gyfford, Esquire; John Dogham; John William; John Dygge. Dat. 16 Nov., 9 Edw. IV. [1469].

**623.** BULL of Pope Paul II. to the Abbot of Kingswood, granting him licence to appoint John de Alford, of Kingswood, Clerk, to the "officium tabellionatus" if he shall be over 25 years of age, and of an honest conversation. Dat. Rome, IV. Non. Feb. [2 Feb.] Pontif. Anno 6, [1470]. With leaden bulla.

**624.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward IV. granting to Elizabeth and Margaret Talbot special livery of the manors, lands, etc., which had descended to them on the death of their brother Thomas, Viscount Lisle. Dat. Banbury, 6 April, Anno 10, [1470]. With fragment of great seal.

**625.** JUDGEMENT by John Shipward, sen., Mayor of Bristol, and a jury in a complaint made to him by Philip Mede and John Shipward, jun., that "certeyn indispoozed

[1] Thomas Butler, 7th Earl of Ormonde.

"persoones of their grete malice and yvell wille shold "noysze, utter, faame and sclaundre the said Philipp and "John to have send certayn persoones forcibly arrayd in "manner of warre to the Lord Berkeley azeynst the Lord "Lisle."[1] The judgement is that there is no ground at all for the slander, but that the said Philip and John are and always have been "persoones of goode name and faam, "Rule, Guydyng and governaunce." Dat. 2 May, 10 Edw. IV. [1470]. With fine impression of the city seal, in red wax.

**626.** LETTERS PATENT of John [Hales], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, giving an account of presentations to the Church of Newton Regis, co. Warw., from 1350 to date of letters, viz., 2 Nov., 1471.

**627.** EXEMPLIFICATION by Edward IV., made at the request of William, Lord Berkeley, of the inspeximus by Edward III., of all grants made by his progenitors, Hen. II., Richard I., etc.. to successive Lords of Berkeley, and of the same King's [Edw. III.] grant to Thomas de Berkeley of the Returns of the King's Writs within the hundred of Berkeley: such exemplification having become necessary as the inspeximus by Edward III. has been by accident lost. Dat. Westminster, 1 March, Anno 11, [1472]. With fragment of great seal.

**628.** INSPEXIMUS by Edward IV. of his own letters patent, dated 1st March, Anno 11, [1471], wherein he confirmed to William, Lord Berkeley, the grants of Berkeley and Berkeley-herness, made by his ancestors, Kings Henry II., John, etc., to the Lords of Berkeley. Dat. Westminster, 16 March, Anno 12, [1472]. With fragment of great seal.

[1] For an account of the quarrel between Lord Berkeley and Lord Lisle, *v.* Roll 137.

**629.** ACQUITTANCE by Henry Bodrugan, Esquire, and Margaret,[1] Viscountess Lisle, his wife, lately wife of Thomas Talbot, Viscount Lisle,[2] of a quarterly instalment of an annuity of 100 pounds due to the said Margaret from William, Lord Berkeley, and Joan his wife, out of the manor and borough of Wotton-under-Edge. Dat. 2 Aug., 13 Edw. IV. [1473]. With 2 seals, and with signatures, "Margaret Lisle," and "Bodrugan."

**630.** GENERAL PARDON from Edward IV. to Katharine, Duchess of Norfolk. Dat. Westminster, 20 Sept., Anno 13, [1473]. With great seal, broken.

**631.** GRANT from Philip Mede, Burgess of Bristol, and Richard, his son and heir, to Maurice Berkeley, Esquire, son of James, late Lord Berkeley, and to Isabella his wife, of all that tenement in Thornbury, co. Glouc., called Marchallis place, with close and garden attached, situate in Back Street, opposite the Cross, and extending from the same street in front to St. John's Street at the back; three gardens in "Le Raten Rewe," between John Heydon's lands on the east and Le Nelmestrete on the west, with various other houses, gardens, and barns in Thornbury. Witnessess: William Spencer; John Hawlis; Maurice Berkeley, of Stoke; Maurice Deonyer; Richard Forster. Dat. Monday aft. F. of all Saints, [1 Nov.] 14 Edw. IV. [1474]. With seal of the Mayoralty of Bristol, Robert Straunge being Mayor.

---

[1] Daughter of William Herbert, 1st Earl of Pembroke.

[2] Killed at Nibley Green, 20 March, 1470. To Margaret, his widow was granted, by way of compensation, by William, Lord Berkeley, an annuity of £100. Soon after, she married Henry Bodrugan, of Bodrugan, Cornwall, Esquire.

**632.** CONFIRMATION by Edmund Hungerford, Esquire, and Johanna his wife, late wife of James, Lord Berkeley, of the release by the said Johanna to William, son and heir of the said James, of all the latter's possessions in co. Gloucester, or elsewhere in England. Dat. 26 May, 14 Edw. IV., [1474]. With two small seals.

**633.** EXEMPLIFICATION of an Exchequer Record, containing the particulars of an enquiry held at Harlow, into the claim of Thomas Urswyk, Thomas Lovell, John Aps, and John Byconell, to the reversion of Newhall Manor with appurtenances in Boreham, co. Essex, on the death of Agnes Alrede, which manor belonged to Thomas Ormond,[1] lately attainted of high treason. Dat. 26 Jan., 14 Edw. IV., [1475].

**634.** GRANT from William, Lord Berkeley, to William Try, Esquire, and Isabella his wife, sister of the said Lord, of the forty shillings rent from Stinchcombe Wood. Dat. Gloucester, 18 Aug., 16 Edw. IV., [1476].

**635.** CHARTER of the Merchant Ship the "George of Berkeley," John Pembroke, Master, and Lord Berkeley, owner, to Bordeaux for wine. Dat. 18 Sept., 1477.

**636.** ACQUITTANCE from Arnulph Colyns, Bachelor of Laws, Commissary General of John [Alcock], Bishop of Worcester, to William, Lord Berkeley, for four pounds, payment of Peter's Pence, on account of Berkeley and Wotton Manors, due to John [Carpenter], late Bishop of Worcester. Dat. 1 Jan., 1477 [8]. With seal.

---

[1] Thomas Butler, 7th Earl of Ormonde. Attainted 1 Edw. IV., [1461]; Restored 1 Hen. VII., [1485]; died 1515.

**637.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward IV., granting to his "dilectus et fidelis miles," William, Lord Berkeley, the title of Viscount. Dat. Westminster, 21 April, Anno 21 [1481]. With great seal, broken.

**638.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward IV. to the Sheriff of Gloucester, notifying to him the pardon of Sir William Berkeley, Knt., *al.* William, Lord Berkeley. Dat. 20 June, Anno 12, [1472].

**639.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward IV., granting to William, Viscount Berkeley, "for his attendance at the Council," a hundred marks yearly during his life: namely 50 marks from the customs on the merchandize shipped at or coming into the Port of Bristol, and 50 marks from "Tonnage and Poundage," that is, three shillings on every cask and twelve pence on every pound in the Port of the City of London. Dat. 5 March, A° 23, [1483]. With great seal, broken.

**640.** LETTERS PATENT of Richard III. creating William, Viscount Berkeley, (and his heirs male) Earl of Nottingham. Witnesses: Thomas [Bouchier] Card. Archbp. of Canterbury; the Bishops of London, Bath and Wells, Lincoln and others. Dat. 28 June,[1] Anno 1 [1483]. With great seal,[2] broken.

**641.** INDENTURE, whereby it is covenanted that William, Earl of Nottingham, shall convey to King Richard III. certain lordships and manors in cos. Leic., York, Essex, Bucks, Lincoln, Bedf., and in N. Wales, with the reversion of other lands in cos. York, Linc., Leic., Bucks. and Essex,

[1] Two days after his accession.

[2] This, the only seal used by Richard III., was the fifth and last seal of Edward IV., with the substitution of RICARDUS for EDWARDUS. For another specimen, see Br. Mus. Add. Ch. 16964.

on the death of Jane, Countess of Nottingham, reserving to himself certain other lands in cos. Bedf. and Warwick, with the reversion on the death of Elizabeth, Duchess of Norfolk, of lands in cos. Northt., Hunt., Salop, Derby, Herts, Cambr., Sussex, Worc. and Warw. Dat. 2nd March, 1 Ric. III., [1484].

**642.** GENERAL PARDON from Richard III. to William, Viscount Berkeley, Earl of Nottingham. Dat. 10 March, Anno 1, [1484].

**643.** WARRANT to the Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby to pay to William, Viscount Berkeley, and Earl of Nottingham, annually, the sum of twenty pounds from the revenue of the County of Nottingham, which the King granted to him on raising him to the title of Earl of Nottingham on 28 June, 1483. Dat. 2 July, 2 Ric. III., [1484]. With fragment of great seal.

**644.** GENERAL PARDON from Richard III. to William, Earl of Nottingham, *al.* Viscount Berkeley, of all offences, debts and recognizances, to the 16th November last past. Dat. Westminster, 9 December, Anno 2, [1484]. With fragment of great seal.

**645.** COVENANT of marriage between Morice, son of Morice Berkeley, of Thornbury, and Katharine, dau. of Sir Wm. Berkeley, of Stoke Giffard, 28 Jan., 2 Ric. III., [1485].

**646.** EXEMPLIFICATION of recovery by Edward Willoughby, Robert Logge, and others from William de Berkeley, Earl of Nottingham, of the Manors of Berkeley, Ham, Appleridge, Hurst, Slimbridge, etc. Dat. 24 Apr., 2 Ric. III., [1485]. With official seal.

**647.** LICENCE from Henry VII. to William, Earl Marshal and Earl of Nottingham, to alienate the Manor of Hinton, co. Cambr., which reverts to him on the death of Elizabeth, Duchess of Norfolk, to Robert Logge, clerk. Dat. Westminster, 8 Feb., A° 3, [1488]. With fragment of great seal.

**648.** LICENCE from Henry VII. to Edward Willoughby and Robert Logge to alienate to William, Earl Marshal and Earl of Nottingham, the Manor of Coaley, co. Glouc. Dat. Westminster, 8 Feb., Anno 3, [1488]. With great seal, broken.

**649, 650.** LICENCE, in duplicate, by Henry VII. to John Fisher, Serjeant-at-Law, Edward Willoughby, Esquire, and Robert Logge, Clerk, to alienate to William, Earl Marshal and Earl of Nottingham, the Berkeley Manors. Dat. Westminster, 8 Feb., Anno 3, [1488]. With great seal, broken.

**651.** INSPEXIMUS and confirmation by Henry VII. of the old charters and grants by Henry II. and successive kings to Robert Fitzharding, and his successors, of Berkeley Castle, manors, and lands, with their various privileges. Dat. 15 Feb., Anno 3, [1488].

**652.** INDENTURE of covenant, whereby Elizabeth, Prioress, and the Convent of our Lady, "within the Parke of Carlton, otherwise called Wallyng Welles" [Wallingwells Priory, co. Notts.] promise to consider William, Earl Marshal and of Nottingham, as one of their Founders, and to perform the usual offices and services in his honour, to pray specially for the soul of Jane, his last wife, and the soul of Thomas, Earl of Derby: and the said Earl of Nottingham agrees to discharge the said Prioress of a rent of 36 shillings due to him and his heirs, etc. Dat. 23 March, 3 Hen. VII., [1488]. With seal of the Priory, broken.

**653.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VII., granting to William, Earl Marshal and of Nottingham, and his heirs male, the dignity and title of Marquis of Berkeley, "et ipsum marchionem Berkeley per gladii cincturam insignimus ac unam capam honoris et dignitatis super caput suum ponimus." Witnesses: The Archbishops of Canterbury and York; the Bishops of Lincoln and Exeter, etc. Dat. Westminster, 28 Jan., Anno 4, [1489]. With fragment of great seal.

**654.** LETTERS of Robert, Prior of St. Mary's, Worcester, admitting William, Marquis of Berkeley, into the society and fraternity of the Priory, with all privileges of masses, prayers, vigils, fasts, etc. Dat. Worcester, 21 Sept. [1489].

**655.** INSPEXIMUS by Henry VII. of an action grounded on the statute of 5 Ric. II., brought by the three daughters of Richard, Earl of Warwick (claiming through their mother) for the forcible entry of their manors of Wotton, Simondshall, and Coaley, by James, Lord Berkeley, and his four sons [*cf.* Smyth ii., 57-77]. Dat. 14 Oct., Anno 5, [1489].

**656.** INDENTURE of covenant between William, Marquis of Berkeley, and John Bury, of Cambridge, mason, for the building of eight "grete chambers" in his Manor of Great Chesterford; "and also the foundacion of the said viii chamberes to be made x fote of high thoroughly all the stone walles above the ground, and the said John shall make in the sed chamber iiij dubble chymneys conteyning vj fote and an half of brede with viii fyers perteyning to the seid chamberes and shall fynde all manere of stuf to the same excepte mantel Trees," etc., the contract price being 20 marks, half to be paid in advance, and half on completion of the work. Dat. 22 June, 6 Hen. VII., [1491]. With seal.

**657.** CONTRACT between William, Marquis of Berkeley, and Alewyn Newman, of Cambridge, carpenter, for carpenter's work in Gt. Chesterford Manor. Dat. 7 July, 6 Hen. VII. [1491].

**658.** LETTERS TESTIMONIAL of Thomas Woddeward and 7 others, "the Kynges homage men" within the Parish of Slimbridge, showing that they "did never put owt 'John the mon' of hys place calde ye court of Hurst, nether were consent therto, save only we put hym up for faut of reparacion yn my lorde marcas last court that he held, and also we testifie that the forseid John had his tymbre & his carpenters redy to sette up his place when his troble bygon." Dat. 23 June, 8 Hen. VII., [1493]

**659.** LEASE for 20 years from "the ryght hyghe and noble Pryncesse" Elizabeth, Duchess of Norfolk, [Elizabeth Talbot, w. of John Moubray, Duke of Norfolk] to Richard Wakelyn, of Lollington, co. Derby, yeoman, of her park at Bretby [co. York], "excepte the tymber and the shredyng and stowyng of the same tymber that groweth within the said Parke." Dat. 8 Sept., 10 Henry VII., [1494]. With seal.

**660.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VII., granting to John Norton, Esquire, the Manor of Gyssing, co. York, reserving to the Crown all advowsons, knight's fees, wards, marriages, reliefs, heriots and escheats belonging thereto. Dat. Westminster, 15 May, Anno 10, [1495]. With fragment of great seal.

**661.** INDENTURE of apprenticeship of John Ely, son of Richard Ely, of London, to Richard Draper, Cofferer, of Bristol, for a term of 7 years, at the end of which the said Richard shall pay the said John 40 sh., and 4s. 6d. for the liberty of the town of Bristol, by way of salary. Dat. Bristol, 10 August. 12 Hen. VII., [1497].

**662.** LEASE for 20 years from Maurice, bro. and heir of William Berkeley, late Marquis of Berkeley, to Adrian Russel, of a tenement called "The Weyhouse," in Bentham Street, in Calais. Dat. 6 March, 14 Hen. VII., [1499]. With fragment of Calais Town Seal.

**663.** LEASE from Maurice, brother and heir of William, late Marquis of Berkeley, to Raynold Flewed, a "Sawdeyer and Burgeis" of Calais, of a "voyde ground" in St. Nicholas Parish, Calais, for a term of 20 years, "and soe from xx$^{ti}$ yeres to xx$^{ti}$ yeres for ever more." Rent, 6 sh. 8d., "a fatt capon and a galon of wyne." Dat. 8 March, 15 Hen. VII., [1500]. The seals of the lessor and of Thomas Burdon, Mayor and Alderman of Calais, are missing.

**664.** GRANT by Thomas, Earl of Surrey, to Maurice, Lord Berkeley, of a buck every summer, and a doe every winter from his park of Seggewike [Sedgewick, near Horsham], co. Sussex, with licence to the same Maurice, in case the park-keepers refuse to deliver the same, to enter the park and catch them. Dat. 13 November, 18 Hen. VII. [1502]. With small red seal.

**665.** EXEMPLIFICATION of various records, proving the tenure of Berkeley by Barony. Dat. 28 Nov., 18 Hen. VII. [1502].

**666, 667.** COVENANT [in duplicate] by Maurice, brother and heir to William, Marquis of Berkeley, and Maurice, and Thomas his sons, to assure to Richard, Abbot of Tewkesbury and the Convent there, the advowson of Wotton-under-Edge. Dat. 16 February, 19 Hen. VII., [1504]. With portion of the Abbey seal.

**668.** COVENANT for the conveyance by the same to John, Abbot, and the Monks of Westminster, of Chesterford Manor aud advowson, co. Essex. Dat. 16 Feb., 19 Hen. VII., [1504]. With seal of arms.

**669.** GRANT from Richard, Bishop of Hereford, President of Magdalen College, Oxford, to Maurice, Lord Berkeley, brother and heir of William, late Marquis of Berkeley, that in return for numerous benefits bestowed by the latter on the same College, the said Maurice shall be remembered and have share in the prayers, etc., of the scholars and President of the College, and on his death his obit shall be observed with "placebo," "dirige," "requiem mass" and music. Dat. 30 May, 20 Hen. VII., [1505]. With fragment of College seal.

**670.** LEASE for 5 years from John Mogryche, Rector of St. Giles' Church, Wigginton, co. Oxon. to Richard Grene, Yeoman, of the fruits, tithes, offerings, lands, etc., belonging to the said Church, together with the Rectory House, (excepting half the offerings made in St. Leonard's Chapel): the lessee to provide a Chaplain for divine service at his own expense, and to keep the fences, enclosures, etc., with the chancel, in good repair, etc. Rent £12, to be paid at Lady Day and Michaelmas, in the College of the Holy Trinity at Westbury, co. Glouc. Dat. 20 Aug., 22 Hen. VII. [1507].

**671.** GRANT from William, Warden of the Friars Minor, York, to Master Thomas Berkelay and Eleanor his wife, of participation in the prayers, privileges, etc., of his order. Dat. York, 1508.

**672.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VII., granting to Maurice Berkeley, Esquire, the custody of the forests of Kingswood and Fyllewoode, cos. Glouc. and Som., and the Stewardship of the Manor and Hundred of Portbury, co. Somerset. Dat. 25 Oct., Anno 24. [1508]. With fragment of great seal.

**673.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VIII. confirming to Sir Maurice Berkeley, Knt., the sum of seven pence halfpenny yearly, for his exercise of the office of keeper of the forests of Kingswood and Filwode, cos. Glouc. and Somerset, and ten pounds yearly for the exercise of his office as Steward of the Manor and Hundred of Portbury, co. Som., which offices were granted to him by Henry VII. Dat. Knoll, 20 July, Anno 3, [1511]. With great seal, broken.

**674.** COPY of letters patent of Henry VIII., ordering his Sheriffs of Bristol and his Receivers and Bailiffs of the fee-farm of the said town to pay to Maurice Berkeley, Knight, all arrears due to him in respect of a daily payment of seven-pence halfpenny which the late King Henry VII. granted him with the keepership of his forests of Kingswood and Filwode, cos. Glouc. and Som. Dat. Westminster, 10 Nov., Anno 3, [1511].

**675.** APPOINTMENT by Sir Charles Brandon, Knt., of Maurice Berkeley, Knt., to be steward, etc., of his manors of Painswick, Morton Valence, and Rengeworth [Rangeworthy], co. Glouc., with the grant of an annual payment of 4 marks from the said manors. Dat. 24 Jan., 4 Hen. VIII., [1513].

**676.** PETITION[1] to the King that he will issue his letters patent to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, granting him the offices of Constable of the King's Castle of Berkeley, "janitor" of the same castle, keeper of the castle and park, with Le Worthy, "palesarius" of the said park, keeper of the woods of Hinton, called Cheslaunder and Redwode, keeper of the stags and hinds and master of the game in the same park and woods, together with the herbage and pannage of the same, and the fishery of Smethmore and Le Gale, in the Severn. [15 May, 6 Hen. VIII., 1514].

[1] *cf.* Smyth ii., 224.

**677.** INDENTURE of covenant between Edmund Bellond, Prior of the Friars Eremites of St. Augustine [Austin Friars], London, Thomas Norton, Knt., Master of Burton Lazars, and Isabel, Lady Berkeley, whereby the latter grants to the Friars the sum of £72 13s. 4d. towards the repair of their house, in return for which they bind themselves and their successors to sing requiems, observe anniversaries, etc., and three days in every week to say a mass for the health of the souls of the said Isabel, her Lord, and the Lord James his father, to be called "Berkeley's Mass": on failure of these observances forfeit of 20 shillings to be paid to the Master and Brethren of Burton Lazars. Dat. 29 May, [1514]. The only seal remaining is the seal of the Fr. Hermits, which is broken.

**678.** LICENCE from Thomas Lovell, Knt., Justice Itinerant and Keeper of the King's forests on this side Trent, etc., to John Husey, Knt., that he may fell 200 oak trees in the parish of Bitton, in Kingswood Forest, provided he does not fell any tree known from ancient times, or that stands as a boundary, and that he fells them in fitting season and not in a "forbidden month," nor to the expulsion of wild beasts congregating there. Dat. 4 March, 6 Hen. VIII., [1515].

**679.** INDENTURE of covenant between William, Marquis of Berkeley, etc., and John a-Bury, of Cambridge, mason, for tiling the roofs of "all the new howses" within the Manor of Great Chesterford, the said John finding "all manere of stuff . . . . that is to sey, oyle, lyme, and sond, walling, dawbyng, lathing, and pynnyng of all the walls and Roffes," etc., eleven marks, 6sh. 8d. to be paid in advance, and a similar sum on the completion of the work. Dat. 11 Dec., 7 Hen. VII., [1491]. With seal.

**680.** INDENTURE, whereby Sir Rauf Shirley, Knt., is "reteigned and bileft" with the King to serve him in his wars beyond the sea, for a whole year, dating from his first muster, "with the retynue and nombre of himself having with him his custrell and his page, iiij lances, xl archers on fote" properly garnished and armed. The said Sir Rauf to make his first muster at Windsor on the 1st June ensuing, and to proceed at once to Portsmouth, "and for the bringing of his said Retynue to the said Portesmouth, that is to say for every of them for as many xx$^{ti}$ miles as ther be betwene the houses from whens they or any of them departed and the said Portesmouth vi$^{d.}$ for the veray knowledge of whiche distance the Tresourer of the Kinges werres . . . . shall take of the said Sir Rauf and iche of his souldiours on othe upon a boke," etc. Dat. 27 April, 7 Hen. VII., [1492]. Signed "Rauf Shyrley."

**681-685.** COPIES of the deed of covenant between the Master, Fellows and Scholars of Christ's College, Cambridge, and Sir Maurice Berkeley and his heirs, whereby the former agree that on the occasion of the living of Kegworth, co. Leic., being void, they will select two "discreet, able and convenient clerks of the said College," one of whom Sir Maurice or his heirs shall within six days nominate for presentation to the benefice by the College. It is also covenanted that Sir M. Berkeley and heirs shall have right of nominating one scholar, "born in Gloucestershire," to the College. Dat. 10 Feb., 7 Hen. VIII., [1516].

**686.** LETTERS PATENT of Adrian, Cardinal Bishop of Bath and Wells, to Sir Maurice Berkeley, Knt., appointing him to the Keepership of the Park of Pokulchurche [Pucklechurch] co. Glouc., with all fees, etc., attached to that office. Dat. London, 27 March, [1515]. At the foot are :—

(*a*) Ratification of the same by William Bridde, Prior, and the Priory of Bath, dated at the Chapter house, 26 Apr., 1515.

(*b*) Ratification by William Cousyns, Dean, and the Chapter of Wells, dated at the Chapter House, 26 April, 1515. With fragment of the Episcopal Seal of Bath and Wells, and a rubbed impression of the seal of the Chapter of St. Andrew's, Wells. The seal of the Prior of Bath is missing.

**687.** NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT setting forth a petition of Maurice, Lord Berkeley, and others, to the Pope [Leo X.] whereby they obtain grace of having power to choose each a priest to be their confessor, who shall also have power to give them absolution for their sins ; with many other graces, whereof one was to enter into any nunnery "et cum monialibus conversari dummodo ibidem non pernoctent," etc. Dat. 7 July, [1516].

**688.** DECLARATION by Sir Maurice Berkeley, of Yate, Knight, settling the jointure of his wife Katharine, in the hands of Sir Robert Brudenell, Knt., Chief Justice of Common Pleas, Sir William Sandes, Knt., Sir John Reynesford, Knt., and others. Dat. 1 May, [1520]. With signature "Morys Berkeley," and seal of arms.

**689.** WARRANT of Henry VIII. to Sir Thomas Berkeley, Knt., and Edward Tyndale, Receiver for the King of the Lordship of Berkeley, in consideration of the complaints of the tenants of the said Lordship, of damage done to their crops by the red deer in the three small copses of underwood, called "Reddewoode, Chesilhunger and Brandwoode," instructing them to take all such red deer "with nettes harnessis or dearhayes mete for the same," and convey them to Estwood Park, now in the occupation of Robert

Thomas, "to be done at the cost and charges of the King's said tenants, provided that if it is thought that the year be so far advanced that the hinds now being with calf should by their removal endanger the lives of the calves, that then the said Commissioners shall take "all the male dear and all other Rasscalls[1] except the Hyndes," etc. Dat. Greenwich, 9 Feb., Anno 13, [1522]. Signed at the top "Henry R.," with town seal.

**690.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VIII. to Sir Thomas Berkeley, Knt., Keeper of Berkeley Park, Edward Tyndall, the King's Receiver at Berkeley, Thomas Matson, gent., and Mories Bochear, merchant, instructing them that, whereas complaints have been made by the King's Tenants and inhabitants of Berkeley, concerning the King's red deer within the Castle Park of Berkeley, "which for lack of sufficient palynge, rome and fedynge come continually oute to the great hurt and domage" of the said tenants, he has determined to enlarge the said park by throwing into it the pastures of Hampstalz and Coltyn Leyes, with Munmede meadow, and that they the said Sir Thomas, etc., are to call workmen and "sett them a worke uppon the same," that the said pastures may be "sufficiently imparkyde, enclosed, and made Rounde abowt with postis, pales, stayes, Rayles and dikys," and that the palings of the Castle Park be repaired "in suche wise that our saide Dear herafter breke not owte." "Yevyn under our signet at our Manor of Grennewyche," 10 Feb., Anno xiii. [1522]. Signed at the top "Henry R.," with signet seal.

**691.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VIII., appointing Thomas Berkeley, Knt., Sheriff of co. Gloucester. Dat. 12 Nov., Anno 14, [1522]. With great seal, broken.

[1] Rascal, a lean animal, one fit to neither hunt nor kill (Halliwell).

**692.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VIII., granting livery to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of the lands, etc., which descended to him on the death of his brother, Maurice, Lord Berkeley. Dat. 10 Feb., Anno 16, [1523]. With great seal.

**693.** LEASE for 24 years, from Robert Cheltynham, Prior of St. James the Apostle, near Bristol, to Edmund Arthur, of Bristol, gentleman, of the Church or Chapel of St. Ethelbert, of Mangotsfield, with tithes, offerings, and all other revenues, the said Edmund to supply a chaplain for celebration of divine service, administration of the sacrament, as well as the bread, wine, candles, and wax tapers for the high altar and "ly tresill" [*i.e.* trestles] on the feast of the Purification. Rent 40 shillings. Dat. St. James' Priory, 13 August, [1523].

**694.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VIII., instructing Thomas, Lord Berkeley, William Kingstone, Knt., and other commissioners, to levy contributions from the inhabitants of co. Gloucester, for the equipment and support of an army,[1] to be led by the King in person against France. Dat. Westminster, 21 March, Anno 16 [1525]. With fragment of great seal in bag.

**695.** ARTICLES of agreement between Thomas, Lord Berkeley, and Sir Richard Sacheverell and Marie, Lady Hungerford, for the bargain and exchange by the former of the Manors of Melton Mowbray, Cold Overton, Dalby, Chacombe, Wytherley [Witherley], Syleby [Sileby], Seagrave *al.* Seagrave Mountsorell, co. Leic., with the Manors of Bretby, Coton, Rostlaston [Rosliston], Lynton [Linton],

[1] This was an expedient hit upon by Wolsey to raise money by means of an "Amicable Loan," a project derived from the old feudal obligation of contributing aid to the King when he led an invasion in person. The effort, after nearly causing an insurrection throughout the country, failed. [*State Papers*, Brewer, Vol. IV., *introduction.*]

and Repyngdon [Repton], co. Derby, for the Manors of Aller, Newton, Sentlowe [St. Loe], Pensford, Publow and Wolwayd [Wollard in Compton Dando], co. Somerset. Dat. 30 June, 17 Hen. VIII. [1525].

**696.** COVENANT between Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, and Thomas, Lord Berkeley, for the marriage of Thomas Berkeley, Esquire, son and heir of the said Lord Berkeley, with Katherine, daughter of the said Duke. Dat. 28 February, 17 Hen. VIII. [1526]. Seals missing.

**697.** LEASE for 20 years from Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to Sir John Porte, Knt., Justice of the Common Pleas, of two pools well stocked with fish, at Bretby, co. Derb., whereof the said Sir John had the charge and care "unto such time as the said Sir John was made one of the King's Justices." Dat. 25 Feb., 18 Hen. VIII. [1527].

**698.** INDENTURE, whereby Henry Hyll, Warden of the Friars Minors in Gloucester, promises the following services for the souls of the parents and ancestors of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, viz.: every Monday, Placebo and Dirige with 9 lessons; every Tuesday, a Mass of Requiem; every Thursday, Placebo and Dirige with 9 lessons; and every Friday, a Mass of the Five Wounds with the Collect, Deus qui Justificas. Dat. 22 March, 18 Hen. VIII. [1527].

**699.** LEASE for 10 years, from James Berkeley, gent., "servaunt and attorney" to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, to William Burdon, "souldeour of the Kinges retynue of the town of Cales," of "his gret mansion place with a small thacked cottage," etc., in Bentham Street, in the Parish of St. Mary, in Calais. Rent £6. Dat. 30 June, 21 Hen. VIII. [1529].

**700.** LETTER from Thomas Berkeley, Knt., brother and heir of Maurice, late Lord Berkeley, to the Master, Fellows, etc., of Christ's College, Cambridge, nominating Gerard Trye as a Scholar of the College, Dat. 5 July, 23 Hen. VIII. [1531].

**701.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VIII., granting livery to Thomas, son and heir of Thomas, Lord Berkeley. Dat. 25 Nov., Anno 25 [1533]. With great seal.

**702.** PRESENTATION by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of Robert Derby, Canon of Croxton Abbey, to the post of Abbot there vacant "per mortem maturam," of Elias Atterclyff. Dat. 27 April [1534]. With seal.

**703.** LEASE for 60 years, from William Burton, Abbot, and the Convent of St. Augustine's, Bristol, to Lady Anne Berkeley, widow of Thomas, late Lord Berkeley, of the tithing barn[1] or barton of Oldminster, with all the "tithing of Rye, benys, barley, otes, pesyn, or any other grayne," at an annual rent of eight pounds. Dat. Chapter House, 1 June, 25 Hen. VIII. [1536]. With fragment of Abbey seal.

**704.** INSPEXIMUS of the inquisitio-post-mortem of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, taken 10 Oct., 29 Hen. VIII. [1537] at Marchfield, co. Glouc. Dat. 16 Feb., 29 Hen. VIII. [1538]. With fragment of seal.

[1] After the dissolution of Monasteries this barn was leased by the Dean and Chapter of St. Augustine's, (then become a Bishopric) to Sir Thomas Throgmorton, of Tortworth, and the possession of it was contended in a long law suit between Henry, Lord Berkeley, son of the Lady Anne and Sir T. Throgmorton, which suit might perhaps have been prevented, had Lord Berkeley's Solicitors been able to lay their hands on this particular document. Smyth ii. 399 *et seqq.*

**705.** LEASE, for 25 years, from Robert, the Abbot, and the Convent of Combe, co. Warwick, to Thomas Trye, of Caloughdon, and Humphrey Bate, of Binley, of the Parsonage of Naseby, co. Northampton. Dat. 16 June, 30 Hen. VIII. [1587], With fine seal of the Abbey, chipped.

**706.** LEASE, for 40 years, from Hugh Jeynkyngson and John Bradley, "serving Pristes" in the Chantry of St. George and of St. Katharine, in St. Mary's, Redcliffe, and the Churchwardens there, to Robert Thurban, of a tenement on the Quay at Bristol. Dat. 9 Aug., 30 Hen. VIII. [1538].

**707.** COUNTERPART of Lease for 70 years, from the Feoffees of a tenement on Bristol Quay (appointed under the will of Richard Mede and others, Proctors of the Church of St. Mary Redcliffe), to Robert White, Cofferer, of Bristol. Dat. 1 Feb., 31 Hen. VIII. [1540]. With seal of the lessee.

**708.** LEASE, for 20 years, from Sir John Bradley and Sir Hugh Jenkynson, Chantry Priests, and the Churchwardens of St. Mary Redcliffe, to Rob. Gyttyn, of a tenement in March Street, in Bristol. Dat. 24 Dec., 33 Hen. VIII. [1541]. With seal.

**709.** GRANT from the Crown to Andrew, Lord Windsor, of the Manor of Cranford, co. Midd. Dat. 27 April, 34 Hen. VIII. [1542]. With great seal.

**710.** LEASE, for 17 years, from John Meryman, clerk and vicar of Wotton-under-Edge, to Thomas Purnell, of North Nibley, clothier, of all the tithes of the village and township of North Nibley, for a payment of £30, at an annual rent of £16 for the first six years, and £21 for the remainder of the term, the said Thomas also to deliver to the said John every Christmas 8 bushells of malt, the latter covenanting to supply "an honest prest" to serve in the chapel of North Nibley. Dat. 20 Nov. 34 Hen. VIII. [1542].

**711.** EXEMPLIFICATION of a decree of the General Surveyors of the King's lands, dated 13 April, 34 Hen.VIII. [1543] in a suit brought by Sir Richard Wyllyams, *alias* Cromwell, Knt., against John Adams, John Pete and others, Fishermen, "for fishing within the preemynence and libertye of free and severall fysshyng within the Ryver of Severne in the countye of Gloucester belongyng to the Kynges Castell and Lordship of Barkeley herons ..... called the Gale contrary to the custome of the said lordship which lybertye of fysshynge extendyth from Caterneookesleys to the Haven mouthe ther," which liberty the said Sir Richard holds for term of his life; in which suit it having been proved that none other than the "owners of the castell and lordshipe ought to fysshe within the said libertye ..... but only with two kindes of nettes, that ys to saye, wyth lade nettes and drugnettes and wythe no other nettes and that they that so fysshe there wythe the said nettes ought of right to paye unto the owner of the said libertye of fysshinge for the tyme beyng certen dutyes and Customes callyd the moyte of the Gale fysshe whiche ys the one half of all the fysshe whiche they take within the said libertye of fysshinge." The judgment was given for the plaintiff with damages and costs against the defendants. Dat. Westminster, 16 April, 34 Hen. VIII. [1543].

**712.** GRANT from the Crown to Walter Compton, Groom of the King's Chamber, of the Keepership of the New Park at Berkeley [*i.e.* The Worthy] which Nicholas Poyntz (to whom jointly with his father, Anthony Poyntz, the King had previously granted it) had surrendered to the Crown for that purpose. Dat. Westminster, 22 April, 35 Hen. VIII. [1543]. With great seal.

**713.** ADMISSION of John Byrton to twelve acres of pasture land belonging to the Crown situate on Westridge

Down in Synwell Manor [Wotton-under-Edge]. Dat. 9 May, 36 Hen. VIII. [1544].

**714.** LEASE, for 60 years, from the feoffees of lands, etc., of the late William Canynge in Bristol, and the wardens of the chantries in the Church of Redclyff, founded by the said William Canynge to John Wade, of Bristol, coverlet-maker, of a messuage and close of pasture in Brodemede Street, Bristol. Rent, four marks. Dat. 12 Sept. 36 Hen. VIII. [1544].

**715.** LEASE, for 70 years, from the feoffees of William Canyng's lands in Bristol and the wardens of the latter's chantries in St. Mary Redcliffe, to Richard Wynnowe, of Bristol, Tucker, of two storehouses near the Quay of Bristol. Dat. 17 Sept. 36 Hen. VIII. [1544].

**716.** LETTERS PATENT of Henry VIII. granting special livery to John, Viscount Lisle, K.G., son and heir of Elizabeth, Viscountess Lisle, of all her possessions. Dat. 25 Nov. Anno 38 [1546]. With great seal.

**717.** LETTERS PATENT of Edward VI. granting to Edward Fynes, Lord Clinton and Saye, the office of Chief Seneschal of all the manors and lands belonging to Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, attainted for high treason in the late King's time, which the said Duke had granted to Sir Thomas Hennage for his life, and which the latter had lately surrendered to the Crown: together with the office of Clerk and Warden of the Courts of the said manors, and the sum of a hundred shillings yearly for the exercise of the said offices. Witness: Richard Sackville, Knt. Dat. 27 Nov. A° 4 [1550]. With great seal.

**718.** GRANT of licence from Edward VI. to Rees ap Howel, clerk, to enfeoff William ap Rees in Talgarth

Manor, and to the latter to grant the same to Philip ap Howel, clerk, and to the said Rees and Philip de Brenlees. Dat. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 29 April, A° 5 [1551].

**719.** AWARD by Roger Coke, Mayor of Bristol, in a suit between Lord Berkeley and Arthur Kemmys concerning lands in Bristol, which "descended by Philip Meade, late mayor of Bristol, "the pleadings having been heard" in the common place of audyence within the said city called the Tolvesaye, sett nigh to the highe crosse." Dat. 5 Oct. 1551. With seal of the city of Bristol.

**720.** LEASE, for 7 years, from Sir James Boleyn, of Blickling, co. Norf., to Henry Castell, of Egmere, of the manor of Egmere, co. Norf., of an annual rent of eleven pounds. Dat. 12 Aug. 6 Edw. VI. [1552].

**721.** COUNTERPART of grant from Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, to Thomas More, Bailiff, and to the Burgesses of Buckingham, of the Borough of Buckingham, with all liberties, franchises, royalties, etc., which the late King Henry VIII. granted to William Carey, father of the said Henry Carey, on its reversion to the Crown consequent on the attainder of Edward, Duke of Buckingham, to whom it belonged. Dat. 20 Jan. 5 Edw. VI. [1553].

**722.** ADMISSION by James [Brookes] Bishop of Gloucester, on the presentation of Henry, Lord Berkeley, of Robert Knight to the vicarage of Wotton-under-Edge. 1 March, 1555. With episcopal seal, broken.

**723.** WARRANT by King Philip and Qu. Mary to the Master of the Court of Wards for a special livery to Henry, Lord Berkeley, a minor, of the Castle and Manor of Berkeley, and other manors in cos. Glouc. and Somerset, with the fourth part of the Manor of Tyburn *al.* Marybone, co.

Midd., and all the other lands, etc., which the late William, Marquis of Berkeley, granted to King Henry VII. and heirs in tale mail, which possessions, on failure of heirs to Edward VI., have reverted to the said Henry, Lord Berkeley, as the heir of the said Marquis. The special livery is granted in consideration of the "good and worthie service of his Auncestors heretofore don unto our moost noble progenytors And that there is no lesse hope to be conceyved of his good and faythfull service towardes us whereof we have some good experyence of his towardnes therein specyally in the late rebellyon attempted agaynst us by Thomas Wyat and other his complices, The whiche as we thinke honorable unto us to consider and remembre, etc." Dat. 13 May, 1, 2, Ph. and Mary [1555]. With seal in red wax, broken.

**724.** EXEMPLIFICATION, at the instance of Henry, Lord Berkeley, of a decree of the Court of Wards, cancelling a bond of Philip Draycott and ten others in £1000 for the payment of £765 8s. 9d., in part payment of arrears of rent of the castle and lordship of Berkeley, due to the Crown by reason of the minority of Henry, Lord Berkeley. Dat. 10 June, 1, 2 Philip and Mary [1555]. Seal missing.

**725.** GRANT from Henry, Lord Berkeley, to Thomas Teysante, of the custody of free warren of his demesne of Berkeley, namely: of hares, pheasants, partridges and other birds, with an annual salary of five shillings. Dat. 3 Jan., 2, 3 Philip and Mary [1556]. With signature and small seal.

**726.** LEASE, for 21 years, from Henry, Lord Berkeley, to David Dodde, "one of the Kinge and Quenes majesties captens in Newnam Bridge besides Callys gentleman" and Ellen his wife, of his messuage or "mansion place," in

Bentham Street, in the parish of St. Mary, within the town of Calais, with all appurtenances, excepting one chamber to be reserved to the use of the said Lord Berkeley, whenever "he himself shall comme and remayne at Callys." Dat. 10 Feb., 2, 3 Philip and Mary [1556].

**727.** LEASE, for lives, from Henry, Lord Berkeley, to Richard Tyndall, of Southende, in Stinchcombe, Katheryn his wife and Edith his daughter, of "his two mylles under one roffe that is to say a corne myll and a giggmyll,[1]" with a fulling mill and part of a pasture called "the Hame," etc., in Cam., the lessees to keep the mills in good repair, but to be allowed timber for the purpose from the woods of the said Lord. Rent 34 shillings. Dat. 28 May, 2, 3 Philip and Mary [1556].

**728.** COUNTERPART of lease from Sir James Boleyn to Paul and Thomas Gresham, of Egmere Manor, co. Norf., which the said Sir James acquired from the late King Henry VIII. Dat. Egmere, 3 July, 2, 3 Ph. and Mary, [1556].

**729.** GENERAL RELEASE from Anne, Lady Berkeley, of Calloughdown, in Coventry, to Henry, Lord Berkeley, her son. Dat. All Saints' Day [1 Nov.] 3, 4 Philip and Mary [1556]. With seal.

**730.** GRANT from Reginald, Cardinal Pole to Henry, Lord Berkeley, of absolution from all dangers of excommunication which he had incurred in the late schism in England, with permission to use his chapel in his Manor of Callowden, co. Warw., as his ancestors used the same before the schism, and to have there a portable altar, to say mass, to celebrate the Holy Eucharist, to keep the sacred elements

[1] Mill used for the perching and burling of cloth.—*Blount.*

in a befitting box with fair linen cloth, with candle burning before it, etc. Dat. St. James's Palace, iii. Kal. Nov. [30 Oct.] 1556.

Reginaldus miseratione divina tituli Sancte Marie in Cosmedin Sancte Romane ecclesie presbiter Cardinalis Polus Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis sanctissimi domini nostri pape et sedis apostolice ad serenissimos Philippum et Mariam Anglie Reges et universum Anglie Regnum de latere Legatus Dilecto nobis in Christo nobili viro Henrico Barkeley militi domino Barkeley Mowbraye Segrave et Brews Coventrensis diocesis Salutem in domino sempiternam. Pro parte tua nuper nobis expositum fuit quod licet olim postquam, capella Manerio tuo de Calandgowne per antecessores tuos constructa fuisset tu et maiores tui hoc privilegio dudum a sede apostolica concesso ut scilicet in eadem capella sacratissimum eucharistie sacramentum teneretur et conservaretur ac per manum cuiuslibet idonei sacerdotis eidem capelle deservientis tam ipsum eucharistie quam reliqua ecclesiastica sacramenta et sacramentalia tu et maiores tui prefati cum omnibus vestris domesticis et familiaribus reciperetis missasque et alia divina officia quibuscunque diebus et festivitatibus et maximis audiretis a tanto tempore cuius initii memoria in contrarium non existit usi fueritis nihilominus cum litere apostolice privilegium predictum continentes tempore perniciosissimi schismatis nuper transacti deperdite fuerint huiusmodi facultate et licencia absque nova sedis apostolice concessione uti veremini, Quare nobis humiliter supplicari fecisti ut in premissis de opportuno remedio providere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos igitur iustis petitionibus tuis annuere volentes teque a quibusvis excommunicationis, suspensionis et interdicti aliisque ecclesiasticis

sententiis censuris et penis a jure vel ab homine quavis occasione vel causa latis si quibus quomodolibet innodatus ex istis ad effectum presentium dumtaxat consequendum harum serie absolvendum et absolutum fore censentes. Tibi si est ita ut in Capella Manerii tui prefati quod ut asseritur ab ecclesia parochiali ultra duo Anglica milliaria distat dummodo ea decenter et honeste teneatur liceat habere altare portatile super quo in presentia tua et quorumcumque familiarium ac domesticorum tuorum quibusvis et maximarum festivitatum diebus missas et alia divina officia per quemcunque idoneum sacerdotem prius tamen ab ordinario loci probatum celebrari facere possis tuque et familiares tui prefati pro missis et divinis officiis audiendis ad parochialem ecclesiam accedere minime teneamini Quodque dictus sacerdos eidem Capelle pro tempore inserviens te et singulos familiares tuos tua et eorum confessiones diligenter audita a quibusvis excommunicationis aliisque sententiis censuris et penis quibus pro tempore irretiti fueritis facta prius rei cuius occasione sententie predicte emanaverint plenaria satisfactione et quibusvis peccatis criminibus et excessibus non tamen ordinario loci reservatis absolvere ac pro premissis penitentiam salutarem injungere possit. Quodque gloriosissimum Eucharistie sacramentum in decenti pixide, cum sudario sive sindone munda collocatum honorifice tamen devote ac fideliter ac omnibus sacris canonibus de custodia eucharistie editis observatis cum lumine ardente teneri et conservari possit illudque tam tu quam familiares tui prefati quocunque non tamen paschali tempore et reliqua ecclesie sacramenta et sacramentalia recipere possitis absque tamen preiudicio ecclesie parochialis auctoritate apostolica nobis hac in nostra legatione concessa et qua fungimur in hac parte tenore presentium

plenam et liberam concedimus facultatem constitutionibus et ordinationibus apostolicis ceterisque contrariis non obstantibus quibuscunque. Datum in Palatio Regis apud sanctum Jacobum prope Westmonasterium Anno a nativitate Domini millesimo quingentesimo quinquagesimo sexto, Tertio Kal. Novembris Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et Domini nostri Pauli divina providentia pape Quarti anno secundo.

With signature "Reg. Car[lis] Polus Leg[atus]."

**731.** INSPEXIMUS and confirmation by Philip and Mary to Henry, Lord Berkeley, of the grants by Edward I. and Henry V. to the said lord's predecessors of free warren in the demesne lands of Berkeley Herness, co. Glouc., in Portbury, Walton, Weston, Portishead, and Charlton by Wroxhall, co. Som. Dat. Westminster, 8 Jan., Ann. 3, 4 [1557]. With great seal. The initial letters are ornamented with portraits of the King and Queen.

**732.** COMMISSION from Qu. Elizabeth to Sir Richard Lee, of Sopwell, co. Herts., empowering and instructing him to provide the necessary workmen, materials, etc., and to fortify the town and castle of Berwick-on-Tweed.[1] Dat. 26 Jan., Anno 1, [1559].

**733.** LETTERS PATENT of Qu. Elizabeth, granting to John West, Groom of the Queen's Chamber, for his life, the Office of Warden of the messuage called "Somersett Place *al.* Strande House, *al.* Somersett House, in the Strand and in the Parish of the Savoy, outside Temple Bar." Dat. Westminster, 26 June, 1 Eliz. [1559].

**734.** WARRANT of Qu. Elizabeth to the Sheriffs, Bailiffs, etc., of Bristol, to pay to Henry, Lord Berkeley,

[1] *cf.* Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, 1559. *Ed.* Stevenson, 1863.

arrears of pay due to him from Michaelmas, 1556, at the rate of seven pence halfpenny per day, in respect of his office as Keeper of Kingswood Forest. Dat. 2 Nov., Anno 2, [1559]. With great seal, broken.

**735.** LETTERS PATENT of Qu. Elizabeth, appointing Henry Cary, Lord Hunsdon, Master of the Queen's Hawks, with a salary of £40 per year. Dat. 31 Oct., Anno 2 [1560]. With fragment of great seal.

**736.** WARRANT from Thomas, Earl of Sussex, K.G., Chief Justice of the Queen's Forests on this side Trent, to Lord Hunsdon, for the felling of 40 timber trees in her Majesty's "little parke and grete parke" of Ampthill, co. Bedf., for the repairing of Beekering and Hawghton's Parks within the honor of Ampthill. Dat. 20 May, 3 Eliz. [1561]. With signature and seal of the Earl.

**737.** GRANT from Sir William Cecil, Secretary of State, etc., and Mildred, his wife, to Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, K.G., and Anne his wife, of the two messuages "now converted into one" in "Le Chanon Rowe," in Westminster, now in the occupation of the said Lord Hunsdon, belonging to the College of St. Stephen, which messuages the said Sir William had, by charter dated 25 Feb., 6 Edw. VI. [1552], from John Beaumonte, Master of the Rolls. Dat. 13 Feb., 4 Elizabeth [1562]. With signature and seal of Sir Wm. Cecil.

**738.** WARRANT to Richard Worsley, Esquire, Captain of the Isle of Wight and of Carisbrooke Castle, to complete the necessary repairs of the said castle, the cost of which has been estimated at £350, and to pay for the same from the revenue due to the Crown from possessions and hereditaments in the Isle of Wight, the said repairs to be completed within two years. Dat. 25 Feb., 4 Eliz. [1562]. Copy.

**739.** BOND in £20 from John Bull, citizen and goldsmith of London, to Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, K.G, for the acquittance and discharge of the latter against John Earley, citizen and cloth worker of London, to whom the said Lord had delivered and paid "one aggat of gold, value £6"—30sh. for "enamyling of a garter of gould"—19sh. for more gold put in the said garter—and £5 for a "George" of gold sold to the said Lord by the said John Earley. Dat. 17 Sept., [1565].

**740.** WARRANT on the Exchequer for the repayment to the Executors of Richard Worsley, Esquire, late Captain of the Isle of Wight, of certain sums which the latter, during his said captaincy, expended on repairs to the castles of Carisbrooke and Yarmouth, in the Island. Dat. 8 March, 8 Eliz. [1566].

**741.** LEASE from Henry, Lord Berkeley, to John Clyfford, gent., servant to the said Lord, and Dorothy his wife, for their lives, with remainder to Henry Clifford, their son, of the fishing with one boat in and upon the waters of the Severn, at the weir called Bodler's Weir, otherwise called "Dunsande Pool," within the Manor of Arlingham. Dat. 10 July, 8 Eliz. [1566].

**742.** LETTERS PATENT of Qu. Elizabeth, granting licence to Henry, Lord Hunsdon, K.G., Master of the Queen's Hawks, to give power to any persons "to have and keape in his or their house or houses or elsewhere in his or their custody any landgun, hagbutt, demyhake, or coryer to the only entente therewith to gett and kill necessary meate for any hawke or hawkes and in the same at all tymes nedefull and convenyent to shote at any crowes, Rowkes, chowghes, stockdoves, or any other kynde of byrde or fowle mete to be used and employed for hawkes

mete and to entente onely by suche shuting to gett suffycient convenyent and necessary meate for the feding" of the King's hawks, etc. Dat. 22 Oct., 9 Eliz. [1567]. With great seal.

**743.** LETTERS PATENT of Qu. Elizabeth, appointing Henry Cary, K.G., Lord Hunsdon, Governor of Berwick-on-Tweed. Dat. Gorhambury, 25 August, Anno 10, [1568]. With fragment of great seal.

**744.** LETTERS PATENT of Qu. Elizabeth to the Commissioners appointed "to enquire of the offencys committed from the first of Aprill agaynst the lawes and statutes of this our Realme for the mayntayninge of horses and of the provision of Armor and weapons," extending the date appointed for their rendering their report and giving them fresh powers and charging them to use all their diligence "to avaunce the nombers of horses and geldinges and their furniture," to the uttermost of their powers. Dat. 30 June, Anno 11, [1569]. With fragment of great seal.

**745.** LEASE for 10 years from Henry, Lord Berkeley, to Francis Ailsworth, "to digge and make serch for cole called stone cole otherwise sea cole" within the Manor of Kington, co. Warwick, at a place called Ballansford, "and to sinke three shaftes or pittes , . . . . that is to saie th' one shafte or pitte to be for drawinge of water th'other for drawinge of cole and the third only for the takinge of ayre into the worke," at a yearly rent of £6 13s. 4d., with a proviso that if the supply of coal, etc., shall "decay and be of no value," the rent shall not be demanded. Dat. 6 Nov., [1570].

**746.** CONFIRMATION and declaration of uses by Thomas Sackvyle, Lord Buckhurst, of a fine, whereby he conveyed to Nicholas Thorpe the Manor of Canonbury, co. Glouc.,

such confirmation being necessary, because the said lord, "by reason of his jorney in the Quenes Maiesties Embassage into France coulde not staye for the sealing of the said indenture." Dat. 20 June, 13 Eliz. [1571]. With signature and seal.

**747.** RECOVERY of Kington Magna Manor by Richard Biddell against Henry, Lord Berkeley. Dat. 4 July, 13 Eliz. [1571]. Much defaced, with seal broken.

**748.** INSPEXIMUS of the Inquisitio-post-mortem of John, Duke of Norfolk, taken at Leicester, on Tuesd. bef. F. of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] 1 Edw. IV. [1462]. Dat. 9 July, 13 Eliz. [1571]. With great seal.

**749.** LETTERS of Qu. Elizabeth empowering Henry, Lord Hunsdon, Governor of Berwick and Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland, to treat with John, Earl of Mar, Regent of Scotland for James VI. for the pacification of Scotland.[1] Dat. Richmond, 23 Oct. [1571]. With great seal, broken.

**750.** EXEMPLIFICATION of the Inquisitio-post-mortem of Thomas de Berkeley *temp.* Edw. II., whereby the lands and manors of Berkeley were found to be held in fee simple. Dat. 11 Oct., 14 Eliz. [1592]. With great seal broken.

**751.** EXEMPLIFICATION at the request of Henry, Lord Berkeley, of inquisitiones-post-mortem, surveys, etc., from the time of Henry III. to prove certain of the Berkeley Manors to be fee simple lands, etc. Dat. 6 April, 15 Eliz. [1573]. With official seal, broken.

---

[1] *cf.* Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, 1569-1571, (No. 2100). Ed. Crosby, 1874.

**752.** EXEMPLIFICATION of a common recovery by George Savage, clerk, and Geoffrey Ithell, gent., against John Savage, Knt., and another, of forty messuages, a thousand acres of pasture land, etc., in Repton, Tickenhall and Smythby, co. Derby. Dat. 28 November, 16 Eliz. [1573]. With official seal.

**753.** PARDON from Qu. Elizabeth to Henry, Lord Berkeley, for "intrusion" in the Manors of Wotton-under-Edge and Symondshall. Dat. 23 June, Anno 16, [1574]. With great seal.

**754.** LETTERS PATENT of Qu. Elizabeth, appointing Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, Keeper of Somerset House, *al.* Strand House, with the gardens, orchards, thereto belonging, together with an annual payment of twelve pence a day for his care of the said house, and six pence a day for care of the gardens. Dat. Gorhambury, 31 July, Anno 16, [1574]. Seal missing.

**755.** LETTERS PATENT of Qu. Elizabeth, empowering Henry, Lord Hunsdon, Governor of Berwick, etc., "to take up and provide . . . . the nomber and quantitie of two hundreth quarters of Otes" for the relief of Berwick garrison which "standeth verie muche unfurnished of Otes in this tyme of the chaunge of victellers there." Dat. 31 Oct., Anno 17, [1575]. With fragment of great seal.

**756.** "ARTICLES indented of Agreemente had and "made this xxi$^{th}$ daie of December 1575, . . . . of and for "the game of Coneyes in Stepingley Parke, As also for the "increase of the same," between Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon and George Foster, yeoman. Dat. 21 December, [1575].

**757.** WARRANT of Qu. Elizabeth to John Abbington, Esquire, General Purveyor of victualls for the town of New-

haven-ultra-Mare, to appear at the Court of Exchequer to explain certain discrepancies in his accompts for the said town, more especially in regard to the payments of Ambrose, Earl of Warwick, Lieutenant of the town. Dat. Westminster, 26 Jan., Anno 19, [1577].

**758.** LETTERS PATENT of Qu. Elizabeth, directed to Henry, Lord Hunsdon, Sir John Foster, Knt., Sir Robert Constable, Knt., Sir George Bowes, Knt., Sir Wm. Hilton, Knt., the Mayor of Newcastle-on-Tyne and others, charging them to take the necessary steps against all pirates cruising in the seas and havens round the county of Northumberland and Bishopric of Durham. Dat. Windsor Castle, 14 October, Anno 19, [1577]. With fragment of great seal.

**759.** COMMISSION from Qu. Elizabeth to Henry, Lord Hunsdon, Sir Francis Russell, Knt., Sir John Foster, Knt., Sir Robert Constable, Knt., and others, to inquire into the high price of corn caused "by reason that divers covetous gready and evell disposed farmors and others ingrossers and Badgers . . . having great quantyte of graine in their handes and mynding for their oune private lucre and gaine to make a greate scarcetye thereof not without some expectacion by some occasions of secrete transportacion of graine and other victuell out of the Realme by reason of the greate prises of the same in foraighne partes growen by the inward trobles their, etc.," and to examine witnesses on the subject and to restrain any further exportation of corn. Dat. 29 May, Anno 20, [1578]. Seal missing.

**760.** COVENANT, whereby Qu. Elizabeth consents at the suit of Henry, Lord Hunsdon, to grant certain lands to the value of £200 to Robert Newdigate, Esquire, and Arthur Fountayne, gent., in exchange for various manors, etc.

in cos. Derby and York, which Lord Hunsdon covenants to grant to the Crown. Dat. 14 June, Anno 20, [1578]. Signed at the top by the Queen and at the bottom by Lord Burghley and Sir Walter Mildmay. Seal missing.

**761.** INDICTMENT of Thomas Clarke, late of London, yeoman, for forcibly entering a ship called "a flebote," within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty at Cocket Island, Northumberland, and feloniously stealing therefrom 40 ells "del Irishe freos [frieze]" valued at 2 shillings an ell, and 13 "le lastes del Tarr," valued at four pounds le laste, belonging to certain unknown subjects of the Queen; and of Robert Crathorne, late of Newcastle, who, in his little ship, "The Swallow," aided and abetted him and feloniously received the goods. Dat. 18 June, 20 Eliz. [1578]. At the foot is the note "True bill."

**762.** COMMISSION from Queen Elizabeth to Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, Sir John Foster, Knt., The Mayor of Newcastle for the time being, and others, with William Read, Captain of Holy Island, for the apprehension of pirates within the Bishopric of Durham. Appended is a paper entitled "Instructions . . . . . for the authorising of certain persons to be sent to the seas for the taking of pyrattes haunting the coasts, etc.," with signatures of William, Lord Burghley, the Earls of Warwick and Sussex, Lord Hunsdon, Sir Christ. Hatton, etc. Dat. Gorhambury, 10 July, 20 Eliz. [1578].

**763.** INDICTMENT of Martin Fyggett, late of Walberswick, co. Suff., master of a vessel called "A fleebote," who, on 3rd May, 21 Elizabeth, [1579] committed piracy and felony by robbing certain subjects of her Majesty at Barrow Haven, of 21 cakes of wax, valued at forty pounds; and of Robert Palmer, late of Yarmouth, co. Norfolk, master of the

vessel called the St. Peter, of Yarmouth, who received the said wax, and aided the said master by victualling his crew, etc.

**764.** COMMISSION from Qu. Elizabeth to Edward, Earl of Lincoln, Lord High Admiral, Richard, Bishop of Durham, and others to seize pirates in the northern parts of England, etc. Dat. 6 Nov., Anno 21, [1579].

**765, 756.** LETTERS PATENT (in duplicate) of Qu. Elizabeth appointing the Lords Lincoln, Sussex, Huntingdon, Warwick, Bedford, Leicester, Hunsdon, with Sir Hy. Sidney and Christopher Hatton, Commissioners, to enquire into and to take measures to improve the breed of horses, and to appoint deputies in each county who will make report of the number of stallions, mares, geldings, etc., and will see that no horses be carried by stealth over the borders into Scotland, or out of the Realm. Dat. 4 March, 22 Eliz. [1580].

**767.** LEASE from the Crown for 21 years to Sir George Carey, of Hunsdon, of all mining rights in the Manor of Kidwelly, co. Carm., and in the towns of Carnewallen and Iskynlen, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, in the same county, at an annual rent of twenty shillings. Dat. 31 May, 22 Eliz., [1580]. With seal.

**768.** LETTERS PATENT of Qu. Elizabeth, appointing Henry, Lord Hunsdon, Captain General of the Forces levied by Henry, Lord Huntingdon, Lord President of the Council, within the northern parts for the defence of the borders and, if necessary, for the invasion of Scotland. Dat. 16 Jan., Anno 23, [1581]. With great seal, broken.

**769.** LEASE for 21 years from the Crown to Sir George Carey, Knt., Marshal of the Queen's Household, of all

mines of coal, lead, iron and other metals, within the lordship of Kydwelly, co. Carm., reserving only to the Crown any gold, silver or copper found there. Dat. 18 March, 23 Eliz. [1581]. With fragment of seal

**770.** INDENTURE, whereby Walter Vaughan, of Golden Grove, leases to George Carey, of Hunsdon, Knt., (as the said George "hathe latelie sustayned greate costes and "charges in and abowte ye digginge, myninge, and serching "for the ore of leade and other kynde of metalles," in Kidwelly Manor, Carm.,) for 21 years, all the metals and ores which the said George shall find there. Dat. 31 March, 1581.

**771.** LEASE, for 21 years, by Richard Johnes, of Abergwilie, co. Carm., Esquire, to Sir George Carey, of Hunsdon, Knt., of all metals, ores, etc., which may be found at the latter's cost, on the said Richard's lands in Llangonnor, with permission to "searche, fynde owt, digge and "open the earthe for the ores, mettalls and thynges afore-"said . . . . and to drayne and to make soughe or soughes, "gutter or gutters, drayne or draynes, etc." Dat. 20 Sept., 23 Eliz. [1581].

**772.** GRANT from William Webbe, of Dursley, gent., to Ambrose, Earl of Warwick, of "the manred,[1] rule, gover-"ment, leading and commandment of all his servauntes, "tenauntz, resyauntz and inhabitauntz dwelling and inhab-"iting within his Manor and Lordshippe of Dursley . . . . "in the service of her Majestie," etc. Dat. 4 November, 22 Eliz. [1581]. With small red seal.

[1] Manred, curious survival of the Anglo-Saxon manrœd *i.e.* vassalage.

**773.** INQUISITION held at Malvern by a jury of thirteen, who find that there is within the Queen's Forest or Chace of Malvern a "myne of Tynne" on a hill called Malvern Hill, at a place called Baldenswyche, of the annual value of 24 shillings, and containing 24 acres of mountain land. Dat. 20 Apr., 24 Eliz. [1582].

**774.** ARTICLES of Agreement between Henry, Lord Hunsdon, and John Gardyner, of Stowmarket, gent., relating to the Manor of Collumbeyn Hall *al.* Thorney Collombers, in Stowmarket, the annual value of which is detailed in an accompanying schedule. Dat. 27 May, 24 Eliz. [1582].

**775.** DEED of sale from Richard Lee, of Hooke Norton, co. Oxon, Esquire, to Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, K.G., of the Manor of Hooke Norton. Dat. 1 June, 24 Eliz. [1582].

**776.** LEASE, for 21 years, from Richard [Barnes], Bishop of Durham, to Sir George Carey, Knt., of several messuages, etc., "lying on the southe side of Wear in Stanhopp Parke in Weardale," at an annual rent of thirty-seven pounds, "Provided alwaies that every inhabitant dwelling in or upon any of the said tenements, shalbe redye in time of warr for the Quene's service, to serve hir ma^tie^ and hir successors w^th^ horse and armor sufficient according to the custome of the said county of Durham And shall also helpe, cherishe, mainteine and suffer all suche deere as shall hereafter come upon any of ther severall tenements . . . . . quietly to depasture and feed without lett," etc. Dat. 15 Feb., 25 Eliz. [1583]. With episcopal seal, broken.

**777.** SETTLEMENT of a controversy by Sir Thomas Gawdye and William Ayloff, Justices of Common Pleas,

between Henry, Lord Berkeley, and Edward Barwell, D.D., Master, and the Fellows, etc., of Christ's College, Cambridge, relating to the filling up of the living of Kegworth, on the death of Edward Hawford, parson, particularly as to whether the two clerks, nominated by the College, should attend personally on the said Lord Berkeley for the better selection of one of them for presentation to the said living. Dat. 28 Oct., 25 Eliz. [1583].

**778.** LEASE, for 21 years, from Thomas Lovett, of Astewell, co. Northampton, to Raphe King, citizen and grocer of London, of the Manor of South Newnton, co. Oxon. Rent £8 13s. 4d. Dat. 29 Sept. [1584].

**779.** WARRANT from Edward, Earl of Lincoln, Lord High Admiral to Sir George Carey, Captain of the Isle of Wight, to restore to her owner, Thomas Portauquen, of Auraye, in France, a vessel called The Unicorn, which had been captured by William Fludde, Charles Jones, and others, well-known pirates, and recaptured by her Majesty's fleet, with all her equipment of guns, etc., her cargo of salt, etc., of which an inventory is appended. Dat. 5 Sept., [1584]. Annexed also is the acquittance by Thomas Portauquen, merchant, to Sir G. Carey and John Smyth, gent., Customer of the port of Southampton, for the delivery of the said vessel. Dat. 8 Jan., 1585 [6].

**780.** DEED of sale from Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, and Sir George Carey, his son, to Thomas Foster, of St. John's Street, co. Midd., gent., of the wardship and marriage of John Collyn, son and heir of Thomas Collyn, late of Rochford, co. Essex. Dat. 8 Jan., 27 Eliz. [1585].

**781.** "A FULL and perfecte inventarie indented of a "barque of late broughte to the Isle of Wighte by William

"Vaughan and others his adherentes, pirates, and there by "them lefte and of all the apparell and furnyture to the "saide barque apperteyninge taken the xxvii$^{th}$ daie of "January, 1584."

**782.** COMMISSION from Edward, Earl of Lincoln, Lord High Admiral to Sir George Carew, Captain of the Isle of Wight, to appoint four men to take the inventory of the contents of a French vessel wrecked off the Isle of Wight. The inventory is appended and contains the following item only: "one hundred fourscore and sixe bagges of woade greatelie perished and decaied as well as in quantitie as in qualitie and goodnes by reason of the beatinge of them in the seas and torne on the rockes." Dat. 13 Jan., 1584 [5]. The Admiralty seal is missing.

**783.** RELEASE from Thomas Aldersey to Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, of the Manors of Hawes and Mire Hall, co. Norf., which the said Lord had two years before mortgaged to the said Thomas. Dat. 17 March, 27 Eliz. [1585].

**784.** ASSIGNMENT by Sir James Croft to Sir George Carey, Knt., William Meux, and Thomas Fleming, of the powers granted to him by the Queen to search for lands in co. Southampton, concealed or detained from the Crown, with copy of the Queen's grant. Dat. 12 July, 27 Eliz. [1585]. Signed and sealed.

**785.** WARRANT from Charles, Lord Howard, of Effingham, Lord High Admiral, to Sir George Carey, Captain of the Isle of Wight, to stay all vessels "as well English as strangers," in the ports within his jurisdiction that have not a special licence from the Admiralty to the contrary, and to make a return to the Court of Admiralty of all such vessels, etc. Dat. London, 5 August, [1585].

**786.** LETTERS PATENT of Charles, Lord Howard, of Effingham, K.G., Lord High Admiral, etc., to Sir George Carew, Vice-Admiral of Southampton, recalling the letters of reprisal of John Crooke, Richard Goddard and others, on account of the great enormities and abuses done by their ships "uppon the shippes goods and subjectes of such princes states and potentates as are in good league and ametie with Her Majesty contrarye to their said letters and commyssions." Dat. 2 Feb., 28 Eliz. [1586]. Seal missing.

**787.** COMMISSION to George Carye, Knt., Captain of the Isle of Wight, Thomas West, the elder, Thomas Worseley, Francis Cotton, William Mewes, John Dingeley and Richard Cotton, to enquire into the condition of the Isle of Wight, "of late yeres greately decayed," and especially to enquire "what groundes whereuppon howses of habitacion heretofore have stood which to this daye kepeth their watche in course of the beacons which are nowe utterly overthrowne and decayed and are comonly called voydes, etc." Dat. 19 Feb., 28 Eliz. [1586]. With great seal.

**788.** DEED of sale from George Peckham, of Denham, from £16 13sh. 4d., to Sir Hy. Carey, K.G., Lord Hunsdon, of the brewing vessels in the capital messuage called "Denham Place," co. Bucks., viz., "one furnace with a copper vessell, Thre Breweinge Tonnes one Cowlbacke made of Dell Boarde with an Underbacke as they stand and are nowe fyxed and sett in the Brewhouse at Denham." Dat. 22 March, [1586]. Signed "G. Peckham."

**789.** ACQUITTANCE by Michael Lymon, of Middlebourg, in Zeeland, on behalf of himself and other Dutch merchants, owners of the ship Pelican, of Emden, 120 tons, to George Raymonde, Captain of The Swiftsure,

(who had captured the said vessel Pelican, under the impression that it was a Spanish vessel) for the recovery of the cargo of 101 tons of figs and 12 hogsheads of oil, and £50 indemnity for loss and damage. Dat. 9 April, 28 Eliz. [1586].

**790.** SPECIAL LICENCE issued by John [Whitgift], Archbishop of Canterbury, for the marriage of George Sherly, of Astwell, co. Northt., Esquire, to Frances, daughter of Henry, Lord Berkeley. Dat. 12 Feb., 1586 [7]. With official seal, broken.

**791.** MORTGAGE by Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, to Thomas Aldersey and Nicholas Moseley, citizens of London, for £1800, of the Manors of Hawes and More Hall, co. Norf. Dat. 4 March, 29 Eliz. [1587].

**792.** EXEMPLIFICATION of an Extent of the lands and possessions of Maurice de Berkeley, made at Gloucester on his death in 1280. Dat. 15 June, 29 Eliz. [1587]. With great seal.

**793.** WARRANT from Charles, Lord Howard, of Effingham, Lord High Admiral, to enquire into a complaint made by Barnabas Agasso and Oliver Garlott, of Morbian, in Brittany, masters of the ship called The Peryn, of Morbian, that they had been attacked by an English ship between Dover and Calais, and deprived of their merchandize, their guns and 600 French Crowns. Dat. 19 June, [1587].

**794.** COMMISSION, "out of the Exchequer," to John Carey, Master of the Household, Governor of the Isle of Wight, and others, to make enquiry and to take depositions from witnesses, etc., as to what lands belonging to the Crown have been detained or encroached upon in the Isle of Wight. Dat. 12 Feb., 30 Eliz. [1588]. With Exchequer seal (broken).

**795.** COMMISSION from Sir George Carey, Knt., Captain of the Isle of Wight, to Henry Locke, gentleman, and Richard Rigges as Captain and Mate of the Barque called The Michael, proceeding against the King of Spain. Dat. Carisbrooke Castle, 1st April, 1588.

**796.** COMMISSION from Qu. Elizabeth to Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, to be "Lieutenant, Principal Captain, and Governour of and over all our army levied and to be levied and assembled near unto us for the defence and surety of our own Royal person against the attemptes and powers of any manner [of] foreign forces or any the malicious and traitorous enterprises of any our rebellious or undutiful subjects," with a proviso that nothing in the commission shall derogate from the powers given to the Earl of Leicester, "authorized to lead an army to withstand the landing by sea and invasion of our realm by any foreign forces." Dat. 20 July, [1588]. Signed at top "Elizabeth," with great seal in brown wax (good impression).

**797.** CONFIRMATION by William Heydon, of Baconsthorpe, Knt., of the grant by Eleanor Harward, widow of Clement Harward, to Thomas Harward, of the Manor of Alburgh, co. Norf., and lands in Alburgh, Wickmer, Matlask, Barningham, Horeinge, etc., with power of attorney for livery of the same. Dat. 20 Sept., 30 Eliz. [1588].

**798.** INDENTURE of instructions and orders given by Sir George Carey, Governor of the Isle of Wight, to the masters, mates and quarter-masters of the Marlion, the Musket, and the Gabriel proceeding to the coast of Spain on active service against the Spaniards. Amongst the instructions, thirty-two in number, are the following:—

"Yow shall neither use nor willinglie permitt to be used, swearinge, takinge in vayne the name of the Lord, filthie

speeche, dishonest communication nor anie uncivill conversation which maie bringe the heavie displeasure of God against you, or if he shall give you victorie over your enemies, you shall not use anie crueltie but as you shalbe forced thereunto for your owne defence."

"Yf it shall happen that anie of you shall make any chase in the nighte you are to agree that after your lightes being shewed, there shalbe a token given by making a false fier."

"Whosoever shall first escrie any saile out of the toppe or elsewhere that is lawful prise shall have xx$^{s.}$ to be paide him in money or the valewe thereof out of the same shippe."

"When you shall fighte with anie of your enemies and that men shalbe encouraged to be forward in the enteringe, there shalbe geven to tenne of them x$^{li.}$ that is xx$^{s.}$ a piece at the captain's and master's discrecion to suche as are best worthie of it."

"Yf you shall winne anie birdes, beastes or straunge thinges not usuallie scene, you shall do your best endevor to commytt them to the custodie of some that wilbe carefull of the well keeping and bringing them home."
Temp. Eliz.

**799.** COMMISSION from Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, to the Justices Itinerant of Royal Forests this side the Trent, to view a wood called "The Great Frith" in Barking, with the Commissioners' report that they found 6 or 7 acres of wood "of a great age," which might be cut without damage of "verdure or hunting." [viridis aut venacionis]. Dat. 15 Jan. [1590].

**800.** APPOINTMENT by Robert Cutler, sen., and Robert Snellinge, Bailiffs, and the Burgesses and Commonalty of

Ipswich, of Henry [Carey], Lord Hunsdon, to be Chief Seneschall of the said town. Dat. Ipswich, 28 September, 32 Eliz. [1590]. With the corporate seal.

**801.** COMMISSION to Henry, Lord Hunsdon, Lord Chamberlain of the Queen's Household, Sir Thomas Hennage, Vice-Chamberlain, Master John Fortescue, Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, and William Neale, Auditor of the same, empowering them to examine Nicholas Pigeon, Executor of the late John Pigeon, Keeper of the Queen's Standing Wardrobe at the Tower, and to take view of the stock of the wardrobe stuffe, to dispose of the "olde worne and unserviceable stuffe being so meane that the same is unmete to remaine anye longer in charge for infecting of better stuffe," and to give the said Nicholas due acquittance for the accompt. Dat. 21 April, 33 Eliz. [1591]. With great seal, broken.

**802.** DEED of sale from Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, and Sir George Carey, Knight, to Thomas Foster, of the wardship and marriage of Mary and Johan Collyn, sisters of John Collyn, deceased, son and heir of Thomas Collyn, late of Rochford, co. Essex. Dat. 1 Sept., 33 Eliz. [1591].

**803.** SETTLEMENT of suit between John Crocke, merchant, of Southampton, owner of "The Lyon of Hampton," John Okers, Captain of the same, and the other officers of the ship, and Sir George, Carey, Knt., Captain of the Isle of Wight, etc., relating to the ship or prize called "our Ladye of Viana in Portugal," laden with India or Sancta Domingo Hides, which Sir George alleges was captured by his ship, The Swallow, but which the former parties declare is the prize of their ship The Lyon, "who seased upon her after she had yealded unto the Swallow," the

said owner captain, etc., of the Lyon, consenting to release all claim on condition of receiving £200 from Sir G. Carey. Dat. 10 Sept. [1591].

**804.** INTERROGATORIES put by the Bailiff and Constables of Newport, Isle of Wight, to four Spaniards who were taken prisoners off Havana in their ship The Senora Rosarn, laden with sugar and hides, by an English vessel called The Swallow; with their replies. Dat. 22 Oct., 33 Eliz. [1591].

**805.** COMMISSION from Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, Chief Justice Itinerant of the Royal Forests, etc., this side Trent, to the verdurers of Rockingham Forest, to certify for the cutting and clearing of thirty-five acres of woodland for Sir William Hatton, Knt. The verdurers' certificate is attached. Dat. 20, 24 Dec., 34 Eliz. [1591].

**806.** INSPEXIMUS made by request of Richard Thomas, Bailiff of Henry, Lord Berkeley, of a book relating to names of towns made in the time of Edward II. for the Remembrancer of the Treasury, "in as far as it refers to the names of the towns, boroughs and hundreds of co. Gloucester." Dat. 7 Feb., 34 Eliz. [1592]. With exchequer seal.

**807.** APPOINTMENT by the Mayor, Bailiffs and Commonalty of Oxford, of Henry, Lord Hunsdon, to be High Steward of the City of Oxford for his lifetime, with grant of the usual salary of £5 yearly. Dat. 2 March, 34 Eliz. [1592]. With the city seal.

**808.** LICENCE from the Crown to Henry, Lord Wyndsor, to alienate the Manor in Crampford le Mote [Cranford], co. Midd., to Andrew Wyndsor, Esquire. Dat. 1 April, 34 Eliz. [1592]. With great seal, broken.

**809.** COMMISSION to Arthur, Lord Grey de Wilton, K.G., Thomas Chaloner, Knt., William Fleetewood, serjeant-at-law, George Throkmerton, Esquire, and Edward Tirrell, Esquire, to enquire into the state of Whaddon Chace, Co. Bucks. Dat. 12 June, 34 Eliz. [1592]. Signed by Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, as Chief Justice of the Queen's Forests on this side Trent. With fragment of great seal.

**810.** WRIT for the execution of a judgment in chancery in the suit between Henry, Lord Berkeley, and John Zouche, Esquire, with Marie his wife, daughter of the said Lord Berkeley, concerning the manor of, and mining rights in Codnor, co. Derby. Dat. 14 June, 34 Eliz. [1592]. With seal, defaced.

**811.** INQUEST held at Whaddon, co. Bucks., before Arthur, Lord Grey, of Wilton, and other special commissioners and a jury, touching offences and other misdemeanours within Her Majesty's chace of Whaddon. Dat. 13 Sept., 34 Eliz. [1592].

**812.** LEASE, for 21 years, from John, Archbishop, and the Dean and Chapter of York to Charles, Lord Howard, Lord High Admiral, of York House, Battersea, co. Surrey, "nowe being in great decaye for lack of reparacions and like shortlie moste parte thereof to falle down," etc., at an annual rent of forty shillings, on condition that the said Lord Admiral shall repair the house within four years. Dat. 16 July, 35 Eliz., [1593]. With signature of the Archbishop and with the Archiepiscopal seal, broken—the chapter seal is missing.

**813.** DEED of sale from Walter Blount, "of the marshalsey in the county of Surrey," to Sir George Carey, Knt. of the site of the dissolved monastery of Clerkenwell at a

yearly rent of 40 marks, and a payment of £20 on entry, with this proviso "that if the Catholique Romishe religion shall hereafter be att any tyme established within this Realme of England by the lawes of the land," that then the said Walter shall retake possession of the said property. Dat. 1 Apr., 36 Eliz. [1594].

**814.** LICENCE from the Crown to Henry, Lord Wyndesor, to alienate to Thomas Crompton, Esquire, and Mary his wife, the Manor of Cranford, co. Middlesex. Dat. 2 April, 36 Eliz. [1594]. With great seal.

**815.** RELEASE from Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, to William Drywood, son and heir of Thomas Drywood, late of Great Warley, co. Essex, yeoman, of the wardship of the said William, and of so much of the Manor of Franks *al.* Warley Francke, and of Smythe's lands in Baynham, as descended to the latter on the decease of his father. Dat. 10 Dec., 37 Eliz. [1594].

**816.** EXEMPLIFICATION of Domesday for the Hundred of Berkeley, and the Lordship of Bosham, co. Sussex, and of records "Quo warranto" for the Hundred of Portbury, co. Som., the parsonage and liberty of Melton Mowbray, the liberty of Tetbury, etc. Dat. 7 Nov., 37 Eliz. [1595]. With seal, broken.

**817.** DEED of sale from Henry, Lord Hunsdon, to Lady Katharine Haywarde, widow of Sir Rowland Haywarde, of the wardship and marriage of her son George Hayward, which the said Lord Hunsdon acquired by grant from the Crown. Dat. 31 Jan., 38 Eliz. [1596].

**818.** DEED of sale from Walter Windsor, Esquire, and Edward Windsor, his son, to Thomas Crompton, of London, Esquire, of Cranford Manor. Dat. 1 March, 38 Eliz. [1596].

**819.** LICENCE from the Crown to Thomas Crompton, Esquire, and Mary his wife, to alienate to William Fletewood, Esquire, and Jane, his wife, the Manor of Cranford. Dat. 2 March, 38 Eliz. [1596].

**820.** WRIT from Charles Howard, Baron Effingham, K.G., Lord Lieutenant of Sussex, etc., to all Vice-Admirals, Sheriffs, etc., for the arrest and attachment of the ship "Pilgrim," of Newport, Isle of Wight, and of Richard James, of Newport, merchant. Dat. 14 March, [1596.]

**821.** LEASE, for 1000 years, from Thomas Crompton, of London, Esquire, to Sir Thomas Chalener, of Steeple Claydon, co. Bucks., Knt., William Fletewood, of Missendon, co. Bucks., James Pemberton, of London, goldsmith, and Anthony Nicholls, of Paddington, gent., of the Manor of Cranford, late belonging to the dissolved monastery of Thame. Dat. 26 March, 38 Eliz. [1596].

**822.** DEED of apprenticeship of Robert Johnson, son of John Johnson, late one of the Queen's Musicians, as "allowes or covenaunt servaunt," to Sir George Carey, Knt., for the term of 7 years, "duering all which said terme of seaven yeares the saide Robert Johnson doth covenaunt and graunt unto his said master good true and faithfull and dilligent service—hurte to his said master he shall not doe nor suffer to be donn which he maie lawfully lett—fornication he shall not commit—matreymoney during the said terme he shall not contract—at the cards, dice or any other unlawfull games he shall not play—with the goods of his owne or other mens he shall not marchandize—from the service of his said master daie or night he shall not absent himself . . . . . The said Sir George Carye doth covenaunt and graunt by theis presents to teach and enstruct or cause to be taught and enstructed his said servaunt in th'arte of

musicke, fynding and allowinge unto his said servaunt sufficient and competent meate, drink, apparell, beddinge and washinge and all thinges to him needefull and convenient dureing the said terme, And also to give unto his said servaunt every yere during the said terme one penie in the name of his sallary and wagis. And in th'ende of the said terme doble apparrell both lynnen and wollen." Dat. 29 March, 38 Elizabeth, [1596].

**823.** RECOVERY by William Mathewe and Edmund Foster, against Thomas Lovett, Esquire, of the Manor of Dorsyngton. Dat. 24 Jan., 39 Eliz. [1597]. With official seal, broken.

**824.** DEED of sale from Sir George Carey to Anne Waller, widow of Richard Waller, gent,, of the wardship of Thomas Waller, son and heir of the late Richard Waller, late of Leigh, co Kent, gent. Dat. 5 May, 38 Eliz. [1596].

**825.** INSPEXIMUS of record of an action by writ of attaynt by James, Lord Berkeley, [Easter Term, 31 Hen. VI.] to prove his title to the Berkeley Manors. Dat. 15 June, 39 Eliz. [1597].

**826.** DEED of sale from Henry, Lord Hunsdon, to Mathye Rudd, of Chelmsford, of the wardship and marriage of John Coker, son and heir of John Coker, of co. Suff. Dat. 27 June, 38 Eliz. [1596].

**827.** EXEMPLIFICATION at the request of Anne, Countess of Warwick, of the Charter of King John, confirming the grants of Berkeley, etc., to Robert, son of Maurice de Berkeley. Dat. 13 Oct., 39 Eliz. [1597]. With great seal, (fine impression).

**828.** EXEMPLIFICATION, at the request of John Smyth, gent., of the following Records:

1. Inquiry after the death of Maurice de Berkeley, for Uley Manor, 21 Edw. III.

2. Inquiry into the title of John Sergeant's lands at Stone, 47 Edw. III.

3. Inquiry after the death of Ela de Bradeston's lands at Bradstone, Stinchcombe, Stancombe, etc., 11 Hen. IV.

Dat. 22 Feb., 40 Eliz. [1598]. With great seal, broken.

**829.** EXEMPLIFICATION, at the instance of Henry, Lord Berkeley, of the following Records:

1. King Henry VIII.'s commission and schedule for the anticipation of the payment of the subsidy granted Anno 15, for expenses of the war in France.

2. The collection of the first payment of the subsidy granted 10 Hen. VIII.

3. The collection of the second payment of the same.

4. The collection of the subsidy granted 32 Hen. VIII.

5. The collection of the subsidy granted 34, 35 Hen. VIII.

Dat. 30 June, 40 Eliz. [1598]. Seal defaced. Endorsed "Theis fyve Recordes out of the Exchequer prove the issue for the plaintiff directly."

**830.** MORTGAGE by George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, and John Seyntleger, Esquire, to the Crown, for £10, of the Manors of Aylesbury, Twiford Park, Newport Pagnall, Little Linford and Much Linford, co. Bucks., and Old Swinford, Stourbridge, Hagley, Broome and Cradley, co. Worcester. Dat. 31 August, 40 Eliz. [1598]. With signatures and seals of the mortgagors.

**831.** PRESENTMENT of the Jury for co. Glouc., that James Bridge, of Wyke, in Berkeley, and John Saunders, labourers, forcibly broke into and entered New Park, in Hamme, and hunted the deer with nets, killing and carrying off "a doe and a fawn" contrary to the statute of 3 Edw. I. Dat. 2 Feb., 41 Eliz. [1599].

**832.** ASSIGNMENT by George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, to Thomas Smythe, and William Craven, Aldermen, Baptiste Hickes and Edward Barnes, citizens and mercers of the city of London, of all rights and privileges granted to the Warden and Company of Tallow-Chandlers by letters patent, dated 19 Eliz., for the searching, viewing, testing, etc. of the following articles: soap, vinegar, barreled butter, oils and hops, manufactured in or imported into the city of London, and condemning of what may be found corrupt or adulterated "with tallowe or other corrupt things." Dat. 18 Apr., 42 Eliz. [1600].

**833.** SPECIAL LIVERY to George, Lord Hunsdon, of the lands of his late father, Henry, Lord Hunsdon. Dat. 3 May, 42 Eliz. [1600].

**834.** APPOINTMENT by William Blake, Bailiff, and the Burgesses of Andover, co. Southampton, of George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, as Steward of the Manor and Hundred of Andover, with a salary of 40 shillings a year, payable out of the issues of the said manor. Dat. 4 May, 43 Eliz. [1601]. With the common seal of the town, in brown wax, on a mount a lion statant guardant beneath a tree.

**835.** GRANT by Qu. Elizabeth to Gideon Amondesham *al.* Awnsham and George Needler, of the Manor of Cranford, co. Midd. Dat. 17 Dec., Anno 45 [1602]. With great seal.

**836.** EXEMPLIFICATION, at the request of Michael Stanhope, Esquire, Groom of the Queen's Privy Chamber, of the following Records: viz., deeds of entail, with remainder in the Crown, of the Manors of Doningworth and Staverton, co. Suff., *tempp.* Edw. I.-Hen. IV.—Writ *ad quod dampnum* for common of pasture and heath within the hundred of Isleworth, co. Midd., with the Return of the same writ. 29 Edw. I.—Confirmation of grant made by John Nevill to the Priory of Hounslow, of the Manor of Bedfont, co. Midd. 7 Edw. II. Dat. 14 Jan., 45 Eliz. [1603].

**837.** DEED of sale from George, Lord Hunsdon, to John Muschampe, of Claydons, co. Essex, of the wardship and marriage of Robert Noble, son and heir of Robert Noble, late of Claydons. Dat. 4 Feb., 45 Eliz. [1603].

**838.** GRANT from the Crown to George Thorpe, Richard Webbe and John Mathieu and their heirs in perpetuity, of the Manor of Canonbury, co. Glouc., at an annual rent of forty-seven shillings and fivepence. Dat. Westminster, 21 Feb., 45 Eliz. [1603]. With great seal.

**839.** LICENCE from the Crown to Sir William Fletewood, Knt., Gideon Amondesham *al.* Awnsham and George Needler, to alienate to Sir Roger Aston, Knt., the Manor of Cranford. Dat. 1 Sept., 2 James I. [1604.] With great seal.

**840.** GRANT in perpetuity from James I. to Sir Roger Aston, Knt., of the Manor of Cranford, co. Midd. Dat. 24 Dec., Anno 2 [1604]. With great seal.

**841.** ACQUITTANCE by John Thomas, of Newport, Isle of Wight, gent., to Elizabeth, widow of the late Sir George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, Chamberlain of the Household, for £40 in payment of all demands of the said John Thomas,

"for divers employments wherein the said Lord Chamberlayne imployed the said John Thomas about certayne fortifications at the Castle of Carisbrooke in the saide Isle of Wight, and for divers Attendaunces before the Lords of the Pryvie Councell of the late Queene Elizabeth of famous memory." Dat. 1 February, 1604 [5]. With small red seal.

**842.** EXEMPLIFICATION of an action brought by Henry, Lord Berkeley, against William Kymorley *al.* Cooke, for trespass and killing of a buck in Mickelwood Chace in Alkington, near Berkeley, on 9th July, 1588. Dat. 26 Nov., 3 James I. [1605]. With seal, broken.

**843.** LETTERS of the Master, Fellows and Scholars of Christ's College, Cambridge, giving the names of Edward Barwell, M.A., and Mathew Warde, M.A., Fellows of the College for nomination of one of them by Henry, Lord Berkeley, for presentation to the living of Kegworth by the College. Dat. 3 July, 4 James I. [1606]. With seal of the College, rubbed.

**844.** NOMINATION by Henry, Lord Berkeley, to the Master, Fellows, etc., of Christ's College, Cambridge, of Edward Barwell for presentation to the living of Kegworth, co. Leic. Dat. 18 July [1606]. Copy.

**845.** LETTERS PATENT of James I., granting to Lady Arabella Stuart any profits or issues arising from the sale or disposal of the manors and lands in the County of Essex, of which the late Qu. Elizabeth was lawfully seased either in her own right or by conveyance from John Seyntleger, Esquire. Dat. 9 March, Anno 4 [1607]. Paper Copy.

**846.** LICENCE, from the Crown, to Sir Roger Aston, Knt., to alienate to Sir John Stanhope, Knt., Sir Thomas

Aston, Knt., Thomas Ireland, Esquire, and Lawrence Wright, gent., the Manor of Cranford. Dat. 1 Apr., 5 James I. [1607].

**847.** EXEMPLIFICATION of an action in Court of Common Pleas brought by Maurice Berkeley against John Wenlok, Esquire, Nicholas Daunt and John Howehell, late of Wotton-under-Edge, for an assault and false imprisonment suffered at their hands at Stanley St. Leonard's, 15 Edw. IV. [1475-6]. Dat. 22 Apr., 5 Jas. I. [1608]. With seal.

**848, 849.** EXEMPLIFICATION, in duplicate, of an action in King's Bench brought by Thomas Berkeley against Nicholas Daunt, late of Wotton, and John Daunt, late of Wotton, and others for trespass in 15 Edw. IV. [1475-6]. Dat. 4 May, 5 Jas. I. [1608]. With seals.

**850.** INSPEXIMUS of depositions, etc., in a suit between Sir Richard Williams, *al.* Cromwell, and Richard Byriate, of Pyrton, co. Glouc., and others, fishermen, concerning the right to a certain fishery in the Severn called The Gale, which the said Richard claims to hold by grant from the Crown. Dat. 7 July, 5 Jas. I. [1607]. With seal, defaced.

**851.** EXEMPLIFICATION of the interrogatories on the part of the defendant, John Adams and others, in a lawsuit brought by Sir Richard Wiliiams, *al.* Cromwell, Knt., concerning rights in a fishery in the R. Severn, on the Berkeley lands. Dat. Westminster, 7 July, 5 Jas. I. [1607].

**852.** LICENCE from King James I. to Robert Sidney, Viscount Lisle, Barbara, his wife, and William, their son and heir apparent, to Henry Lord Berkeley, and Thomas Berkeley, Knt., to alienate to William Dutton and John Smyth the manors of Wotton, Simondshall, Cam, Hinton, Coaley, Arlingham, etc. Dat. 1 Sep. Anno 7 [1609]. With great seal.

**853.** LICENCE from James I. to William Dutton and John Smyth to alienate the manor of Wotton to Thomas Spencer, Esquire, and Thomas Ligon, gent. Dat. Westminster, 1 July, Anno 10 [1612]. With great seal.

**854.** EXEMPLIFICATION of fine from William Dutton and John Smyth to Thomas Spencer and Thomas Lygon, of Wotton Foreign and other manors, co. Glouc. Dat. 9 Oct. 10 James I. [1612]. Much defaced. With fragment of seal.

**855.** INJUNCTION to John Arundell, James Clifford, Esquires, Thomas Luffingham, Giles Addys and others to observe a decree in chancery given against them as defendants in a suit to make good their title to the ground in Slimbridge, called the New Warth. Dat. 3 May, 11 James I. [1613]. With great seal, chipped.

**856.** LETTERS of administration to Elizabeth, widow of Sir Thomas Berkeley, Knt., late of Callowdon, in Coventry, co. Warw. Dat. 12 Feb. 1613[4]. With seal of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (broken).

**857.** LICENCE from James I. to Gilbert Houghton, Knt. and Margaret, his wife, and Samuel Peyton, Bart., to alienate to Elizabeth Berkeley, widow, the fourth part of Cranford manor. Dat. 1 March, Anno 14 [1617]. With great seal.

**858.** PETITION of the "Baylie Burgesses and other inhabitants" of the Borough of Tetbury, to [George, Lord Berkeley] concerning "the liberties, privileages, customes and usages antiently used and accustomed" within the said Borough and Manor of Tetbury [therein recited]; [1617-1625]

**859.** SPECIAL livery granted to Sir Gilbert Haughton, Bart., and Margaret his wife, and others, as coheirs of Sir Roger Aston, Knt. Dat. 13 June, 16 James I. [1618]. With great seal.

**860.** NOMINATION by Elizabeth, widow of Sir Thomas Berkeley, Knt., "in the right of her son [George] the Lo. Berkeley" of Joseph Cranford, "borne in Warrwickshire,"[1] who had been recommended to her as "a towardly youth, and sufficiently learned to enter into the studie of Logick" for admission to a scholarship at Christ's College, Cambridge. Dat. 13 June, 1621. Copy.

**861.** LICENCE to George, Lord Berkeley, to travel "beyond the seas with six servants and forty pounds in money, for one year, on condition that he travel not in any country that is not in league or amity with England nor use the company of anie Jesuit, Seminarie or otherwise evill affected persons" to the State. Dat. 31 July, 2 Charles I. [1626]. Signed at the top "Charles R."; with paper signet.

**862.** CERTIFICATE of ordination by John, Bishop of Oxford, of George Wilson, M.A., to Deacon's orders. Dat. 24 Sept. 1626. With signature; and seal, broken.

**863.** CERTIFICATE of ordination by Richard, Bishop of Oxford, of George Wilson, M.A., to Priest's orders. Dat. 1 Dec. 1628. With signature and seal.

**864.** LICENCE from the Crown to George, Lord Berkeley, to alienate to Elizabeth Berkeley, widow, the manor, borough, hundred and castle of Berkeley, with dependant manors, and the manor of Melton Mowbray, co. Leic. Dat. 1 July, 6 Charles I. [1630].

**865.** LICENCE from the Crown to Elizabeth, Lady Berkeley, widow, to alienate to Sir Robert Coke, Knt., John Smyth and John Curnocke the manor of Cranford, to the use of George Berkeley, nephew of the said Lady Berkeley. Dat. 10 Jan., 10 Charles I. [1635]. With great seal, broken.

[1] The Indenture of 7 Henry VIII. says that the nominee shall be of the County of Gloucester.

**866.** LETTERS of the Master, Fellows and Scholars of Christ's College, Cambridge, to Sir George Berkeley, Lord Berkeley proposing the names of Michael Honywood and John Alsop for nomination of one of them to be presented by the college to the living of Kegworth, void by the death of Edward Barwell. Dat. 3 Dec. 1639. With seal, broken.

**867.** CERTIFICATE of ordination by Walter, Bishop of Winchester "at his dwelling house at Southwark," of Maurice Berkeley, M.A., Oxon, to Deacon's orders. Dat. 1 March, 1639[40]. With signature and seal.

**868.** PRESENTATION to Maurice Berkeley of the Rectory of Seagrave, co. Leic., void by the death of Robert Burton. Dat. 7 April, 1640.

**869.** CERTIFICATE of ordination of John, Bishop of Lincoln, of Maurice Berkeley, M.A., Oxon, to Priest's orders. Dat. 20 Dec. 1640. With signature and fragment of seal.

**870.** ADMISSION by Thomas, Bishop of Lincoln, of George Wilson, clerk, to the Rectory of Seagrave, co. Leic. Dat. 22 August, 1645. With episcopal seal, defaced.

**871.** INJUNCTION of Charles I. confirming George Berkeley, Esquire, and others, in the possession of the New Ground, Slimbridge, which they hold as sub-tenants of Arnold Oldisworth and George Thorpe, Esquires, lessees under Robert, Viscount Lisle. Dat. 26 June, 24 Charles I. [1648]. With fragment of seal.

**872.** LEASE, for a term of 21 years, from George Berkeley, Esquire, son and heir apparent of George, Lord Berkeley, to Thomas Smyth, of Wanswell, gent., of the "power, licence and authority to search, bore, digge and trye for the findinge out of Fullers earth and Tobacco-pipe

clay or either of them within all or any the waste and wast grounds of the said George Berkeley," paying yearly to the latter a moiety of the clear yearly profits and increase of the said Fullers earth and Tobacco-pipe clay. Dat. 20 Oct. 1649. With signature of Thomas Smyth.

**873.** PRESENTATION by George, Lord Berkeley, to the Archbishop of York, of John Strickland, to the Rectory of Sutton Bunnington, co. Notts, of which the said Lord is Patron, void on the death of Thomas Savage. Dat. 1 Nov. 1662. With seal, broken.

**874.** LEASE for 99 years from George Thorpe, of Wanswell, Esquire, to Francis Atwood, of Berkeley, Fisherman, "all that one Fishing or Stage in Seaverne called the Long Stage" in the parish of Berkeley, at an annual rent of five shillings, reserving to himself the right of using the stage for four days every year, of which notice shall be given the day before, and reserving also "all great and Royal Fishes as Porpuise, Sturgion and the like." Dat. 2 Feb. 1669[70]. With small seal.

**875.** RECITAL of certificate testifying that George, Lord Berkeley, received the sacrament in the Parish Church of Chiswick, co. Midd. and subscribed to the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegiance, making the following declaration: "I doe declare that I doe beleeve that there is not any Transubstantiation in the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper or in the Elements of bread and wine att or after the Consecration thereof by any person whatsoever, juxta fornam tenorem effectum et exigentiam cujusdam Actus Parliamenti in hac parte nuper editi et provisi scilicet anno prius supramencionato intitulati. An Act for preventing dangers which may happen from Popish Recusants," etc. Dat. 16 April, 25 Charles II. [1673].

**876.** MEMORANDUM, that at a General Assembly of the Society of Merchant Adventurers within the City of Bristol, on Saturday, the 11th of July, 1674, the right Honorable George, Lord Berkeley, Baron of Berkeley, etc., was by an unanimous vote, admitted a member of the said Society. Signed by Thomas Earle, Master, the two wardens, and the five assistants of the company. With paper signet.

**877, 878.** DEED of sale for £12 from John Smyth, of Nibley, Esquire, to Hon. Sir Charles Berkeley, K.B., of "all that his Rock or Fishinge in Seaverne in the parish of Berkeley . . . . commonly called and knowne by the name of Longstadge . . . . and alsoe all sands, soyle and oase extending in length and bredth of the said Rock, from the said Rock unto the midle of the channel," etc., with all royal Fishes, as Sturgeons, Whales, and Porpoises, etc. Dat. 27 March, 1678. With signature and seal.

**879.** NOMINATION by the Master, Fellows, etc., of Christ's College, of "Mr. John Bolton and Dr. John Covell" for selection of one of them by George, Earl of Berkeley, to the Rectory of Kegworth, void by the death of Dr. Michael Honywood. Dat. 19 Sept., 1681. With seal, broken.

**880.** NOTIFICATION by Ralph Cudworth, Master of Christ's College, Cambridge, to George, Lord Berkeley, that the Scholarship at the College on his nomination is now vacant, but reminding him that the person nominated ought to be of the county of Gloucester. Dat. 23 Sept., 1681.

**881.** NOMINATION by George, Earl of Berkeley, to the Master, Fellows, etc., of Christ's College, Cambridge, of

[name omitted][1] one of the two selected by the College, viz., "Mr. John Bolton and Dr. John Covell," for presentation to the living of Kegworth, co. Leic. Dat. 3 Oct., 1681. Copy.

**882.** APPOINTMENT by the Governours of Charterhouse of George, Earl of Berkeley, to be a Governor, *vice* Hon. Henry Coventry, deceased. Dat. 17 Jan., 1686. With seal of the Hospital [bad impression], and signatures and seals of the Governors.

**883.** LETTERS of safe-conduct to Charles, Viscount Dursley, despatched as Ambassador to the lords "federatarum Belgii provinciarum." Dat. Hampton Court Palace, 31 Aug., 1689. With paper seal and signature "Gulielmus R."

**884.** COMMISSION to Charles, Lord Dursley, to negotiate a treaty of peace and commerce with the King of Denmark. Dat. Whitehall, 5 Nov., 1690. With signature of King William III, and paper signet.

**885.** GRANT by the Governor and Committees of the Company of the Royal Fishery of England, of £500 to Charles, Viscount Dursley, "in consideration of the labour, pains, loss of time, and great expenses," that the said Lord Dursley "hath been at in the service of the Company." Dat. 29 Nov., 1697.

**886.** LETTERS PATENT of William III. to Charles, Duke of Bolton, and Charles, Earl of Berkeley, Kings' Justices in Ireland, notifying the appointment of Brigadier Richard Ingoldsby as Governor of Limerick. Dat. "At our Court at Loo," 31 Aug., 1700. With signatures of the King and of William Blathwayt [Secretary at War].

[1] Dr. Covel was instituted to the living, 31 Oct., 1681.—Nicholls' *History of the County of Leicester*, iii. 856.

**887.** LETTERS of the Master, Fellows and Scholars of Christ's College, Cambridge, proposing the names of Thomas Parkinson, clerk, Bachelor of Divinity, and John Metcalfe, clerk, for selection of one of them by Frederick Augustus, Earl of Berkeley, to be presented by the College to the living of Kegworth, void on the death of John Willey, M.A. Dat. 14 Oct., 1789. With paper signet.

**888.** GENERAL[1] PARDON from King Henry VII. to William, Lord Berkeley, Earl of Nottingham, etc. Dat. 12 Dec., Anno 1 [1485].

**889.** INQUISITIO-POST-MORTEM made at York, 30 Aug., 8 Hen. VII. [1492], of William, Marquis of Berkeley.

**890.** INDENTURE of agreement between King Henry VIII. and Maurice, Lord Berkeley [styled "Sir Maurice Berkeley, Knight for his body,"] whereby the latter undertakes to serve the King under Thomas [Gray], Marquis of Dorset, in the war in Gascony and Guienne, with a retinue of "ccccxi hable men defensibly arrayed." Dat. 30 Apr., 4 Hen. VIII. [1512]. With signature of the King.

**891.** INQUISITIO-POST-MORTEM held at Coventry, 15 Sept., 2 Edw. VI. [1548], of Thomas, Lord Berkeley.

**892.** LICENCE from Matthew [Parker], Archbishop of Canterbury, for the marriage of Sir George Carew, Knt., and Elizabeth Spenser, daughter of Sir John Spenser, Knt. Dat. 29 Dec., 1574.

---

[1] This and the four following charters were found too late to be inserted in their proper place.

# WILLS

AND

# INQUISITIONES-POST-MORTEM.

**1.** WILL of John de Coueley, of Berkeley. Amongst his bequests are :—to the Chaplain of Berkeley, Alexander, 4 pence ; to the Chaplain of St. Mary's Chapel, Berkeley, 3 pence ; for bread for the poor at his burial, 13sh. 4d. ; to William Capel, a bow and half his arrows, a new "creagra"[1] and a belt for stitching a cross-bow ; to Alan Scot, a bow and the rest of his arrows, 12 cups, etc. ; to Richard Clerk, a doe skin ; to John Braci, all his kitchen knives, etc. Dat. Vigil of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] 1316. [On paper].

**2.** WILL of Henry Praiers, Knight, late lord of Dorsington, containing various bequests and directions for his burial in the Choir of Lavendon Monastery. With the probate dated Tuesd. after Epiph. [6 Jan.] 1322.

**3.** WILL of William Golde, leaving bequests to Worcester Cathedral, Berkeley Church, to the light of St. Mary in the chancel there, to the Friars of St. Augustine, Bristol ; to the Friars Minor there, etc. Dat. F. of St. Mark [25 Apr.] 1329.

---

[1] Creagra, *lit.* fleshhook ; hence, perhaps, the iron hook which the cross-bowman placed in the ground to hold his weapon while he fired it. *Ed.*

**4.** WILL of Maurice Chapstowe, of Wotton, leaving bequests to the Mother Church of Worcester to the light of the Holy Cross of Wotton, to the Friars Minor of Bristol, etc. Dat. F. of Tr. of St. Swithin [2 July], 1342.

**5.** WILL of Nicholas le Skot, wherein he bequeaths various sums to Berkeley Church, Worcester Cathedral, to the Vicar of Berkeley, etc. Executors, Margaret his wife, and William le Muleward. Dat. Mon. bef. F. of St. Margaret [20 July], 1348. With probate dated iiij Id. Nov. [10 Nov.] 1348.

**6.** WILL of Richard Beveregge, of Wotton, bequeathing fourpence to the fabric of Worcester Cathedral, and to his wife his tenement called Coppedehalle, etc. Dat. Vigil of St. Matthew [21 Sept.,] 1348. With probate dated 1349.

**7.** WILL of John Wale, of Bristol, whereby he makes many bequests to the religious orders of Bristol, viz., to the Friars Preachers; to the Rector of St. Peter's; to the chaplain and clerks of Pendelesford; to the Altar of Holy Cross of St. Peter's a cloth of silk; to the Vicar of Redcliff; to the Church of St. Thomas, two cloths of silk, with five smaller cloths; to the Friars Preachers xx. s. and a pair of vestments with chalice, "corporalia, et manutergium"; to the Friars Minors; to the Carmelites; to the Austin Friars; to the Vicar of Tickenham two bushells of corn. He also bequeaths to William, the Miller, of Tickenham, his better robe; to Isabel, daughter of Hugh le Hunte, a bed, two spoons of silver with a mazer, a brass pot, and a silver cup; to Margaret, his wife, one great mazer, one "note"[1] and a silver cup with a silver cover: and his houses and lands to Thomas his brother, his daughters Agnes and Agnes [*sic*], Margaret his wife and others,

[1] *Sc.* nut, a kind of small urn—Halliwell.

making the latter, with Stephen Stowe and Dom. Thomas de Pendelesford, Chaplain, his executors. Dat. Th. bef. F. of St. Luke [18 Oct.] 1348. With probate.

**8.** WILL of Walter Baldwyn, of Wotton, containing bequests to the fabric of the Mother Church of Worcester and to the Church of Wotton; and bequeathing his household goods to his widow, children, etc.; and to his daughter Edith a tenement to provide the expense of a Chaplain to say masses for him. Dat. F. of St. Edmund the King [22 Nov.] 1348.

**9.** WILL of John Averay, of Wotton-under-Edge, making bequests to Wotton Church, to the poor of Wotton, etc. Dat. Easter Thursday [4 Apr.] 1352.

**10.** WILL of Robert Thomas, of Wotton-under-Edge, wherein he bequeaths six pence to the fabric of Worcester Cathedral; to Wotton Church the moiety of one "maser," and to the Rector there the other moiety; to Henry Torteworth "omnia instrumenta mea ad artem meam pertinentia et unam togam de bokhorn et unam tunicam de bokhorn"; to Agnes his wife his best oven; to Isabel his daughter his second best oven and a brass pot; to Margery his daughter his third best oven and a brass pot; to each of his daughters two silver spoons; to Agnes his wife "et proli existenti in utero ejusdem tempore confecti presentis testamenti," his 5 houses in le Chepinglane, Wotton, etc., etc. Dat. Wotton-under-Edge, Fr. aft. Beh. of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] 1375. With probate dated 29 Sept., 1375.

**11.** WILL of Adam Legat, of Wotton-under-Edge, leaving bequests to Wotton Church, Worcester Cathedral, etc. Dat. F. of St. Lawrence [2 Feb.] 1381.

**12.** WILL of Thomas Daunt, of Wotton-under-Edge, containing the usual bequests to Wotton Church, Worcester Cathedral, and to his Executors. Dat. Mon. aft. F. of St. Martin [11 Nov.] 1384.

**13.** WILL of Thomas, Earl Marshal, and of Nottingham, Lord of Mowbray and Segrave, dated at his Manor of Epworth, 23 May, 1389, appointing as his executors, Thomas, Archbishop of York, his kinsman, William Bagot, John Peyto, John Leek and John Seint Johan, Knights, Thomas Yokflete, clerk, William Rees, Thomas de Brunham, John Kyrkestede, John Hopcrone, and William Hexill.

**14.** WILL of John Roubergh, of Bristol, containing bequests to St. Mary Redcliff, Bristol; to the fabric of Wells Cathedral; to his wife, his tenement in Redcliff Street, in the suburb of Bristol, etc. Dat. Tues. aft. F. of St. Aldelm [25 May] 1391.

**15.** WILL of John Fotour, of Butley, containing bequests to the High Altar, and to the repairs of Butley Church, and the residue of his goods to John dil Thorn, and Agnes his wife. Dat. Sat. aft. F. of St. Michael [29 Sept.] 1420.

**16.** WILL of Margery Legat of Wotton-under-Edge, containing bequests of money to the Parish Church of Wotton, and to the fabric of Worcester Cathedral. Other bequests are: to the Lord of Berkeley, a mortar of brass with iron pestle; gold rings to Margery, Lady Berkeley, Elizabeth her daughter, Katherine de Berkeley, etc.; to Joan de Bristowe, a piece of "Pariskercheves"; to Joan Bond, an ivory comb; to others, brazen pots, beds with testers, blankets and sheets, brass plates and wearing apparel. Dat. Tuesd. bef. F. of St. Martin [11 Nov.] 1444.

**17.** WILL of John Ridde, of Orford, containing bequests to the High Altar of Orford Church, "for his neglected and forgotten tithes and offerings," 6s. 8d.; to the fabric and repair of Orford and Sudborne Churches; to the Convent of Orford, etc. Dat. 15 April, 1460. With probate.

**18.** WILL of Thomas Ormonde, disposing of his lands in High Rothing, co. Essex. Dat. 8 July, 18 Edw. IV. [1478].

**19.** WILL of William, Marquis of Berkeley, whereby he leaves his personal estate to Anne his wife, with remainder to John Berkeley, and gives various sums to the religious bodies and Churches for masses, etc., for his soul and the souls of his father, mother and son. Among other bequests is the following: "Also I will that my seid executors do purchase a pardon from the Court of Rome as large as it may be, to be had at Longebrigge aforesaid from evensong to evensong in the feste of Seint Trinite perpetuelly for pleyn remission to them that wylbe confessed and contrite and thei then to say iii Paternosters and iii aves for my souls and the souls aforesaid," etc. Dat. 5 Feb., 1491 [2] With fragment of seal.

**20.** WILL of Robert Fryer, leaving bequests to the High Altar of Swefling Church, and of North Glemham [co. Suff.] of ten shillings "for a trental to be sung" for him in Swefling Church, and to his wife his "place called Darneford," etc. Dat. 25 August, 1500. With probate.

**21.** WILL of Ralph Shirley, Knt., of Gerondon, co. Leic. Dat. 10 March, 1513. With signature and seal.

**22.** A—D.[1] WILLS of Sir Maurice Berkeley, Lord

[1] The first is dated 2 May, 1512, the three others are authenticated copies, under seal, of the same will

Berkeley, made in view of his taking part in the King's expedition "into parts beyond the sea." Dat. 2 May, 1512, 17 May, 1513. With seal of arms.

**23.** AUTHENTICATED COPY, under seal of the Archbishop of Canterbury, of the will of Maurice Berkeley, of Yate, Knt., made 1st May, 1520. With fragment of seal.

**24.** WILL, with codicil, of Maurice Berkeley, Knt., of Yate. Dat. 1st May, 1520, 11 Sept., 1523. With probate dated 28 Nov., 1523.

**25.** A. B. WILL of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, whereby he disposes of certain manors and lands now in the hands of certain feoffees for his use during life. Dat. 28 April, 24 Hen. viii. [1532]. Two copies. With seals of arms.

**26.** WILL of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, with instructions that his body be buried "without great pomp or pride," in the Parish Church of Mangotsfield, but that it shall be exhumed within a quarter of a year and re-buried by his wife's side in St. Augustine's, Bristol, and making various bequests, viz., to Worcester Cathedral, the Grey Friars, Gloucester, towards repairs; to the prisoners within the castle and gates and prisons of Gloucester; to the prisoners in Newgate, Bristol; to his servants a quarter's wages and a black gown or coat; to the Parish Church of Mangotsfield "a payre of vestments," to be provided by his executors, "and that Soochin[1] with myn armes be sette and fyxed uppon the same vestment to the value of viii. li"; to Thomas his son and heir "all such harnes, sallettis, halsberdes and other artylary for the warres," which are at Yate, Mangotsfield and Berkeley, and also "all his Parliament Robes," etc., etc. Dat. 11 Jan., 1532 [3]. With probate dated 6 June, 1533.

[1] *i.e.* Scutcheon.

**27, 28.** WILL, in duplicate, of George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, K.G., Lord Chamberlain. Amongst the bequests are :—Item, I give to my faithfull vertuous and trewe lovinge wife the use and occupacion of my great Aggate wherein is enclosed the portraiture of Perseus and Andromache As also the use and occupacion of my Jewell with two fayre and greate Amatistes orientall, and my Jewell of the greate Diamond of the Gold mine, or otherwise called a Topas orientall, sett abowt with Diamonds for her to use and enjoy during her life. But if shee shall but goe abowt in thowght to alter their propertie or to alienate them or anie of them and after execute any Act to effecte it, that then from her thowght thereof the propertie shall noe longer remayne in her, but in my onelie and beloved daughter Elizabeth Berkeley during her life, etc. Item, I give and bequeath to my daughter Elizabeth Berkeley my Salte and clocke of golde sett with Rubies and Diamonds which the Scottish King gave mee when I was Ambassador in Scottland, or one hundred pounds in lieu thereof.

Item, I give and bequeath unto my sonne in lawe Mr. Thomas Berkeley the best hors I shall leave behind mee, and twoe of the best mares of my Race.
Dat. 10 May, 1599. With signature and seal.

**29.** WILL of Nicholas Thorpe, of Wanswell, in Berkeley, Esquire, dated 24 Feb., 1599 [1600]. With probate dated 5 June, 1600. With fragment of seal.

**30.** WILL of Sir George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, 10 May, 1599. With probate, dated 27 Sept., 1603. Much injured.

**31, 32.** WILL of Henry, Lord Berkeley, dated 12 December, 1612. Two paper copies.

**33.** WILL of Henry, Lord Berkeley. Dat. 20 Dec., 1612. With probate dated 2 Feb., 1613.

**34.** WILL of Henry, Earl of Northampton, Lord Privy Seal, etc., containing bequests, to the King of "a cupp of gold of c[li] valew with 100 Jacobin peeces of xxii[s] a peece therein, on which cupp my desire is there showld be this inscription Detur dignissimo"; to Prince Charles his "best George", etc. Dat. 14 June, 1614. Copy.

**35.** WILL of Margaret Thorpe, of Wanswell, widow of George Thorpe, Esquire, whereby she "commends her soul to God and commits her body to the earth to be buryed in the Seate wherein she usually sits in the Church of Berkeley", bequeaths certain property to her son William as his marriage portion, in case he should marry with the sanction of her overseers, whom she appoints to carry out the provisions of her will, and divides her goods and the rest of her property amongst her children. Amongst the bequests are the following:—

Item, I give to the said William Thorpe one silver Bole.

Item, I give to my said sonne John Thorpe my wedding Ringe wherein are fowerteene diamonds; Item, I give him more one silver bole. Item, I give to Margaret Thorpe my daughter all my wearinge apparell, my cabonett and all my lynnen and the rest of my plate jewells and ringes, etc. Item, I give and bequeathe to Mr. Doctor Chetwyne[1] the some of Twentie Shillings and I doe desire him to preach att my funerall.

Dat. 29 June, 1629.

**36.** COPY OF WILL of George, Earl of Berkeley, as follows: "For my Sun, Charles Lord Durseley, Good Sun, I desire you will show your kindness to my memorie in being my sole executor. And I doe bequeath all my estate to you both reall and personall, Desiring you to pay my

[1] Edward Chetwynd, D.D., Vicar of Berkeley, Dean of Bristol, *ob.* 1639.

just Debts, and for my sake to give something considerable to our Fellow Christians that are poor, whome you doe believe the fittest objects of charity, And I doe desire you to take care to send the Remainder of the Bookes which were Sr Robert Coke's now in my House at Durdence to Sion College in London to the Divines there, to fulfill my promise to them," Sept. 21, 1698. "For my son Charles, Lord Durseley to bee delivered to him after my death." Added are the depositions, dated 1 Dec., 1698, of Charles Weston, gent., and Joseph Micklethwait, of St. Andrew's Parish, Holborn, gent., that the will, of which the above is a copy, was in the handwriting of George, Earl of Berkeley. With probate, dated 9 Dec., 1698.

**37.** WILL of Charles, Earl of Berkeley. Amongst the bequests is the following: "I doe give to my son James, Lord Dursley, Baron of Berkeley, the hundred pounds per annum upon two orders which I purchased upon the Tinnage Act during my own life and the life of my said son James and all my interest in the same, and I also give him all the furniture of Berkeley Castle and that is now there except only the Plate, the Cabinet, Strong Box and Indian Trunks and what is in them which I give to my executrix," [*i.e.* Elizabeth his wife, Countess of Berkeley.] Dat. 9 March, 1708 [9].

The following memorandum is at the foot: "I desire to be buryed in Berkeley Church amongst my ancestors, the antient Barons of Berkeley with as little expence as is possible either in the Funeral charges or carrying of my body thither."

With probate, dated 25 Nov., 1710.

**38.** WILL of James Beaven, of Berkeley, Salt Boiler. Dat. 31 Dec., 1734. With probate, dated 10 Sept., 1735.

**39, 40.** WILL (in duplicate) of James, Earl of Berkeley, by which he bequeaths his personal estate to Charles, Duke of Richmond, Spencer, Earl of Wilmington, Hon. James Brudenell, and Hon. George Berkeley, in trust for his only son Augustus, Lord Dursley, and in case of his death, under age, in trust for the testator's brother, Henry Berkeley, Esquire. By a codicil he bequeaths a thousand pounds to "his friend William Chetwynd, Esq.," and as the testator "is going to reside for some time in France," he bequeaths to each of his upper servants £20 apiece, and to his Livery and other servants £10 apiece, to defray their expenses back to England. Dat. 23 May, 1735. With probate, dated 4 Oct., 1736.

**41.** WILL of Augustus, Earl of Berkeley. Dat. 18 Dec., 1751. With seal and signature.

**42.** WILL of Sir John Fust, Bart. Dat. 8 Apr., 1779.

# COPIES OF WILLS

## USED IN VARIOUS LAW SUITS.

**1.** Thomas, Lord Berkeley. Dat. F. of Purif. [Feb. 2]. 1415.

**2, 3.** Philip Mede, of Bristol. Dat. 11 Jan., 1471.

**4, 5.** William, Marquis of Berkeley. Dat. 5 Feb., 1492.

**6.** Edward, Viscount Lisle. Dat. 17 July, 1492.

**7.** Joan, Viscountess Lisle. Dat. 8 Aug., 1500.

**8.** Lady Talbot. Dat. 1504. Defaced.

**9.** John Fitzherbert. Dat. 1517.

**10-13.** Maurice, Lord Berkeley. Dat. 1513–1523.

**14-16.** Thomas, Lord Berkeley. Dat. 11 Jan., 1532 [3]

**17.** Thomay Trye, of Caloughdon. Dat. 5 Feb., 1545.

**18.** Henry Howard, Earl of Northampton. Dat. 1614.

**19.** Robert Essington, of co. Glouc. Dat. 1621.

**20.** George Thorpe, of Wanswell. Dat. 9 July, 1672.

# COPIES OF INQUISITIONES-POST-MORTEM.

**1, 2.** Thomas de Berkeley, 28 Hen. III. [1243-4].

**3.** Maurice de Berkeley, at Gloucester, Easter Monday, [14 Apl.] 9 Edw. I. [1281].

**4.** Nicholas de Segrave, at Almondsbury, Sun. aft. F. of St. Andrew, [30 Nov.] 24 Edw. I. [1295].

**5.** Roger de Mowbray, at Coventry, Fr. bef. F. of St. Thomas [21 Dec.], 27 Edw. I. [1298].

**6.** The same, at Empingham, 29 Edw. I. [1300-1].

**7.** The same, at Northampton, 29 Edw. I. [1300-1].

**8.** The same, at Epworth, 29 Edw. I. [1300-1].

**9.** The same, at Retford, 29 Edw. I. [1300-1].

**10.** Thomas, Lord Berkeley, at Portbury, Vig. of St. Lawrence, [2 Feb.] 15 Edw. II. [1322].

**11.** John de Segrave, at Derby, 19 Edw. II. [1325-6].

**12.** Maurice, son of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, at Bedminster, F. of St. Matthew, [21 Sep.] 1 Edw. III. [1328].

**13.** Thomas, Earl of Norfolk, at Soham Comitis, 12 Edw. III. [1338-9].

**14.** Thomas de Berkeley, Knt., at Wells, 35 Edw. III. [1361-2].

**15.** John de Mowbray, at Nuneaton, 35 Edw. III. [1361-2].

**16.** The same, at Melton Mowbray, Mor. of All Souls, [Nov. 2], 35 Edw. III. [1362].

**17.** Maurice, son of Thomas de Berkeley, at Newport, in Berkeley, July, 42 Edw. III. [1368].

**18.** Gilbert Giffard, Knt., at Gloucester, 31 Jan., 48 Edw. III. [1374].

**19.** Edmund Clyvedon, Knt., 12 Ric. II. [1388-9].

**20, 21.** Elizabeth, wife of Sir Maurice Berkeley, 13 Ric. II. [1389-90].

**22.** Thomas [Mowbray], Duke of Norfolk, at Buntingford, 6 Feb., 1 Hen. IV. [1400].

**23.** The same, at Chipping Kington, 1 Hen. IV. [1400]

**24.** The same, at Cambridge, 1 Hen. IV. [1400].

**25.** Margaret, Duchess of Norfolk, at London, 15 Dec. 1 Hen. IV. [1399].

**26.** Thomas [Mowbray], Duke of Norfolk, at Nottingham, Wed. aft. All Saints' Day [Nov. 1] 2 Hen. IV. [1400].

**27.** Roger Swillington, at Melton Mowbray, 28 Nov., 8 Hen. IV. [1406].

**28.** John Vyllers, at Holoughton, Whitsun Monday, [8 Jun. ] 4 Hen. V. [1416],

**29.** John [Mowbray], Duke of Norfolk, at Uppingham, 11 Hen. VI. [1432-3].

**30.** The same, at Caxton, 11 Hen. VI. [1432-3].

**31.** The same, at Worcester, 11 Hen. VI. [1432-3].

**32.** The same, at Huntingdon, 11 Hen. VI. [1432-3].

**33.** The same, [1432-3].

**34.** Walter de la Pole, Knt., at Gloucester, Sat. bef. Nativ. of St. John Baptist [24 June], 13 Hen. VI. [1435].

**35.** Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, at Axbridge, 17 Hen. VI. [1438-9].

**36.** William Babthorp, at Warwick, 22 Hen. VI. [1443-4].

**37.** Ralph [Neville, 1st] Earl of Westmoreland, First Inquisition at Durham, 1426; third Inquisition at Barnard Castle, 26 Nov., 25 Hen. VI. [1447].

**38.** John [Talbot], Earl of Shrewsbury, at Cheltenham, 18 Oct., 32 Hen. VI. [1453].

**39.** John [Mowbray], Duke of Norfolk, at Chipping Warden, Mon. aft. Purification of the B. Virgin Mary, [2 Feb.]—Hen. VI.

**40.** The same, at Meriden, 27 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. [1462].

**41.** Margaret, widow of John Talbot, 1st Earl of Shrewsbury, at Gloucester, 7 Edw. IV. [1467-8].

**42.** Thomas, Lord Lisle, at Tamworth, 10 Sep., 10 Edw. IV. [1470].

**43.** Richard Byngham, at Warminster, 21 Edw. IV. [1481-2].

**44.** William, Marquis of Berkeley, at Berkeley, 18 Nov., 8 Hen. VII. [1492].

**45.** The same, at York, 8 Hen. VII. [1492].

**46.** Edward, Viscount Lisle, at Moreton, 8 Hen. VII. [1492-3].

**47.** William, Marquis of Berkeley, at Elmebrugge, 8 Hen. VII. [1492-3].

**48.** Thomas Rebell, of Humberston, at Leicester, 17 Hen. VII. [1501-2].

**49.** John Meysye, of Charfield, at Tetbury, Tu. aft. F. of St. David, [1 Mar.] 20 Hen. VII. [1505].

**50.** Sir John Villars, at Loughborough, 13 Jan., 22 Hen. VII. [1507].

**51.** Lawrence Teste, at Yate, 28 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. [1510].

**52.** Maurice, Lord Berkeley, at Warwick, 5 Oct., 16 Hen. VIII. [1524].

**53.** The same, at Lutterworth, 7 Oct., 16 Hen. VIII. [1524].

**54.** The same, at Derby, 16 Hen. VIII. [1524].

**55.** Edward Watson, at Melton Mowbray, 15 Aug., 24 Hen. VIII. [1532].

**56.** Thomas, Lord Berkeley, 26 Hen. VIII. [1534-5].

**57.** Peter Bygott, at Leicester, 28 Hen. VIII. [1536-7].

**58.** Maurice, Lord Berkeley, at Rugby, 15 Jan., 29 Hen. VIII. [1538].

**59.** Thomas, Lord Berkeley, 26 Hen. VIII. [1534-5].

**60, 61.** The same, 31 Hen. VIII. [1539-40].

**62.** The same, at Coventry, temp. Hen. VIII.

**63.** William Kendall, at Derby, 35 Hen. VIII. [1543-4]

**64.** Thomas, Lord Berkeley, at Coventry, 15 Sep., 2 Edw. VI. [1548].

**65.** George Kendall, at Derby, 8 Eliz. [1565-6].

**66.** William Lygon, at Tewkesbury, 9 Jan., 10 Eliz. [1568].

**67.** Henry, Lord Berkeley, at Stow, 23 Mar. 30 Eliz. [1588].

**68.** Walter Sheparde, at Leicester, 23 Eliz. [1580-1].

**69-71.** Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick, at Northleach, 33 Eliz. [1590-1].

**72.** William Olyffe, at Beckhampton, 8 Aug., 43 Eliz. [1601].

**73.** George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, at East Greenwich, 15 Feb. 1 Jas. I. [1604].

**74.** Sir Thomas Throgmorton, at Berkeley, 29 July, 6 Jas. I. [1608].

**75.** Sir Thomas Berkeley, at Gloucester, 13 Aug., 10 Jas. I. [1612].

**76-78.** Henry, Lord Berkeley, at Wotton, 20 Jan., 11 Jas. I. [1613-3].

**79.** William Reade, at West Brainford, 20 Jas. I. [1622-3].

**80.** Robert Offley, Knt., at Billesdon, 28 Sep., 2 Chas. I. [1626].

# SELECT ROLLS.

**1.** ABSTRACTS of sixty-one charters relating to conveyances of lands in Hinton, Berkeley, etc., of which the first seven are wanting, *tempp.* Hen. III.—Edw. I. 15th cent. Paper.

**2.** ABSTRACTS of thirty-five charters relating to lands in Berkeley, *tempp.* Hen. III.—Edw. III. 15th cent. Paper.

**3.** PARTICULARS and valuation of lands acquired by successive lords of Berkeley in Berkeley, Wotton, Alkington, etc. *temp.* Hen. III.—Hen. IV. 15th cent. Paper.

**4.** PARTICULARS and valuation of lands in Berkeley, *temp.* Edw. I. 15th cent. Paper.

**5.** ABSTRACTS of charters recording the acquisitions of lands in Berkeley, etc., by successive Lords of Berkeley, *tempp.* Edw. I.—Richard II. 15th cent. Paper.

**6.** PARTICULARS and valuation of lands in Alkington acquired by successive Lords of Berkeley, *tempp.* Hen. III.—Hen. IV. 15th cent. Paper.

**7.** ABSTRACTS of charters recording the acquisition by Thomas, Lord Berkeley of lands in Alkington, with their valuation, *temp.* Edw. I. 15th cent. Paper.

**8.** ABSTRACTS of charters relating to lands in Alkington, *temp.* Edw. I., etc. 15th cent. Paper.

**9.** ABSTRACTS of charters relating to lands in Newport and Alkington, numbered 185-257. *Tempp.* Edw. I.—Edw. II. 15th cent. Paper.

**10.** ABSTRACTS of charters relating to lands in Alkington. *Temp.* Edw. I.—III. 15th cent. Paper.

**11.** COPIES of charters relating to Brokenborough Manor and lands in Almondsbury, etc. *Temp.* Edw. III. 15th cent. Paper. Imperfect.

**12.** COPIES of six charters relating to lands in Almondsbury, etc., co. Glouc. 16th cent. Paper.

**13.** ABSTRACTS of 107 charters relating to lands acquired by successive Lords of Berkeley in Cam, etc. 15th cent. With note on the outer leaf, "These charter Rolls were written at the command of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, after the death of Thomas Lord Berkeley in 1417, and were afterwards recovered by William Lord Berkeley, who seized them in the house of Lord Lisle at Wotton after the battle of Nibley Green in 1469."

**14.** COPIES of thirteen charters relating to Daglingworth and Marshfield manors, co. Glouc. *Temp.* Hen. V. 15th cent. Paper.

**15.** PARTICULARS and valuation of lands in Ham acquired by successive Lords of Berkeley. *Tempp.* Edw. I.—Hen. IV. 15th cent. Paper.

**16.** COPIES of charters relating to lands in Ham and neighbouring hamlets, numbered. Wanting numbers 1 to 17, and imperfect at the end. 15th cent. Paper.

**17.** PARTICULARS and valuation of lands in Hinton, Egeton, etc., acquired by successive Lords of Berkeley. *Temp.* Edw. I.—Ric. II. 15th cent. Paper.

**18.** ABSTRACTS of charters relating to conveyances of lands in Slimbridge, Gosynton, etc., of which the first eighteen are wanting. *Tempp.* Henry III.—Edw. III. 15th cent. Paper.

**19.** ABSTRACTS of grants to Dom. Maurice de Berkeley in Nibley, etc., *n.d.* 15th cent.

**20.** ABSTRACTS of charters relating to lands in Wotton, numbered 87—373. 15th cent. Paper.

**21.** ABSTRACT of charters of lands in Wotton. *Temp.* Edw. III. 15th cent. Paper. Fragment.

**22.** COPIES of five charters relating to lands in Wotton. 43, 44, Edw. III. [1369-70]. 16th cent. Vellum.

**23.** ABSTRACTS of charters relating to Fallow, Uffington, and Baulking Manors, co. Berks. *Temp.* Hen. III. 15th cent.

**24.** ABSTRACTS of charters relating to Kingston [Lisle], Fallow, and Baulking Manors. *Tempp.* Hen. III.—Edw. III. 15th cent. Paper.

**25.** COPIES of charters relating to the families of Quincy, Earls of Winchester, and Ferrars, Earls of Derby. *Tempp.* John—Edw. III. Vellum.

**26.** CHARTER-ROLL containing sixty-two charters of grants to Sampson Foliot or Henry le Tyeis, of lands in cos. Cornwall, Dorset, Wilts, etc. *Tempp.* Hen. III.—Edw. I. Early 13th cent. Finely written, with ornamental initials in red and blue. Vellum, 6 membranes.

**27.** COPIES of charters relating to the manors of Epworth, Belton, Haxey, etc., co. Linc. 15th cent. Paper.

**28.** COPIES of four charters relating to the Duke of Norfolk's lands in Epworth, Belton, etc. *Temp.* Hen. VII. 16th cent. Paper.

**29.** COPIES of four charters of grants to Kingswood Abbey by John de Sancto Johanne, Bernard de Sancto Walerico, and Reginald de Sancto Walerico. *Temp.* Stephen. 15th cent. Paper.

**30.** COPIES of three charters, viz., (1) of Thomas de Berkeley and (2, 3) of Maurice, Lord Berkeley, granting certain liberties to the Burgesses of Berkeley. *Temp.* Hen. III. 15th cent. Vellum.

**31.** COPIES of three charters relating to lands in Crykeston-by-Banwell [Christon], co. Som. *Tempp.* Edw. III.—Ric. II. 15th cent. Vellum.

**32.** COPIES of two confirmations by Edward III. of licences by Edward II. to Thomas de Berkeley to alienate lands, 18, 19 Edw. III. [1344-5]. Paper.

**33.** COPIES of two charters, viz., (1) Release from Ralph de Gorges to William de Bury in Wroxhale, n.d., and (2) Lease for life from Theobald de Gorges, Knt., to Dom. John de Bury, chaplain, of the tenement which Robert Kyngwest formerly held in Nailesheye, within Wroxhall Manor. Dat. W. bef. F. of St. John, ante portam Latinam [6 May], 24 Edw. III. [1350]. 15th cent. Paper.

**34.** COPY of charter of confirmation by Henry VII. of grant by Edward IV. to William, Lord Hastings of the stewardship of lands in cos. Leic., North'ton, and Warwick, parcel of the possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster. 16th cent. Paper.

**35.** GREAT charter of privileges[1] to George, Lord Berkeley. 25 July, 14 James I. [1616]. Paper, 35 pages.

**36.** COPIES of conveyances by fine, as follows :—

1. The manor of Compton Grenevile, co. Glouc., from William Giffard to Bartholomew de Greynvill ; 35 Edw. I. [1306-7].
2. The same manor, from B. de Greynvill to William Hurward ; 12 Edw. II. [1318-9].
3. The same manor from W. Herward to Walter de Stapelton, Bishop of Oxford ; 13 Edw. II. [1319-20].
4. The manors of More, Dodescote and Blemesham, co. Devon, Pencarrou, co. Cornw., and Compton Grenevill, co. Glouc., from William Corbrugge and Richard Warbulton to Maurice, son of Maurice de Berkeley. 28 Edw. III. [1354-5].
5. The same manors from W. Corbrugge to Maurice, son of Maurice de Berkeley. 30 Edw. III. [1356-7]. Vellum.

**37.** COPIES of three fines whereby Frampton-on-Severn Manor is conveyed (1) from Richard, son of John de Clifford, to William Bysshop, Easter, 22 Edw. I. [1294], (2) from the same to Thomas de Berkeley, Midsummer, 32 Edw. I. [1304], and (3) from Thomas de Berkeley to Robert fil. Pagani, Michaelmas, 33 Edw. I. [1305].

**38.** COPIES of records in a suit brought by the Trustees of Roger Kemeys, son of Thomas Kemeys, of Bedminster, an infant, to recover the custody of two chests containing evidences of his property, which had been placed

[1] This grant of liberties, says Smyth, in his "Lives of the Berkeleys," vol. ii. p. 435, Lady Elizabeth Berkeley, "at her only charges, obtained from his Ma^tie . . . in the name of this lord her son in all his hundred of Berkeley," etc.

for safety in St. Mary Redcliffe Church, but had been transferred to the Guildhall, Bristol, in order that they might be examined by Lord Berkeley, "surmysinge that certen evidences therin were within the same chestes which did concerne the inheritaunce of Lord Berkeley," *temp.* Eliz.

**39.** COMPOTUS of the Steward of Berkeley from F. of Circumcision [Jan. 1] 20 Edw. II. to Mich., 1 Edw. III. [1327], containing references to the expenses of the household of the King's father [*sc.* Edw. II.],[1] and expenses in sending a messenger to Nottingham to carry the news of his death, etc.

Extracts :—

De i dolio vini, cera, speciebus et aliis victualibus appreciatis, et expensis in hospicio communi . . . cc. *lib.* de camerario Scaccarii domini Regis pro expensis hospicii patris eiusdem domini Regis . . .

In 1 cursore de domino de Bealtchamp per Johannem Perceval, x. *lib.*

In 1 palefrido empto per Willelmum de Syde et R— Mael apud Wynchecombe cxiii. *s.* iiij *d.*

In expensis Johannis Perceval portantis litteras domini Otoni de Bodrugan in partibus Cornwallie, ii. *s.*

In litteris domini deferendis cancellario domini Regis, vicecomiti Oxoniensi, et communitati de Dunstaple, xviii. *d.*

In piris portandis domine de Mortuomari apud Lodelowe, vi. *d.*

In falcone domini amisso querendo per loca vj. *d.*

. . . de Gourne eunti apud Notyngham pro morte patris Regis, Regi et Regine notificanda cum litteris domini . . Vellum, mutilated.

[1] King Edward II. was removed from Kenilworth in custody of Thomas de Gournay and John Maltravers on 3rd April, 1327, and arrived at Berkeley shortly after, where he remained till his murder, 22 Sep., 1327.

**40.** TRANSCRIPT and translation of Roll 39 by W. F. Shrapnel, sometime Steward of Berkeley.

**41.** COMPOTUS of Robert Wydye, Steward of Alkinton, from Mich^s. 20 Edw. II. to Mich., 1 Edw. III. [1326-7], containing references to the Queen's[1] arrival at Bristol—the fortification of Berkeley Castle—the household of the King's father [Edward II.], etc.

Extracts :—

*Exitus manerii.* De xvii. *s.* ii. *d.* receptis de Mareschallo Episcopi Wyntoniensis pro feno et prebendis lx. equorum et xiii. affrorum per ii. noctes in eundo cum Regina, versus Bristolliam et per alteram noctem in reditu eorundem cum Regina versus Gloucestriam, videlicet pro feno cujuslibet equi per quamlibet noctem, *ob.*, etc. Et in oblacione deo et beato Antonio pro salute vitulorum et aliorum animalium, i vituli masculi.

Et lib. ad coquinam patris Regis xiii. capriolas per ii. tallagia contra Nigellum de Kynggescute.

Inde compoto liberavit ad lardarium factarumpro munitione castri de Berkele contra adventum Regine xxx. porcos per ii. tallagia contra Thomam de Bradeston et Johannem Frelond . . . Et liberavit ad hospicium patris Regis xi porcos.

*Columbelle.* Lib. pro. falcone domini pascendo xxiiii columbellas.

*Ova.* Lib. ad coquinam patris Regis cc^xx^iiii.

[1] Qu. Isabella landed at Harwich from France 24 Sep., 1326, and made a rapid progress through the country. She was at Gloucester in the middle of October, marched from thence to Berkeley, where she restored the Castle (which had been given to the Despensers in 1322) to Thomas de Berkeley, and from thence advanced to Bristol, which surrendered to her.

*Sagitte.* Idem respondet de iiij. sagittis receptis de redditu Willelmi le Gold ad terminum Sancti Johannis quamdiu vixerit.

*Pelles lanutæ.* Lib. bercario pro vellere lane secundum consuetudinem patrie sibi debite ad tonsuram ovium i pellem lanutam per visum H. de Rokhull. In 1 verre proveniente domino de exhennio persone de Camme die Jovis in cena Domini pascendo pro x septimanis usque ad diem Veneris proximum ante festum translacionis sancti Thome Martiris quo die necatus fuerit pro inceptione Magistri Ivonis de Berkele apud Oxoniam 1 *qr.* ij. *bz.*

*Pulluli.* Idem respondet de i pullulo masculo recepto de exitu predictorum jumentorum. Et non de pluribus, quia i junentum [fuit] liberatum domino Willelmo de Wautone circa carniprivium ante fetum hoc anno, Et alterum jumentum ante fetum fuit abductum per homines de garderoba Regine. Et iiij. jumenta mortua fuerunt in yeme hoc anno. Et ix. jumenta non conceperunt neque pullulaverunt. Liberavit ad lardarium domini i vaccam per i tallagium contra Nicholaum le Bruere. Et lib. ad hospicium patris Regis ii vaccas in autumpno per i tallagium contra Henricum Peche.

. . .

*Caseus.* Lib. ad hospicia domini in castro ante quadragesimam i caseum, pondere ii *lib. dim* . . . . lib. ad hospicium patris Regis xiii. petras i *lib. dim.*

**42.** COMPOTUS of Ham Manor, 20 Edw. II.—1 Edw. III. [1327], containing references to the fortification of Berkeley Castle, the Queen at Bristol, and to the King's father [Edward II.] Much damaged. Wanting the bebeginning. Vellum.

*Aucae.* In capcione et asportacione cum hominibus Domini Hugonis de Dandelegh exeuntibus cum Regina de Bristollia, vii. aucarum, quarum iii. mariolae, Et liberavit ad coquinam Domini ante adventum patris Regis ii aucas, etc.

*Capones.* In capcione et asportacione cum hominibus de familia Regine in transitu suo versus Bristolliam circa festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste x caponum, Et liberavit ad coquinam domini ante adventum patris Regis iiii capones per indenturam . . . . contra Dominum Willelmum de Syde, et liberavit ad coquinam patris domini Regis liiij capones per iii tallagia contra Nigellum de Kyngestone et liberavit Johanni Falconario pro falcone Domini pascendo 1 caponem, etc.

*Ova.* Liberavit ad coquinam patris Regis clxv ova per unum tallagium contra Nigellum de Kyngescote.

**43.** COMPOTUS of William Oldelynch, Steward of Hinton in time of John Frelond, "custos de . . . . ," 18-19 Edw. II. [1324-5]. The following is an extract:—

*Frumentum.* Et liberasse Dom Will. Tracy, Vicecomiti, de Glouc. ad expens[as] Domini Regis [versus] Vasconiam[1] xxx qr. Vellum.

**44.** COMPOTUS of Richard Greuel, Bailiff of Hurst and Slimbridge, for one year from Michaelmas, 19 Edw. II. [1326]. Extracts:—

*Venditio instaurorum.* Idem de vj. *s.* receptis de i vetere jumento circa festum Omnium Sanctorum vendito pro

[1] In 1324 Charles IV., King of France, demanded that Edward should perform homage to him for Aquitaine and Ponthieu. This, on the advice of the Despencers, he refused to do, and at the end of the year the French attacked Gascony. Edward then made preparations for his departure, but the difficulty was settled by the grant of Gascony to Pr. Edward, whose homage was accepted by charter instead of his father's.

senectute et debilitate. Et de v. *s.* vj. *d.* receptis de xxij aucis venditis, precio cuiuslibet iii. *den.* . . . Et de vj. *s.* viii. *d.* receptis de exitu columbarum hoc anno.

*Fines.* Idem de ii. *s.* receptis de fine Matilde Wynter pro licencia habendi se maritandam extra, et de v. *s.* receptis de fine Alicie fil. Johannis Sake pro licencia habendi se maritandam extra.

*Pulletrae.* Idem recepit de viii puletris de exitu predictarum gallinarum. Et non plures pro eo quod quedam pitosia[1] devoravit xvj puletras in i nocte.

*Fructus gardini.* Nichil crevit anno.

**45, 46.** COMPOTUS of the same[2] from Michaelmas, 20 Edw. II. [1326] to Michaelmas 1 Edw. III. [1327], containing, amongst others, the following items :—

*Emendatio domorum.* In stipendio unius carpentarii per i diem emendantis hostium capelle de Slymbridge fractum per homines Comitis Lancastrie[3] in transitu Regine versus Bristoll, ii. *d.* In xxxiiij clavis emptis ad idem hostium, *i.d.* In serrura eiusdem hostii emendanda, *i.d.*

*Expense necessarie.* In feno empto ad sustentacionem bovum et affrorum domini apud Slymbridge, pro eo quod homines Comitis Lancastrie nullum fenum dimiserunt ibidem in predicto transitu Regine, ix. *s.* viii. *d.* In i nova sella empta xii. *d.* pro eo quod homines predicti Comitis alteram sellam abduxerunt.

*Frumentum.* Et liberavit ad munitionem castri de Berkele contra adventum Regine xii. *quart.* Et liberavit ad prebendam equorum domini cum carectis in transitu suo versus Walliam ad Reginam 1 *quart.* per i tallagium.

[1] for putacia, a polecat.

[2] These rolls (duplicates) repeat many of the items contained in the preceding roll.

[3] Henry of Lancaster supported Qu. Isabella, and was told off to effect the capture of the King. This was done on 16 Nov., 1326, at Neath.

*Anates.* Idem respondet de xiii anatibus receptis de remanente quarum 1 maulard et iii mariole. Et de i maulard et iii mariolis receptis de emptione circa gulam Augusti pro eo quod omnes alii anates predicti alienati fuerunt, per homines Comitis Lancastrie in predicto transitu Regine. Et pro eadem causa alienationis nichil provenit de Exitu hoc anno.

*Columbelle.* Et liberavit ad coquinam patris Regis cccxx columbellas.

*Lamprede.* Idem respondet de i lampreda recepta de redditu manerii de Wyke super Sabrinam in mense maii. Et comp. lib. ad coquinam domini. Et nihil remanet.

**47.** COMPOTUS of Robert Wilkyns, Steward of Lord Maurice de Berkeley's Manor of Hinton, Mich$^{s}$, 41 Edw. III. to Corpus Christi [8 June] "quo dominus obiit" and then on to Mich$^{s}$, 42 Edw. III. [1368]. Extract:—

*Fabe.* In C. aucis sustinendis et impingendis contra sepulturam domini,[1] iii. *qr.* vii. *bz.*

**48.** COMPOTUS of Robert Alford, Steward of Lord Thomas de Berkeley's Manor of Ham from Michaelmas 9 Ric. II. [1385] to Michaelmas 10 Ric. II. [1386]. Extracts:

*Venditio victualium.* De iii. *s.* iiij. *d.* de uno plaustro feni venditi pro equis domini et aliorum existentium in manerio dum Rex[2] [Richard II.] fuit ad castrum. Et de ii. *s.* de operibus famulorum eidem venditis pro bosco findendo in castro per ii dies contra adventum Regis.

*Stipendium famulorum.* In iii. *bz.* iii. *pec.* salis empti ut extra, pro potagio famulorum xxii. *d. ob.* precio *bus.* vj. *d.* In consuetudine famulorum die Sancti Michaelis pro eorum Harvestgose, quia non habent aucam extra viiii. *d.*

[1] *cf.* Smyth, i. 378.

[2] "The next year (*i.e.* 10 Ric. II.) the King cometh to Berkeley Castle, whom this lord royally entertained," etc. Smyth, ii. 8.

*Forinseca.* In expensis xxxviii. plaustrorum venientium per ii vices pro arena de Sabrina usque ad castra carianda precepto domini, iii. *s.* ix. *d.* In expensis xxii plaustrorum apud Sabrinam pro petris ad castra cariandis, viii. *d.*

*Gardinum.* De exitibus gardini, nihil hoc anno quia nullus fructus.

*Fenum.* Inde in venditione senescallo hospicii ad grangiam castri, xlix plaustra feni. Et in grangia de Hamme pro equis domini et aliorum dum Rex fuit ad castrum, I plaustrum . . . .

**49.** COMPOTUS of the Steward of Berkeley, relating particularly to the expenses of the various parks, chaces, etc., 11-12 Henry VII. [1495-6]. Imperfect at the beginning. Paper. The following offices and holders are mentioned :— John, Constable of the Castle; Thomas Marston, Bailiff of Hinton and Keeper of Whitecliff Park ; Robert Bowyer, Keeper of New Park ; John Everard, Keeper of Redwood ; William Smythe, Keeper of Mickelwood Chace ; Robert Grene, Keeper of the Castle Park ; Richard Mutton, Sub-Seneschal ; John Tomkins, Gatekeeper of the Castle, etc.

**50.** COMPOTUS of George Shipwarde, Receiver of all the lordships, manors, lands, etc., of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, from Mich. 15-16, Hen. VIII. [1524-5]. Paper.

**51.** EXTRACT from the Receiver's accounts of the possessions late belonging to the Abbey of St. Augustine's, Bristol, namely, from the Compotus of Thomas Baker, Bailiff of the King in Canonbury Manor, "cum membris" in Berkeley Herness and of Combe, near Wotton. Dat. 32-34 Hen. VIII. [1540-2]. Paper.

**52.** ACCOMPTS of John Barbour, Bailiff, Henry Vane, Chamberlains; Richard Rolf and John Reede and others, Bedells and Stewards of Humphrey, Earl of Stafford, in Tonbridge, Hylden, Yalding, Brastead, Bletchingley, etc. Mich[s] 16-17 Henry VI. [1437-8], containing references to curious Kentish customs. Vellum, 14 membranes. Among the customs, etc., mentioned are the following:—Stretepens, Fayrpens, Werkgavell, Werkpeny, Quernegavell, Quernepeny, Gavelese, Swoncorn, Rustewode, Benherth, Romescot, Gavelerth, Berughyerd, Medesilver, Parksilver, etc.

**53.** COMPOTUS of John Kynge, Steward of the Manor of Old Stratford [Stratford-on-Avon], co. Warw., 4-5 Edw. IV. [1465-6]. Vellum.

**54.** "The joynt accompt of Anthony Huntley, gent., and John Machin, generall woodwards, purveyors and over seers of the buyldings and husbandry" of Henry, Lord Berkeley, in cos. Glouc. and Somerset, from 1 May, 1604-4 July, 1607. Extracts:—

Received for one sheepe that was drowned in the washinge v. *s.* iiii *d.*

Received for Lopps and Shrowdes and for short kebble oakes and beeches by them sold out of the Newe Parke within Micklewood Chace to increase the herbage and better the feedinge of the Deere there, lix. *li.* xviij. *s.* vj. *d.*

Received for Barke of the said Oakes sold by them to Thomas Neale, of Berkeley, Tanner, xiii. *li.* xiiij. *s.* vj. *d.*

Received for carpe, eeles, and Roches by them sold in February this yeare out of the two pooles in Oakley Parke grounds in the tenure of Mr. Smyth, xj. *li.* xii. *s.* xi. *d. ob.*

Paid for Oates and milke bought by them for the Lord's hounds at Berkeley Castle, lxix. *s.* vi. *d.*

Laid out by them in repairinge the sea wall this yeare, iii. *li.* xi. *s.* viii. *d.*

Laid out by them in and about divers works of Husbandry fellinge, makinge, clevinge . . . . mendinge the heades of Fish ponds, . . . planting of Crabstocks at the graunge for Lampres bought and sent to London, keepinge the Lorde's oxen, mares, and heriotts, etc.

Paid for malt bought and provided for provision of the Lordes houshold in Buckhuntinge tyme, xxiiii. *li.* xviii.*s.*

Paid for repairinge the Throughe at Coingers elmes within the mannor of Ham throwne downe with the deluge and Inundation,[1] happeninge by the overflowinge of the River of Severne in the moneth of January, the like not beinge before hard of, lviii. *s.* viii. *d.*

For charges in fishinge the two pooles in Oakely and in sellinge of parte therof at the markett . . . in mending the sluces grates and heades thereof, viii. *li.* xiii. *s.*

Paid for the charges in dressinge and barrellinge of ii great Sturgeons in Wyne, Perry, Vinegar, Vessels, and other necessary, wherof the one was taken in the 'put' of Thomas Hurne of Greenstreete and the other in the "putts" of George Thorpe, Esquire, in the tenure of Robert Smyth in the Ryver of Severne within the hundred of Berkeley, v. *li.* xv. *d.*

Paid for divers works of husbandry . . . for buyldinge a great parte of the great Kitchen at the said Castle. At the foot of the roll, "Examined by John Smythe,[2] Auditor."

[1] 1607. A great inundation in the R. Severn, when the water rose above the tops of the houses and did much damage. Toon's *Chronological Historian.*

[2] This is the Author of the Lives of the Berkeleys.

**55.** COMPOTUS of William, Steward of Dom. Joh. de Segrave, of receipts and expenditure at his hall of Bretby, co. York, for each week during the year. Mention is made of Mag. Stephen and Mag. Gilbert, his brother, *temp.* Edw. II. On the back are Hymns to the Virgin Mary, with musical notation—of a later date. Vellum.

**56.** ACCOMPTS of all the King's Stewards of the lands, etc., in cos. Kent and Surrey, now in the King's hands by reason of the forfeiture of Edward,[1] late Duke of Buckingham, attainted of high treason, Mich. 13-14 Hen. VIII. [1521-2]. Vellum.

**57.** "PENCIONES et annuitates E[lizabethe] Regine," in cos. Somerset and Dorset, John Harrington being Receiver. Vellum.

**58.** EXPENSES of Henry Peche, Steward of the Household to [Thomas] Lord Berkeley at Bradley, and at Berkeley for 37 days from 5 August to 10 September, 2 Edw. III. [1328]. Vellum.

**59.** TRANSLATION of Roll 58, by W. F. Shrapnell.

**60.** COMPOTUS of Dom. Thomas Schypton, Wardrobe Keeper to [Thomas] Lord Berkeley from 24 April to the Sunday next before the F. of Nativity of B. M.V. [8 Sept.], 2 Edw. III. [1328], giving an account of expenses at various jousts: as follows—

*Recepta.* Idem recepit de xxxviii. *s.* vj. *d.* de preposito de Hurste, et de x. *li.* de domino Johanne de Insula de superoneracione venditionis i equi, Et de viii. *s.* i. *d.* de Johanne Brutton preposito de Bedminster, Et de cxliii.

[1] Edward Stafford, 3rd Duke of Buckingham, having excited the enmity of Card. Wolsey, the latter accused him of a plot to assassinate the King, and he was executed on 17 May, 1521. It was of him that the Emperor Charles V. is reported to have said, "A butcher's dog has killed the finest buck in England."

*li.* i. *d. qr.* de domino W. de Syde, unde xvj. *li.* xv. *s.* per manum Ricardi de Harssefelde per v tallagia, Et de xix. *s.* iiij. *d.* de providencia remissa apud Herford vend. Summa receptorum, clvi. *li.* vi. *s.—quad.*

Inde in expensis domini versus parliamentum de Northampton ibidem et in redeundo, cum equis et familia sua omnibus computatis sicut patet per particulas preter sumptus R. de Mortuo Mari. iiii. *li.* xix. *s.-qu.*

Item in expensis domini et sequele sue apud Circester pro tepenyng sicut patet per particulas xxxix. *s.* v. *d.*

In expensis domini et familie sue pro iustis apud Herforde ut patet particulis, xxix. *li.* vi. *s.* iiii. *d. ob. qu.* cum donis Istrionum.

In expensis domini et familie sue versus Jeuelcestre et ibidem pro trailbaston.[1] xvj. *li.* xiii. *s.* v. *d. qu.*

In expensis domini et familie sue pro iustis apud Couyntree ut patet per particulas, cxiiij. *s.* iii. *d. ob.*

In expensis eiusdem ad iustas de Exon ut patet per particulas l. *s.* iiii. *d. ob.*

In expensis eiusdem ad iustas Bristoll, videlicet de dono domini armigeris suis, xxvj. *s.* viii. *d.*

In expensis eiusdem et domus sue apud Bradeley, a quinto die Augusti per xxxviii. dies continue sequentes primo die et ultimo computatis cum expensis ducentibus i purpeys domine Regine, viii. *li.* ii. *s.* v. *d. ob.*

[1] Trailbastons were persons who bound themselves together by oath to assist one another against any one who displeased a member of the body. Judges were appointed expressly for trying them. They are supposed to have derived their name from long staves which they carried. (Halliwell).

In expensis factis circa sepulturam magistri Eudonis[1] apud Bradeley et Kynggeswod et ibidem funerati omnibus computatis vj. *li.* xi. *s.* vi. *d. ob.*

Item in expensis factis circa sepulturam Matilde de Seint Omer funerate apud Berkeley omnibus computatis, xxxii. *s. ob.*

In diversis expensis garderobe sicut patet per particulas, xlix. *s.* vii. *d.*

In emendatione ii pellium et unius anuli simul cum emptione i aquarii deaurati, *li. s.* vi. *d.*

In iij. herniciis pro corpore domini satis et emendandis ad iustas cum alio apparatu omnibus computatis, xi. *li.* viii. *s.* xj. *d.*, etc. Summa, clvii. *li.* vii. *s.* iii. *d. ob.* Vellum. Imperfect.

**61.** HOUSEHOLD expenses of [Thomas] Lord Berkeley when at Berkeley and Portbury in 2 Edw. III. [1328-9]. Minutest details are given of provisions for the kitchen, stables, purchase of beer, etc.; expenses incurred on the lord's journeys and of entertaining visitors at the castle, namely, Lord and Lady Clifford, etc. Vellum, much damaged.

**62.** FRAGMENT of expense roll of John Averary [*sic.*], "Camerarius Domini," consisting chiefly of travelling expenses day by day on the lord's journey from Doncaster to Leicester, and from thence to Berkeley, the journey extending from Ash Wednesday for four and a half weeks. Amongst the places where the company rested on the journey were Sherborn, York (where they remained a fortnight), Pontefract, Worksop, Nottingham, Leicester, Warwick, Stratford, Pershore, Ledbury, Mitcheldean, Cirencester, Dursley, etc.; with expenses of other journeys taken about Easter of the same year. *Temp.* Edw. III. Vellum.

[1] Eudo, *al.* Ivo, 4th son of Maurice, Lord Berkeley, educated at Oxford, died at Bradley by Wotton, aged 23.

**63.** SIMILAR roll of expenses of John Averey "Camerarius Domini" de Berkeley, showing in detail the mode and cost of Lord Berkeley's journeys to London and elsewhere. *Temp.* Edw. III. Vellum. Much damaged at the edges.

**64.** "COMPOTUS receptoris victualium et omnium aliarum expensarum" of [Thomas] Lord Berkeley's Household and Wardrobe, 20 Edw. III. [1346-7].

**65.** "MY Lord Berkeley's expenses for one whole year," 14 Aug., 1603—15 Aug., 1604.

**66.** "THE rate of Mr. Zouche's sojourning and Mrs. Zouche, his wife, with their Retinue, for one whole yere" from Michaelmas, 1591, to Michaelmas, 1592.

**67.** "VALOR MANERIORUM," or Rental of Thomas de Berkeley, taken at Michaelmas, 9 Ric. II. [1385], having on the other side "Valor maneriorum Lisle," in cos. Dorset and Devon. Much damaged at the end.

**68.** VALOR of a manor in Cornwall of which the name is missing, followed by list of Tenants, free and customary, with their rents, and, in the margin, description of the various customs and rights of the same toward the Lady [Alice de Insula ?]. *Temp.* Edw. III. Vellum.

Extract :—

*Custumarii.* Nullus eorum potest filios suos facere clericos nec filias suas maritare sine licencia Domine. Et cum aliquis eorum obierit et uxorem et parvos habuerit, tunc Domina habebit duas partes omnium bonorum suorum et tertia pars uxori et parvis eius remanebit. Et si uxorem habuerit et nullos parvos tunc Domina habebit medietatem omnium bonorum ipsius defuncti et altera medietas penes eius uxorem remanebit.

**69-73.** FINES, amerciaments, etc., from Wye Manor and other lands of George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, in Kent. 19-41 Eliz. [1576-1599]. Vellum.

**74.** "THE ESTREATES of the Fines and amerciaments of the Court Leet and Court Baron of the Honorable George Berkeley, Esquire," held at the Manor of Segrave [co. Leic.], 7 Apr., 1656, before Ralph Dison, gent., Steward. Vellum.

**75.** SIMILAR ROLL for the manor of the Honour of Melton Mowbray, co. Leic. 6 Oct., 1656. Paper.

**76.** INVENTORY of the goods of Maurice, Lord Berkeley [*ob.* 1523], by Katharine, his widow, Thomas, his brother, and William, Lord Sondes, his executors.

**77.** "INVENTORY of the goodes, chattells of Elizabeth, Lady Berkeley, late of Cranford, co. Middl., widow," taken 24 May, 1635. Vellum.

**78.** "THE Inventarie and the Quietus est under the seale of the Prerogative Court of and for all the goods, chattels, and debts" of Henry Carey, 1st Lord Hunsdon, 2 Dec., 1599. Drawn up by direction of his son, Sir George Carey, 2nd Lord Hunsdon. With seal of the Prerogative Court. Vellum.

**79.** INVENTORY of the goods and chattels of Jane Heathfield, late of Beavington, in Berkeley, widow, 30 April, 1621. Vellum.

**80.** SUBSIDY ROLL for the Hundreds of Berkeley, Grumbolds Ash, Thornbury, Henbury, Barton by Bristol, and Pocklechurch, co. Glouc. [Richard Tyndale is mentioned under the parish of Stinchcombe]. Followed by "The namez of the Cleargye withyn every of the said Hundreds for theire contribucion.' At the beginning is the

warrant of appointment of Thomas Fraunceson, of Berkeley, as Collector of the Subsidy, signed by Nicholas Poyntz, Knt., David Broke, Nicholas Wyke, and Hugh Denys, Justices of Peace. 38 Hen. VIII. [1546]. Vellum.

**81.** SUBSIDY ROLLS for the same Hundreds. (?) *Temp.* Hen. VIII. Vellum.

**82-85.** SUBSIDY ROLLS for the same Hundreds. 23-37 Eliz. [1580-95]. Vellum.

**86.** SUBSIDY ROLL for the same Hundreds, Nicholas Webbe, of Wotton-under-Edge, being Collector. 28 March, 2 Charles II. [1650].

**87.** SUBSIDY Roll for Co. Kent, with copy of the warrant from Thomas Palmer, Sheriff, to Ralph Quested, his bailiff, to collect the same. 10 March, 38 Eliz. [1596]. Vellum.

**88.** NUMBER of archers and billmen in the various townships in co. Glouc. 15th cent. Paper.

**89.** "THE GENERAL certificatte accordinge to ye printed certificatte of ye whole forces of this sheare of Gloucester," May, 1596, viz., a tabular statement showing the names of Captains and Lieutenants, number of men, shot, corslets, bows, bills, pioners, Nagges to mount ye shot on," etc. The total number of able men is put down on 24,000, "wheareof furnished 4,000, wheareof trained 3,000, and untrained 1,000."

**90.** "A SCHEDULE contayninge the severall names, Armes and furniture of 100 soldiers sent from Gloucester towards the Port of West Chester the xth day of June in the vith yeare of his Majesty's Reigne . . . 1608." Attached is the counterpart of the indenture of agreement between Henry, Lord Berkeley, Lord Lieutenant for the County, and John Lewis, muster master for the said draft. (Almost illegible). Vellum.

**91.** "THE trayned bands of the horse and foot within the said county [Gloucester] supplyed and perfected in the months of March, Aprill, and May, 1613, before Henry, Lord Berkeley, Lieutenant of the same." Paper.

**92.** COPY of the King's Writ addressed to the Mayor and Corporation of Bristol, the Sheriff of Co. Gloucester, the Mayor and Corporation of Bridgewater, and others, commanding them to build a ship of war and equip it with guns [tormentis] and 260 men to defend the coasts against pirates. Paper.

**93.** "ORDERS for the fyringe of beacons in the countey of Southampton." *Temp.* Eliz. Paper.

**94.** PEDIGREE of the Sovereigns of England from William I. to James I. 17th cent. Vellum.

**95.** DRAWING of two arches supported by three columns; on the left column being inscribed the names of the Sovereigns of England from William I. to Elizabeth, on the centre column that of James I., and on the right column those of the Sovereigns of Scotland from Malcolm [1081] to James VI. Below, on four bases supporting the columns, are the names of the English nobility, viz.: Marquesses, Earls, Viscounts, Barons; and of the Scottish nobility, viz.: Dukes, Earls and Barons. Below all are 20 lines of rhyme, explaining the drawing, etc., commencing

> "Of England and of Scotland both the kingdomes brave
> Lyke unto might ye pillars tow resembled here I have."

Signed Roger Kemys,[1] in whose handwriting the whole is. Early *temp.* James I. Paper.

[1] Roger Kemys, of Bristol, Receiver General to Henry, Lord Berkeley, a diligent antiquary, and the Author of an Ordinary of Arms, 1609, now in the British Museum, Harley MS. 5803. *cf. The family of Kemeys* by Col. W. Kemmis, 1886.

**96.** DESCENT of Qu. Elizabeth from James Butler, Earl of Ormond [*temp.* Edw. III.] and his wife [Alianore], daughter of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford. *Temp.* Eliz. Vellum.

**97.** PEDIGREE of the Berkeleys, "compiled and translated out of latyn[1] into Englishe in the V yere of the Regne of our Soverayne lord and Kynge Harry the vii$^{th}$, and bi John Newlande Abbot of the Monastery of Senct Augustines bi Bristow."

This roll so often referred to by Smyth in his *Lives of the Berkeleys* as Abbot Newland's Roll, commences with the Abbot's preface, wherein he makes known the reasons which induced him to undertake the work, in these words: "And for this cause movid [viz.: that the names of benefactors to Religious houses should be kept in remembrance] I the foresaid John Newland Abbot for my more larger knowledge and informacion of my brethren Chanons presen, And for evir after to come have taken uppon me to put into writing the lineall and [trew] descent of Sir Robert Fizherding the son and eyre of herding] whiche herding was son of the Kinge of Denemarke whiche Robert foresaide was first created lord of Berkeley and so lineally from him I shall continew unto] William now lord marquyes Berkley for whom And all othir of his noble auncetoures we ben bownde specially to pray and or [*sic*] that I shall begynne this said noble Petegre Firste y shall declare how the said Sir Robert fizherding was first made lorde of the Barony of Berkeley and shall expresse folowyngly certeyne convencions made atwixe the saide Sir Robert fizherding and Sir Roger of Berkeley lord and Baron of Dursley." He then gives an account of the causes and effects of the disorders in the reigns of Kings Stephen and Henry II., the

[1] *See* below. Rolls 101, 102.

services rendered to the party of the latter by Robert Fitzharding, and his practical appreciation of those services by giving to him "And his Eirys for evir the Barony of Berkley Whiche Barony Roger of Berkeley, Baron of Durseley helde of the Kyng in fee ferme And for so moche the saide Kyng Harry the secunde toke from the saide Roger bothe the Barony of Durseley and also the Barony of Berkley for as moche as he toke partis with Kyng Stevyn ayenst Kyng Harry."

The pedigree itself begins with an account of Harding, son of the King of Denmark, whose portrait is given, and from whom the family has generally been considered[1] to spring: "The Kynge of Denmarke had a secunde son namyd Herding which he send unto Kynge William Conquero^r unto whom this Kyng William Conquero^r gave grete riches and send him to Bristow there to inhabite the yere of oure Lord MLXIX. The cause of his comyng to this lande of Englande was this. As hit is wreten in Polecronicon, Ther was some tyme an ordinance made in Denemarke that if so the Kynge of lande had eny mo sonnes then on, then shuld the eldest son and eyre remayne w^tin the lande. And the yonger brethren shuld be sende with a substance of goodis in to othir landis and there to leve in evoyding all inconveniences of debatis that myght chaunce atwixe them w^tin theire owne lande. And for this cause Herdyng a secunde son of the Kynge of Denemarke was send in to this lande as hit is afore wreten."

The last entry runs as follows:

"William Lord Marquyss Berkley . . . . decessid withoute issue off his body begoten and gave the barony of Berkeley with all the londis Intaylid unto Kynge Henry the vii^th and lyeth buryed in the church of Fryer Austyns in London."

[1] *See* preface.

Temp. Hen. VII. Vellum, with elaborately illuminated initials, etc.

**98.** CONTEMPORARY copy of Abbot Newland's Pedigree Roll of the Berkeleys: containing the Abbot's preface, etc.; the family pedigree to William, Marquis of Berkeley [*ob.* 1491]; and side by side with this family chronicle a similar chronicle of the Abbots of St. Augustine's, Bristol, from its foundation by Robert Fitzharding in 1140, to the election of Robert Elyot, 21st Abbot, who succeeded John Newland in 1515, and "Ruled right honorabely."

On the other side of the Roll is a complete list of the Mayors, Sheriffs and Bailiffs of Bristol from "William Cannyng, Maior, and Henry Vyell, vicecomes et primus Bristollie, and William Combe et Thomas Knappe, Ballivi [1374, the year in which Edward III. made Bristol a separate county], down to John Hutton, Maior, Thomas Jefferies and Johannes Spryng, vicecomites [1524]. Side by side with the list is a meagre chronicle of the deaths and accessions of the Kings of England; for example, "1272 [Anno] 56. Et obiit [Henricus III.] xvi Kal. Decembris sepultus apud Westmonasterium cui successit filius ejus Edwardus primus." Finally, there are in addition a few historical notes, of which the following are specimens:—

1520. This yere whete barly and benes where for the more part of the yere at xxij$^{d}$ the bz [bushel] and above and grete sca [r]sty of corne was amonges the people. Also the same yere was beheddid the noble lord Edward Duc of Buckingham the xviij day of May and berid at the Austen Freris in London, and about Seint Jamis tide whete was at iij$^{s}$ iiij$^{d}$ the bz. [bushel].

[1] For a fuller description of the roll *see* Paper on "Abbot Newland's Roll of the Abbots of St. Augustine's Abbey by Bristol," in the Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society.—Vol. xiv.

Anno 31. [*i.e.* Johannis Newland Abbatis]. Isto anno in festo Sancti Laurencii combusta fuit navis vocata Regent cum magno Carricke de Brest supra mare.

Under the year 1327, where an interesting note might be looked for, there is unfortunately nothing but the bare record of the death, and burial at Gloucester, of King Edward II. Paper. Much mutilated in parts, and the missing portions supplied by later hands.

**99.** COPY of Abbot Newland's Roll by John Smyth. 17th cent. Paper.

**100.** MODERN Copy of the same, with coats of arms, coloured. 18th cent. Paper.

**101.** COPY made by W. F. Shrapnell, F.S.A., on Jan. 18th, 1808, of the "Ancient Vellum Roll written by Abbot Newland" in 1489, "part of which he translated from a more ancient roll written in latin by John Trevysa, Vicar of Berkeley," in 1398. (Mr. S. adds that "both these Rolls are at Berkeley Castle, Abbot Newland's in good preservation, but Trevysa's much injured by time).

**102.** PEDIGREE[1] of Berkeley from Thomas, Lord Berkeley [1281-1321] who married Joan Ferrers down to 1351. Vellum. *Lat.* Imperfect at the beginning, mutilated by damp, etc., and the ink much faded: stated to be in the handwriting of John Trevisa [*ob.* 1412], Vicar of Berkeley, and Chaplain to Thomas, Lord Berkeley; the translator of Higden's Polychronicon and other works.

[1] This is the only remaining portion of Trevisa's Latin Pedigree Roll, which formed the foundation of Abbot Newland's Roll [Roll 97] and which as the latter states in his introduction he "translated out of latyn into Englishe."

**103.** PEDIGREE of Berkeley arranged in circular form, starting from James, Lord Berkeley (who married, in 1424, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk) who forms the centre of the circle, and giving in radiating lines his descendants down to *temp.* James I. 17th cent. Vellum.

**104.** PEDIGREE of Fitzharding and Berkeley with brief biographical notes. 16th cent. Vellum.

**105.** "THE GENEALOGIE of the Noble Familie of the Surname of Barkley, Barons of Barkley," to *temp.* Edw. IV. with short biographical notes, elaborately written and drawn, with the shields of arms, coloured. Vellum. Two sheets.

**106.** "THE true discent and Pedegree of the Right Honourable the Lord Berkeley, one of the three houses of England for the discent in the male line with the alliances thereof in most noble families, 1 Aprill, 1600." Vellum. Illuminated.

**107.** ANOTHER copy of No. 106, with the shields of arms not filled in.

**108.** "STEMMATA et Propogationes antiquæ familiæ de Berkley Barones de Barkley in comitatu Gloucestriæ, Deducta ad Personam dignissimam Viri Caroli Berkley de Bruton in comitatu Somerset Equitis Aurati"; with coloured shields of arms. Vellum. Three sheets.

**109.** PEDIGREE of Berkeley, showing its connection with the families of Mowbray, Segrave, Beauchamp, Butler, etc., with their arms. 17th cent. Paper.

**110.** PEDIGREE of Berkeley from 3 Edw. IV. [1463] to 1658. Paper.

**111.** ROUGH pedigree of Berkeley from "Harding the Dane," to *temp.* Hen. VII., with short biographical notices. Early 16th cent. Mutilated at beginning. On the other side are a few historical notes of the family from the Conquest to the union of the families of Berkeley and Fitzhardinge. Paper.

**112, 113.** ROUGH pedigrees of Berkeley, from "Harding, the Dane," to Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, wife of Richard, Earl of Warwick, showing the connection of the Lisle and Dudley families with the Berkeleys, to 1577. 17th cent. Paper.

**114.** BRIEF pedigree of Berkeley from Harding to Henry, Lord Berkeley [*temp.* Eliz.] showing also the descent of Elizabeth [Sidney] who married in 1599 [John Manners 4th] Earl of Rutland from the Berkeleys. 17th eent. Paper.

**115.** ROUGH Pedigree of Berkeley down to Thomas Berkeley [born 1575], showing the connection of the family with the Lords Lisle, Warwick, Roos, and Latimer, and the descent of the same Thomas through Isabella, dau. of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, from King Edward I. 16th cent. Paper.

**116.** ROUGH pedigree of Berkeley and Lisle. 17th cent. Paper.

**117.** ROUGH pedigree of William, Marquis of Berkeley, from James, Lord Berkeley [*ob.* 1463] continued to *temp.* James I. 17th cent. Paper.

**118.** PEDIGREE of Berkeley to 1671. Printed. Paper.

**119.** DESCENT of the Berkeleys of Salop, from Maurice, Lord Berkeley, 9 Edw. II. [1315]. 17th cent. Vellum.

**120.** DESCENT of Elizabeth, wife [in 1614] of George, Lord Berkeley, from William Read, gent. [*temp.* Hen.VIII.] 17th cent. Paper.

**121.** "DESCENT of George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, and his Royal and Noble Alliances." Illuminated and prepared for Lord Hunsdon by William Smyth, Rouge Dragon [*ob.* 1618].

**122.** EMBLAZONED pedigree, in tree-form, of Carey, Lords Hunsdon, side by side with pedigree of the Royal Family of England, both starting from William I. Elaborately drawn and illuminated. 16th cent. On roller.

**123.** COMPLETE Shield of Arms of Sir William Sitsilt [Cecil] Lord Burghley, with eighty quarterings, elaborately drawn and coloured, with list of the families quartered and dates of their alliance. *Temp.* Eliz. Vellum.

**124.** PEDIGREE of Clifford and the descent therefrom of the families of Codrington, Poyntz, Porter, Shipman, Borlas, etc. 17th cent. Paper.

**125.** DESCENT of Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick, Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, the Countess of Huntingdon [Katharine, dau. of John Dudley, Earl of Northumberland, wife of Henry Hastings, 3rd Earl of Huntingdon], and Lady Sydney [Marg., dau. of John Dudley, Earl of Northumberland, wife of Sir Henry Sydney, K.G.], from John Talbot, Lord Lisle [in 1452]. 16th cent. Paper.

**126.** PEDIGREE and "brieffe declaration of the pretended estate and title of" the three daughters of [Richard Beauchamp], Earl of Warwick [*ob.* 1439], co-parceners to the Manors of Wotton, Symondshall, Cam, Hinton and Slimbridge. 17th cent. Paper.

**127.** PEDIGREE of the Barons Fitzwalter, from Roger [*ob.* 19 Edw. II.] to Benjamin Mildmay, living in 1669. 17th cent. Printed. Paper.

**128.** ROUGH pedigree, showing the connection of the Lisles with the Berkeleys. 17th cent. Paper.

**129.** DESCENT of the families of Longney, Warner and Harding, from Eustace de Cam. 16th cent. Paper.

**130.** CHRONICLE-PEDIGREE of the family of Mowbray, showing the descent of the family from Roger, Earl of Northumberland, and Nigil de Albeney to Thomas de Mowbray, Earl of Nottingham, 1366. Vellum. 14th cent.

**131.** DESCENT of Sir Philip Sidney from Maurice, Lord Berkeley, [*temp.* Hen. IV.] 17th cent. Paper.

**132.** PEDIGREE of "Roberd of Stone, Lord of Wandyswelle [Wanswell] and of Stone." Late 15th cent.

**133.** PEDIGREE of West, Lords De la Warre, from Roger, *temp.* Edw. I. to Henry, *temp.* Charles I. Printed. Paper.

**134.** Three shields of arms of the Berkeley family. 18th cent.

**135.** NOTES from Grafton's Chronicle, commencing:

"London then cauled Troynavant was builded 1108 yeres befor Crist by Brutus," and ending

"William conquered Scotland and forced Malcolme to do him omage—married priests excommunicated."

17th cent. Paper.

**136.** FRAGMENT of general chronicle, containing 62 lines, commencing:

> "This Emperour y^t hadde the w . . . . .
> Toke to hym to menteyne his jurisdiccion
> Maximiam to raigne in the west"

and ending:

> "In this tyme Maxencius
> Reyned in Rome a tirant mischeffous."

17th cent. Paper.

**137.** CONTEMPORARY COPY of the letters, challenge, etc. that passed between Lord Berkeley and Lord Lisle, etc., immediately previous to the Battle of Nibley and the death of Lord Lisle.[1]

**138.** EXTRACTS from the Registers of the Bishops of Worcester recording the admission of Rectors, etc., to the Parish Churches of Slimbridge [1207-1475], Berkeley [1287-1460], the Chapelry of Stone [1356-1465], the Chapelry of Shipwardende *al.* Sheperden [1354-1399], with copies of documents relating to Longbridge Hospital near Berkeley. 10th cent. Paper. Mutilated.

**139.** PLEAS of "Quo Warranto" before William de Saham, Roger Loveday and John Metingham, Justices itinerant for co. Gloucester. Easter, 15 Edw. I. [1287]. Vellum.

**140.** SIMILAR ROLL to No. 139, but containing only Plea of Thomas de Berkeley. 14th cent. Copy. Vellum.

**141.** SIMILAR ROLL to No. 140. 18th cent. Copy. Vellum.

**142.** RECOGNITION of lands, shops, etc., held by feudal service in Berkeley Borough, 20 Edw. I. [1291]. Amongst

[1] See preface to present work for a full description of these events.

the entries are: Willelmus de Aure fecit fidelitatem et cognovit quod tenet de Domino ad voluntatem, seldam suam cum pertinentiis subtus la Geldhalle. . . . . Isabella le Cuppere fecit fidelitatem et cognovit quod tenet 1 burgagium in vico subtus crucem . . . . The following localities are also mentioned: High Street, Church Street, Saltar Street, Lokastebrugg, Le Canenebury, Fromylodes, etc.

**143.** "A note of the names of all those that have been Justices of Chester and of the tyme every of them enjoyed his place," from *tempp.* Edw. I.—James I. 17th cent. Paper.

**144.** RECORD of feoffment by Robert le Veele, Knt., and his descendants, of the manor and advowson of St. Fagan's, etc., co. Glamorgan. *Temp.* Edw. I.—Edw. IV. Imperfect at beginning. Paper.

**145.** DECLARATION by the Jury at an inquiry held at Meskyn, in Wales, as to the dates of the death, and age of the heirs of the family of Despenser, from Hugh [*ob.* 23 Edw. III.] to Thomas, *ob.* 1 Hen. IV. Paper. Defaced.

**146.** INQUISITION, held at Gloucester, of Knights' fees pertaining to Dom. Maurice de Berkeley, by reason of his castle and manor of Berkeley. Dat. Sun. aft. F. of St. James [25 July] 37 Edw. III. [1363]. Paper.

**147.** LIST of Knights' Fees of the Duke of Norfolk's lands, *circ.* 1 Hen. IV. [1400]. Paper.

**148.** INQUISITIO-POST-MORTEM of Richard [Beauchamp] Earl of Warwick, held at Cirencester, 2 Nov., 19 Hen. VI. [1440]. Vellum.

**149.** AWARD by William, Lord Ferrers and others in a suit between Edward, Duke of Somerset, John, Earl of

Shrewsbury, and Sir George Nevill, and Sir James Berkeley, respecting the possessions of the late Thomas, Lord Berkeley, in cos. Glouc. and Somerset. Dat. Cirencester, 5 Apr., 26 Hen. VI. [1448]. Paper.

**150.** "THE CUSTOMES of the Manor of Thornbury grauntyd the iiij$^{th}$ yere of Kyng Henry the vii$^{th}$ [1488-9] Sir Water Harbert then beynge Hyghe Steward there." Vellum.

**151.** DRAFT of petition of Sir Maurice Berkeley to the King praying to be restored to the Castle of Berkeley and the manors and lordships belonging thereto, and asking the King to accept the manors and lordships of Alconbury with Weston's, co. Hunts., and of Wyng and Penn, co. Bucks. *Temp.* Hen. VII. [1491-1506]. Paper.

**152.** LETTERS PATENT of Hen. VIII. appointing Maurice, Lord Berkeley, Governor of the Castle of Calais [1520]. Paper. Copy.

**153.** PETITION to Henry VIII. by "his subjects and Commons," begging him in view of the openly evil lives of the priests and the enormous possessions of religious houses, to confirm and cause to be carried into effect the various acts of his predecessors affecting the same. Paper.

**154.** ARREARS of pay due to the various officers and servants of Maurice Berkeley, in cos. Glouc. and Wilts. 9 Hen. VIII. [1517-8]. Paper.

**155.** PETITION to Henry VIII. for an act of restitution in favour of Thomas Howard, Earl of Surrey, late attainted for high treason [1546]. Copy. Paper.

**156.** LIST of "presentations of Abbeys and Advowsons of Livings in the gift of the Lords of Berkeley at the dissolution of monasterys in 31 Hen. 8," [1539-40]. 18th cent. Paper.

**157.** PETITION of the "poor Prestes Stypendaris" of England and Wales to the King respecting payments demanded from them. *Temp.* Hen. VIII. Paper.

**158.** PARTICULARS of the lands, manors, etc. (1) in the possession of Elizabeth and Margaret Talbot; (2) of the Lords Berkeley in co. Glouc.; (3) of the lands "put in feffement to paye ye dettys of my lady Shrewesbury and to performe her last wyl"; (4) of "ye joyntur of my Lady Lyle which ye Lord Berkelee hathe." *Temp.* Hen. VIII. Paper.

**159.** ACCOUNT of Henry, Lord Berkeley [posthumous son of Thomas, Lord Berkeley] and of Anne, Lady Berkeley, his mother, and of the former's restitution to Berkeley Castle on the death of Edward VI. without heir male. 18th cent. Paper.

**160.** PETITION of Maurice, Lord Berkeley, brother and heir of William, Marquis of Berkeley, to Card. Wolsey as Chancellor of England, respecting the disposal of the rents of the Manors of Penn and Marlow, co. Bucks. and other Manors, as directed in his will. *Temp.* Hen. VIII. Paper. Damaged by damp at the edges. Paper.

**161.** "A REMEMBRAUNS of all tenementis being in the citee of Bath": a rental of ten holdings in Bath, followed by a similar rental for Swanyswicke [Swainswick]; on the back are:

(1) "The hole rent of assyse off Ayllemerton [Aylminton] by the yere."
(2) "The hole rent off assyse off Maggerysfeld [Mangotsfield."]
(3) "The hole rent off assyse off Fylton [Filton], Herrystoke [Harry-Stoke, nr. Filton], and Horsfeld [Horfield]. Brystow [Bristol], Olston [Olveston], Othynton."

16th cent. Vellum.

**162.** PLEA in Queen's Bench, Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon in suit, brought by Elizabeth Lukenor, widow and executrix of Henry Lukenor, concerning a debt for certain merchandize purchased by the said Lord from Henry Lukenor, Easter Term, 16 Eliz. [1574].

**163.** DECLARATION by Thomas Porter, Knt., late Sheriff of Gloucester, of rents due to the Crown from property in co. Gloucester. Mich. 17 Eliz. [1575].

**164.** ASSESSMENT for "A Rate for the Church" [Bevington], 17 Eliz. [1574-5]. Paper.

**165.** SIMILAR assessment for Bevington Church, 30 Eliz. [1587-8]. Paper.

**166.** "ORDERS and paines sett downe by the xii jurymen at the Quenes Law daie holden at Bytton the xv$^{th}$ daie of Aprill . . . . 1600." Paper. Amongst them is the following order:

"Item, we doe order and sett downe y$^{t}$ everie man w$^{t}$in this parishe of Bytton for his parte shall fill up their old cole pittes y$^{t}$ be not nowe in workinge by Whytsondaye next and so to continue . . . . . upon paine of xx$^{s}$ everie man makinge a deffalt therein."

**167.** "ORDERS and paynes sett downe . . . . at Bitton the first of October . . . 1601." Paper. Amongst them are:

"Item, we doe order and sett downe y$^{t}$ no man nor woman within this parishe of Bitton shall make any revell uppon the Saboath daye to drawe companye togeather from hearinge of Divine Service to the great dishonoure of God, and evill example to others uppon paine of xx.s everie one makinge a deffault therein."

"Item, we doe order and sett downe y$^{t}$ everie one that keepeth ale for to sell shall keepe good civill and honest

rule in their houses, and y^t ther be non in their house after x of the clocke at night except it be a straunger that they lodge, uppon paine of iij s. iiij d. a peece."

**168.** "THE TAYTKE of Kyne in the Worthey from Lammas [1 Aug.] to Allontyde [1 Nov.] some by the Quarter and by the week at viii d. the weeke . . . . . and horses at xii d. the weeke." 1602. Paper.

**169.** "TAYCKMENTES of Kyne in the Worthey the first quarter from Holliroode day [3rd May] to Lammas [1 Aug.] in the yeare of our Lorde God 1602 at xd. the weeke." Paper.

**170.** "THE TAYCKMENTES of horses and coltes in Culverhayes and Hamstalis by the Quarter and some by the weeke in the yeare of our Lorde God 1602." Paper.

**171.** "THE QUEENES tytle to part of the Lo. Riches landes with Seint Legers"; and [George Carey] Lord Hunsdon's, with descent of the latter from Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormonde. *Temp.* Eliz. Paper.

**172.** "CASE of Mr. St. Leger," or particulars of lawsuit of John St. Leger, claiming lands belonging to the Earldom of Ormonde, with "The lyne of alliance between St. Leger and Butler, Earle of Ormond and Wiltes." *Temp.* Eliz. Paper.

**173.** "THE LA. BERKELEYS BREVIAT," or particulars of lawsuit of Thomas Berkeley, Knt., and the Lady Elizabeth his wife, plaintiffs, claiming against Richard Jocelyn, defendant, "to have by write of Petition the moitye of the Manor of High Rothing in the county of Essex," with table of the descent of Lady Elizabeth Berkeley, the plaintiff, from Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormond. 17th cent. Paper. Endorsed "Mr. Sergeant Nicolls" [Augustine Nicholls, Sergeant-at-law, 1603].

**174.** PARTICULARS of lawsuit between the same plaintiffs, claiming against Margaret Lawson *al.* Edmondes, widow, defendant, "to have by write of Peticion the moyte of the Manor of Wakeringe in the countye of Essex," with table of the descent of Lady Elizabeth Berkeley, the plaintiff, from Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormonde. 17th cent. Paper.

**175.** PLEAS in suit between Henry, Lord Berkeley, plaintiff, and Thomas Bowser, bro. and heir of Anthony Bowser, defendant, relating to the latter's marriage and land in Stone, co. Glouc. Attached are three subpœnas for witnesses in the suit. Westminster, Easter Term, 6 James I. [1608].

**176.** COPY of the grant of the wardship of George, Lord Berkeley, to his mother Elizabeth, Lady Berkeley, 13 July, 12 Jas. I [1614].

**177.** "A COLLECTION of the customary and Rate Tythes yearly tyme out of mind accustomed to bee paid by inhabitants of North Nibley in the county of Glouc. for their severall messuages, cottages, grounds and cattle as after followeth, renewed as well by examynacion of the inhabitants there and conference with the parson at severall meetings, as by view of divers old rolls testifying the same perfited in the monthes of August and September 1619." Vellum. 3 membranes.

**178.** "A NOTE of every mans labour what hee hath don at the hiwayes for this yeare within this tithinge of Ham, 1622." Paper.

**179.** "An Accompt of all the Moneys come to the hands of John Massingberd, Esquire, raised by rents, sale of lands and otherwise for payment of Creditors of y^e^ R^t^ Ho^ble^

George Lord Berkeley which are expressed in the Scedule annexed to his lo$^{ps}$ deed dated y$^{e}$ 8$^{th}$ August a$^{o}$ 1646 being extracted out of twoe cash books N$^{o}$ A and N$^{o}$ B, kept for and at y$^{e}$ earnest request of y$^{e}$ ho$^{ble}$ Geo. Berkeley, Esquire, wherein is contayned his gennerall accompts of all the moneys received and Payd for the said Mr. Berkeley by him the said Jo$^{n}$ Massingberd." Paper.

**180.** ARTICLES of impeachment[1] against George, Lord Berkeley, "whereby hee stands charged of high treason and other high crimes and misdemeanors." Dat. 8 Feb., 1648. Paper.

**181.** "LIST of all the persons' names that have served the office of Reeve from the year 1650 to this present year 1737 for the Manor of Ham," with continuation to 1753. Paper.

**182.** LIST of "My Lord's Tenants that pay Rent capons and Hens." 17th cent. Paper.

**183.** MAP of the River Severn, with names of the tenants of the various fishing grounds. 18th cent. Vellum.

**184.** ABSTRACTS of charters relating to South Newinton, co. Oxon. *Temp.* Edw. III. Vellum.

[1] Impeached for "levying war against the King, Parliament, and Kingdom." *Cal. of State Papers*, 1645-1647. [Ed. 1891.] p. 570.

# SELECT BOOKS.

BOUND 1–36. UNBOUND 37–85.

**1.** CHARTULARY[1] of St. Augustine's Abbey, "called the Red Book," containing copies of the Charters relating to the Abbey. Late 13th cent., with some later additions. Vellum, bound in red leather. Octavo.

**2.** THE Lives of the Berkeleys,[2] Lords of the Honour, Castle, and Manor of Berkeley, by John Smyth, of Nibley, 1066-1618, written for and presented to George, Lord Berkeley. Three volumes. Vellum. Bound in brown morocco. Large Quarto.

**3.** COPY of the same, made for Lady Elizabeth Germaine.

**4.** ANOTHER copy of the same.

**5.** ANOTHER copy of the same. First volume only.

**6.** AN ABRIDGEMENT of Smyth's lives, followed by drawings of the various lords' seals. Paper. Thin folio. Bound in leather.

**7.** DESCRIPTION of the Hundred of Berkeley[3] by John Smyth. Folio.

---

[1] For a full description of its contents, *see* 4th Report of the Historical MSS. Commission, App., p.366.

[2] Edited in 1883 by Sir John Maclean, F.S.A., etc., for the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society.

[3] Edited in 1883 by Sir John Maclean, F.S.A., for the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society.

**8.** COPY of the same.

**9.** SURVEY of the Berkeley Manors by John Smyth, 1606. Folio. Bound in vellum.

**10.** CHARTULARY, containing transcripts of the Berkeley Charters, from the earliest times to *temp.* Henry V., frequently referred to by Smyth as "Magna Cartula." Vellum ; ff. 399. xvth cent. Large Quarto.

**11.** ABSTRACTS of "charters belonging to the house of Berkeley," collected and arranged by John Smyth, apparently in preparation of his Lives of the Berkeleys. 17th cent.

**12.** FAIR COPY of the same, finely written on vellum, in October, 1798.

**13.** "THE BOOKE of Wardships and Reliefs" collected and written by John Smyth, preceded by a dedicatory letter to Lord Berkeley. Vellum, bound in limp vellum.

**14.** "THE NAMES of all such persons as hold any lands or tenements by Knight service of the Right Honourable Lord Henry, enobled also with the tytles and Baronyes of Lord Mowbray, Lord Segrave and Lord Brus. Of whom his Lo. may theirby require that honorable and humble servise of homage : Also of Eschuage : Ayde to make his sonne Knight : Ayde to mary his daughter. Assistance in the warres : castle guard : maryage of their heires : Releefe : Escheats : and other like collected by John Smythe." 1603. Duodecimo. Bound in leather.

**15.** TRANSCRIPT of the same, made in 1798. Vellum, bound in red morocco.

**16.** "THE COPIES of the originall and auncient deeds

touchinge the hon[ble] Family of the Lord Berkeley of Berkeley and the Barony thereof, and of other Records and Memorialls touching the same," perhaps by John Smyth. Paper. Small Quarto. Bound in leather.

**17.** FAIR COPY of the same. Paper. Quarto. Bound in vellum.

**18.** BRIEF REGISTER of Croxton Abbey, co. Notts., with obituary notices of the Abbots, etc Late xivth cent. Vellum. Quarto.

**19.** SURVEY of the Gloucestershire Manors, etc., made by Commissioners appointed by King Henry VIII. on 7th July, anno 36 [1544], known as "Moyle's Survey." Paper. Folio. Bound in vellum boards.

**20.** 1. SURVEY of Ham and other Manors in Berkeley taken 8 July, 36 Hen. VIII. [1544].

2. Survey of Wotton Manor taken 1 July, 15 Eliz. [1573]. Folio. Bound in vellum.

**21.** SURVEY of the lands, etc., of Henry, Lord Berkeley, 1, 2 Philip and Mary [1554-5], called "Mr. Shillitoe's Survey." Folio. Bound in Vellum.

**22.** "RENTALE Domini Thome de Berkeleye de omnibus maneriis suis in comitatu Glouc[estrie] factum per visum dompni Thome de Tyringham Prioris de Stanleye Sancti Leonardi. Et Roberti de Stone ad prioratum de Stanleye Anno Regni Regis Edwardi xvi." Finely written, with headings in red. Vellum. Folio. Bound in vellum.

**23.** RENTAL of Portbury Manor *temp.* Edw. I., having on the last page a list of obits, from Robert Fitzharding to Eve de Berkely, in 1314. Well written, with headings in red. *Lat.* Vellum. Preceded by a Survey of Portbury

and the various Berkeley Manors, in the handwriting of John Smyth, 17th cent., and followed by transcripts of letters relating to subsidies. *Temp.* Eliz. Large folio. Bound in vellum.

**24.** RENTALS of various manors in Cos. Cornwall and Somerset, 24 Hen. VI. [1445-6]. *Lat.* Folio. Bound in vellum.

**25.** "MR. HUMPHREY ALSOP'S booke of tenures, who was Solicitor [and Steward] of my Lord Henry, *temp.* Eliz. Regine, 29mo," followed by "the true discent and pedigree of the right honorable Henry, Lord Berkeley, one of the three houses of England, for his descent in the male line." Paper. Small quarto. Bound in vellum.

**26.** FAIR COPY of the same, made 1st October, 1798. Vellum. Bound in vellum.

**27.** "MILITARY SURVEY," showing, in four columns, Particulars (for the Hundreds of Grimbold's Ash, Tormanton, Lytelton, and Acton Turvyle) of "Names," "Terre," "Bona," and "Arma vel Harnes." 13 Hen. VIII. [1521-2]. Folio.

**28.** SIMILAR SURVEY. *Temp.* Hen. VIII. Folio.

**29.** TRANSCRIPTS of various deeds relating to Wotton and other manors, *tempp.* Eliz.—Charles II. Folio. Bound in vellum.

**30.** TRANSCRIPTS of exemplifications and inquisitions taken from originals in the Berkeley Collections in January, 1593. Large Folio. Bound in vellum.

**31.** "THE COPY of the Rolls contained in the Cardinant bagge kept in ye Treasurie, and wch is kept sealed wth some privie Councellors seales." The extracts refer entirely to "assaying." Late 17th cent. Folio. Bound in vellum.

**32.** HOUSE STEWARD'S Book, Mich[s] 1584 to Mich[s] 1585, giving particulars of the expenses of each meal.

**33.** "OLD Daily Accounts." *Temp.* Hen. VIII. Vellum.

**34.** "THE STATUTES and ordinances of the most noble order of St. George named the Garter, Reform'd . . . . by the most . . puissant Prince Henry the 8th," with continuations to 13 Eliz. [1570]. Fairly written out in black and red, apparently on the installation of James, 3rd Earl of Berkeley, in 1718. Quarto. Bound in brown leather, with gilt tooling, with Royal arms on back and front.

**35.** A—K. "THE AFFAIRS of Ireland, copies of Royal Orders, Letters, etc., in the reign of K. William III., when Charles, Earl of Berkeley, was one of the Lords Justices." Ten volumes. Folio. The contents are :—

A, B. "Martial Affaires," warrants and orders, 23 Aug., 1699—4 Apr., 1701.

C. "Marching Orders and Lycences," 1699—1701.

D. "Warrants," 25 May, 1699—24 Mar., 1700[1]. Reversing the volume, are inserted "Plans of Farmes taken by Elizabeth, Countess of Berkeley, Aug. 31st, 1756."

E. "King's Letters and Reports," viz., Copies of the King's letters to the Lords Justices, with their Reports, 1699—1700. Included is an "Accompt of money laid out for Provisions, Freight, etc., for the Soldiers sent to New Yorke" in 1700, amongst the items being "200 cwt. of Tobacco at 10d. per lb."

F. "King's Letters and Reports," 1699—1700.

G, H. Petitions to the Lords Justices, 1699—1701.

J. "The Commission and Instructions to the Lords Justices and the Earls of Berkeley's Letters, 1699." The

Commission is dated 29 June, 1699, and the Instructions 18 July, 1699. The letters, with the exception of the first, are from Lord Berkeley, dated from Dublin Castle and Clancarty House, 22 Aug., 1699—6 Mar., 1701. The first letter in the volume is from Jonathan Swift, "My Lord's Chaplain," dated Kilkenny, 19 Aug., 1699, and contains an account of Lord Berkeley's landing and reception at Waterford. It is addressed to Humphrey May, at Dublin Castle.

K. "Book of Letters," the official correspondence of the Lords Justices, 2 May, 1699—5 Apr., 1701.

**36.** A, B. LETTER-BOOKS, containing copies of letters from Charles, Viscount Dursley [2nd Earl of Berkeley in 1698], Envoy Extraordinary to the Hague, to [Daniel Finch] Earl of Nottingham, Secretary of State, and others, 4 Oct., 1689—20 Dec., 1692. Two volumes. Small folio.

**37.** "COPY of Domesday Book for Gloucestershire."

**38.** COPIES of writs of summons for the various parliaments in 23, 27 Edw. I. and 7 Edw. II., addressed to the Bishops, Abbots, Priors, Nobles, Knights, etc., with nominal lists of the same. 17th cent.

**39.** CHARTULARY containing copies of the foundation charter, and subsequent confirmations of the same, of the chantry of St. Andrew, in Berkeley Church. 14th cent. Vellum.

**40.** ACCOUNTS of the Collectors of the Fifteenths and Tenths, 3 Hen. VIII. [1511-12].

**41-42.** "COPY of Henry, Lord Berkeley's, claim of precedence of Lord De la Ware in the House of Lords when he reverted to his Ancient Barony at the death of King Edward the VI$^{th}$." Paper.

**43.** DESCENT of the Barony, abstracted from various charters and records *tempp.* Henry II.—James I., with legal notes thereon. Paper (2 copies).

**44.** "THE Petition and Case of George, Lord Berkeley, relating to his ancient Barony." *Circ.* 1660-1670.

**45.** PARTICULARS of money raised by the Tenants for the use of Henry, Lord Berkeley, for payment of his debts. Dat. 22 Eliz. [1579-80].

**46.** ASSESSMENT of military loan in Co. Glouc. Dat. 31 Eliz. [1588-9].

**47.** "SUBSIDIE booke for the Hundreds of Grumboldeashe, Poclechurche, Henburye and Barton-iuxta-Brystoll." 17th cent.

**48.** "A VIEW of the horse, armour, and other warlick ferniture assessed upon the Cleargy within the dioces of Gloucester taken by the reverend father in God, Miles, Lo. Bushopp of the same dioces, Anno 1613."

**49.** PRESENTMENT to George, Lord of Berkeley, by the 125 Customary Tenants of the "auntient customes, usages and priviledges within the manor, barony and Hundred of Berkeley," 18 Sept., 1623.

**50.** 1. "ORDER of Precedence for Peers and Peeresses."

2. "Orders to be observed in Assemblys of Councill," 20 Feb., 1627.

**51.** HOUSEHOLD expenses at Berkeley Castle for 1550. The following is an extract :—

Frydaye the v$^{th}$ of Januarie :

| | |
|---|---|
| Butter, xxix$^{li}$ ... ... ... ... ... | vii$^{s}$ j$^{d}$ *ob.* |
| Eggs, ix$^{xx}$ vii ... ... ... ... ... | iit$^{s}$ j$^{d}$ |
| Flownders, i ... ... ... ... ... | j$^{d}$ |
| Whitings, i ... ... ... ... ... | iii$^{d}$ |
| Cards, i ... ... ... ... ... | ii$^{d}$ |
| Eles great, iiii ... ... ... ... ... | iis viii$^{d}$ |
| Lampairns, lxxii ... ... ... ... ... | vi$^{d}$ |
| Breamis, iii ... ... ... ... ... | xvi$^{d}$ |
| Tenchis, iiii ... ... ... ... ... | iis viii$^{d}$ |
| Pykes, ii ... ... ... ... ... | iii s |
| Mylletts, iii ... ... ... ... ... | iii$^{d}$ |
| Woodcokes, viii, and iiii great birdes ... ... | iis viii$^{d}$ |

**52.** STEWARD'S accounts for the manors of Bitton, Upton St. Leonard's, Wotton, Brokenborowe, Cam, Arlingham, Sages, Berkeley, Frampton-on-Severn, Tetbury, Dalby Chacomb, Cold Overton, Thornbury, Witherley, Thurlaston, Flecknoe, Aspley, and Mangotsfield. 1 Eliz. [1558-9]. Damaged by damp.

**53.** BOOKS of Accounts, sewn together, for 1560, as follow :—

1. "The Boke of the Recevars charge."
2. "The booke of necessaryes, 25 Jan., 1560."
3. "The booke of payments begonne the viii$^{th}$ of September, 1560."
4. "Boke of forren paymentes begon on Saturday, the v$^{th}$ of October for an hole moneyth."
5. Similar book, beginning 16 August.
6. Similar book, beginning 9 November.
7. "The booke of paymentys begynnynge the six$^{th}$ of Julye, 1560."

**54.** ACCOUNTS of the various Reeves, Woodwards, and others for Berkeley, Ham, Alkington, Coaley, Cam, Hurst, Sages, Tetbury, Slimbridge, Bitton, Mangotsfield, Arling-

ham, Daglinworth, Hinton, Canbury, Ailmington, Frampton, Upton St. Leonards, Portbury, co. Som., Calloughdon by Coventry, co. Warw., Sylby, Segrave, Mountsorrell, Melton Mowbray, Dalby, Cold Overton, Goscote Hundred, co. Leic., Fenny Stanton, and Alconbury, co. Hunt., Bretby, co. Derb., Bosham, Funtington, co. Suss. 19 Eliz. [1576-7].

**55.** ABSTRACTS of Stewards' accounts for the manors within the Barony of Berkeley. 21 Eliz. [1578 9].

**56.** SIMILAR accounts for 22 Eliz. [1579-80].

**57.** BOOK of arrears for same manors, 22 Eliz. [1579-80].

**58.** STEWARD'S accounts for the Berkeley manors, 23 Eliz. [1580-1].

**59.** SIMILAR accounts, 24, 25 Eliz. [1581-3].

**60.** "THE dischardge and paiments of the rentes and revenues of the right honorable the Lorde Barkeleye" within Cos. Glouc. and Som. 28—30 Eliz. [1586-8].

**61.** ACCOUNTS of the manors of Ham and Daglingworth. 29, 30 Eliz. [1586-8].

**62.** WORK and Wages book of the Stewards of George, Lord Berkeley, 1623-4.

**63.** "THE accompt of all receipts and payments made for the Lady Coke since 5 May, 1635, untill this xii$^{th}$ day of July, 1635," being endorsed, "Mr. Smith's boke of accompts for reciptes and payments."

**64.** ACCOUNTS of the Steward of the Earl of Berkeley in cos. Glouc. and Sussex in 1761-1762.

**65.** INVENTORY of Furniture at New Park Lodge [Berkeley], taken 20 Sept., 1608.

**66.** INVENTORY of Furniture, plate, jewels, etc., of Sir Michael Stanhope, Knt., "late . . . of the parish of St. James [Clerken ?]well, in the countie of Middlesex," 31 Jan., 1622. Injured by damp.

**67.** INVENTORIES, as follows :—

1. "Household stuffs sent into Glostershire to New Parke Lodge, xxv. of June, 1624."
2. "Account of what things [*i.e.* curtains] are wanting at Berkeley Castle," 6 May, 1699.
3. "Goods belonging to my L^d^ the Earle of Berkeley, all are att my L^d^ Clifford's house in Epsom."
4. "Pictures taken out of ye parlor att S^nt^ Jone and carried to Mrs. Rousses house."
5. "A Particular of Goods taken att S^nt^ Jones ye 17th of November, 1687."

**68.** 1. A TRUE and just Inventorye of all soche stuff as was in Shoe lane in the house sometymes the ladye Berkeleyes takine in the presence of dyverse honest men, Wherfore part Diryck Anthonye toke into his custodye as his and parte remaynt." 16th cent.

2. "A note of Lininge sent into Glostersheere," July, 1624.

3. "An Inventory of Goods in Durden's House," 25 Oct., 1688.

4. "An Inventory of ye goods at Berkeley Castle, taken ye 28th of July, 1687."

**69.** "AN INVENTORY of ye goods in Durden's House, taken Oct. the 25th, 1688."

**70.** INVENTORY of Furniture at Berkeley Castle, 1698.

**71.** INVENTORY of goods at Berkeley Castle belonging to Charles, Earl of Berkeley, in 1699 and 1701.

**72.** SURVEY of Segrave, Melton, and Cold Overton, co. Leic. 36 Eliz. [1593-4].

**73.** RENTAL of farms, etc., containing names of Tenants, lands, dates and conditions of leases, etc., in tabular form, of all the manors in Berkeley parish; preceded by list of "Annuities claimed on the Berkeley Estate." *Circ.* 1756.

**74.** LIST of "Knights' Fees in the County of Leicester, holden of Melton Mannor." *Temp.* Eliz.

**75.** MISCELLANEOUS Collection, containing copies of charters, inquisitions, and other records. Amongst them are:—

1. Knights' fees assigned by Edw. II. to Hugh Le Despenser and Eleanor, his wife, sister and heir of Gilbert de Clare, late Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, which were taken into the said King's hands on the "death of the said Earl."[1]
2. Inquisitio-post-mortem of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, 27 Nov., 35 Edw. III. [1361].
3. Rental of the manors of Dom. Maurice de Berkele, 35 Edw. III. [1361].
4. Chartulary, containing copies of 15 deeds relating to Mangotsfield, co. Glouc., *temp.* Hen. III.—Hen. VI., amongst them being the following inquisitiones-post-mortem:—(*a*) David le Blount, 8 Aug., 17 Edw. II. [1323]; (*b*) Richard le Blount, W. after F. of St. Hilary [13 Jan.], 20 Edw. II. [1327]; (*c*) Margaret de Clare, nuper uxor Hugonis d' Audely Comitis Gloucestrie, Sat. a. F. of St. Edmund [20 Nov.], 21 Edw. III. [1347]; (*d*) Edmund le Blount, 26 Apr., 36 Edw. III. [1362]; (*e*) Hugo, Comes Stafford, 21 Feb., 10 Ric. II. [1387];

[1] Killed at Bannockburn in 1314.

(*f*) Thomas, Comes Stafford, Thurs. b. F. of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 16 Ric. II. [1392]; (*g*) John Blount, Th. aft. F. of St. Mark [25 Apr.], 22 Hen. VI. [1444]; (*h*) Willelma que fuit uxor Joh. Blount, Sat. bef. F. of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 32 Hen. VI. [1453]; (*i*) Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham, 11 Sept., 39 Hen. VI. [1460].

**76.** MISCELLANEOUS papers. Amongst them are:—

1. Copy of Order of Qu. Elizabeth for raising men in Co. Gloucester, 18 July, A° 5 [1563].
2. Original letter of John Smyth to Lord Berkeley, 19 May, *s. a.*
3. Original letter of Humphrey Alsope to Lord Berkeley, 18 March, *s. a.*
4. Appointment by Elizabeth, Lady Berkeley, of William Claxton, of Bedminster, as Surveyor of Bitton and Hanam, Feb., 1629.
5. Original letter from John Smyth, Edward Smyth, and others to George, Lord Berkeley, enclosing particulars of estates granted for raising money for his Lordship, 31 Aug., 1676.

**77.** COPY of depositions in "the arraignment of Mrs. An Turner on Thursday, the ix^th^ of November, 1615, she beynge Arraygned as an Accessary before the fact in ye matter of L^d^ Tho. Overburye's murder." Paper. Damaged by damp.

**78.** ACCOUNT of the military expedition in the Low Countries, and of the siege of Berghen-op-Zoom, 1622; being a narrative of events from May to October of that year by an Englishman, entitled, "A trewe relation of this somer's servyce in those partes where myself was present." Signed at the end H. H. Sixty-one pages.

**79.** PEDIGREES of the following families:—1. Berkeley, Lords Berkeley, *temp.* Edw. II.—Elizabeth; 2. Chandos, *temp.* Edw. IV.—1608; 3. Berkeley, of Stoke, *temp.* Edw. III.—Jas. I.; 4. Berkeley, of Beverston, to *temp.* Jas. I,; 5. Poyntz. *temp.* Hen. III., etc.; 6. Bradstone, *temp.* Hen. III. —Jas. I.; 7. Veele, to *temp.* Jas. I.; 8. Dennys, *temp.* Hen. VI.—Jas. I.; 9. Throgmorton, *temp.* Edw. II.—Jas. I.; 10. Butler, *temp.* Hen. VII.—Jas. I.; 11. Poole, *temp.* Hen. VIII.—Jas. I.; 12. Porter, to *temp.* Jas. I.; 13. Tracy, *temp.* Ric. III.—Jas. I.; 14. Clifford, *temp.* Jas. I.; 15. Welshe, *temp.* Jas. I.; 16. Norwood; 17. Hungerford; 18. Wynter; 19. Trye; 20. Baynham; 21. Seymour, of Frampton; 22. Chester; 23. Basset; 24. Huntley; 25. Thorpe; 26. Cothrington; 27. Kemys; 28. Thomas; 29. Yonge; 30. Gyfford. 17th cent.

**80.** 1. "A TRUE Sertyfycathe of the deere wyche hathe bene kylled bye the commandement of the Reynger."

2. Similar return of "deres wyche he lefte in Ardense Wake bye mysschanse."

3. "A true Sertyfycathe of the buckes that hathe bene consumed bye Neglygense to y^e^ decaye of the game." 16th cent.

**81.** COLLECTION of poems and miscellaneous pieces, etc., amongst them being—

1. "A disputacion touching ye Arte of Alchymie betwene one Brutus, a learned man, and his frende Tudorus." Endorsed "the secret of Mr. Cotes."

2. Two copies of a poem "On the Happie Arrival of His Highnesse the Prince of Orange, November 5th, 1688," preceded by letter from the author, Richard West, addressed to George, Lord Berkeley, asking him to show his verses to the King.

3. "Owen Tudor, the first Booke by Hugh Hollande," dedicated "To the Conquering Virgin . . . Queene Elizabeth."

**82.** COLLECTION of apothegms in Greek and Latin, etc., by Charles Bill, with dedication addressed, in Latin, "Honoratissimo viro . . . Domino Pagetto." Dat. Id. Jan. [13 Jan.], 1580 [1].

**83.** COLLECTION of religious memoranda, texts, and commentaries on various subjects in several lands. 17th cent.

**84.** INDEX of words to the Satires of Juvenal. Imperfect at end, beginning at letter C. *e.g.*, *compesce*, digito compesce labellum. 17th cent. Octavo.

**85.** SPIRITUAL Sonnets, by Henry Constable [*ob.* 1613]. There is another copy of these sonnets in the British Museum, Harl. 7553, from which T. Park, in his *Heliconia*, printed them in 1815; but the present MS. contains two that are not in either of the above, namely, the one "To St. Collet," and the other "To the Blessed Martir, Marye Queene of Scotland." Quarto.

# SELECT LETTERS, WARRANTS, ETC.

VOL. I. ROYAL WARRANTS AND LETTERS.

1. Warrant of Henry VIII. to Sir Thomas Berkeley, Knt., as Keeper of His Majesty's Park at Berkeley, concerning the losses certain tenants and inhabitants of the lordship of Berkeley have sustained owing to the breaking out of the Deer, "which dailly (by reason of the decaye and Ruyne of the Pales of our seide Park) have excourst into their corn and grasseland, contynew too pasture fede and lye in the same to their noe small losse and preiudice;" and requesting Sir Thomas to allow Sir Anthony Poyntz and others who had received directions "as well for the palyng of the seide parc as for th' advoyding and taking of such oure deare as be within our seide lordship" to accomplish their work without let or hindrance; Greenwich, 28 May, *s.a.* With signature, "Henry R." and paper signet. Mutilated.

2. Warrant of the same "to the maister of our game within our chace of Redwood" to deliver to "Sir Maurice Berkeley, Knight for our body, or unto the bringer hereof . . . on stag of season to be taken of oure gift within our chace of Redwood"; Greenwich, 2 Jun., Anno 7 [1515]. With stamped signature and paper signet. Mutilated.

3. Similar warrant "to the Keper of our wodd called Redwodde, in Berkley Herons," to deliver a "stag in season" to Sir William Kingston, Knt.; Greenwich, 31 July, Anno 7 [1515]. With stamped signature and paper signet.

4. Qu. Mary to Henry, Lord Berkeley, on Wyat's rebellion. "Trusty and right welbeloved we grete yowe well and where we be by sondrie wayes enfourmed that Thomas Wiatt and some others have of late, by spreading abrode moste false and vayne rumors, procured to stirre our Subiectes of our Countie of Kent to arrise againste us, our Crowne and dignitie Royall, Albeit we have allready taken suche ordre as we doubte not shalbe sufficient to represse and overthrowe this unnaturall conspiracie, yet have we neverthelesse thought good to require and chardge yowe furthwith upon the sight hereof to putte yourself in full ordre with as many of your servauntes, frendes, and tenaunts as ye can make bothe on horsebacke and foote, to be in a readines to marche and sette forwarde upon owne houres warninge either againste the said rebelles or suche other wayes as shalbe signified unto yowe from us, and in the meane tyme to have good regarde to the quiet ordre of the parties where ye dwell, causing all suche idle and lewed persones as shall either by spreadinge abrode of untrue rumors or by any other wayes attempte to stirre or disquiet our loving subiects, to be apprehended and ponished as the qualitie of their offences shall deserve. Yeven under our Signet at our Manor of St. James, the xxvi$^{th}$ of January, the firste year of our raigne [1554]. With signature, "Marye the quene," and paper signet.

5. The same to "the Shreve and Justices of Peax of our Countie of Gloueester," ordering them to furnish 500 men, "wherof fifty to be horsmen and the rest footemen, thone halffe to be pikes and bills and well armed, thother halffe to be Archers and Gonners," and to despatch them to London to aid in suppressing Wyat's rebellion;" St. James', 28 Jan., Anno 1 [1554]. Copy.

6. The same to Henry, Lord Berkeley; Right trusty

and welbeloved, we grete you well and for as muche as dyvers seditious persones traytorously conspyring togethere have raysed a most unnaturall and perillous rebellion against us, our lawes and dignity Royall, tending to the utter destruction of this our realme, if spedye remedie be not provided, We doo therefore charge and require you as ye tender the suretie of our person and the preservacion of this your native countrie that raysing all the force of hablemen you be hable to make of your servaunts, tenaunts, frendes and others under your rules and offices ye do with the same warlyke manner repayre towardes us with all possible spede wherein the more earnest expedition ye make the more acceptable service shall ye minister unto us. This matter requireth so muche the more hast for that many of the sayd rebells have openly sayd that they want not in this theyr detestable doing the ayde and succours of certaine our auncient ennemies in forreyn partes. Yeoven under our signet at our Paliace of Westminstre the xxx of Januarie, the fyrst yere of oure Reigne" [1554]. With signature, "Marye the quene," and paper signet.

7. Qu. Elizabeth, to Sir [George] Carey, afterwards Lord Hunsdon, K.G., requesting him to repair to Windsor Castle, having been appointed Commissioner, in conjunction with Sir Henry Sydney, "for th' instalment . . . . of our Right welbeloved the Lord Charles Haward, of Effingham, beinge late chosen to be of the Fellosheppe and Compagnions of our Order of the Garter;" Greenwich, 30 Apr., Anno 17 [1575]. With the Queen's signature and paper signet.

8. The same to the same, expressing her anxiety as to his health, which, she hears, is better since his "coming to Bathe." "Good George . . . I cannot but wonder, considering the great number of Payles of water that I hear

have been powred upon you, that you are not rather drowned than otherwise, but I trust all shall be for your better meanes to helth." Signed at top, "Your most Affectionate Lovinge Souveraine, Elizabeth R." *n.d.* [1596-1603].

9. The same to the same, concerning his health. "Good George, Because I have hard that before your departing from Bathe, neyther your speech was becom much better nor your leggs any strongar, and being still carefull and desirous to know that you are rather amended since your coming from thence, I have sent this gentleman, etc. . . As yet I somewhat still doute that ther hath bene to greate abundance of the same [*i.e.* water] squasshed upon you, which I wold have restraynid if my self might have bene with you, for therein wold I have bene bolde to have playde the parte of a Phisician both to you and my Lady," etc. Signed at top, "Your most Affectionate souveraine Elizabeth R." *n.d.*

10. The same to the same, on the same subject. "And albeit my lady be alsoe most carefull in her place to omitt nothing that may tende to your good, yett seeing you weare the rather drawen thether by some other occasions for which shee maie have cawse yett to make some further staie there: yett we think it needefull that yourselfe shold presentlie remove from thense, though my lady remayne behinde some fortnight after. And this to th'ende you might the sooner tast the bennefitt wee hope shall arise unto you by this chaunge and freshnes of the ayre. Herein we shalbe desirous to heare of your resolucion. And though it hath soe fallen out that hethertoo wee cold not see you wheare you are, yett wee nothing doubt but shortelie to see you wheare wee may. And in what place soeuer you be, you shall finde us a Mother and a wife to minister unto you all the best effectes of that tender and kinde affection which we

maie possiblie extende to one whom for many respectes wee hold soe neere and deere unto us." Oatlands, 20 Aug., Anno 44 [1602]. Copy.

11. Warrant of Qu. Elizabeth to the same, as Governor of Berwick, and others, instructing them to assist the Agents of the King of Scotland to "buye and provide within this our Realme of England twelve horses or geldings, to be conveighed from hence into Scotland for his owne use." Greenwich, 30 Apr., 1588. Copy.

12. Warrant of the same to Thomas Dennys, Esquire, and John Smythe, gent., directing them to peruse and examine a certain petition, the particulars of which are not mentioned. Ludlow Castle, 4 May, Anno 38 [1596]. With paper signet.

13. James VI. of Scotland to Lord Hunsdon, as Governor of Berwick, asking for his favour towards "oure trustie and welbelovit counsaloure, Robert [Pitcarne] Commendatar of Dunfermeling [Abbey], owre principall Secretar and Ambassador, presentlie directit toward her" [*i.e.* the Queen of England]. 'At oure castell of Striviling," 1 July, 1578. Signed "James R."

14. The same to the same, "Richt trustie cousin, as at all tymes sen my first aquentance with you ye have ever tane in hand the furthering of my adoos in thaise pairtis als willingly and faithfully as gif ye had bene my borne subiect, so now assuring my self of the lyke quhen the perfection is as apperandly at hand of that worke quhairin ye have longest travellit of any, I will desire you, for the furtherance of the same, to trust as myself t'assist in all thingis this berar, my ambassadoure, thus thinking long for the expected frutis of his labouris and your concurrence. I commit you, richt trustie cousin, to the Almichtye's main-

tenance. From my palleis of Holyrudhouse, the 14 of October, 1584. Your unalterit loving friend, James R." Holograph.

15. Warrant by the same as James I. of England to Henry, Lord Berkeley, Lord Lieutenant of Gloucester, directing him to muster and enrol one hundred men for the defence of the country. Greenwich, 23 May, Anno 6 [1608]. With signature, "James R." and seal.

16. James, Duke of York, to Sir Andrew Richard. "Understanding that my Lord Berkley hath an earnest inclination to obtaine your favorable reception in a sute which he would prefer to my Lady your daughter, I do hold my self so much concernd in all that relats to him that I cannot but interpose myself in his behalf, and give you this testimony that he is a person who hath so much endeard himself to me by his services to the King my Father and King my Brother and my self with so much honor and successe, that I do with much passion recomend him to your friendship." London, 10 Aug., 1660. Holograph.

17. The same to George, Lord Berkeley. Brussels, 21 Aug., 1679. Holograph.

18. The same to the same. "Some days since I receved yours of the 19 of the last month, and shall be sure to recommend your concerne to his majesty, as you desire me, the first tyme I write to him, and I make no dowt of his majesty shewing you his favor since you serve him so faithfully and so boldly. I am sure you deserve it. I am glad those turbulent sperits who would have put you out of the government of the Turkey company mist of their aime, and am obliged to the Affrican company for being firme also to me. I hope, for all the Parliament meetts so sone, his Majesty will be so to himself, and only rely upon his

old freindes, and then I make no doubt but his affairs will go well in spight of the damnable designs of Phanatike and republican, which are but all one, which is all I shall say now." Edinburgh, 3 March, *s. a.* Holograph.

19. The same to the same. Edinburgh, 8 May, *s. a.* Holograph. Damaged by damp.

20. The same, as James II. of England to George, Earl of Berkeley, summoning him and his wife to the coronation of their Majesties, fixed for "ye 23th day of Aprill next." Whitehall, 23 Mar., 1684[5]. Signed "James R."

21. Qu. Anne to Charles, Earl of Berkeley, summoning him and his wife to the coronation of Her Majesty, fixed for the 23rd April. St. James's, 2 Apr., 1702. Signed "Anne R."

22. Warrant of William III. to Narcissus [Marsh] Archbishop of Dublin, and others, Justices of Ireland, discharging Elizabeth Aldworth, widow, from certain arrears of crown rents in consideration of her "great loss by ye burning of her Mansion House and Townes by ye Irish Army." Kensington, 30 May, 1699. Signed at the top 'William R.," and at the foot by Charles Montague, Stephen Fox, J. Smith, and Thomas Littleton.

23. Warrants of the same to the Justices of Ireland on military matters. Kensington, 22 Nov., 1699, 29 Jan., 1700. With signatures and seals.

24. Warrant of the same to the same for an additional allowance of two shillings a day to the Sieur de la Bouchetierre. Hampton Court, 3 June, 1700.

---

NOTE.—The 3 last documents are much damaged by damp.

## VOL. II.

1. Warrant from [Henry Stafford] Duke of Buckingham to the Keepers of Forests, Parks and Chaces in Kent, Surrey, and Essex that "as ofte as . . . the Vicounte Berkeley liste to take his pleswer to hunte" within any of the said forests, they are to "yeve hyme as good disporte" as they can. Dat. Brecknock Castle, 1 Jan., 21 Edw. IV. [1482]. *f.* 1.

2. Instructions to "Lord Berkeley and Sir William Kyngiston, Knt., and other his Commissioners, auctorised by the Kynges Commission under his greate seale for practising of an amicable and loving graunte for conservacion of the honour of this realme ande Recoveryng of the crowne and Realme of Fraunce, with other domynions and Seignouries, rightfully apperteynyng unto his highnes within the same." Undated. With the stamped signature of Henry VIII. *f.* 2.

3. John Straunge to Sir Maurice Berkeley, Knt., Sheriff of co. Gloucester, on money matters, etc. "Ther is grete speche touchyng the mater for Maynard of Mershfield, y here say they have put my lord of Buk[ingham] in mynde that he ought to have halfe his substance if he be atteynted, and therfore y fere lest he woll loke on the mater. . . . Ther may be shewd my lord chauncellor that ther be above xlii prisoners in the Jayle, and so ther be indede. Y never fye so money, it is not only a grete daunger to kepe them this cold wether for fer of escape, for when they smert with cold they will study to breke prison, but it is also pety to see so mony pore creatures imprisoned." Dat. Michaelmas Day [*circ.* 1512], *f.* 10.

4. Thomas Lovell to Sir Maurice Berkeley "at Calice," complaining of the latter's Keeper of Pucklechurch Park. Dat. Hampton Court, 17 Dec. [1512-1523]. From "your awne Preste, Thomas Lovell." *f.* 11.

5. Privy Council to [Henry] Lord Berkeley and [Edmund Bruges, Lord] Chandos, requesting them to hasten the despatch of the 600 men which the Queen's letters had ordered them to send to Newhaven, etc. Greenwich, 5 June, 1563. Signed by the Duke of Norfolk, Earl of Northampton, Earl of Pembroke, and others. *f.* 12.

6. The same to the same, "to see that there be no parcialyte or coulloringe used in th' execution" of the Queen's instructions for "putting in a ridinesse of certein nombers of men, so to remaine for her majesty's service as necessary occasion shall require." With signatures as above. 15 June, 1563. *f.* 13.

7. George Huntley, Sheriff of co. Gloucester, to [Henry] Lord Berkeley, Sir Walter Denys, Sir Nicholas Pointz, and others, Justices of Peace, summoning them to meet at Gloucester to consider the Queen's letters for the "meting of mosters." 22 June, 1563. *f.* 16.

8. [Edmund Bruges] Lord Chandos to [Henry] Lord Berkeley on the same subject. Sudeley, 22 June [1563]. *f.* 18.

9. Privy Council to the Sheriff of co. Gloucester for the speedy despatch of 600 soldiers to Portsmouth for embarkation to France. Greenwich, 24 June, 1563. *Copy.* *f.* 19.

10. George Huntley to the Justices of Peace for the Hundreds of Berkeley, Grumbolds Ash, Thornbury, Henbury, Pucklechurch, and Barton, to the same effect. 27 June, 1563. *f.* 20.

11. Thomas Tyndale to [Henry] Lord Berkeley, that money is wanted "for the coates and conduyt of the soldiers levied in the country." Eastwood, St. Peter's Day [29 June], 1563. *f.* 21.

12. The same to the same on the furnishing of the troops. Same date. *f.* 22.

13. Sir Thomas Throkmorton to [Henry] Lord Berkeley on the cost of armour for the soldiers. "Touching the lacke of your armour for that yow entende to levye the same of the contrey, I must nedes like withall, but I think it had byn better for you to have taken of the contrey xxx$^{s}$ for a corslett and iii$^{s}$ for a pyke then to compell poore men to by at Brystowe, where they pay xlv$^{s}$ viii$^{d}$ for a corslet, which is to grett a burden for the contrey," etc. Corstcourt, 29 June [1563]. *f.* 23.

14. The same to the same, appointing Cicester for the place of meeting of musters, etc. Corstcourt, 29 June [1563]. *f.* 24.

15. [Henry, Lord] Berkeley to Sir Adrian Poyninges, Knt., captain of Portsmouth, concerning the furnishing of a hundred soldiers under charge of "Mr. Finch." Yate, 8 July, 1563. *f.* 25.

16. [William Somerset, 3rd Earl of] Worcester to [Henry] Lord Berkeley on the latter's intended visit to him. "Ther ys no manne that I wolde be more desyrous to see than your Lordship." Monmouth, 10 July, 1563. *f.* 26.

17. Sir Francis Knollys to [Henry] Lord Berkeley informing him of the arrival of 300 soldiers at Portsmouth under the conduct of Richard Hill. Portsmouth, 12 July, 1563. *f.* 27.

18. George Huntley, Sheriff, to the Justices of Peace, summoning them to Gloucester to consider the Queen's letters. 21 July, 1563. *f.* 29.

19. Warrant from [William Pawlett, 1st Marquis of] Winchester to collectors of the subsidy in co. Gloucester to pay to the Justices of Peace the charges for "coates and conducte of six hundrethe soldyers to Newehaven" [1563]. *f.* 30.

20. [Thomas Butler, Lord] Ormond and Ossory to Henry, Lord Berkeley, "My Lord, myn exceding chardges in the quene's Ma$^{ty's}$ service sins my last cominge to this land hathe ben suche as I have not onely spent my hole revenue, but also am faine to mortgadge and sell my land and yet to runne into debt, so as hetherto I have not bene hable to sende your L. the same money," etc. Clonmel, 17 Apr., 1571. *f.* 33.

21. Sir Nicholas Poyntz, Sir Giles Pole, Richard Berkeley, and Thomas Throckmerton to Henry, Lord Berkeley, advising him as to a proposed marriage between two of his daughters and the two sons of the Earl of Leicester. 26 Oct., 1573. *f.* 36.

22. "Memoire et Instruction pour Messieurs de Hautain et Mansard, de ce que de la part de Monseigneur le Prince d'Orange ilz auront à dire et remonstrer aux Seigneurs vers lesquels ilz ont chargé de s'addresser." Middelbourg, 7 Feb., 1577. *Signed* "Guillaume de Nassau." *f.* 37.

23. Sir George Carey, Knt., to his wife, commencing, "My sweete pugge, the small plesure I take in thi absens will make the returne of thy swete cumpany the more welcum to me. Sens my cominge, savinge the first day, I have kept my chamber, and am like so to continue this 3 or 9 days, being trobled of a great colde and an extreme

megram," and ending, "Bles littel Bes and Robin, love me and so I leave thee this Saterday after dinner. Thyne ever and only, George Carey." 1580. *f.* 44.

24. The Scottish Council to Sir George Carey, Knt., and Robert Bowes, Ambassadors from the Queen of England to the King of Scotland, that they have announced to the King their arrival and the cause of their coming. "Stonnling," 8 Sept., 1582. Signed by the Earls of Mar, Glencairne, Gowrie, Dunfermline, and others. *f.* 45.

25. Sir Francis Walsingham, Secretary of State, to the same respecting the "restitution" of the Earl of Angus. Oatlands, 14 Sept., 1582. *f.* 46.

26. [William Ruthven, 1st Earl of] Gowrie, to the same, thanking him for his good services on his behalf with the Queen. 28 Dec., 1582. *f.* 47.

27. Robert Bowes to the same, acknowledging, on behalf of the King of Scotland, the receipt of letters and jewel, "and the portraieture of hir majesty." "The King is so much delighted w^th^ the sighte of the pycture, as he useth often to behold the same w^th^ greatt admyration, and oftentymes also to show ytt to the noblemen and others of his chamber, w^th^ right high commendation of the excellency of the rare beautye represented thereby." Edinburgh, 7 Jan., 1582 [3]. *f.* 48.

28. [Charles Stewart, 5th Earl of] Lennox to the same, asking for his services "d'assister Mons^r^. de Kylseayt [Sir William Livingstone, of Kilsyth], pour luy faire avoir presance de la royne," etc. Dover, 19 Jan., 1582 [3]. *f.* 49.

29. Robert Bowes to the same. "He [the King of Scotland] appeareth to be inwardly affected to her majestie approuving the same by many good testymonyes and signes,

and he burneth fervently in desier to see and heir the excellencyes of hir majesty's rare beautye and greatt wysedome, the smoke of which fyre hath appeared to the malcontents and to the French Ambassador." Edinburgh, — Feb., 1582 [3]. *f.* 50.

30. The same to the same, on the French influence at the Scottish Court. Edinburgh, 21 Feb., 1582 [3]. *f.* 51.

31. [Archibald Douglas, 8th Earl of] Angus to the same, thanking him for his favour. Edinburgh, 27 Mar., 1583. *f.* 52.

32. [Patrick Gray] Master of Gray to the same, a letter of compliments. "Ye Court of Scotland," 10 Apr., 1583. *f.* 53.

33. Sir William Livingstone, of Kylsyth, to the same. Edinburgh, 15 Apr., 1583. *f.* 54.

34. [William Ruthven, 1st Earl of] Gowrie to the same. "Halyrudhous," 23 Apr., 1583. *f.* 55.

35. Robert Bowes to [Henry Carey] Lord Hunsdon, Governor of Wick, and to Sir G. Carey, on Scotch affairs and the intrigues of the French Ambassador, etc. Edinburgh, 23 Apr., 1583. *ff.* 56, 57.

36. Col. William Stewart, Scotch Ambassador to Qu. Elizabeth, to Sir George Carey, Governor of the Isle of Wight. London, 6—19 May, 1583. *ff.* 58-61.

37. Robert Bowes to the same. Edinburgh, 20 May, 1583. *f.* 62.

38. News-letter of occurrences in Scotland, the King's intended progress, etc. Edinburgh, 21 May, 1583. *f.* 63.

39. Draft of letters patent of King James VI. for proclamation to be made that the reason of the Court remaining at Stirling is not, as "is bruttit and reportit be sum weekit and seditious persons," that His Majesty is "reteint and keepit captive" against his will and pleasure, but for State purposes. Stirling Castle, 1 Sept., 1583. *f.* 64.

40. [John Erskine, Earl of] Mar to Sir George Carey, expressing his devotion.–"Haliruidhous," Dec., 1583. *f.* 65.

41. [Ambrose Dudley, Earl of] Warwick and R[obert Dudley, Earl of] Leicester to Sir James Whitney, Knt., begging that he will not fail to be present at an Exchequer Suit between the Queen and Lord Berkeley. 28 Jan., 1583[4.] *f.* 66.

42. Sir Thomas Throckmorton to his nephew, John Tracy, concerning the same suit. Tortworth, 30 Jan., 1583[4]. *f.* 67.

43. [Patrick Gray] Master of Gray to Sir George Carey. 22 Jan., 1583[4]. *f.* 69.

44. Arguments in favour of and against Lord Hunsdon's exchanging the Governorship of Berwick for the office of Lord Chamberlain. 27 May, 1585. *f.* 71.

45. Sir Francis Walsingham to Sir G. Carey, Governor of the Isle of Wight, respecting the latter's detention of Thomas William, who has arrived with news that "Ambrose, son of Sir Nicholas Bagnall, is slain in France," and asking that William may be sent to London in safe custody, etc. "Wyse, the pyrat, is now in Irelande, and offerethe great servyce, but the sparing of men of his professyon under cullor of servyce dothe greatly slaunder this governement." The Court, 17 July, 1585. *f.* 73.

46. Robert Vernon to [Henry] Lord Hunsdon. Berwick, 4 July, 1588. *f.* 74.

47. The Privy Council to [Henry Herbert, 2nd] Earl of Pembroke, the Lord President, and the Council of the Marches of Wales, requesting them to protect the tenants of Sages Manor, which the Earl of Warwick and the late Earl of Leicester had obtained by recovery from the late Lord Berkeley, but which one Arnold Liggon had lately forcibly seized. 8 Oct., 1588. With signatures. *f.* 77.

48. "A trewe reporte and observaunce of the sicknes and death of F., late Erle of Derby, who departed this lief the xvj$^{th}$ of this instant, Aprill, 1594, about Fyve of the Clock in the Afternoone, by poyson, witchcrafte, or both, as is suspected." *Signed* by John Golborne. *f.* 79.

49. Sir Robert Cecil, Secretary of State, to George, 2nd Lord Hunsdon expressing the grief "wherewith Her M$^{tie}$ is possessed for the losse of her deerest and neerest kinsman" [the late Lord Hunsdon].[2] "Till this afternoone her Ma$^{tie}$ gave herself over to infinite melancholie, not vouchsafing accesse for her own busynes. . . . I shall think it straunge yf your Lordship should fayle of succession in divers of those places all which, although your noble father worthely enjoyed yet (without touch to him), the world must needs attrybute much more to yourself." 25 July, 1596. *f.* 81.

[1] Ferdinando, 5th Earl of Derby, succeeded his father in 1592. A Jesuit Agent named Richard Hesketh attempted to force him to assume the title of King, in right of his grandmother, Eleanor, daughter of Princess Mary (dau. of Henry VII.) and Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk. Rejecting the proposal, he was threatened with sudden death, and died of poison 16 Apr., 1594. *cf.* Camden's *Annals*, etc.

[2] Lord Hunsdon's mother was Lady Mary Boleyn, sister to Qu. Anne Boleyn.

50 [George Carey, 2nd Lord] Hunsdon to Qu. Elizabeth, asking for an interview. "Entring into the true knowledge of my owne nateur, I finde no salve so soverayne to my wounde as to behold the fayr eys of my soverayne, whos beams I presume will geve new life to the overthrowen minde more then half dead. For the brightnes of the sonn was never more gladsum to any that longe had lived in darkenes then your M^at^,'s most gratieuse aspect shalbe pleasinge and cordiall to the inward melancoly of my opressed thoughts." 30 Aug., 1586. *f.* 83.

51. [Robert Devereux, 2nd Earl of] Essex to [Henry] Lord Berkeley. 11 Nov., 1596. *f.* 85.

52. Sir George Carey to his wife, on the death of the Earl of Derby[1] by "vilanous poysoninge wichecraft." "The poysoninge made manifest by the Judgement of Doctor [? John] Case and three other phisitions, all affirminge that his dissease could be no other but flatt poysoninge, the wichcraft partly by the confession and manifest demonstration in action of a wiche aprehended in prison for hit, the enchantement evident by the findinge of his picteur framed in wax, with on of his owne heares prict directely in the hart therof," etc. Blackfriars, 22 Apr., 1594. *f.* 87.

53. Sir Robert Cecil to [George] Lord Hunsdon on public matters, "We heare still of Preparations gathering in Spain," etc., 28 Nov. 1596; with draft reply, dated Carisbroke Castle, 5 Dec. 1596. *f.* 91.

54. C[harles Howard, Lord] Howard, Lord High Admiral to Lord Hunsdon, on the destruction of some Spanish ships by "a mightie storme" off the Irish Coast, etc. 5 Dec. 1596. *f.* 95.

[1] See note on page 334.

55. Instructions for William [Bruges], Lord Chandos, Lord Lieut. of Gloucester, for the training, etc., of the troops, with list of the words of command to be used, for instance "Ranck open forward paces 8," "Face to the right hand," "Dubble your files to the leaft hand," "Frunt passe thorough," etc. The instructions end thus: "For the most of theis words there can be hardly better chosen but it is not soe material what words we first chuse to trayne by as it is to use some words constantly, And if the same words should not be generally throughout the troope of one Armye it would breed confusion, And if it were generally the Discipline of one Kingdome it were the better." 1599. *f.* 97.

56. [Thomas le Scrope, 10th Lord] Scrope to Henry Lord Berkeley on Military affairs in the North. Carlisle, 8 Oct., 1599. *f.* 103.

57. Sir Henry Winston to [Henry] Lord Berkeley relating to the trained foot bands of co. Gloucester, etc. Standish, 19 Sept. 1603, 20 Aug. 1605, 11 Oct. 1608. *ff.* 105, 111, 123.

58. Privy Council to [Henry] Lord Berkeley concerning the payment of the third and fourth subsidies granted to her late Majesty, 17 Nov. 1603, 3 Nov. 1604. With signatures. *ff.* 107, 109.

59. Gilbert [Talbot, Earl of] Shrewsbury to Sir Edmond Nicholson for the supply of armour and weapons for the troops in Co. Derby. Sheffield Lodge, 2 Sept. 1605. *f.* 113.

60. T[homas Sackville, Earl of] Dorset to the farmer of of H.M. "Imposte of French and Gascoigne wine, and to his Deputie or Deputies in that porte," instructing him to exempt Lord Berkeley from payment of impost on four tuns of wine "for his owne expences in howsehold," 3 July, 1606. *f.* 115.

61. Privy Council to [Henry] Lord Berkeley for payment of various subsidies granted to the King. 7 July, 1606, 14 Mar. 1608[9]. With signatures. *ff.* 116, 125.

62. The same to the same, for the suppression of riots, etc., 8 June, 1607. With signatures. *f.* 117.

63. The same to [Anne Carey] Dowager Lady Hunsdon, for the payment of the second subsidy. 7 Oct. 1607. With signatures. *f.* 119.

64. R[obert Cecil, Earl of] Salisbury, and Sir Julius Cæsar to Lord Berkeley demanding the prompt payment of sums due from him to the Exchequer. 29 June, 1608. *f.* 121.

65. Elizabeth, wife of Sir Thomas Berkeley, K.B., to Ellis Dobson, concerning the lawsuit with Lady Arabella [Stuart]. Cleardon, 18 Apr., 20 Oct. 1609. *ff.* 127, 131.

66. Sir Thomas Berkeley, K.B., to the same. Cleardon, 16 June, 1609. *f.* 129.

67. Privy Council to [Henry] Lord Berkeley on the composition for the aid. 20 May, 1609. With signatures. *f.* 133.

68. The same to the same, on the provision of gunpowder. 10 July, 1609. With signatures. *f.* 134.

69. The Mayor and Aldermen of Gloucester to the same, reporting that the City can supply seven barrels of gunpowder, and hoping that that quantity will be thought sufficient, as the city has lately been at great expense "in the erecting of a Newe Shirehall." Gloucester, 12 Oct. 1609. *f.* 136.

70. Privy Council to the same, for the payment of the subsidy. 9 Oct. 1610. With signatures. *f.* 138.

71. [Donogh O'Brien, 4th Earl of] Thomond, to the same on the recovery of the latter's lands in Ireland. Bonratty, 7 Jan. 1610. *f.* 140.

72. Privy Council to the same, as Lord Lieutenant of the County of Gloucester, concerning "the setling of a certaine sum of money to be paid yerely to the officers of the householde for purveyance of all kinde whatsoever," the amount to be settled by the officers of the Greencloth. 17 Mar. 1610[11]. With signatures. *f.* 142.

73. The same to the same, postponing time for payment "of that composition that hath bene made for provision for his majestie's house in specie." 1611. With signatures. *f.* 144.

74. The same to the same, ordering "a general muster and survey to be made and certified of the armed Forces of the Realme and of the supply of all the defects appertayning to them." 31 Jan. 1612. With signatures. *f.* 146.

75. Richard Berkeley to the same, on the same subject. Stoke, 26 Feb. 1612[3]. *f.* 148.

76. Sir George Huntley to John Smyth on the same subject. 10 Mar. 1612[3]. *f.* 150.

77. Henry Howard, 7th Earl of] Northampton to Lord Berkeley, respecting Sir John Poyntz's troop. Northampton House, 17 Mar. 1612[3.] *f.* 152.

78. Privy Seal to Lord Berkeley requesting the payment of £100 within 12 days (to be repaid in eighteen months' time) by way of loan to the King, 17 May, 1613. Printed; with note of the receipt of the sum. Signed by William Pitt, Deputy to Sir Edward Carey. *f.* 154.

79. T[homas Howard, Earl of] Suffolk, E[dward Somerset, 4th Earl of] Worcester, and Hon. William Howard to Lady Elizabeth Berkeley respecting the wardship of [George] Lord Berkeley. Northampton House, 4 Nov. 1615. *f.* 156.

80. [Donogh O'Brien, 4th Earl of] Thomond to Lady Berkeley on public topics, and concerning Lady Berkeley's lands in Ireland, etc. "I knowe the wounder of ye great news is by this past, I am sorry that so fowle a cryme shold be comitted by any christian accounted noble."[1] Limerick, 29 Dec. 1615. *f.* 158.

81. The Duke of Lennox, the Earls of Suffolk, Nottingham and Pembroke to [George] Lord Berkeley signifying his Majesty's pleasure to confer on him the dignity of Knight of the Bath on the occasion of the creation of Prince Charles to be Prince of Wales. Whitehall, 7 Oct. 1616. *f.* 160.

82. [Robert Sydney, Earl of] Leicester to Lady [Elizabeth, wife of Sir Thomas] Berkeley, "one of the Ladys of the Privie Chamber to the Queene," requesting her to attend the funeral of Qu. Anne, wife of James I., "I thought good to give you knowledge for your repaire hether if you may conveniently be here by the foresaid day [29 Apr.], when your Ladyship shall receave such allowance for morning garments as are to be delivered unto you agreeable to your place and quallity." Denmark House, 26 Mar. 1619. *f.* 162.

83. [William Herbert, 3rd Earl of] Pembroke to [George] Lord Berkeley reminding him that he this year omitted to send the King a new year's gift, and requesting him to send one at once to the Master of the Jewels. Whitehall, 23 May, 1624. *f.* 164.

[1] The reference is probably to the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury, which about this time was brought home to the Earl of Somerset, etc.

84. [Thomas Howard, Earl of] Arundel and Surrey, Lord Marshal, to Sir Henry Sherley, forbidding him to proceed further in a duel with Lord Bartlett [? Lord Berkeley]. Whitehall, 1 Apr. 1625. *f.* 166.

85. "Mr^ia Dudleo, Principessa di Northumbria,"[1] to Lord Berkeley. 24 July, 1628. *Ital.* *f.* 168.

86. Privy Council to the same, concerning payment of the subsidy in arrear. 20 Sept. 1628–20 Feb. 1629. With signatures. *ff.* 170, 172, 174.

87. Robert Coke to his brother-in-law Lord Berkeley, mentioning the King of Sweden's death, the Queen of Bohemia's expected journey to England, and family matters. 14 Jan. 1632. *f.* 176.

88. Copy of the Petition of George, Lord Berkeley to the House of Lords complaining that the Castle of Berkeley was in February last [1642/3] "delivered upp unto Collonel Forbus a Scotishman for the use of King and Parliament," who did "soone after imprison and turne out all his servants, did seize on their estates and plunder their houses . . . . . did cutt downe very much of his woods pretending them prejudiciall to the safetie of the castle, though some of them five miles distant, and sould them, . . . . . which outrages being made known to S^r William Waller, hee committed him, and placed one Harcuss an Irishman in his Roome, whoe went on in the same Track and made his hand of what was left," and begging that some reparation may

[1] Robert Dudley, son of the Earl of Leicester, retired to Italy, and was created Duke of Northumberland of the Holy Roman Empire by the Emperor Ferdinand II. Having abandoned his lawful wife, he is believed to have had 13 children by Elizabeth Southwell, whom he took to Italy with him. The writer of this letter is perhaps Maria Gouffier, wife of Carlo Dudley, the eldest son of this family.

be made to him and punishment dealt out to the said Forbus and Harcuss. Accompanying the petition is the report of the Lords upon it, signed by John Brown, clerk of the Parliament. 29 May, 1643. *ff.* 178, 180.

89. Protection for [George] Lord Berkeley "with his Coach, coach-horse, 13 sadle horses, travelling Armes and necessaryes quietly to passe and repasse betweene London and Durdens in Surrey." 5 Aug. 1659. *f.* 152.

90. General protection to the same from "the Commander in Cheife of all the Forces in England and Scotland." Wallingford House, 5 Aug. 1659. *f.* 183.

91. [Edward Montagu, 2nd Earl of] Manchester, to Charles Berkeley, son of Lord Berkeley, summoning him to the King's coronation, and notifying that the King has been pleased to nominate him Knight of the Bath. 1 Mar. 1660[1]. Followed at *f.* 187 by "The Manner of makeing those Knights of ye Bath as are to be honoured with that dignity, the ceremony whereof is to begin the 18th of Aprill preceding the Coronation." *f.* 185.

92. "An Account of such moneys as have beene paid by George, Lord Berkeley, Keeper of the Queen's Maties House and Little Park of Nonsuch in the County of Surrey, and due unto him out of the King's Maties Exchequer. St. John's, 13 Feb. 1662. With signature of Lord Berkeley. *f.* 189.

93. [John Mordaunt, Viscount] Mordaunt, Lord Lieutenant of Surrey, to Lord Berkeley requesting him to make a return of the yearly value of his estate in Surrey, that he may certify it for assessment according to the Act of Parliament for ordering ye forces in the several counties." Parson's Green, 12 Nov. 1662. *f.* 191.

94. Similar letter from [George Monck, 1st Duke of] Albemarle, to the same, in respect of his estate in Middlesex. 14 Oct. 1662. *f.* 193.

95. [Edmund Hyde, 1st Earl of] Clarendon, to the same, acquainting him that a Bill in Chancery has been exhibited against him by Mr. John Armiger. Worcester House, 19 Dec. 1663. *f.* 195.

96. Bernard Gascon[1] to the same expressing his pleasure to be of service to Hon. Charles Berkeley, his son. Florence, 22 May, 1666. *f.* 197.

97. Appointment of Cosmo III.,[2] Grand Duke of Tuscany, of Hon. Charles Berkeley to be Gentleman of his Bed-chamber. Florence, 3 Jan. 1675. Signed "Il Gran Duca di Toscano." With paper signet. *f.* 199.

98. [James Butler, 1st Duke of] Ormonde, to Lord Berkeley, congratulating him "for the honour the King has done" him etc. Kilkenny, 5 Oct. 1678. *f.* 201.

99. Copy of the Petition of Lord William Russell to the King asking his pardon. Written from Newgate, 19 July, 1683 [2 days before his execution for complicity in the Rye House Plot]. *f.* 203.

100. Resolution of the States General relating to Consuls' Dues, 26 Jan. 1688[9]. *f.* 205.

101. Power from Federic Christian, Bishop of Münster, to Jean Conrad Norff, one of his Councillors, to represent him at the Congress to be held at the Hague, 21 Dec., 1689. French translation. *f.* 207.

[1] A Florentine diplomatist, naturalised by the name of Sir Bernard Gascoigne in 1661.

[2] Cosmo III. travelled to England in 1669. An account of his travels, by L. Megalotti, was published in 1821.

102. Power from the Emperor Leopold to Amadeus, Baron de Valstein, Thal et Trautmanstorff, and Johan Kramprich to act as Plenipotentiaries at the same Congress. 28 Dec. 1689. Copy. *f.* 209.

103. Similar power from Frederick, Margrave of Brandenburg to Thomas Ernest von Danckelman to represent him at the same Congress. 30 Mar. 1690. Copy. *f.* 211.

104. William Blathwayt to Charles, Viscount Dursley, enclosing copies of letters from Lord Nottingham and himself relating to the business of the "Toll in the Sound" and to the "Commerce of Neuters." Genape, 10 July, 1692. *f.* 213.

105. "Arms seized by Capt$^{n}$ Prestley at Badmington at the house of the late Duke of Beaufort's in his Return from Cirencester. The party being sent to search the Oxford Road from that place to Bath for certain persons, arms and amunition." Followed by "A List of the Gentlemen's names that was seized in Bath, and sent confined to London under a guard by order of y$^{e}$ Secretary of State." Bath, 13 Oct. 1715. *f.* 215.

106. [Robert Banks Jenkinson, Lord] Hawkesbury, Secretary of State, to Frederick Augustus, Lord Berkeley, concerning the assessment of co. Gloucester for "penalties due in respect of vacancies and deficiencies in the additional Force." Whitehall, 3 Aug. 1805. *f.* 217.

107. The same to the same concerning Lord Berkeley's report on the Secretary of State's letter, relative to the Quarantine laws and regulations. 6 Aug. 1805. With letter of Lord Berkeley to——Rudge on the subject. *f.* 219.

108. [Horatio Nelson, Viscount] Nelson, [Duke of] Brontè to Capt. Cracraft, speaking favourably of the latter's services. The postcript runs, "I wonder Adml. Murray is not come up, I think he had better show himself. . . . I think he will hoist his flag whenever he wishes." Merton, 24 Aug. 1805. *f.* 221.

109. Printed circular from the "Commissary of St. Pauls" to the Earl of Berkeley, requesting his acceptance of a Memorial of Lord Nelson in the shape of "a facsimile of his Lordship's handwriting, being the Direction of a Letter addressed to the Commissary of the University of Cambridge, only nine days before his departure from Merton, on the service of his Country." *f.* 223.

110. [Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd Earl of] Liverpool, to the same, notifying the King's approval of a "Dress Uniform, to be worn on special occasions by his Lieutenants of Counties." 28 July, 1809. *f.* 226.

Paper; *ff.* 227. Folio.

# INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

## A


ABSOLUTION, grant of, to Henry, Lord Berkeley, 215

Accompts, household, 310; various, 313, 314

Admiralty jurisdiction, 225, 230

African Company, the, 325

Agate, bequest of an, 259

AGLA, magic letters on seal, 81

Agnus Dei, An, 158

Aids, 311; *v.* also, Subsidies

Alchemy, disputation touching the art of, 318

Ale-Houses, orders for regulation of, 302

"Allowes or Covenant" servant, 239

Alms-giving, 78, 165

Altars, Portable, grant of, 175, 215

Amicable Loan, 207 *n.*

Anniversaries, 39, 152, 163, 165, 201

Annuities, claimed on the Berkeley Estate, *circ.* 1756, 316

Apprenticeship, articles of, 176, 199, 239

Aquitaine, homage of Edw. II. for, 277 *n.*

Archers, number of, in co. Glouc., 288

Armed Men, lists of, in co. Glouc., 288

Arms: Beauchamp, 294; Berkeley, 293, 294, ; Butler, 294; Cecil, 296; Mowbray, 294; Segrave, *ib.*

Arms and Armour: bequest of, 258; repair of, 285; cost of, 329; supply of, for troops in co. Derby, 336; seizure of, at Badminton, 343

Army *v.* Military Affairs

Arrows, rent service of, 69, 276; bequest of, 253

Art, portraits of King William and Qu. Mary in initial letters, 218

Assarts, 19, 29

Assaying, 309

Attaint, Writ of, 240


## B


BACHELOR, service as a, 156

"Badgers'" commission against men so-called, 224

Balyngers, equipment of, 180

Barges, equipment of, 180

Bark, sale of, 281

Barony, tenure by, 18, 200

Bath, reference to the waters of, 322, 323

Beacons, in Isle of Wight, 231; orders for firing, 289

Beauchamp, Richard, Earl of Warwick, pedigree of the three daughters of, 296

Beds, bequest of, 254, 256

Belle, custom of, 1, 10

Bellringing, fee for, 165

Bells, Church, 181

Bell-tower, erection of, at Arlingham, 174

Benherth, 281

Berghen-op-Zoom, siege of, 317

Berkeley Hundred, description of, by J. Smyth, 306, 307

———Town: lands held by feudal service in, 298; localities, streets, etc. in, viz. La Geldhalle, High Street, Church Street, Saltar Street, Lokastebrugg, Le Canenebury, Fromylodes, 299

Berkeley Manor, customs and privileges of, 312

——— Barony, 290, 291, 311, 312

———Castle: charter for building of, 1; called the King's Castle, 202; household expenses while Edw. II. was a prisoner at, 274-279; general household expenses, 274-286, 312; fortification of, in 1327, 275, 276, 278; visit of Richard II. to, 279; names of various officers of, in 1495, 280; overseers' accompts, 281; build- of the great kitchen, 282; visitors at, 285, 286; restored to Lord Berkeley on death of Edw. VI., 301; petition conc. damage to, in 1643, 340

——— Park, enclosure and empaling of, 206, 320

——— Church: bequests to, 253, 254; record of admission of Rectors to, [1287-1460], 298

——— Family: pedigrees of, 290-295; advowsons, etc. in gift of, at the dissolution, 300; works of J. Smyth relating to, etc., 306, 307

Berkeley, Charles, Viscount Dursley, aft. 2nd Earl of Berkeley, letter-books when envoy to the Hague, 1689—1692, 311; transactions when Justice in Ireland, 1699-1701, 310, 311

Berkeley, George, Lord, articles of impeachment against, 305; creation, as Knight of the Bath, 339

Berkeley, Maurice, Lord, [*ob.* 1368], mention of day of his death, 279

Berkeley, Maurice, Lord, [*ob.* 1523], undertaking to serve the King, 252

Berkeley, Sir Maurice, Knt., various appointments of, by Henry VIII. etc., 201, 202; right of nominating to Kegworth Church, 204

Berkeley, Maurice, M. A., ordination as Deacon and Priest, 248

Berkeley, Thomas, Lord, [*ob.* 1361], household expenses, 285, 286

Berkeley, Thomas, Lord, [*ob.* 1417], equipment of his fleet as Adm. of the South and West, 180

Berkeley, William, Lord, creation as Viscount by Edward IV., 195; creation as Earl of Nottingham, 195; grant of annuity to, from co. Nottingham, 196; creation as Marquis of Berkeley, 198; buried in London, 291

Berkeley's Mass, covenant for, at the Austin Friars, London, 203

Berughyerd, 281

Berwick-on-Tweed: fortification of the town and castle in 1559, 218; appointment of Lord Hunsdon to be Governor, 221; relief of garrison at, 223; proposed exchange by Lord Hunsdon of the governship, for office of Lord Chamberlain, 333

Bill, Charles, collection of apothegms by, 319

Billmen, number of, in co. Glouc., 288

Birds, to be shot for food for the Queen's hawks, 220

Bitton, orders for government of the parish, 302

Blood, placitum de sanguine, 142

Boar, killing of, on Ivo de Berkley's entering Oxford University, 276

Bokhorn, articles of, 255

Books, bequest of, to Sion College, 261

Bow and arrows, bequest of, 253

Bowl, silver, bequest of, 260

Brass pots, etc., bequests of, 254, 255, 256

Bread, distribution of, 165, 253

Brewing Vessels, sale of, 231

Bristol, city of, price of the liberty of, 199; customs at, 195; admission of Lord Berkeley to the Society of Merchant Adventurers, 250; bequests to various religious orders of, 254; bequest to the prisoners in Newgate in, 258; lists of Mayors, Sheriffs, and Bailiffs, 292

——— St. Augustine's Abbey, Chartulary of, 306; list and chronicle of the Abbots, 292; bequest to the Friars, 253

Britaschia, a rampart, 69

Brutus, disputation on the art of Alchemy, 318

Buckhunting, 282

Building contracts : for bell-tower at Arlingham, 174 ; for Gt. Chesterford Manor-house, 198

Burhgiet, 1

Burial, right of free, 16

Butler, Thomas, Earl of Ormonde, descent of Qu. Eliz. from, 290

Butter, adulteration of, 242

## C

CABINET, in Berkeley Castle, bequest of, 260, 261

Cage, 152

Calais, residence of Lord Berkeley in, 208, 215 ; English Guard in, 214 ; appointment of Maur., Lord Berkeley, to be Governor of, 300

Cambridge, Christ's College, presentation to Kegworth Church, 204, 244 ; nomination of Scholars, 209, 247, 250

Card, a fish, so-called, 313

Carey, George, Lord Hunsdon, pedigree, 296 ; letters to his wife, 330, 335 ; letters to, from Qu. Elizabeth, 322, 323, 324

Carpenter's Contract, 199

Carrick, burning of a, at Brest, 293

Chantries : in Berkeley Church, 177, 178, 311 ; in St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, 163, 164, 173 ; in St. Mary Redcliffe, Bristol, 190, 210 ; in Cambridge, co. Glouc., 163 ; in Hillesley, 173 ; in Newport, co. Glouc., 161 ; in Over, co. Glouc., 162 ; in Ozleworth, 64 ; in Christchurch Priory, co. Hants, 39 ; in Willoughby, co. Warw., 132

Charter-chests, detention of, 274

Charters lost, 192

Chartularies : St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, 306 , Berkeley, 307; St. Andrew's Chantry in Berkeley Church, 311 ; Croxton Abbey, 308

Chester, names of Justices of, t. Edw. I.-Jas. I., 299

Chronicle, general, fragment of, 298 ; notes from Grafton's, 297

Church History, etc.: lease of tithes, fruit, etc., of Wigginton, with conditions as to repair of chancel, etc., 201 ; petition to Hen. VIII., conc. the laws regulating the lives of priests, and possessions of religious houses, 300 ; petition of the "poor Prestes Stypendaries," 300.

Church Rates, 302

Clergy, list of, in various hundreds in co. Glouc., 287 ; assessment for horse, armour, etc., 312

Clock, gold, bequest of, 259

Cloth, manufacture of, 215

Coal and coal mines, 221, 227 ; order for filling up disused pits in Bitton, 302

Coins : florins real, florins de Florence, silver pennies, 158

Comb, ivory, bequest of, 256

Commerce of Neuters, 343

Companies : Royal Fishery of England, 251

Concealed lands, powers to search for, in co. Southampton, 230

Coneys, breeding of, 223

Confessor, licence to Lord Berkeley to choose a priest as, 175

Constable, Henry, sonnets by, 319

Contracts : for building bell-tower, 174 ; for building manor-house, 198 ; for carpenter's work, 199 ; for tiling roof, 203

Copper, found in mines, reserved to the Crown, 227

Corn : grant of, for oblations, 33 ; rights of grinding, etc., 56 ; scarcity and exportation of, 224 ; bequest of, 254 ; price of, (1520) 292

Cotcelda, measure of land, 51

Cotes, Mr., disputation in the art of alchemy, 318

Cowlbacke, a brewing vessel, 231

Cows, taykments of kine, 303

Crabstocks, 282
Creagra, a hook, 253
Cronnoc, measure of corn, 118
Crossbow, grant of, 253
*v.* also, Bows
Croud, representation of croud or fiddle, 153
Crown property in co. Glouc., 302
Cucking-stool, 152
Cumelyng et extrahura, 159
Cummin. *v.* Rent-services,
Cups, bequest of, 253, 254, 260
Customs, Ancient: tol, them, etc., 1, 10; manorial, 286
Customs of the Ports of London and Bristol, 195; *v.* Tonnage and poundage

D

DEER, illegal capture of, 242; damage done by, 205, 206, 320
Denmark: commission to Lord Dursley to negotiate treaty with, 251
Derby, Earl of, *v.* Stanley, Ferdinando,
Diet of food used at Berkeley Castle in 1550, 313
Distraint, right of, 145
Divine Service, covenant for, at Mangotsfield, 207
Doeskin, bequest of, 253
Domesday, for Berkeley Hundred, and Bosham Lordship, co. Suss. 238; for Gloucestershire, 311
Drama, gifts to players (1328), 284
Dress, articles of, 158
Duel, forbidden by the Earl Marshal, 1625, 340
Dursley, barony of, 291
Dutch Merchants, capture of vessel bel. to, 231

E

ENCLOSURE, power of, subject to the King's Court, 104
Encroachment of lands in the Isle of Wight, 232
England, Sovereigns of—Pedigrees, 289, 290
——— Stephen. Services of R. de Berkeley to, 290, 291, *Introd.*
——— Henry II. Services of Rob. Fitzharding to, 290, 291, *Introd.*
——— Richard I. Ref. to his lost seal, 23, and his captivity in Germany, *ib.*
——— Edward II. Projected journey to Gascony to do homage to Charles IV. of France, 277; capture of, by the Earl of Lancaster, at Neath, [1326,] 278 *n*; household expenses when a prisoner at Berkeley, 274-279; expenses of messenger announcing death of, 274; movements of Qu. Isabella in 1326-7, 274-279
——— Edward III. Movements of, while Edw. II. was a prisoner at Berkeley, 274-279; provision for Government during his absence, [1338], 159
——— Richard II. Visit to Berkeley Castle in 1386, 279
——— war with Scotland [1389], 178
——— Henry VIII. Signature, 206
——— Elizabeth. Descent of, from the Earl of Ormonde [t. Edw. III.], 290
——— Charles I. Bequest to, as Pr. Charles, 260; creation as Prince of Wales, [1616], 339
——— James II. Summons of Lord Berkeley to his coronation, 326
——— William III. Poem on his arrival in England in 1688, 318; letter to the Archbp. of Dublin, 326
——— Anne. Letter summoning Lord Berkeley to her coronation, 326
Eschuage, 307
Esquires, service of, 155, 156, 165
Eucharist, Holy, elements of, 216
Evidences, Ancient: unum vetus scriptum, in Wotton Manor House [1418], 183

"Exhibition" of five poor men at Willoughby, 132

## F

FAIRS, grants of; at Wotton, 131; at Bettesley, 148; at Newport, 163

Falcon, loss of a, at Berkeley, 274

Fayrpens, 281

Fermail, silver, 30

Feudal service, 298

Fiddle, representation of, on seal, 153

Figs, cargo of, 232

Finch, Daniel, Earl of Nottingham, letters to, from Visct. Dursley, 1689-1692, 311

Fish: royal, 249, 250; sale of, 281; as articles of diet, 313

Fisheries, grants, etc. of, 29, 82, 95, 99, 133, 154, 175, 202, 211, 220, 245

Fishponds, 146, 208, 282

Fitzharding, Robert, pedigrees of, 290-295

Flebote, seizure of a, 225

Fleet, equipment of, 180

Flood, at Ham, [1607], 282

Forbus, Col., put in charge of Berkeley Castle in 1643, 340

Forests, Crown, 63, 203, 219, 228

Forest customs and rights, 12, 63

Forfeited lands, 167

Fox-hunting, 34

France: war with, 241; troops ordered to, 328; intrigues with Scotland, 332

Free Warren, grant of, 214, 218

Friars Hermits, services to, 173

Frieze, Irish, 225

Froissart's Chronicles, reference to the capture of M. de Berkeley at Poictiers in, 168, *Introd.*

Fuller's Earth, licence to dig for, 248

Fulling mills, in Dursley, 104; in Cam, 215

Funeral expenses, 279, 285

Funeral sermon, bequest of twenty shillings for, 260

Furniture . bequest of, in Berkeley Castle, 261; inventories of, 314, 315

## G

GALLEY, on seal, 81

Games, unlawful, chaplains forbidden to go to, 164

Gara terre, a strip of land, 16, 39

Garter, bill for enamelling a garter of gold, 220

Gascony: projected journey of Edward II. into, 277; grant of, to Pr. Edward in 1324, *ib.*

Gavelerth, 281

Gavelese, 281

Geese: accompts, 277; fattening of, for Lord Berkeley's funeral [1358] 279; payment to servants instead of harvest-goose, *ib.*

George, sale of a gold George, 220

Gifts, made on transfer of lands: gold ring with sapphire, 8; gold rings, 12, 30, 31; an ounce of gold, 12; talent of gold, 14; white horse of Powys, 17; a tercel, 27; a silver fermail, 30; seventy shillings of silver, 31; horse, valued at half a mark, 31; white horse, valued at 40 sh., 40; two palfreys, 57; two oxen, 58; a talent, *ib.*; a sor-falcon, 66; a besant, *ib.*

Giggmill, mill for perching and burling of cloth, 215

Gloucester, county of, Domesday Book for, 311

——— city of, bequest to the prisoners in the castle prison, etc., 258; letter relating to the prisoners in the jail at, 327; bequest to the Grey Friars at, 258

Golborne, John, account of the death of Ferd., Lord Derby, 334

Gold: gifts of, 12, 14, 26; found in mines, reserved to the Crown, 227; bill for jewels, 220; bequest of cup, 260

Goldsmith's account, 220

Grafton's Chronicle, notes from, 297

Granary, space reserved to the Church of Breedon for building a, 112

Grinding rights, 41, 72

Guild of Holy Cross, Stratford-on-Avon, 184

Gunpowder, supply of, demanded from city of Gloucester, [1609], 337

## H

H———, H———, account of expedition in the Low Countries in 1622, 317

Hague, The: appointment of Lord Dursley to be Envoy Extr. to, [1689], 251; letter-books of the same, 311; references to the Congress, 342, 343

Ham Manor, list of Reeves from 1650-1753, 305

Harcuss ———, an Irishman put in charge of Berkeley Castle, 1643, 340

Harding, family of, 297, *Introd.*

Hares, hunting of, 34; preservation of, 214

Harvestgoose *v.* Geese

Harwich, landing of Qu. Isabella at, [1325], 275

Hatton, Sir Christopher, signature, 225, 226

Hawks: mewed, 1; master of the Queen's, 219; provision for the Queen's, 220

Hebrew charter, 139

Heibote, 125

Henry, Earl of Lancaster, raids by his men on the poultry yards, etc. of the Berkeley Manors [1327], 278, 279

Herness, meaning of, 2 *n.*

Hides, cargoes of, 235, 236

Higden's Polychronicon, references to, 291, 293

Hollande, Hugh, poem called "Owen Tudor," by, 319

Homicide, 143

Hops, adulteration of, 242

Horses: gifts of, 17, 57; for the army, 221; commission for improvement of breed of, 226; bequest of, 259; cost of forage and keep of, 275, 303; warrant for provision of, for the King of Scotland, 324

Hounds: food for the hounds at Berkeley Castle, 281

Household goods, miscellaneous, 158

Hue and cry, 143

Husbote, 125

Hymns, with music, 283

## I

INDULGENCES, grant of, 155, 170

Infanckenethef, 1, 10

Ingrossers, men so called, 224

Inquisitiones-post-mortem, 184, 209, 222, 241, 252, 264-268, 316

Babthorpe, William, 1444

Beauchamp, Ric., Earl of Warwick, 1444

Berkeley, Eliz., w. of Sir Maur., 1390

Berkeley, Henry, Lord, 1588, 1613

Berkeley, Maur. de, 1281

Berkeley, Maur., s. of Thos, Lord, 1328

Berkeley, Maur., Lord, 13 8

Berkeley, Maur., Lord, 1524, 1538

Berkeley, Thomas de, 1244

Berkeley, Thomas de, 1322

Berkeley, Thomas de, 1362

Berkeley, Thomas, Lord, 1535, 1537, 1548

Berkeley, Sir Thomas, 1612

*Inquisitiones-post-mortem—continued.*

Berkeley, Will., Lord, 1492
Bradeston, Ela de, 1374
Bygott, Peter, 1537
Byngham, Richard, 1482
Carey, Geo., Lord Hunsdon, 1604
Clyvedon, Edmund, 1384
Dudley, Ambr., Earl of Warwick
Giffard, Gilbert, 1374
Kendall, George, 1566
Kendall, William, 1544
Lygon, William, 1568
Meysye, John, 1505
Mowbray, John de, 1362
Mowbray, John, Duke of Norfolk, 1462
Mowbray, Marg., Duchess of Norfolk, 1399
Mowbray, Roger de, 1298
Mowbray, Thos., Earl of Norfolk, 1339
Mowbray, Thos., Duke of Norfolk, 1400
Nevill, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, 1426
Offley, Sir Robert, 1626
Olyffe, William, 1601
Pole, Walter de la, 1435
Reade, William, 1623
Rebell, Thomas, 1502
Segrave, John de, 1326
Segrave, Nich. de, 1295
Sheparde, Walter, 1581
Swillington, Roger, 1406
Talbot, Edw., Visct. Lisle, 1492
Talbot, John, Earl of Shrewsbury, 1453
Talbot, Mary, widow of same, 1468
Talbot, Thomas, Lord Lisle, 1470
Teste, Lawrence, 1510
Throgmorton, Sir Thomas
Villars, Sir J., 1507
Vyllers, John, 1416
Watson, Edward, 1532

Intrusion, pardon for the offence of, 223

Inventories, 287, 314, 315; of barque bel. to pirates, 229; of French ship wrecked off Isle of Wight, 230

Ireland: affairs in, 1699-1701, 310, 311; letter of William III. to the Justices of, 326

Iron mines, 227

Ivory: combs, 158, 256; horn, 158

## J

JACOBIN pieces, bequest of, 260

Jannettum, 29

Jewellery, bill for, 220

Jewels: gifts of, gold ring with sapphire, 8; bequests of, 259, 260; inventory of, 315

Jousts, expenses of Lord Berkeley, at, [1328], 283-285

Justices (Westminster): Martin de Pateshull, Ralph Hareng, Simon de Insula, Thomas de Eyden, 1219; Martin de Pateshull, Stephen de Segrave, Thomas de Haidon, Robert de Lexinton, Geoffrey le Sauvage, Thomas de Muleton, 1224; Thomas de Muleton, William de Raleigh, Robert de Lexinton, William de Insula, William de London, Mag. Robert de Shardclaw, Ralph de Norwico, William de Eboraco, Richard Reinger, 1231; Walter de Eboraco, 1233; Robert de Lexinton, Walter de Eboraco, Henry de Bathonia, 1239; Roger de Thurkelby, John de Cobbeham, Alan de Wassaund, 1250; Gilbert de Preston, John de Wyvill, 1263

——— Itinerant (Warwick): Geoffrey, son of Peter, Tedbald de Valain, Michael Belet, Henry de Wichinton, Master Aristotil, 1194; (Cambridge): Stephen de Segrave, William de Eboraco, William de Insula, William Basset, 1232; (Worcester): Ralph de Suthleic, Jollan de Nevile, 1241; (Gloucester): William de Eboraco, William de Insula,

*Justices Itinerant—continued.*

Ralph de Norwico, Thurstan Dispensator, Ralph de Chandos, 1236; (Gloucester): William de Saham, Roger Loveday, John Metingham, 1287

Justices of Peace for co. Glouc.: Sir Nich. Poyntz, David Broke, Nich. Wyke, Hugh Denys, 1546; Henry, Lord Berkeley, Sir Walter Denys, Sir Nich. Pointz, 1563

Justices of Chester, list of, 299

Juvenal, index of words to the satires of, 319

## K

KEMEYS, family of, 289 *n.*

Kentish customs, 281

Kingswood Abbey, Monks of, provided with a "pitancia" on St. Andrew's Day, 100

Knights' fees, 18, 26, 29, 36, 156, 299, 316

Knights' retinue, 204

Knights' service, tenants of Berkeley by, 307

Knives for kitchen, bequest of, 253

## L

LAMPS: in ch. of St. Nicholas in Osleworth, 125; in Kingswood church, 126; for chancel of Arlingham church, 165

Lampreys: rents, 154, 279; sent to London, 282

Lancaster, Duchy of, 272

Landgable, 26

Land Measures: cultura, 17, 117; gara, *ib.*; nummata, 29; 2 hides = 8 virgates, 44; fardel, 63; cotcelda, 82, 83; hevedacre, 100

Lead mines, 227

Letters, cost of carriage of, [1327], 274

Linen, various articles of, 158

Loan, demanded from Lord Berkeley, 1613, 338

London: collection of subsidy of tonnage and poundage, 190; customs in the port of, 195; Tallow-chandlers' company, rights of, 242; Charterhouse, appt. of Lord Berkeley to be a governor of, 251

Long Stage in R. Severn, fishery of, 249, 250

Lord Lieutenants, a dress uniform for, 344

## M

MAGIC letters AGLA, on seal, 81

Maiming, 142

Mandragon, the herb, 150, *Introd.*

Manred, 227

Manuscripts: Roll beg. "Reyne de Piete," a psalter, and a Romance of Merlin, 158; Inspeximus of book relating to names of towns, temp. Edward II., 236

Manumissions, 93, 154, 177

Map of R. Severn, 305

Mariola, a kind of goose or duck, 277, 279

Markets, grants of, 3, 75, 131, 148

Marriage: contract uniting the families of Fitzharding and Berkeley, 4, 5; covenant of Marg. de Lisle and Tho., Lord Berkeley, 176; grant of, *ib.*; at age of seven, 177 *n.*; fine from tenants marrying outside the manor, 278; manorial restrictions, rel. to, 286

Masses, grants, etc., of, 39, 201, 203, 208, 255, etc.

May, Humphrey, letter to, from J. Swift, 311

Mazers, bequests of, 254, 255

Medesilver, 281

Melton Mowbray, manor, list of knights' fees held of, 316

Metals, rights in, 227

Military matters: levy for army to be led by the King in person against France, 207: law for provision of horses, etc., 221; lists of officers, soldiers, etc., in co. Glouc., 15th-17th cent., 288; view of horse, armour, etc., assessed on the clergy in diocese of Gloucester, 1613, 312; account of expedition in Low countries, 1622, 317; order for raising men in co. Glouc., *ib.*; affairs in the north, 336; words of command, [1599], *ib.*

Military Service, engagement with the King for, 204

Military Survey of various hundreds in co. Glouc., 309

Mining rights, 226, 227, 237

Mint, grant of, 3

Monasteries, dissolved, grants of, 237, 239

Mortar and pestle, bequest of, 256

Moyle's Survey, 308

Muniments, undertaking to deliver, 97

Murderers, arrest of, 159

Music, article in apprenticeship for teaching, 239

Musical Services, 163

Musicians, Queen's: John Johnson, *ante* 1596

Musters, 204, 288, 338

## N

NAMES, Christian, curious: Agacia, 73; Ailsi, 65; Aky, *ib.*; Aulf, 72; Aumfelisia, 46; Ellota, 77; Faricius, 69; Hernisius, 65; Odinel, 82; Popelina, 46; Richeman, 65; Semaine, 77; Sewi, 72; Thuri, 181

Nativi, grants of, 43, 59, 61, 62, 117, 172, 177,

Navy: equipment of fleet under Adm. Lord Berkeley [1404], 180

——— instructions for masters of vessels on active service against the Spaniards [1588], 233

Neath, capture of Edw. II. at, 278

Netherlands: appointment of Lord Dursley to be Envoy extr. to the Hague, 251; expedition into, 317

Newland, John, Abbot of Bristol, pedigree-roll of, 290-293

New Year's Gifts: reminder to Lord Berkeley of his omission to send gift for the King, 1624, 339

New York, provisions, etc., for soldiers sent to, in 1700, 310

Nibley, battle of, references to, 192, 193 *n.*; letters and challenge, previous to the battle of, 298, *Introd.*

Nibley Church, covenant for supply of priest, 210

Nobility, English and Scottish, lists of, 289

"Note," *i.e.* a small urn, bequest of, 254

## O

OATHS of supremacy and allegiance, subscription by Lord Berkeley to, [1673], 249

Oil: cargo of, 232; adulteration of, 242

Oldminster, tithing barn at, 209

Oratory, at Bedminster Court, 38

Orders, military: manner of making Knights of the Bath, 341; statutes of the order of the Garter, 310; instalment of Lord Howard of Effingham as K.G., 322; grant to the brethren "miliciæ Templi Solomonis," in England, 149

Orders, religious: grant of privileges to the brethren, etc., of the hospital of St. Lazar of Jerusalem, 155; lands in cos. Notts. and Linc, held of the Prior and Brothers of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England, 158; Philip de Thame, Prior of the same in 1345, 162

Ordination of a priest and deacon, 247

Orford Church and Convent, bequests to, 257

Ormonde, Earldom of, 303

Otterburn, death of the Earl of Douglas at, 178 *n.*

Outlaws, 142, 167

Oven, bequest of an, 255

Overbury, Sir Thomas, arraignment of Mrs. A. Turner concerned in the murder of, 317; allusion to his murder, 339

Oxford, University of, entrance of Ivo de Berkeley to, [1327], 276; Maurice, Lord Berkeley, a benefactor to Magdalen College, 201

Ozleworth, ch. dedicated to St. Nicholas, 125

## P

PAGET, Lord, collection of apothegms by C. Bill, dedicated to, 319

Pardon, bequest for purchase of, 257

Pariskercheves, bequest of, 256

Park, T., reference to his *Heliconia*, 319

Parksilver, 281

Parliament, writs of summons for, with nominal lists, 23, 27 Edw. I., 7 Edw. II., 311; held at Northampton, in 1328, 284

Partridges, 214

Pasture, right of, grant of, after the hay is carried, 92; restriction to specified animals and their broods of 1 year old, 96: free entry to on 1st Aug., 114

Pedigree rolls, 289-297

Pedigrees:

Sovereigns of England, 289, 290

Berkeley, 290-297, 318

Berkeley, of Beverstone, 318

Berkeley, of co. Salop, 295

Berkeley, of Stoke, 318

Basset, 318

Baynham, 318

Beauchamp, 294

Borlas, 246

Bradstone, 318

Butler, 294

*Pedigrees—continued.*

Carey, Lords Hunsdon, 296

Chacombe, 85 *n.*

Chandos, 318

Chester, 318

Clifford, 296, 318

Codrington, 296

Dennys, 318

Fitzgerold, 68 *n.*

Fitzwalter, 297

Gyfford, 318

Hungerford, 318

Kemys, 318

Latimer, 295

Lisle, 177, 297

Longney, 297

Mowbray, 294, 297

Norwood, 318

Poole, 318

Porter, 296, 318

Poyntz, 296, 318

Roos, 295

Segrave, 13 *n.*, 294

Seymour, 318

Shipman, 296

Thomas, 318

Throgmorton, 318

Tracy, 318

Trye, 318

Tyes, 177

Veele, 318

Warner, 297

Welshe, 318

West, Lords de la Warre, 296, 297

Wynter, 318

Yonge, 318

Pestilence, in 1361, 173

Pestle and mortar, bequest of, 256

Peter's Pence, 194

Pheasants, 214

Pillory, 52

Pirates, measures against, 224, 225, 226, 289 ; seizure of, 229 ; inventory of barque, *ib.*

Pitancia, explanation of the term, 100 *n.*

Pitosia *v.* Putacia

Placitum de sanguine et vulnere, 142

Plate, bequest of, 260, 261 ; inventory of, 315

Poetry : rhymes rel. to union of Scotland with England, 289 ; poems on the arrival of the Prince of Orange in 1688, 318 ; "Owen Tudor," by H. Holland, 319 ; Spiritual Sonnets, by H. Constable, *ib.*

Poictiers, battle of, 168

Polecat, destruction of poultry by, 278

Ponthieu, homage of Edw. II. for, 277

Porpoises : reservation of, in fishing lease, 249, 250 ; sent to the Queen, [1328], 284

Portrait of Philip and Mary in initial letters, 218

Poultry : rearing of, 278 ; destruction of, by polecat, *ib.*

Powis, gift of a white horse of Powis, 17

Precedence : claim of Lord Berkeley over Lord de la Warre, 311 ; order of, 312

Presentations : to Kegworth, 229 ; advowsons, etc. in gift of the Lords Berkeley in 1540, 300

Prices : mare and foal, 10 shillings, pair of boots, 12 pence [t. Hen. III.] 116 ; various live stock, provisions, etc. [14th cent.] 274--285 ; corn, [1520] 292 ; arms and armour [1563], 329

Prisoners of war, 180

Privy Council letters, 328, 334, 336-340

Purprestura, 29

Purveyance, for King's Household, commuted to payment of money, 338

Putacia, [pitosia], a pole-cat, 278

Putts, fishing, 99 *n.*, 282

## Q

QUARANTINE, laws of, 343

Quernegavell, 281

Quernepeny, 281

## R

RANSOMS : of John de Segrave [1335], 159 ; of Maurice de Berkeley, [1360], 167

Rascal, a deer in bad condition, 206

Red Book, The, 306

Relevagium, 26

Religion, Romish, proviso in lease in case of revival of, 238

Rent Services : arrows 69, 276 ; capons, 29, 305 ; a fat capon and a gallon of wine, 200 ; clavus gyrofri, 130 ; cummin, 31, 32, 86, 88, 102, 179 ; four bushells of corn, 27 ; gloves. 21, 51, 63, 70, 80, 90, 100, 115, 119 ; hawks, 1, 56, 77, 134 ; lampreys, 110, 154, 279 ; eight bushells of malt, 210 ; an ox, 27 ; pepper, 28, 36, 40, 46, 49, 110 ; roses, 87, 104, 186 ; spurs, 17, 24, 30, 46, 59, 66, 67, 71, 96 ; green tunic, 27 ; half-a-pound of wax, 115

Reprisal, letters of, 231

Right of way : claimed by canons of St. Augustine's Abbey, 82 : unrestricted through fallow fields, 83 ; under guidance only through sown fields, *ib* ; reserved for carriage of hay and corn, 100

Rings, gold, 8, 12, 31, 256 ; wedding ring, containing 14 diamonds, 260

Riots, suppression of, [1607], 337

Robes, bequests of, 254, 255 ; bequest by Thomas, Lord Berkeley, of his Parliament robes, 258

Romescot, 281

Russell, Lord William, petition to the King, written two days before his execution, 342

Rustewode, 281

Rye House Plot, 342

## S

SABBATH Day, orders for due observance of, 302

Sache, 1, 10

Sacrament, Holy, 33

Safe-conduct, letters of, 251

Saffron, 147

Salt, capture of vessel laden with, 229

Sand, carriage of, from R. Severn to the castle, 280

Schism in England, [1556], 215

Scotland: wars in, 14th cent., 153, 159, 178; pacification in 1571, 222; intrigues with France in 1583, 332; news-letters of occurrences in, *ib.*

——— Sovereigns of: pedigree, 289

——— James VI., letters to Lord Hunsdon, 324; letter from the Council to Sir G. Carey, 331; his admiration for Qu. Elizabeth, *ib.*

——— East marches of, 222

Scutcheon, directions in will of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, concerning his, 258

Sea-wall, repair of, 282

Seals, Royal: Henry, Duke of Normandy, 1, 3, 4 (imperfect); Richard I., 18, 33; John, as Earl of Mortaigne, 21; as King, 33; Henry III., 74, 76, 79, 131; Edward I., 150, 151; Edward III., 160, 161, 164; Henry V., 182; Henry VI., 184-187; Edward IV. 187, 189-192; Richard III. 195, 196; Henry VII., 197-199, 201, 202; Henry VIII., 202, 206, 207; Philip and Mary, 213; Elizabeth, 219, 221-224, 226, 233, 238, 242; James I., 245, 246; Alexander III. King of Scotland, 138

——— Episcopal, etc.: Bath and Wells, 134, 205; Bath Chapter, *ib.*; Durham, 228; Wells Chapter, 205; Worcester, 11, 19, 55, 164; York, 237

——— of Religious Houses:

St. Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, 96, 100, 103, 162; Combe Abbey, 210; Croxton Abbey, 101; the Abbot of Gerondon (Privy Seal); 140; St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Gloucester, 153; Kingswood Abbey, 150; Lantony Priory, 165, 166; Laund Priory, 89; Austin Friars, London, 203; Longbridge Priory, 156, 165, 166, 167; Norton Priory, 149; Magdalen Coll., Oxford, 201; Southwick Priory, 37; Guild of the Holy Cross of Stratford-on-Avon, 185; Twinham *al.* Christchurch Priory, 39; Wallingwells Priory, 197; Whiteland Abbey, 98; Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 162

——— Corporate Towns, etc.: Andover, 242; Bristol, 172, 179, 181, 185, 192, 193, 213; Calais, 200; Ipswich, 235; Oxford, 236; Southampton, 183

——— Personal: Richard, Earl of Arundel, 165; Anne, Duchess of Buckingham, 188; Ranulph, Earl of Chester, 54; Matilda, Countess of Essex, 77; Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 163; Earl and Countess of Pembroke, 142; Thomas, Earl of Norfolk, 158; John, Duke of Norfolk, 189; Thomas, Earl of Sussex, 219; Margaret, Countess of Winchester, 81; Joan de Berkeley, 148; John de Berkeley, Knt., 179; M. de Berkeley, 14; Maur., son of Dom. M. de Berkeley, 161; Rob. de Berkeley, 33, 56; Roger de Berkeley, 13; Thomas, Lord Berkeley [*ob.* 1321], 154; Thomas, Lord Berkeley [*ob.* 1361] 157, 160, 163; Thomas, Lord Berkeley [*ob.* 1417], 174, 178, 181; William, Lord Berkeley, 189; Drogo de Barentyn, Sheriff of Berks, 156; Walter de Burgo, 107; Sir Will. Cecil, 219; Henry fil. Geroldi, 68; Nicholas fil. Rogeri, 138; A. de S. Amando, 177, 179; Adam de Stavelcia, 34; Roger Wade, "Crouder," 153; William, son of Robert, son of Martin, 43

Servants, bequests to, 262

Services, tenants of Berkeley by various, 307

——— *v.* also Rent Services

Severn, R.: fishing accompts, 282; great flood, [1607], *ib.*; map, with tenants, of fishing grounds, 18th cent., 305

——— *v.* also Fisheries

Sheep-shearing, 276

Sheperden, admission to the chapelry of, [1354-1399], 298

Shillitoe's Survey, 308

Ships: capture of foreign, 235; commission to build a war-ship, 289; English, burnt at Brest, 293

——— names of: The Gabriel, 233; The George of Berkeley, 194; Our Ladye of Viana in Portugal, 235; The Lyon of Hampton, 235; The Marlion, 233; The Michael, 233; The Musket, 233; The Pelican, of Emden, 231; The Peryn, of Morbian, 232; The Regent, 293; The St. Peter, of Yarmouth, 226; The Senora Rosarn, 236; The Swallow, 225, 235, 236; The Swiftsure, 231; The Unicorn, 229

Silk: articles of dress, 158

Silver found in mines, reserved to the Crown, 227

Silver bowl, bequest of, 260

Slander, case of, 192

Slimbridge: record of admission of rectors [1207-1475], 298; damage to the chapel door by Henry of Lancaster's men in 1327, 278

Smyth, John, various works of, 306-309. *Introd.*

Soap, adulteration of, 242

Soch, 1, 10

Soochin *v.* Scutcheon

Soul alms, 14, 29, 39, 43, 56, 57, 84, 109, 138, 152, 162, 163, 173, 177, 197, 208, 257

Spain: ships for service against, 233; Spaniards taken prisoners off Havana, 236; preparations against England, 335; destruction of Spanish ships off the Irish coast by storm, *ib.*

Spoons, silver, bequests of, 254, 255

Stach, in R. Severn, grant of a, 175

Stafford, Edward, Duke of Buckingham, note of his death, 292

Stanley, Ferdinando, 5th Earl of Derby, account of his pretensions to the Crown and his death by poison, 334, 334, *n.*, 335

Stocks, 152

Stone, admissions to the chapelry of, [1356-1456], 298

Stones, carriage of, from R. Severn to the castle, 280

Stray, 159

Stretepens, 281

Sturgeons: reservation of, in fishing lease, 249; accompt for dressing and barrelling, 282

Subsidies, 190, 241, 287, 288, 312, 330, 336, 337

Sudborne church, bequest to, 257

Sugar, cargo of, 236

Swefling church, bequest to, 257

Swift, Jonathan, Chaplain to Lord Berkeley, letter, 1699, 311

Swoncorn, 281

## T

TALBOT, Thomas, Viscount Lisle, killed at Nibley Green in 1470, 193 *n.*

Talgarth, Court of, 149

Tallow, used for adulteration, 242

Taverns, chaplains forbidden to go to, 163

Tayckments of kine, 303

Tepenyng, 284

Tercel, a male hawk, 27

Theology: collection of religious memoranda, commentaries, etc., 319

Thieves, apprehension of, 138, 142, 159

Thornbury manor, customs of, 300

Timber: rights of felling, etc., 63, 203, 219; licence to cut, 203; woodwards' accompts, 281

Tin mine, 228

Tinnage Act, 261

Tithes: of pannage, 82; of fishery and mills, *ib.*; lease of, at Wiggington, 201; at Oldminster, 209; of Nibley, 210, 304

Tobacco, for soldiers sent to New York in 1700, 310

Tobacco-pipe clay, licence to dig for, 248, 249

Tolls: for grinding corn, 25; in the Sound, 343

Tolvesaye, the, near the High Cross of Bristol, 213

Tonnage and poundage, 190, 195

Tournaments, service at, 156
*v.* also Jousts

Trailbastons, 284

Travel: licence for, 247; expenses of, 284, 285

Trees: felling of, 234; ancient or boundary, not to be felled, 203; *v.* also Timber

Trental, bequest for singing of a, 257

Trevysa, John, pedigree-roll of the Berkeleys by, 293. *Introd.*

Truce betw. the marches of Scotland and England, 178

Tudor, Owen, poem so called, by H. Hollande, 319

Tudorus, disputation on the art of alchemy, 318

Tumbrell, 152

Turkey Company, the, 325

V

VALUES: The Berkeley Manors valued at £606 18 4¼, in 1320, 156; *v.* also Prices

Vassalage, 227 *n.*

Velvet, 158

Vessels, ecclesiastical, bequest of, 254

Vestments, ecclesiastical, bequests of, 254, 258

Villeins *v.* Nativi

Vinegar, adulteration of, 242

W

WAGES book, [1585-8], 314

Wales, journey of Lord Berkeley into, to Qu. Isabella [1327], 278

Wales, the marches of, 334

Wardrobe, the Queen's, 235

Wardrobe accompts, of the Lord Berkeley, 283

Wars, etc., in England: between Henry III. and Richard, Earl of Pembroke, *ante* 1234, 80; 'Turbacio in regno Anglie,' [1253], 132

——— with Scotland [1335, 1389], 159, 178

——— with France, 165, 207

Warwick, Eliz., Countess of, partition of her lands between her daughters and coheirs, 189

Waste, a year and a day and, 167

Wax: ship laden with, 225; for church lights, 72, 165

Weapons, bequest of, 258

Wearing apparel, bequest of, 260

Wedding ring, bequest of, 260

Wells Cathedral, bequest to, 256

Werkgavell, 281

Whale, a royal fish, 250

Wigginton, co. Oxon, chapel of St. Leonard in St. Giles' Church at, 201

Wight, Isle of: matters connected with Sir G. Carey's captaincy of, 229-239; letters to Sir G. Carey, captain of, 332, 333; enquiry into the decayed condition of, [1586], 231

Wills: Averay, John, 255; Baldwyn, Walter, 255; Beavan, James, 261; Berkeley, Augustus, Earl of, 262; Berkeley, Charles, Earl of, 261; Berkeley, George, Earl of, 260; Berkeley, Henry, Lord, 259; Berkeley, James, Earl of, 262; Berkeley, Maurice, Lord, [1513-23], 257, 263; Berkeley, Maurice, of Yate, Knt., 258; Berkeley, Thomas, Lord, [1415], 263; Berkeley, Thomas, Lord, [1533], 258, 263; Berkeley, William, Marquis of, 257, 263; Beveregge, Richard, 254; Carey, George, Lord Hunsdon, 259;

*Wills—Continued.*

Chapstowe, Maurice, 253; Coveley, John de, 253; Daunt, Thomas, 256; Essington, Robert, 263: Fitzherbert, John, 263; Fotour, John, 256; Fryer, Robert, 257; Fust, Sir John, Bart., 262; Golde, William, 253; Howard, Henry, Earl of Northampton, 260, 263; Legat, Adam, 255; Legat, Margery, 256; Mede, Philip, 263; Ormonde, T., 257; Praiers, Henry, Knt., 253; Ridde, John, 257; Roubergh, John, 256; Shirley, Ralph, 257; Skot, Nicholas le, 254; Talbot, Edward, Viscount Lisle, 263; Talbot, Joan, Viscountess Lisle, [1500], 263; Talbot, Lady, [1504], 263; Thomas, Robert, 255; Thorpe, George, 263; Thorpe, Marg., 260; Thorpe, Nicholas, 259; Trye, Thomas, 263; Wall, John, 254

Wine: ship chartered to bring wine from Bordeaux, 194; custom on French wines, 336

Woad, French vessel laden with, 230

Worcester Cathedral: bequests to, 253, 254, 255, 256, 258; episcopal registers of, 298

Workman's wages, 278

Wotton Church, bequests to, 255, 256

Writs: grant of the returns of the King's Writs, 157

Wyat's rebellion, 214; letters of Qu. Mary on, 321

## Y

YORK HOUSE, in Battersea, decayed condition of, 237

# INDEX OF PLACES.

## A

ABBELEIA, rudinga de, in Wotton, 93, 111
Abbewelle, in Hinton, 50
Abingdon, co. Berks: Abbot of, Hugh [1218]
Abington, 141
Abrahamwelle, in Croxton, 122
Accatone *v.* Acton
Acton, co. Glouc., 8, 10
Acton Turvyle Hundred, 309
Agheleghegrave, near Wotton, 70
Ailmington, 314
Aketre, in Alkington Manor, 96
Alburgh, co. Norf., 233
Alconbury, co. Hunts, 300, 314
Alcrintone *v.* Alkington
Aldemunstre *v.* Oldminster
Aldredesmare, Aldresmara, in Hinton, 60, 62
Aldufistre *v.* Austrey
Alduluestre *v.* Austrey
Aleby *v.* Welby
Alkington, co. Glouc., 92, 93, 96, 107, 151, 154, 156, 161, 164, 178, 184, 244, 269, 270, 275, 313
Aller, co. Som., 208
Alemundebere *v.* Almondsbury
Almodesbure *v.* Almondsbury
Almondsbury, co. Glouc., 9, 11, 55, 56; 79, 264, 270
Alquinton *v.* Alkington
Alvele, co. Essex, 72
Alvidelea *v.* Alveley
Ampthill Park, co. Bedf., 219
Amundefort *v.* Mundford
Andover, co. Southampton, 242
——— Bailiff of, Will. Blake [1601]
Appleridge, near Berkeley, 164, 184, 196
Apudupthrop in Coaley, 40
Arlingham, co. Glouc., 57, 58, 59, 82, 99, 124, 149, 154, 164, 165, 174, 181, 182, 220, 245, 313
——— Dean of, William, 1248
——— Vicars of, William, early 13th cent.; Reginald, 1372; William Kentes . . . 1406
Ashelsworth, Ashelworth, co. Glouc. 9, 11, 55, 56
Ashendon, co. Bucks, 120
——— Clerk of, Martin, t. Hen. III
Ashton, co. Wilts, 167
Aspley, co. Warwick, 190, 313
Asshton *v.* Ashton
Asthin *v.* Ashton
Aumodesham *v.* Awnsham
Aure, 165, 166, 182
Austrey, co. Warw., 98, 99
——— Clerk of, Symon, 1248
Avignon, 18 172
Awnsham, 79
Aylesbury Manor, 241
Ayllemerton *v.* Aylminton
Aylminton, 301

## B

BABWORTH Bridge, 149
Badderigge, in Ozleworth, 47
Badeleking *v.* Baulking
Baderugg, in Ozleworth, 125
Badminton, 343

Bagatistona, in Cromhall, co. Glouc. 111
Bagermore Meadow, 105
Baggapath, Baggepath, Baggpath, *v.* Bagpath
Newington-Bagpath
Bagpath, co. Glouc., 119, 121, 124, 139, 152
Baldenswyche, in Malvern, 228
Ballansford, co. Warw., 221
Banbury, co. Oxon, 191
Barford, co. Oxon: Priest of, Reginald, [late 12th cent.]
Barking, 234
Barnard Castle, 266
Barningham, co. Norf., 233
Barnstaple, co. Devon, 180
Barnwell Priory, co. Cambr.: Prior of, Lawrence, early 13th cent.
Barrow Haven, 225
Barrow-on-Soar, co. Leic., 90
——— Clerk of, William, t. John
Barton, King's, Hundred, co. Glouc. 66, 287, 288, 312, 328
——— Warden of, Master S. de Glastonia, early Hen. III.
Baruha *v.* Barrow-on-Soar
Barwi *v.* Barrow-on-Soar
Bassetshawe, in Rushton, co. Northt. 92
Bath, 22, 301, 343
—— Abbey: Priors, Robert, 1204; Walter, [1199-1212]; William Bridde, 1515
—— Bishops of: Burnell, Robert; Reginald; Trotman, Jocelin
Bath and Wells, Bishops of: *v.* John; Reginald; William
Battersea, York House in, 237
Baulking, co. Berks, 44, 271
Baynham, co. Essex, 238
Beckedescombe, near Wotton, 127
Beckering Park, 219
Beckhampton, 268
Bede *v.* Beedon
Bedfont, co. Midd., 243
Bedminster Hundred, co. Som., 40, 80
Bedminster, 6, 15, 38, 52, 98, 175, 182, 183, 264
——— Rector of: Walter de Dunstanville, t. John
——— Chaplain of: Philip, t. John
Beedon, co. Berks, 54
Beket Mill, near Bitton, 70
Bekyngham, co. Notts, 158
Beleya Bridge, near Cam, 66
Belton, co. Leic., Priest of, William, late 12th cent.
Belton, co. Linc., 271, 272
Benleigemore, in Wick, co. Glouc., 28
Bentham, co. York, 34
Beoly, co. Worc., 122
Bereford *v.* Barford
Berchalei *v.* Berkeley
Berkeley Hundred, 159, 177, 182, 238, 287, 288, 328
——— Barony, 146
——— Herness, 2, 3, 8, 9, 18, 23, 56, 93, 141, 192, 218, 280
——— Manor, 1, 2, 155, 182, 194, 196, 213, 214
——— Town, 6, 18, 23, 24, 25, 47, 55, 56, 98, 99, 103, 105, 106, 107, 110, 113, 125, 126, 127, 129, 140, 141, 150, 152, 153, 154, 156, 160, 161, 163, 164, 166, 172, 178, 180, 183, 184, 192, 200, 222, 242, 247, 249, 254, 268, 269, 270, 272, 274, 283, 285, 298, 306-319
——— Church, 9, 11, 15, 56, 154, 177, 178
——— ——— Vicars of: Nicholas, 1255; John Trevisa, 1398; Edw. Chetwynd, 1629
——— St. Andrew's Chantry in, 177, 178
——— Chaplains of: Adam, [1189-1220]; Henry, [1189-1220]; Walter, [1189-1216]
——— Clerk of, Henry, t. John
——— Castle, 1, 56, 100, 176, 177, 197, 213, 214, 261, 300, 301

Berkeley Castle, Constable of, Nich. de Stowe, t. Hen. III.
——— ——— Seneschals of: Wm. de Taney, 1247; Rob. de Hales, 1243; W. de Mathem, late Hen. III.; Humph. Alsop, 1587
——— ——— Chapel of B.V. Mary and St. John in, 170
——— ——— Chaplain of: Walter t. Ric. I.
Berkhampstead, Steward of, William, 1299
Berks, county of, 159
——— Sheriffs of: H. de Saccario, 1218; D. de Barentyn, 1326
Berscaldeby *v.* Beskaby
Berwewater, in R. Severn, 154
Berwick-on-Tweed, 150, 152, 153, 218, 324
Beskaby, co. Leic., 123
Betesle *v.* Bettesley
Bettesley, co. Glouc., 148
Beverstan *v.* Beverstone
Beverstone, co. Glouc., 9, 11, 56, 160
Bevington, in Berkeley, 79, 94, 117, 302
Bevinton *v.* Bevington
Bigford *v.* Bushford
Bigfordesbridge, 126
Billesdon, 268
Billow Brook, near Slimbridge, 33
Birbladethwait, in Mewith, 34
Bishopston Hundred, co. Wilts, 166
Bitton, co. Glouc., 1, 10, 18, 20, 42, 70, 74, 75, 112, 134, 176, 179, 184, 185, 302, 313, 317
Blagdon, co. Som., 22
——— Chaplain of, Richard, t. John
Blakedune *v.* Blagdon
Blakemere Pool, co. Som., 22
Blakeney, co. Glouc., 121
Blakewelle, in Newington Bagpath, 100
Blanchalanda *v.* Whiteland Abbey
Blaynleuenyrs, 149
Bledislow Hundred, 182
Blemesham, co. Dev., 273
Bletchingley, co. Kent, 281
Bodler's Weir, in R. Severn, 220
Boeleyebroc *v.* Billow Brook
Bollecote *v.* Bowcot
Bonratty, in Ireland, 338
Bordeaux, 194
Bordesley Abbey: Abbot of, William, 1203-10
Boreham, co. Essex, 194
Bosham, co. Suss., 238, 314
Botilbrigge *v.* Botolph Bridge
Botilfbridge *v.* Botolph Bridge
Botolph Bridge, co. Hunts, 61, 134
Bottesmor in Hurst, 153
Bowcot, near Dursley, 108
Boxwell Mill, co. Glouc., 100
Brackenhil, in Houghton-on-the-Hill, 41
Braddadale, Braddale, or Brddedale, in Dalby, co. Leic., 16, 39
Bradeflet, in Ozleworth, 94, 95, 113, 122
Bradelegefurlang, in Ozleworth, 125
Bradley, in Wotton, 136, 157, 283, 284, 285
——— Clerk of, Henry, early 13th cent., 1236, 1238
Bradstone, 241
Brainford, West, 268
Bramber Castle and Manor, co. Suss. 159
Brandwood, 205
Brastead, co. Kent, 281
Brathestone *v.* Breadstone
Bray, co. Devon, 7, 36, 59, 82
Breadstone, in Berkeley, 113
Breccheaker, in Newington, o. Glouc., 78
Brecknock Castle, 327
Bredona *v.* Breedon
Breedon, co. Leic., 112
Bretby, co. Derb., 53, 54, 186, 208, 314

Bretby, co. York, 78, 199, 283
Bretteby *v.* Bretby
Bridgewater, 289
Brigmerston, co. Wilts, 157
Brind, co. York, 188
Bristol, City of, 1, 4, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 57, 75, 96, 103, 105, 110, 130, 155, 162, 163, 164, 172, 173, 179, 183, 193, 199, 202, 210, 212, 213, 218, 256, 258, 275, 277, 284, 289, 301
——— Sheriffs of: Robert Bakster, [1398]; David Duddebroke, [1417]; Wm. Canynges, 1439; Robert Straunge, 1468; John Spryng, 1524
——— Mayors of: Wm. Canyng, 1374; Walter Derbi, 1380; John Canynges, 1398; John Fisher, 1408; Robert Russell, 1417; Hugh Withiford, 1439; Philip Mede, 1468; John Shipward, 1470; Robert Straunge, 1474; John Hutton, 1524; Roger Coke, 1551
——— Bailiffs of: Will. Combe, Thos. Knappe, 1374; Rob. Gardiner, John Kaninges, 1380; Thomas Mede, John Gosselyn, 1439; John Godard, John Nancotham, 1468
———Prepositus Redeclivie, Richard Draperius, t. Hen. III.
——— Deans of: Savarie [1193-95]; Henry [1200-10].
——— Abbey of St. Augustine at, 9, 11, 15, 18, 19, 22, 25, 33, 37, 43, 55, 56, 78, 82, 94, 96, 99, 100, 103, 105, 110, 141, 152, 157, 280, 306
——— Abbots of: Richard [1150-1160], [1154-1157], [1175-80], t. Hen. II.; John [1185-90], late 12th cent. t. John, [1200-1210]; David [1216-1220], [1220-1234]; William, 1236-48; Richard, 1266; John, 1278; John, 1337; Wm. Burton, 1536
——— Priors of: W———, t. Hen. II.; William [1175-80]; R———, ante 1216; Ralph, 1346
——— Subprior of, Andoenus, ante 1216
Bristol, Sacristan of, W——, ante 1216
——— Chamberlain of, J——, ante 1216
——— St. James' Priory: Prior of, Robert Cheltynham, 1523
——— Priory of St. Mary Magdalen: Prioress of, Johanna Waleys, 1455
——— House of Austin Friars: Prior of, Nicholas, 1369
——— St. Mary Redcliffe Church, 190, 210, 212, 256, 274
——— ———Chaplains of: William t. Ric. I.—John; William, 1408
——— ——— Parson of, J. de Brampton, 1320
Briztmerston *v.* Brigmerston
Broclegh, Chaplain of, A——, t. John
Brodwildmor, near Leire, 17
Brokenborough Manor, 270, 313
Broome, co. Worc., 241
Browd, 23
Bruneswellesham in Hinton, 62
Brussels, 325
Brynde *v.* Brind
Brystow *v.* Bristol
Buckingham, 213
——— Bailiff of, Thomas More, 1553
Bulewik, co. Glouc., 50
Buleye, in Cam, 66
Bulthdynas, 149
Buntingford, 265
Buolee *v.* Beoly
Buringtone *v.* Burrington
Burlonde, La, 94
Burrington, co. Som., 22
Burton Lazars, co. Leic., 39, 87, 140
——————— Master of, Thomas Norton, Knt., 1514
Burton in Lonsdale, 34, 188
Bushford in Wotton, 126
Butley, 256
Button *v.* Bitton
Bytton *v.* Bitton

## C

CACHELEIE *v.* CHATLEY
Cagwurth *v.* Kegworth
Calais, 168, 200, 208, 214, 215, 328
——— Mayor of, Thomas Burdon, 1500
Calcot, in Newington Bagpath, 71
Caldechote *v.* Caldicote
Caldicote, in Newington Bagpath, co. Glouc., 81
Caloughdon, co. Warw., 215, 246, 314
Cam, co. Glouc., 45, 63, 66, 113, 131, 148, 156, 163, 184, 187, 215, 245, 270, 276, 296, 312
—— Dean of, Walter [1193-95]
—— Parson, of, Reginald, 1154
—— Rector of, R. de Andeure, 1236
Cambridge, co. Cambr., 77
—— Christ's College, 204, 209, 229, 248, 250, 252
Cambridge, co. Glouc., 33, 160, 163
Cameys, co. Pembr., 142
Campeden, 79
Campel, 127
Canbury, co. Glouc., 314
Canonbury Manor, co. Glouc., 221, 243, 280
Canon Row *v.* Westminster
Canterbury, 153
———Archbishops of *v.* Edmund; Bouchier, Thos.; Stafford, John
Cardiff, Chaplain of, Richard, t. Ric. I.
Carisbrooke Castle, 219, 220, 233, 244, 335
Carlisle, 152, 336
Carlton, co. Notts, 197
Carnewallen, 226
Carwood, 180
Caternookesleys, in R. Severn, 211
Cattemersh, 189
Caxton, 265
Cerney, co. Glouc., 26, 118, 126, 139, 146, 179, 182
——— Parsons of: Milo, t. Hen. III.; Richard, late Hen. III.
Cerneywick, 179, 182
Chalcombe, co. Northt., 85
——— Church of SS. Peter and Paul, 48
Challow, East, co. Berks, 67, 111
Charfield, co. Glouc., 267
Charlton-by-Wroxhall, co. Som., 218
Chatley, co. Som., 34, 35
Chattelei, Chattleg *v.* Chatley
Chaucumbe *v.* Chalcombe
Chelmiredescote *v.* Chilvers-Coton
Chelmsford, 240
Chelrey *v.* Childrey
Cheltenham, 266
Cherlecumb-by-Bath, 134
Cheselhanger Wood, 29, 205
Cheslaunder Wood, 202
Chester, Justice of, P. de Orreby, [1208-26]
——— Constables of, John de Laci, [1233]
——— Bishops of *v.* Hugh
——— Abbot of, H. ———, [1208-1226]
Chester, West, Port, 288
Chesterford, co. Essex, 198-200
Chew, co. Som., Rector of, James de Berkelegh, 1301
Chichester, Bishops of *v.* Ralph
Chicklade, co. Wilts, 182
Childrey, co. Berks, Clerk of, Adam, early Henry III.
Chilvers-Coton, co. Warw., 20
Chippenham Hundred, 166
Chippenham Manor, 166
Chipping Kington, 265
Chipping Warden, 266
Christchurch Priory *v.* Twinham
Christon, co. Som., 272
——— Chaplain of, A.—— t. John
Chulrenehull, in Mangotsfield, 21

Chyw *v.* Chew
Cirencester, 284, 285, 299, 300, 329, 343
——— Abbot of, Roger, late Hen. III.
Claior *v.* Clare
Clancarty House [in Dublin?] 311
Clapton, co. Glouc., 38, 150, 188
Clare, in Pirton, 60
Claverdon, co. Warwick, 114
Claydons, co. Essex, 243
Cleardon, 337
Cleitun, co. York [?], 65
Clerkenwell, 315
——— Priory, 237
Clonmel, 330
Clopton, Cloptune *v.* Clapton
Clugny, Abbot of, Andruyn, 1360
Clunmarisco campus de, 47
Cnipton [co. Leic.], 101
Coaley, co. Glouc., 33, 40, 52, 110, 115, 153, 156, 165, 166, 184, 197, 245
——— Chaplain of, Henry, son of Adam, early 13th cent.
Cocket Island, Northumberland, 225
Codnor, co. Derby, 237
Coingers Elmes, in Ham, 282
Cold Overton, co. Leic., 79, 207, 313, 314, 316
Colehide, in Bevington, 79
Collumbeyn Hall, in Stowmarket, 228
Colne R., 30
Coltyn Leyes, in Berkeley, 206
Combe, near Wotton, co. Glouc., 8, 280
Combe Abbey, co. Warw., 210
——————— Abbots of: William, early 13th cent.; Robert, 1537
Compton, co. Glouc., Clerk of, Richard, late 12th cent.
Compton Grenvile, co. Glouc., 273
Corinham *v.* Corringham
Cornwall, co., 271, 274, 286, 309
Corringham, co. Linc., 119
Corstcourt, 329
Cossington, co. Leic., 19, 43
Cotes, co. Leic., 90, 129
Coton, co. Derb., 207
Coulham, [? near Bitton], 20
Coueleg *v.* Coaley
Couleye *v.* Coaley
Coventry, co. Warw., 106, 157, 215, 252, 264, 267
——— Archdeacon of, Wm. de Kilkenny, 1252
——— Chaplain of, Ralph, early Hen. III.
——— Priory of, 32
——— Prior of, Josbert, early 13th cent.
Coventry and Lichfield, Bishops of, *v.* Roger
Cowley *v.* Coaley
Cradley, co. Worc., 241
Cranebr [ook ?], 21
Crampford le Mote *v.* Cranford
Cranford, co. Middl., 149, 184, 210, 236, 238, 239, 242, 245, 246, 247, 287
Crauchote, 138
Cristgeston *v.* Christon
Cromhall, co. Glouc., 11, 56, 111
Crouchonwell, 149
Croumor, 97
Crowesscahe, in La Wike, 86
Croxston *v.* Croxton
Croxton, co. Leic., 50, 67, 101, 114, 116, 122, 123, 128
——— Abbey, 82, 101, 122, 209, 308
——— Abbots of: Ralph, 1236; Geoffrey [1240-1260]; R. Derby, 1534; E. Attercliff, 1534
——— Clerk of, Hugh, t. Hen. III.
Crykeston *v.* Christon
Cuantona, [co. Som. ?], Clerk of, William, t. John
Cubington, co. Warw., 32

Culcretuna *v.* Culkerton
Culkerton, in Rodmarton, co. Glouc. 71, 107
Cullingewey road, near Symondshall, 84
Culverhayes, 303
Curcheston, 73
Cusinton *v.* Cossington

## D

DAGLINGWORTH, co. Glouc. 270, 314
Dalby, co. Leic., 76, 314
Dalby Chalcombe, co. Leic., 48, 207, 313
Dalby, Great, co. Leic., 87
Dalby-on-the-Wolds, co. Leic., 16
Darneford, 257
Darsington *v.* Dorsington
Daubi *v.* Dalby Chalcombe
Daubra *v.* Dalby-on-the-Wolds
Dauby *v.* Dalby
Deerhurst. co. Glouc., Clerk of, Geoffrey, 1238
Denham Place, co, Bucks., 231
Depedale, 104
Derby, 267, 268, 386
Derselega *v.* Dursley
Dersford *v.* Desford
Desford, co. Leic., 77, 80
Desmond, 147
Detheswr' *v.* Diseworth
Devon, county of, 185, 256
Dhiteswrhe *v.* Diseworth
Diccheswrthia *v.* Diseworth
Dicheswrd *v.* Diseworth
Dicheswrth v. Diseworth
Didesworth v. Diseworth
Dieulacres, co. Chest., Abbot of, R.———, [1208-26], 53
Digethelswrd v. Diseworth
Digitheswurth *v.* Diseworth
Digtheworth v. Diseworth
Diseworth, co. Leic., 13, 27, 30, 45, 53, 62, 65, 69, 72, 85, 87, 103, 112, 117, 149, 191
Dishley, co. Leic., 131
Disthwrthe *v.* Diseworth
Ditheswrhe *v.* Diseworth
Ditheswrth *v.* Diseworth
Dithisworth *v.* Diseworth
Dixele *v.* Dishley
Dodescote, co. Dev., 273
Dogmersfield, 175
Dolfelde, in Ham, 57
Doncaster, 285
Donington, co. Leic., 78
——— Parson of, Simon de Cestria, [1208-1226]
Doningworth, co. Suff., 243
Donlewe Hundred, co. Wilts., 166
Doresby *v.* Thoresby
Dorset, county of, 271, 283, 286
Dorsington, co. Glouc., 184, 240
——— Rector of, Wm. de Wormynton, 1359
Doulecresse *v.* Dieulacres
Draitun, Clerk of, John, *circ.* 1218
Draycote, co. Wilts, 36, 40
Dreicote *v.* Draycote
Dublin, 80, 147
——— Archbishops of: *v.* Luke; N. Marsh
Dumas Castle, in Ireland, 80
Dungarvan Castle, 147
Duninton *v.* Donington
Dunnestorp, 89
Dunsande Pool, in R. Severn, 220
Dunstable, 97, 274
Duppemor, Le, 64
Durdan's House, Epsom, 261, 315
Dureslega *v.* Dursley
Durham, county of, 228
Durham, city of, 266
——— Bishopric of, 224, 225
——— Bishops of: *v.* Barnes, Ric.; Bek, Anthony; Hugh

Dursley, 5, 15, 37, 104, 105, 108, 119, 227, 285
Duuelina, 24
Dyseworth *v.* Diseworth

E

EASTON, co. Leic., 118
Eastwood, co. Glouc., 205, 329
Echedone Field, in Cam., 187
Edenworth, co. Som., 157
Edinburgh, 150, 326, 331, 332
Egeton, in Hinton, 33, 62, 146, 150, 270
Eggetuna *v.* Egeton
Egmere, co. Norf., 213-215
Eldefelde, in Kingston Lisle, 111
Elfringes, in Croxton, 123
Ellemoreesfeld, 118
Elmebrugge, 267
Ely, Bishops of: *v.* Bouchier, Th.; Longchamps, Will. de; Lude, Will. de
Empingham, 264
Epsom, 315
Epworth, co. Linc., 160, 256, 264, 271, 272
Esselesworth *v.* Ashelworth
Esselwrd *v.* Ashelworth
Essendon *v.* Ashendon
Essex, county of, 244, 327
Estchaulauhe *v.* Challow, East
Estchawelawe *v.* Challow, East
Estwood *v.* Eastwood
Evenweislondes, in Diseworth, 63
Exeter, 284
——— Archdeacon of: Henry, son of Robert Fitzharding, t. Hen. II.
Eye, co. Suff., 37
Eyldefelde, [? in Kingston-Lisle] 67

F

FALLOW *al.* FAWLER, near Uffington, co. Berks, 97, 105, 115, 126, 271
Fauflore *v.* Fallow
Faulore *v.* Fallow
Feauflore *v.* Fallow
Fenny Stanton, 314
Filton, 301
Fineberg, 131
Finegrave, co. Glouc., 70
Flauflor *v.* Flawforth
Flawforth, co. Notts, 158
Flecknoe, 313
Florence, 342
Foddringeye *v.* Fotheringay
Fontesdich, in Newington, 136
Forda, 36
Fortimer Hospital, 138
Foston, co. Leic., Parson of, William, early Hen. III.
Fotheringay, co. Northt., Clerk of, Robert, 1267
Foxchotis *v.* Foxcote
Foxcote, in Withington, co. Glouc., 11, 30, 46, 59
——— Chaplain of, Thomas, *c.* 1200
Frampton-on-Severn, 154, 273, 313, 314
France, 186
Franks *al.* Warley Francke Manor, co. Essex, 238
Freethorne, co. Glouc., Rector of, Robert, [1372]
Freibec, 36
Freleswrthie, near Leire, 17
Fremantle, co. Hants, 18
Frigidum Mantellum *v.* Fremantle
Frith Wood, in Ozleworth, 47, 107
Frith Wood, Great, in Barking, 234
Frocester, 120
Frompton *v.* Frampton-on-Severn
Frythegorst, La, in Berkeley, 113
Fulemora, in Hinton, 33, 109
Funtington, co. Suss., 314
Fyllewoode Forest, 201, 202
Fylton *v.* Filton

## G

GARAMEST, in Dalby, co. Leic. 16

Garendon *v.* Gerondon

Garstin Wood, 61

Genape, 343

Gerondon Abbey, co. Leic., 72, 87, 131, 140

——— Abbots of: Adam [1219-26]; Reginald, late Hen. III.

Gerstuna Wood, in Hinton, 62

Gerwedon *v.* Gerondon

Glasmarsh, Glasmersch, in Ham, 113, 124

Glemham, North, co. Suff., 257

Gloucester, county of, 162, 187, 288, 300, 314, 336, 343

——— Lord Lieutenant, William, Lord Chandos, 1599

——— Sheriffs of: Rob. Walerand 1246-7; Th. de Gardinis, 1307; Will. Tracy, 1324-5; John de Berkeley, 1393; Sir Maur. Berkeley, *circ.* 1512; Sir Thos. Berkeley, 1522; Geo. Huntley, 1563; Thos. Porter, Knt., ante 1575

——— King's Coroners: John de Morton; Richard de Compton; William de Holt; William de Colwich, 1320

——— City of, 46, 50, 65, 69, 82, 102, 108, 153, 179, 182, 184, 232, 275, 288, 289, 299, 330, 337

——— Bailiffs of: Richard Bury, Thomas Oie, early 13th cent.; William Russell, early Hen. III.; Stephen Cornubiensis, *c.* 1250

——— Bishops of *v.* Miles; Brookes, J.

——— Archdeacons of: Matthew, *c.* 1170; Richard, 1193-5; W. de Verdun, 1200-10; W. Bordun, 1303

——— Abbey of, 146, 152

——— Abbot of, Reginald, 1278

——— St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 152, 162

——— ——— Prior of, John de Oka, 1308

Gloucester, Friars Minors: Warden of, Henry Hyll, 1527

——— St. Nicholas' Church: Chaplain, Roger, early Hen. III.

——— St. Peter's Church, 82

Golder, in Pirton, 60

Gonerby, co. Linc., 89

Gorhambury, 221, 223, 225

Gorste. La, 148

Goscote Hundred, co. Leic., 314

Gosinton *v.* Gossington

Gosintune *v.* Gossington

Gossington, co. Glouc., 14, 66, 92, 95, 172, 271

Gosynton *v.* Gossington

Gower Castle and Manor, in Wales, 159

Gracia Dei House, in Houston, co. Renfrew, 138

Graham, 89

Grantchamp, Prior of, Pierre de Courbeton, 1360

Greenwich, 268, 320, 322, 328

Grenewei, La, near Newington-Bagpath, 71, 136

Greva, in Chilvers-Coton, 20

Gribthorp, in Spalding Moor, co. York, 188

Grimesbrig [? in Croxton], co. Leic., 67

Grimestone *v.* Grimstone

Grimstone, co. Leic., 89

——— Clerk of, Roger, t. John

Grumbold's Ash Hundred, co. Glouc. 287, 288, 309, 312, 328

Gunnewareby *v.* Gonerby

Gyssing Manor, co. York. 199

## H

HADDINGTON, 138

Hage, rudinga de, in Wotton, 93, 111

Haghethirne *v.* Hathern

Hagley, co. Worc., 241

Hale, co. Northt., 124
Ham, co. Glouc., 38, 57, 96, 102, 113, 141, 147, 151, 156, 164, 177, 178, 182, 184, 196, 242, 270, 276, 279, 304, 305, 314
Hamhille, co. Oxon. 28
Hampton, co. Glouc., 10
Hampton Court, 326, 328
Hamstall, in Berkeley, 185, 206, 303
Hamton Monialium *v.* Minchinhampton
Hamtona *v.* Hampton
Hanam *v.* Hanham
Hanham, in Bitton, co. Glouc., 10, 317
Hanlop', Rector of, Wakelin, *a.* 1241
Hannes Manor, co. Bedf., 160
Hardepyrye, Hardpirie, 154, 155
Hareclive Hundred, 40, 80
Harlow, co. Essex, 194
Haroldisti, in Rushton, 51
Harry-Stoke, near Filton, 301
Hartlebury, co. Worc., 164
Harwell, co. Berks., 114, 115
Haseles, Le, in Diseworth, 103
Hathern, co. Leic., 56, 64, 67, 128, 131
Hauthorne *v.* Hathern
Havana, 236
Havethurn *v.* Hathern
Hawes Manor, co. Norf., 230, 231
Hawethirna *v.* Hathern
Hawghton Park, 219
Hawkesbury, co. Glouc., 38
——— Rector of, Absolom de Almoneremunstre, [1203-10]
Hawthorne *v.* Hathern
Haxey, co. Linc., 271
Hayles, co. Glouc., 149
—— Abbey, Abbot of, Hugh, 1299
Hegelande [? in Coaley], 115
Hegeruding, near Wotton, 118
Henbury Hundred, 287, 288, 312, 328
Hereford, Canons of: Elyas de Bristol, [1189-1220]; Durand, *a.* 1220; Helyas, *c.* 1220; W. de Kyngescote, 1303
Herford, 284
Herierbi, 89
Herlingham *v.* Arlingham
Herrystoke *v.* Harry-Stoke
Heuthlingburg *v.* Irthlingborough
Heydich [? in Rodmarton], 127
Hildesley *v.* Hillesley
Hill, near Berkeley, co. Glouc., 14, 102, 103, 109, 138, 161
Hillesley, co. Glouc., 38
——— St. Giles's Chantry at, 173
Hinton, co. Glouc., 29, 33, 50, 61, 62, 117, 164, 177, 184, 202, 245, 269, 270, 277-279, 296, 314
Hinton Manor, co. Cambr., 197
Hocton *v.* Houghton-on-the-Hill
Hodenhulle, near Kirkby-Mallory, co. Leic., 47
Hoeleia *v.* Uley
Hokerhull, in Wenden, co. Essex, 97
Holecumbemede, in Ozleworth, 51, 83
Holoughton, 265
Holy Island, 225
Holyrood House, 325, 332, 333
Homcroft, in Alkington, 151
Hooke Norton, co. Oxon., 228
Hopws *v.* Hose
Hordewell *v.* Harwell
Horeing, 233
Horfield, 301
Hormede, near Berkeley, 103
Horsfeld *v.* Horfield
Horton, co. Glouc., 182
——— Chaplain of, William, *c.* 1200
Hose, co. Leic., 17, 82, 90
Houghton-on-the-Hill, co. Leic., 41
Hounslow, 149
——— Priory of, 243
Houston, co. Renfrew, 158
Houwes *v.* Hose

Howes *v.* Hose
Hufland, in Hinton, 61
Hulemanecote, in Coaley, 33
Hull, Hulla, Hulle *v.* Hill
Humberstan *v.* Humberstone
Humberstone, co. Leic., 88, 267
Hundesloue *v.* Hounslow
Hungerfurlang, in Newington-Ba - path, 100
Hunthanc, in Mountsorrell, co. Leic., 80
Huntingdon, 266
——— Archdeacon of, William, 1209
Huppilla *v.* Uphill
Hurst, co. Glouc., 153, 156, 172, 196, 199, 277, 313
Huwystone *v.* Houston
Hylden, co. Kent, 281
Hyse, water of, 92

I

ILCHESTER, 284
Imlay, Bishop of, *v.* William
Ingleton, co. York, 34
Inhechinge, near Berkeley, 103
Inwood, in Cam, 148
Ipswich, 234
——— Chief Seneschal of, Henry, Lord Hunsdon, 1590
——— Bailiffs of: Robert Cutler, sen., Robert Snellinge, 1590
Ireland, 186, 251, 338
Irthlingborough, co. Northt., 98
——— Clerk of, Simon, 1246-7
Iskynlen, 226
Isleworth Hundred, 149, 243

J

JARESYNE in Mangotsfield, 75
Jerusalem, Bishop of, *v.* John
Jeuelcestre *v.* Ilchester
Jeuetescroft, 174

K

KAGWORD *v.* KEGWORTH
Karswell, in Dursley, 15
Kegword *v.* Kegworth
Kegworth, co. Leic., 53, 54, 76, 78, 87, 128, 204, 229, 244, 248, 250, 252
——— Rectors: Edw. Hawford, 1583; Edw. Barwell, 1606; Mich. Honywood, 1681; John Covell, 1681; John Willey, 1789
Kelfield, co, Linc., 104
Kelkefeld *v.* Kelfield
Kemmeys *v.* Cameys
Kenilleord *v.* Kenilworth
Kenilworth, 274 *n.*
——— Priory: Prior of, Walter, t. Hen. III.
Kennecote, co. Som., 167
Kensington, 326
Kent, county of, 159, 283, 327
——— Sheriff of, Thomas Palmer, 1596
Keynsham Abbey, 20, 25, 29, 58
——— Abbots of: Richard, t. Ric. I.; William, t. Ric. I.; William *c.* 1200; R———, [1218-20]
——— Prior of, H———, 1218-20
Kidwelly, co. Carm., 226, 227
Kilkenny, 342
Kingesgerde, in Hinton, 61
Kingesparsholte *v.* Sparsholt
Kingestun *v.* Kingston Lisle
Kingston, in Slimbridge, 95, 172
Kingston Lisle, co. Berks, 67, 106, 111, 119, 139, 141, 156, 271
Kingswood Abbey, 25, 29, 38, 55, 70, 71, 73, 81, 83, 84, 91, 100, 102, 107, 108, 109, 119, 121, 126, 127, 137-140, 149, 152, 272
——— Abbots of: William, late 12th cent.; William, *c.* 1200; William, 1199-1212; John, 1241; Sampson, 1263; R. de Tetbury, 1303
——— Prior of, Robert, 1241-8

Kingswood Forest, 201, 202, 219
Kington, co. Warw., 191, 221, 222
Kington Priory, co. Wilts., 121
——— Prioress of, Alice, t. Hen. III.
Kington Seymour, co. Som., 157
Kirkby Beler, co. Leic., 19, 46
Kirkby Mallory, co. Leic , 47
Kirkby Malzeard, co. York, 188
Kislingbury Manor and Church, co. Northt., 174
——— Rector of, W. atte Hale, 1373
Knoll, 202
Koueham, [?near Bitton], 20
Kyngstune *v.* Kingston Lisle
Kyngton *v.* Kington
Kynston, co. Notts., 87
Kynsyescroft, in Newington-Bagpath, 100
Kyrkebi *v.* Kirkby-Beler
Kyrkeby Malsard *v.* Kirkby Malzeard

## L

LABETOTEHILL, 69
Lambecotehov, in Thrussington, 17
Lambourne, 123
Lanark, 150
Langebryggestrete [? in Berkeley], 130
Langecroft, in Welby, co. Leic., 51
Langerewe, La, in Bristol, 130
Langleton, in Kegworth, 54
Langley, co. Leic., 48, 49
——— Nunnery, 49
Lantony Priory, co. Glouc., 165, 166
——— Priors of: Clement, *c.* 1170; Geoffrey [1185-89], Clement, *c.* 1218; William, 1351
Laund Priory, 89
——— Prior of, Osbert, *ante* 1241
Lavendon Abbey, 253
Lawford, Little, co. Warw., 44
Ledbury, 285
Leesthorpe, co. Leic., 45, 88
Leicester, county of, 101, 272
——— Sheriff of, William de Cantelu, 1201-2
——— Acting Sheriff of, William de Hardred [eshulla], 1201-2
——— Town of, 76, 222, 267, 268, 285
——— Abbots of: [1186-90]; Osbert de Dunton, early Henry III.; M. de Bray, early Hen. III.
Leigh, co. Kent, 240
Leire, co. Leic., 17
——— Clerks of: William, t. Hen. II.—Ric. I.; Hugh, t. Hen. II.—Ric. I.
Leke, 87
Lenton Priory, co. Notts. 61
——— Prior of, Philip, early Hen. III.
Leonard Stanley *v.* Stanley St. Leonards
Leuesthrop *v.* Leesthorpe
Limerick, 251, 339
——— Governor of, Richard Ingoldsby, 1700
Lincoln, county of, 101, 159
——— Sheriff of, Ralph Bassett, 1240-1245
——— Bishop of *v.* Henry
Linford, Little, co. Bucks., 241
Linford, Much, co. Bucks., 241
Linlithgow, 150
Linton, co. Derb., 207
Lippehiete, in Ozleworth, 84
Littilhilbreche, 117
Littlemed, 33, 88
Littletrolt, near Berkeley, 103
Llandaff, Bishops of, *v.* William
Llangonnor, 227
Locfastebrig, in Berkeley, 56
Lodelowe *v.* Ludlow
Lokeston, 74
Lolledon Manor, co. Wilts., 166

London, 153, 154, 163, 166, 182, 315
——— Sion College, 261
——— Strand House, *al.* Somerset House, 218, 223
——— Austin Friars: Prior of, Edmund Bellond, 1514
——— Priory of Holy Trinity within Aldgate, 60
——— St. Andrew's Church, in Baynard's Castle, 182
Longbengrote, near Berkeley, 103
Longbridge Hospital, near Berkeley, 15, 156, 165, 166, 167, 298
——— Warden of, J. de Newenton, t. Edw. III.
——— Priory of, 137, 156, 257
——— Priors of, Henry, 1270; J. de Newenton, t. Edw. III.
Longecroft, in Welby, co. Leic., 46
Longeham, in Kingston Lisle, 111
Longemede, 118
Longerugge, 189
Loreweng, 82
Loughborough, 267
Luclemede, in Gosinton, 66
Ludlow, 274
——— Castle, 324
Lunda, 89
Lutterworth, 267
Lynton *v.* Linton
Lytelton Hundred, 309
Lyveryngham, 138

## M

MAGGERYSFELD *v.* MANGOTSFIELD
Malmesbury, co. Wilts, 7, 136
Malvern, 228
Manegodesfield *v.* Mangotsfield
Mangotsfield, co, Glouc., 21, 75, 258, 301, 313, 316
——— St. Ethelbert's Church, 207, 258
——— Chapel, 154
Marchfield, co. Glouc., 209
Marlow, co. Bucks, 301
Marseilles, 155
Marshfield, 270
Marylebone *al.* Tyburn Manor, co. Midd., 213
Matford, co. Glouc., 138, 140
Mathford *v.* Matford
Mathlac *v.* Matlock
Matlask, co. Norf., 233
Matlock, co. Derb., 78
Meauton *v.* Melton Mowbray
Melbourne, co. Derb., 180
Melton Mowbray, co. Leic., 47, 129, 191, 207, 238, 247, 265, 266, 267, 287, 314, 316
Merston, co. Leic., 48, 79
——— Clerk of, Henry, early 13th cent
Merton, 344
Meskyn, in Wales, 299
Meutune *v.* Melton-Mowbray
Mewith Forest, co. York, 34
Mickelwood Chace, 280, 281
Middlebourg, in Zealand, 231
Milverton, co. Som., 157
Minchinhampton, co. Glouc., 64
Mire Hall *al.* More, co. Norf., 230, 231
Mitcheldean, 285
Moldeclive, near Wotton, 127
Monerewe, in R. Severn, 99
Monmouth, 329
Morcote, co. Glouc., 154, 155
Morcote, co. Rutl., 127
More, co. Dev., 273
More Hall *v.* Mire Hall
Moreton, 266
Morevill, Chaplain of, William *c.* 1200
Mormede, 95
Morton Valence, co. Glouc., 202
Mountsorell, co. Leic., 78, 80, 314
Mukeliued, 64

Mundford, co. Norf., 11, 68
Munmede, in Berkeley, 206

## N

NADDERHURST WOOD, 69
Nailesheye, in Wroxhall, 272
Narborough, co. Leic., 101
Naseby, co. Northt., 210
Netherebreche, 116
Netherigsty, in Croxton, 101
Netherlands, 342
Nethirmede, 189
Neuinton *v.* Newington, South, co. Oxon
Neuton, co. Rutl., 127
Neuwood, 89
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 213, 224, 225
Neweland, La, in Berkeley, 113, 137
Newenthonehulle, in Newington-Bagpath, 137
Newenton *v.* Newington-Bagpath
Newhall Manor, co. Essex, 194
Newhaven, 224, 328, 330
Newington *v.* Newington-Bagpath
Newington-Bagpath, co. Glouc., 55, 71, 78, 84, 91, 94, 95, 100, 102, 108, 122, 136, 137, 139
——— Parsons of: Thomas, early Hen. III.; Matthew, son of Thomas, *c.* 1238
Newington, South, co. Oxon, 28, 109, 121, 229, 305
——— Chaplain of, Henry, late 12th cent.
Newington, West, co. Glouc., 152
Newintona *v.* South Newington
Newintun *v.* Newington-Bagpath
New Park, in Ham., 242
New Park Lodge, in Berkeley, 314, 315
Newport, co. Essex, 52, 106, 111
——— St. Leonard's Hospital in, 106, 111
Newport, in Berkeley, 154, 161, 185, 270
Newport, co. Essex, 158
Newport, Isle of Wight, 236, 243
Newport Pagnall, 241
Newsome, co. York, 160, 188
Newton, co. Som., 208
Newton Regis, co. Warw., 192
New Warth, in Slimbridge, 246
Nibley, 19, 31, 187, 193, 210, 270, 271, 298, 304. *Introd.*
Nimdesfeld, Nimesfield *v.* Nimpsfield
Nimpsfield, co. Glouc., 14, 138
Niueton *v.* Newington S., 121
Niwent' *v.* Newington
Niwinton, Niwintun, *v.* Newington-Bagpath
Nocton *v.* Notton
Nonsuch Park, 341
Normandy, 186
Norrfield, in Newport, co. Essex, 106
Northampton, county of, 185, 272
——— Sheriff of, Will. de Martiwall [1228-1233]
——— Town of, 75, 90, 98, 140, 264, 284
——— Mayor of, Robert le Espicer, *a.* 1241
——— Prepositi, Robert Speciarius, Michael, son of Philip, Ralph Passel, [1228-1233]
——— Constable of, Fulco de Martiwall, [1228-1233]
——— St. Andrew's Priory, 140
——— ——— Prior of, Thomas, [1228-1233]
Northburg *v.* Narborough
Northleach, 268
Northumberland, county of, 224
Norton Priory, 149
——— Prior of, Andrew, *temp.* Edw. I.
Nortuneweye, 106

Nottingham, 76, 151, 274, 285
——— Castle, Constable of, J. de Segrave, [1335]
Notton, co. Wilts, 44
Nubbelei *v.* Nibley
Nubelei *v.* Nibley
Nundesfeld *v.* Nimpsfield
Nuneaton, 265
Nunnesti, in Langley, 49
Nywentun *v.* Newington-Bagpath

## O

OADBY, co. Leic., 62
Oakhunger, near Berkeley, 113
Oakley Park, 281
Oaksey, co. Wilts, 11
Oatlands, 324, 331
Ochungre *v.* Oakhunger
Ocke, water in Kingston Lisle, called, 111
Offinton *v.* Uffington
Oldebiri, 40
Oldefrithgorst, in Ozleworth, 94, 95
Oldmere, 189
Oldminster, near Berkeley, 110, 209
Oleby, 104
Olston *v.* Olveston
Olveston, 301
Orford, 257
Oseney, Canon of, Ralph, *circ.* 1218
Osilworthe *v.* Ozleworth
Osleworth *v.* Ozleworth
Otford, 164
Othynton, 301
Outhebi *v.* Oadby
Over, co. Glouc., 162
Overton, 90
Oxedaleput, near Leire, 17
Oxenehay, near Berkeley, 103
Oxford, county of, 185
——— Sheriff of, Thomas Danvers, 1277
Oxford, City of, 146, 178, 236
——— Mayor of, Richard Garstin, 1388
——— Custos, Henry le Tyeis, 1277
——— Bailiffs of: John Berford, Walter Bon, 1388
——— Bishop of, *v.* Stapleton, W. de
——— St. John's Hospital: Warden, H. de Leukenor, *temp.* Hen. III.
——— University of, Henry, Lord Hunsdon, High Steward of, 1592
——— Magdalen College, 132 *n.*
Ozleworth, co. Glouc., 42, 47, 51, 52, 64, 70, 82, 83, 84, 91, 97, 107, 122, 125, 137, 141, 152
——— Parson of, Robert, 1238, 1241

## P

PAINSWICK, co. Glouc., 202
Parham, near Berkeley, 103
Parham Moor, 58
Parson's Green, 341
Peasemore, co. Berks., 70
Pedemersh, 189
Peisia, 24
Pekelinge, in Withington, 30
Pembroke, 142
Pencarrou, co. Cornw., 273
Pendelesford, 254
Penn, co. Bucks, 50, 61, 116, 130, 300, 301
——— Parson of, R. de Turvill, early 13th cent.
Pensford, co. Som., 208
Perham *v.* Parham
Perhamesmor *v.* Parham Moor
Pershore, 285
——— Abbey of, 173
——— ——— Abbot of, E——, 1252
Pesemer *v.* Peasemore

Pichvell *v.* Pickwell
Pickwell, co. Leic., 45, 88
Piddle, North, co. Worc., 91, 186
Pidill, North *v.* Piddle, North
Pipewell, Abbey, co. Northt., 44
Pirton, co. Oxon, 60
Pochamton *v.* Pockhampton
Pockhampton, co. Glouc., 29
Pokulchurche *v.* Pucklechurch
Polland, in Arlingham, 124
Pontefract, 285
Pornewelledyke, in Croxton, 116
Portbury Hundred, 40, 180, 238
Portbury, co. Som, 9, 29, 119, 150, 157, 182, 183, 201, 202, 218, 308, 314
——— Dean of, Henry, t. John
Portishead, co. Som., 182, 218
Portsmouth, 328, 329
——— ——— Domus Dei, Prior of, Robert del Ylle, t. Hen. III.
Priddy, co. Som., 22
Publow, co. Som., 208
Pucklechurch Hundred, 287, 288, 312, 328
Pucklechurch, co. Glouc., 204, 328
——— Dean of, Richard, t. Ric. I.
Punsedune, La, 28
Pydel *v.* Piddle

## Q

QUENYNTON, 146
Quernside, in Mewith, co. York, 34
Quorndon, co. Leic., 50

## R

RAGANACHERESWEI, 43
Rangeworthy, co. Glouc., 202
Ratby, co. Leic., 60
Rande *v.* Raunds
Raundis *v.* Raunds
Raunds, co. Northt., 40, 98
Raunds, co. Essex, 79
Reading, 80
Rearsby, co. Leic., 44, 88, 101, 103
Redcliff *v.* Bristol
Redelanda, La, 28
Redmor, near Leire, 17
Redwood, 202, 205, 280, 320
Rengeworth *v.* Rangeworthy
Repingdon *v.* Repton
Repton, co. Derb., 208, 223
——— Priory: Prior of, John Wylne, 1448
Repyngdon *v.* Repton
Reresby, Rerisbi, *v.* Rearsby
Retford, 264
Riston *v.* Rushton
Roche d'Andely, 24
Rochford, 235
Rockingham Forest, 236
Rodmarton, co. Glouc., 107, 127
Rokeby *v.* Rugby
Rosliston, co. Derb., 189, 207
Rostlaston *v.* Rosliston
Roteby *v.* Ratby
Rothing, High, co. Essex, 257, 303
Roxburgh, 150
Rugby, co. Warw., 267
——— Parson of, William, early 13th cent.
Rugwei, La, near Newington-Bagpath, 71
Rupes *v.* Roche d'Andely
Rushton, co. Northt., 32, 51, 91
——— Parson of, Richard, early 13th cent.
Ruttewell, in Croxton, co. Leic., 50

## S

SADGRAVE *v.* SEGRAVE
Saffron Waldon, co. Essex, 52
Sages, co. Glouc., 313, 333

St. Fagan's, co. Glam., 299
St. John's, 341
St. Loe, co. Som., 208
Salisbury, Bishop of, *v.* Poore, R. le
Saniger, near Berkeley, 105, 129, 133, 175
Scalthwele, near Leire, 17
Schipton *v.* Shipton
Sclattresslade, in Newington-Bagpath, 139
Scortebengrote, near Berkeley, 103
Scotland, 152, 153, 324
——— Warden of, John de Segrave, 1309
Segehistou, Seggishou, Seghishou, *v.* Segs-hill
Segrave, co. Leic., 14, 32, 90, 99, 207, 248, 287, 314, 316
——— Rectors of: Maurice Berkeley, 1640; George Wilson, 1645
——— Chaplains of: William, t. John; Nicholas, *a.* 1241
——— Clerks of: Henry, early 13th cent.; Robert, 1248
Segs-hill, near Dalby, co. Leic., 16, 39
Selkirk, 150
Senedhame *v.* Sneedham
Sentlowe *v.* St. Loe
Sethgravia *v.* Segrave
Settlewood, co. Glouc., 173
Severn, River, 29, 65, 95, 99, 109, 154, 175, 211, 220, 245, 249
Shadewell, rivulet of, 127
Shalden Manor, co. Wilts, 166
Sharnecote, co. Wilts, 182
Sheffield Lodge, 336
Shenegeye *v.* Shingay
Sheperden, 298
Sherborn, co. York, 285
Shingay, co. Cambr., 162
Shipton-under-Wychwood, Manor of, co. Oxon, 17
Shipwardende *v.* Sheperden
Shortelangele *v.* Langley
Sileby, co. Leic., 207, 314
Silingefen, 20
Simondshall near Wotton, co. Glouc. 19, 84, 100, 109, 150, 156, 184, 223, 245, 296
Siston Manor, near Bristol, 4
Six-hills *v.* Segs-hill
Slimbridge, co. Glouc., 4, 24, 25, 33, 93, 146, 147, 156, 160, 161, 163, 171, 184, 196, 199, 246, 248, 271, 278, 296, 298, 313
——— Chaplains of: Gilbert, *c.* 1200; William, *c.* 1200
Smalemor *al.* Smalmor meadow, Berkeley, 94, 95
Smethmore Fishery, 202
Smetheton, 131
Smythby, co. Derb., 223
Sneedham, in Upton St. Leonards, co. Glouc., 65
Snitelega, 33
Soham Comitis, 264
Somerby, co. Linc., 89
Somerset, county of, 283, 309
Sortelangele *v.* Langley
Sound, The, 343
Southampton, County of, 159, 289
——— Town of, 183
——— Mayor of, William Nicole, 1418
Southorpe, co. Northt., 128
Southwark, 248
Southwick Priory, co. Southt. 37
——— Prior of, Guido, *a.* 1216
Southwood, in Wotton, 174
Spalding Moor, co. York, 188
Sparsholt, co. Berks, 44, 68
Sprakeweye, in Ozleworth, 51
Stancombe, 241
Standish, 336
Stanhope Park, in Weardale, 228
Stanley, St. Leonard's, Priory of, co. Glouc., 106, 112
——— Prior of, Thomas de Tyringham, 1288

Stanlicha, La, 28
Stapeling Field, near Berkeley, 94, 95
Staunton Manor, 150
Staverton, co. Suff., 243
Steepholm, Island of, St. Michael's Church and Friary, 22, 23, 41, 43, 73, 134. *Introd.*
Stepingley Park, 223
Sterte, La, in Berkeley, 137
Stinchcombe, co. Glouc., 121, 194, 215, 287
Stirling Castle, 324, 333
Stodfold, in Berkeley, 129
Stodlegh *v.* Studley
Stoke-super-Mare, 175
Stokeshull Field, in Ham, 151
Stone, near Berkeley, 147, 241, 298, 304
Stonhemefeld, 127
Stonnling, 331
Stottesdon, co. Salop, 63, 77
——— Chaplain of, Richard, 1245-6
Stourbridge, co. Worc., 241
Stow, 268
Stowmarket, 228
Stratford-on-Avon, 184, 281, 285
——— Holy Cross Guild at, 184
Stratton, Vicar of, John, t. Hen. III.
——— Clerks of: Robert, t. Hen. III.; Thomas, t. Hen. III.
Striguil Castle, in Wales, 80
Striviling *v.* Stirling
Strixton, co. Northt., 184
——— Rector of, William Wryght, 1439
Stroby *v.* Strubby, co. Linc.
Strubby, co. Lincoln, 85
Strucardestone [? co. Leic.], Clerk of, Robert, early 13th cent.
Stryxston *v.* Strixton
Studley, co. Warw., 134
Stukemere, 107
Stupeholm *v.* Steepholm
Sudbourne, 257
Sudeley, 20, 328
——— Chaplain of, Richard, t. Ric. I.
Suleby *v.* Sulby
Sulby Abbey, co. Northt., 104
Sumerdebi v. Somerby
Sunderland, near Berkeley, 103
Surrey, County of, 159, 283, 327
Sussex, County of, 159, 314
Suthfelde, in Newington-Bagpath, 139
Suthmedwee, in Diseworth, 103
Suthwrthi, in Gossington, 137
Sutterescales, in Mewith, 34
Sutton-Bunnington, co. Notts, 249
——— Rectors of: Thomas Savage, John Strickland, 1662
Suttorp v. Southorpe
Swainswick, 301
Swanbourn, co. Berks, 141
Swaneburne *v.* Swanbourne
Swanhangre, Swanhunger, *v.* Saniger
Swanyswicke *v.* Swainswick
Swavesey Priory, co. Cambr., 37
——— Prior of, John, early 13th cent.
Swefling, co. Suff., 257
Swinford, Old, co. Worc., 241
Swonhongre *v.* Saniger
Sylby, Syleby, *v.* Sileby
Symondshall, Symundeshall, *v.* Simondshall
Synwell Manor, in Wotton, 212
Syortelangele *v.* Langley

## T

TABLESFORD *v.* TELSFORD
Talgarth, 149, 166, 183, 212
Tefleford *v.* Telsford
Telsford, co. Som., 27, 34, 35, 129
Tetbury, 71, 238, 246, 267, 313
——— Parson of, William, t. Hen. III.

Tevellsford *v.* Telsford
Tewkesbury, 268
——— Abbey, 154, 200
——— Abbot of, Richard, 1504
Thame, Abbey, 239
Thetford Priory: Prior of, Richard, early Hen. III.
Thirsk, Manor of, 159
Thoresby, co. Linc., 77, 79
Thornbury Hundred, 287, 288, 328
——— Town of, 107, 188, 193, 300, 313
Thorney Collombers, in Stowmarket, 228
Thornholm, co. Linc., 104
——— Priory: Prior of, Geoffrey, 1233
Thornton, co. Leic., 76
Thornton, co. York, 188
Thorpdalebec, in Croxton, co. Leic., 50
Thredikes, in Croxton, 123
Thre Howes, in Thrussington, 17
Throte, La, near Symondshall, 84
Through, The, in Ham, 282
Thrussington, co. Leic, 17
Thunstall, co. Linc, 79
Thurlaston, 313
Thurnholm *v.* Thornholm
Tickenhall, co. Derby, 223
Tickenham, 254
Tidrington *v.* Tytherington
Tilbury, St. Mary's Hospital at, co. Essex, 72
——— Church of, 72
Tilleburry *v.* Tilbury
Tintern Abbey, Abbot of, Ralph, 1294
Tolne, Manor of, 180
Tonbridge, co. Kent, 281
Torinton *v.* Thornton
Tormanton Hundred, 309
Tortworth, co. Glouc., 333
——— Clerk of, Thomas, t. Hen. III.
Tradewy, 149
Trenewith, 179
Trewishawnes, 179
Trimley, co. Glouc., 181
Trinele *v.* Trimley
Trivel, R., 15
Turnewod *v.* Turnworth
Turnworth, co. Dors., 36
Tursteineston *v.* Thrussington
Tviseledewaga, in Cam, 113
Twickenham, 149
Twinham *al.* Christchurch, Priory of, co. Southt., 39
Twyford, co. Bucks, 131, 241
Tyburn *al.* Marybone, Manor of, co. Midd., 213
Tytherington, co. Glouc., 10

## U

UFFINGTON, co. Berks, 63, 70, 105, 115, 123, 271
——— Parson of, William, t. Hen. III.
Ulehall *v.* Ullenhall
Uley, co. Glouc., 73, 83, 116, 136, 246
Ullenhall, co. Warw., 19
Uphill, co. Som., 22, 23, 41, 43
Uphulla *v.* Uphill
Uppilla *v.* Uphill
Uppingham, 265
Upton St. Leonards, co. Glouc., 65, 184, 312, 314

## V

VERA WORTHY *v.* WEARE WORTHY
Vernislade, Vernslade, co. Glouc., 71, 139

## W

WADSTICHENE, La, 28
Wakelowe, co. Leic., 17

Wakering, co. Essex, 304
Waledon *v.* Saffron Waldon
Walhamgarston *v.* Wallgarstone
Wallgarstone, in Berkeley, 94, 95, 96
Wallingford House, 341
Wallingwells Priory, co. Notts, 197
——— Prioress of, Elizabeth, 1488
Walmegerston *v.* Wallgarstone
Walton, co. Som., 175, 218
Walton Field, in Langley, 49
Wanswell, near Berkeley, 13, 96, 146, 260
Warley, Great, co. Essex, 238
Warley Francke *v.* Franks
Warminster, 266
Warth, La, in Berkeley, 137
Wartoft, co. Leic., 49, 149
——— Canons of, 49
Warwick, County of, 272
——— Town of, 19, 266, 267, 285
Warwick and Leicester, cos. of, Sheriff of, Stephen de Segrave, 1229-1232
Waterford, 147
Wateruslondwych, 124
Wattun *v.* Whatton
Wavertoft *v.* Wartoft
Weardale, co. Durham, 228
Weare Worthy, co. Dev., 191
Welby, co. Leic., 46, 51, 61, 72, 140
Wells, 256, 264
——— Dean of, William Cousyns, 1515
——— Canon of, Wm. de Kyngescote, 1303
Wenden, co. Essex, 97, 111
Weneswella *v.* Wanswell
Were, co. Som., 21
Westbury, co. Glouc., College of Holy Trinity at, 201
Westcote, co. Glouc., 59
Westmarsh, in Ham, 113
Westminster, 18, 101, 219
——— Abbey, Abbot of, John, 1504
——— St. Stephen's College, 219
Weston, co. Som., 79, 182
Weston's Manor, co. Hunts., 300
Westridge Down, in Wotton, 211
Wethstan, Wethstoen, *v.* Whetstone
Whatewell, co. Glouc., 70
Whatton, co. Leic., 12, 75, 88, 120
Whetstone, co. Leic., 60, 85
Whitecliff Park, 141, 280
Whiteland Abbey, co. Carm., 98
Wicha *v.* Wick
Wick, co. Glouc., 28, 149, 154, 242
——— Chaplain of, Helyas, late 12th cent.
Wick, in Scotland, Governor of, Henry, Lord Hunsdon, 1583
Wickmer, 233
Widdington, co. Essex, 106
——— Clerk of, Thomas, t. Hen. III.
Widipulle, 33
Wight, Isle of, 219, 220, 229-239
Wiginton, co. Oxon, 28
Wike, co. Glouc. 129
Wike, La, co. Leic., 47
Wike, co. Warw., 86
Wileby *v.* Willoughby
Wilepille, Willepulle, 107, 109
Willoughby, co. Warw., 132
Wilton, co. Wilts, 174
——— Abbey, Abbess of, Sibil, 1372
Wilts, county of, 159, 271
Wimundewald *v.* Wymeswould
Winchcombe, 274
Winchendon, 120
Winchester, Bishops of, *v.* Peter; Waynflete, Will. de
Windsor, 204
——— Castle, 224, 322

Wire *v.* Wyre
Wislade, in Dursley, 15
Witchers, Le, in Kingston Lisle, 141
Witherley, 313
Withington, co. Glouc., 11, 30, 46
Withme, 89
Wivetoft, in Arlingham, 57
Wixi, in Caldicote, co. Glouc., 81
Wodecroft, 64
Wodeford *v.* Woodford
Wodegerd Inhethinge, in Arlingham, 57
Wodemoncote, in Dursley, 15
Woderige, 69
Wogasia *v.* Oaksey
Wogenhulle, in Bitton Manor, 112
Wollard, in Compton Dando, co. Som., 208
Wolwayd *v.* Wollard
Woodford, near Berkeley, 83, 110, 125, 151
Woodstock, 131, 157
Woolsthorpe, co. Leic., 85
Worcester, City of, 91, 265
——— Bishops of, *v.* Alcock John; Constantiis, J. de; Gifford, Godfrey; Malger; Soilly, H. de; Walter; William; Wulston,
——— Archdeacon of, Peter, 1193-1195
——— Priory, Priors of: Ralph de Evesham, 1203-10; John, 1348; William, 1489
Worcester House, 342
Worksop, 285
Worteley Chapel, 155
Worthiacre, in Newington, co. Glouc. 78
Worthy, Le, in Berkeley, 202, 211, 303
Wotton-under-Edge, 9, 11, 31, 55, 56, 58, 70, 92, 109, 110, 111, 117, 118, 120, 127, 131, 148, 152, 154, 156, 157, 161, 174, 177, 182, 183, 184, 193, 194, 200, 210, 212, 213, 223, 245, 246, 254, 255, 268, 269, 270, 271, 280, 296, 308, 309, 313
——— Rector of, William, temp. Hen. III.
——— Vicars of: William, clericus de Hesl'. 1193-5; John Meryman, 1542; Robert Knight, 1555
——— Parson of, Gerin, 1154
Wroxhale, 272
Wrthifurlong, La, in Newington, 136
Wtton *v.* Wotton-under-Edge
Wudeford *v.* Woodford
Wudewellegrof, 13
Wurthelye, in Wotton, 58
Wurthin, 47
Wydehay Manor, 177
Wyditone *v.* Widdington
Wye Manor, co. Kent, 287
Wyke *v.* Wick
Wykin, co. Leic., 47
Wymeswould, co. Leic., 86
Wymondham, 154
Wyng, co. Bucks, 300
Wyre Forest, co. Salop, 63
Wyteclyve Park *v.* Whitecliff
Wytherley *v.* Witherley

## Y

YALDING, co. Kent, 281
Yarmouth Castle, Isle of Wight, 220
Yate, co. Glouc., 258, 267, 329
Ykeburg, nr. Newington-Bagpath, 71
Ykelindeweie, co. Berks, 114
York, 34, 201, 285
——— Archbishops of *v.* Neville, Geo.
——— Dean and Chapter of, 237
——— Friars Minors, Warden of, William, 1508
Ywelege *v.* Uley
Yweley *v.* Uley

# INDEX OF NAMES.

## A

A——, Chaplain of Brockley
A——, Chaplain of Christon, 41
Abbas, Hugh, 89
Abbedeston, Walter de, 20
Abbewelle, William de, 50
Abbington, John, Purveyor of Victuals, 223
Abbot, John, 106
Abedeston, William de, 24
Abenesse, Richard de, 26
Abraham, John, 53
A-Bury, John, of Cambridge, 203
Achard fil. persone de Berscaldeby, 123
Achard, Dom. Peter, Knt., 139
Acoll', Roger de, 71
Acton, John de, Knt., 147
Acton, John son of Odo de, 171
Acton, Odo de, 171
Acton, Richard de, 160
Acton, Dom. Richard de, Knt., 172
Adam, Abbot of Garendon, 72
Adam, Canon of Bristol, 2
Adam, Chaplain of Berkeley, 33
Adam, Clerk of Childrey, 67
Adam, sacerdos de Widibroch, 17
Adam, seneschal, 13
Adam, Wallensis, 74
Adam, bro. of William, Abbot of Leicester, 14
Adam fil. Helie, 121
Adam fil. Nel., 96
Adam, son of Nigel, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 31, 32, 33, 36, 52, 56, 57
Adam, son of Nigel, 102, 113, 122, 124, 133
Adam, son of Philip, 71
Adams, John, 211, 245
Ad-crucem, Philip, 51
Ad-crucem, William, 32
Addys, Giles, 246
Adrian, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 204
Agare, William, 106
Agassso, Barnabas, 232
Agatha, cognata Ric. fil. Hel. Orescoiz, 28
Agiensis, Marcus, 170
Ailaf, 63
Ailard, Peter, 58
Aildred, Alan, 111
Aildred, Johanna dau. of Alan, 111
Ailesburie, Walter de, 149
Aillard, Richard, 80
Aillard, Roger, of Bristol, 78, 79, 81
Ailsi, son of Robert, 65
Ailsworth, Francis, 221
Ailward, the miller, 98
Aisebi, Thomas de, 17
Aki, Henry, 78
Ala, wife of Nich. son of Rob. Fitzharding, 27
Alan, serviens de Kingestun, 119
Alan, son of Buci, 7
Alantre, Robert de, of Kegworth, 87
Alard, Master, 21
Albaniaco, Robert de, 57
Albemara, Randolph de, 36
Albemarle, Duke of, *v.* Monck
Albeney, Nigil de, 297
Albert, chaplain, 16, 18

Albumara, Robert de, 36
Albus, Walter, 24
Alcock, John, Bp. of Worcester, 194
Aldelanda, Peter de, 20
Aldelond, Martin de, 70
Aldersey, Thomas, 230, 232
Aldewic, Roger de, 43
Aldewike, Richard de, 118
Aldidel, Henry de, 53
Aldithel, Henry de, 79
Aldulestre, John son of Roger de, 99
Aldulestre, Roger de, 99
Aldworth, Elizabeth, 326
Alebi, Nigel de, 72
Alebia, Geoffrey son of Ralph de, 51
Aleby, William son of Nigel de, 46
Alerugge, Laurence de, 129
Alewy, Andrew, 115
Alewy, Hugh, de Cumpton, 123
Alewy, Matthew, 115
Alexander III., King of Scotland, *v.* Scotland
Alexander, clerk, 147
Alexander, son of William, 109
Aley, Andrew, 115
Aley, Matthew, 115
Aleyn, Thomas, 146
Alford, John de, of Kingswood, clerk, 191
Alford, Robert, Steward of Ham, 279
Alfred, 127
Alice, Comitissa Augy, [Comtesse d'Eu], 35
Alice, Prioress of Kington, 121
Alice, dau. of William, sometime Rector of Wotton, 110
Alleby, William de, 129
Almari, Robert de, 11
Almoneremunstre, Master Absolom de, Rector of Hawkesbury, 38
Alneto, Dom. John de, 80
Alrede, Agnes, 194
Alrekangel, William de, 122
Alsop, Humphrey, Steward of Berkeley, 309, 317
Alsop, John, 248
Alta Ripa, Philip de, 115
Alured, janitor, 13
Ambrel, Richard de, 71
Amenesehes, William de, 26
Ammenevill, Robert de, 21
Amondesham *al.* Awnsham, Gideon, 242, 243
Amundefort, Ralph de, 11
Andeure, Roger de, Rector of Cam, 110
Andrew, Prior of Norton, 149
Andrew, Monk of Kingswood, 100
Andrew, son of Thomas, 141
Anesi, John de, 42, 64
Anesti, William de, 32
Anestya, Roger de, 67
Angervill, Ralph de, 99
Angervilla, Walter de, 112
Angervillis, Walter de, 32
Angrevill, Walter de, 93
Angus, Earl of, *v.* Douglas
Anketin fil. Roys, 106
Anthonye, Diryck, 315
Anvers, Hugh de, 17, 87
Ap Adam, John, 148
Ap Howel, Philip, clerk, 213
Ap Howel, Rees, 212
Ap Rees, Philip, Knt., 166
Ap Rees, William, 212
Aperleye, Nicholas de, 147
Appelby, Robert de, 87
Aps, John, 194
Aqua, William de, 111
Archer, Thomas le, 47, 83, 84, 107, 110, 117, 121, 125, 126, 136
Arden, John de, 53
Arden, Ralph de, 21
Ardena, William de, 32
Arderne, John de, 53

Argentine. Richard de, King's Steward, 74
Argentoin, Richard de, 68
Aristotil, Master, 19
Armenters, Geoffrey de, 67
Armiger, John, 342
Arnulf, clerk, 59
Arnulph, clerk, 92
Arrab, Robert, 75
Arthur, 52
Arthur, Edmund, of Bristol, 207
Arundel, Earl of, *v.* Fitzalan, Richard
Arundel and Surrey, Earl of, *v.* Howard
Arundel, Master Roger, 34, 45, 88
Arundell, John, 246
Asselworth, Thomas de, 122
Aston, Robert de, 155
Aston, Sir Roger, 243, 244, 246
Aston, Sir Thomas, 245
Astona, Rodbert, son of William de, 26
Asty, Hugh, 116
Atte Hale, Walter, Parson of Kislingbury, 174
Attoneston, Robert de, 120
Atwood, Francis, 249
Aubemarle, William de, 95
Aubinni, William de, 23
Audelande, Geoffrey de, 21
Audelande, Martin de, 21
Audeley, Hugh d', Earl of Gloucester, 316
Audewoic, Schep' de, 43
Audiburn, Waleran de, 36
Audoenus, Subprior of Bristol Abbey, 37
Audruyn, Abbé de Clugny, 169
Aug', Agnes, 129
Aug', Alan, 129
Augi, Alice, Comitissa, 78
Augustine, Chaplain, 11, 56
Aula, Adam de, 55
Aula de Dideswrth, Thomas, son of Thomas de, 103
Aula Petrina, John de, 106
Aumari, Roger de, Knt., 132
Aumfelisia, dau. of John, son of Osbert, of Gloucester, 46
Aunechyrch, Master John de, 101
Aure, William de, 299
Aurifaber, John, 106
Aurifaber, Roger, 52
Autevilla, William de, 12
Auvery, Ralph de, 29
Auvery, Robert de, 29
Auxe, Adam, son of Hugh de, 74
Auxe, Hugh de, 74
Avene, Richard de, 147, 148
Averary *al.* Averey, John, 255, 285, 286
Averey, Richard, 126
Averey, Robert, 151
Avverey, Master Thomas, 130
Awnsham *v.* Amondesham
Aylinton, Roger de, clerk, 124
Ayllard, Richard, 102
Ayloff, William, Justice of Common Pleas, 228
Aytonensis, Johannes, 171

## B

BA, Ralph de, 119
Babthorp, William, 266
Bachard, John, 64
Backanton, Hillary de, 36
Bacun, Thomas, 125
Badeleking, Stephen de, 44
Badelking, Andrew de, 105, 123, 139
Badelking, Peter de, 105, 111, 115, 123, 139, 141
Badelking, Serlo de, 66
Badmintun, Symon de, 125
Bagat, Henry, 111
Baggepath, Gilbert, son of Ralph de, 102, 124
Baggepath, Matthew de, 137

Baggepath, Ralph de, 102
Baggepath, Sara, wife of Gilbert de, 102
Baggepathe, Walter de, 139
Baggpathe, Robert, son of Walter de, 139
Bagnall, Ambrose, son of Sir Nicolas, 333
Bagot, William, Knt., 256
Baitone, Roger, son of Will. de, 98
Baitone, William de, 98
Bakepuz, Geoffrey de, 79
Bakepuz, Ralph de, 138
Baker, Thomas, King's Bailiff in Canonbury Manor, 280
Baker, William le, 124
Bakster, Robert, Sheriff of Bristol, 179
Baldwyn, Walter, of Wotton, 255
Balistarius, Semaine, 77
Balsale, Thomas, Alderman of Holy Cross Guild, Stratford-on-Avon, 184
Balun, Ernald de, 30
Balun, William de, 30, 35, 46
Banastre, John, 129
Banbury, John, 179
Bane, Geoffrey, 89
Bantona, Juliana de, 21
Barat, Roger, 32
Barbast', Ernald, 28
Barbour, John, Bailiff to the Earl of Stafford [1437], 281
Barchetun, Simon de, 32
Bardelby, Hugh de, 158
Bardulf, Hugh, 23
Barentyn, Drogo de, Sheriff of Berks, 156
Bares, Henry de, 66
Baret, Robert, 106
Barete, Alured, 108
Barette, Roger, 71
Barn . . . , Richard, 63
Barnes, Edward
Barnes, Richard, Bishop of Durham, 226, 228
Barnhulle, Dom. Stephen de, 126
Barre, Humphrey de la, 84, 107, 138
Barre, John, Knt., 188
Barri, Robert, 119, 123
Bars, Robert, of Dishley, 131
Bartholomeus Canutus, 20
Barton, John, jun,, 182
Bartona, Ernald de, Steward to B. de Ditheswarth, 27
Barun, Peter, 106
Barwell, Edward, D.D., Master of Christ's College, Cambridge, 229
Barwell, Edward, M. A., Parson of Kegworth, 244, 248
Baskerwill, Hugh de, 97
Bassad *v.* Basset
Basset family, 318
Basset, Alan, 67
Basset, Avenel wife of Simon, 85 *n*,
Basset, Edmund, 182
Basset, Geoffrey, the Dean, 44, 88
Basset, Gilbert, 75
Basset, John, 91
Basset, Millicent wife of Ralph, 85
Basset, Ralph, Baron of Sapcote, Sheriff of co. Linc., 85, 87
Basset, Reginald, 30, 45, 49, 53, 62, 65, 69, 85, 87
Basset, Richard, 31, 45, 85
Bassett, Dom. Robert, 30, 32
Basset, Robert, son of Simon de Dena, 45, 53, 62
Basset, Robert, son of John, 91
Basset, Roger, 32
Bassett, Simon, 85 *n.*
Basset, Simon, Knt., 163
Basset, Thomas, 24, 42
Basset, Thomas, Knt., 155
Basset, William, 62
Basset, William, Justice Itinerant, 76
Bastard, John, 175
Bastard, Robert, 18, 22, 29, 38, 52, 57, 66, 100, 103, 130, 151

Bat, Richard, 153
Bate, Humphrey, of Binley, 210
Batelkyng *v.* Badelking
Bath, Swein de, 119
Bathelking *v.* Badelking
Bathonia, Alsi de, 25
Bathonia, Master Ernald de, 19
Bathonia, Geoffrey de, 46
Bathonia, Henry de, 85
Bathonia, Hugh de, 42
Batonia, Henry de, 140
Baumburgh, Thomas de, clerk, 158
Baylol, Henry de, Knt., 113
Baynham family, 318
Baysham, John, clerk, 182
Bealtchamp, Dominus de, 274
Beauchamp, Elizabeth, wife of Richard, 5th Earl of Warwick, 183, 185, 189
Beauchamp, Richard, Earl of Warwick, 183, 184, 198, 266, 270, 299
Beauchamp, Walter, 181
Beaufort, Duke of, *v.* Somerset
Beaufort, Edward, Duke of Somerset, 299
Beaufort, Eleanor, wife of Edm., Earl of Dorset, aft. Duke of Somerset, 186, 189
Beaumont, Maurice de, 107
Beaumonte, John, Master of the Rolls, 219
Beaven, John, of Berkeley, Salt Boiler, 261
Beccles, Dom. William de, Chancellor to Roger, Earl of Norfolk, 148
Beche, William de la, 115
Becles, Richard de, 108
Beek, Dom. Henry, Chaplain, 174
Becket, Thomas, Chancellor, 7
Bede, Baldwin de, 27
Bede, Robert son of Baldwin de, 27
Bedford, John, Duke of, 183
Bedford, Earl of, *v.* Russell
Bedmenistra, Alan de, 10
Beinton, Master Robert de, 19
Bek, Anthony, Bishop of Durham, 147
Bel, Robert, 63
Bel, Walter le, 63
Belegh, Thomas de, 137
Belegrave, Master Gilbert de, 12
Belegrave, Peter de, 75, 120
Belegrave, Ranulph de, 130
Belegrave, Simon de, 75
Belegrave, William de, 12
Belegrave, William de, 44, 75
Beler, Ralph, 19, 46, 47, 48
Beler, William, 104
Belesby, Henry de, 137
Belet, John, 40
Belet, Michael, 19
Belet, Roger, 104
Beletona, Helias de, 27
Belgeton, Henry de, 74
Belhost, Peter, of Leicester, 130
Bel Hoste, Robert, 46
Bellgrave, Amicia wife of William de, 88
Bellgrave, William de, 88
Bello Campo, John de, Knt., 150
Bello Campo, Walter de, 79, 148
Bello Campo, William de, 91
Bellomonte, John de, 79
Bello Monte, Philip de, 60
Bello Monte, William de, 94, 98
Bellond, Edmund, Prior of the Austin Friars, London, 203
Benecumbe, Walter de, 40, 52
Benethcombe, Walter de, 116
Beninton, Elias de, 45
Bennecumbe, Walter de, 73, 115
Bentoft, Robert de, 104
Beoleye, Thomas de, 102
Beovilla, Helias de, 47
Bera, Walter de, 68
Berchelay *v.* Berkeley

Berdelee, William de, 63
Berdestapel, Richard de, 72
Bere, Richard de la, 97
Bereford, Robert de, 121
Bereford, Roger de, 29
Berewe, John de, 149
Berges, Berghes, Hugh de, 86, 87
Berkeley family, 290-297, 318
Berkeley, of Beverstone, family of, 318
Berkeley, of Salop, family of, 295
Berkeley, of Stoke, family of, 318
Berkeley, Aaliz *al.* Alice, wife of Lord Maurice I. de, 16, 24, 25
Berkeley, Anne, wife of Lord Thomas VI., 209, 215, 301
Berkeley, Anne, wife of Will. Marquis of, 257
Berkeley, Arnulf de, Clerk, 110, 133
Berkeley, Augustus, Viscount Dursley, 4th Earl of Berkeley, 262
Berkeley, Charles, Viscount Dursley, 2nd Earl of Berkeley, 250, 251, 260, 261, 310, 311, 315, 341, 342, 343
Berkeley, Eleanor, wife of Lord Thomas V., 201
Berkeley, Elizabeth, widow of Augustus, 4th Earl of, 310
Berkeley, Eliz., wife of Charles, 2nd Earl of, 261
Berkeley, Eliz., wife of George, Lord, 296
Berkeley, Eliz., wife of Lord Maurice IV., 172, 174
Berkeley, Eliz., wife of Sir Maurice, 265
Berkeley, Eliz., wife of Sir Thomas, [*ob.* 1611], 246, 247, 259, 287, 303, 304, 317, 337-339
Berkeley, Eudo de, *v.* Berkeley, Ivo de
Berkeley, Eustace de, 66
Berkeley, Eva, wife of Lord Maurice III., 308
Berkeley, Frances, dau. of Lord Henry, 232
Berkeley, Frederick Augustus, 5th Earl of, 252, 343, 344
Berkeley, George I., Lord, 246, 247, 248, 273, 287, 304, 305, 306 339, 340, 341
Berkeley, George II., 1st Earl of, 248-251, 260, 312, 317, 318, 325
Berkeley, Hon. George, 262
Berkeley, Hawise, wife of John de, 150
Berkeley, Henry, bro. of Lord Robert II., 22, 24, 25, 33
Berkeley, Henry, son of Lord Thomas I., 51, 57, 59, 63, 66, 72, 81, 82, 91, 92, 93, 94, 105, 107, 110, 111, 113, 127
Berkeley, Henry de, Lord of Dursley, 104, 141, 146
Berkeley, Henry, Lord, 209, 213-215, 218, 220-224, 229, 236, 237, 241, 244, 245, 259, 268, 281, 288, 289, 301, 304, 308, 311, 312, 321, 325, 328, 329, 330, 333, 336, 337
Berkeley, Henry, son of James, 3rd Earl, 262
Berkeley, Isabel, wife of Lord Maurice V. de, 152, 193, 203
Berkeley, Isabella, dau. of Will. Lord Berkeley, wife of W. Try, 194
Berkeley, Ivo *al.* Eudo, 276, 285
Berkeley, James I., Lord, 184, 187-189, 240, 256, 295, 300
Berkeley, James II., Viscount Dursley, 3rd Earl of Berkeley, 261, 262, 310
Berkeley, James de, Rector of Chyw, 150
Berkeley, James, gent., 208
Berkeley, Joan, wife of Lord Thomas I., 58, 95, 109, 127, 131
Berkeley, Joan, wife of Lord Thomas II, 148, 152, 293
Berkeley, Johanna, wid. of Lord James, I., 194
Berkeley, Johanna, 2nd wife of Lord William, 190, 196, 197
Berkeley, John, s. and h. of Henry de, 91

Berkeley, John de, Lord of Dursley, 108, 109
Berkeley, John, bro. of Jas. de, 150
Berkeley, John de, Sheriff of Gloucester, 179
Berkeley, John, 257
Berkeley, Juliana, wife of Lord Robert II., 29, 37, 57
Berkeley, Katharine, wid. of Lord Maurice VI., 287
Berkeley, Katharine, wid. of Lord Thomas III., 177, 178
Berkeley, Katharine, dau. of Sir Will., of Stoke Giffard, 196
Berkeley, Katharine, wife of Sir Maurice, of Yate, 205
Berkeley, Katharine de, 256
Berkeley, Lucy, 2nd wife of Lord Robert II., 57
Berkeley, Margaret, wife of Thomas de, 147
Berkeley, Margaret, wid. of Lord Thomas III., 163, 173
Berkeley, Margaret, wife of Lord Thomas IV., 175, 176
Berkeley, Margery, Lady, 256
Berkeley, Marie, dau. of Henry, Lord, *v.* Zouche
Berkeley, Matilda de Landa, dau. of Roger de, 55
Berkeley, Maurice I., Lord, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, 15
Berkeley, Maurice II., Lord, 59, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 103, 113, 114, 122, 131, 136, 137, 138, 141, 146, 152, 232, 264
Berkeley, Maurice III., Lord, 148, 150, 151, 152, 155, 157, 264, 295
Berkeley, Maurice IV., Lord, 163, 165-167, 168, 172, 173, 185, 265, 279, 299, 316
Berkeley, Maurice V., Lord, 193, 200, 301
Berkeley, Maurice VI., Lord, 200, 205, 207, 209, 257, 258, 263, 267, 287, 300
Berkeley, Maurice, son of Lord Maurice I., 16, 18, 22, 25, 30, 66, 73, 82
Berkeley, Maurice de, 32, 33, 35, 46
Berkeley, Maurice, son of Lord Maurice III., 157, 161
Berkeley, Maurice, son of Lord Thomas IV., 177
Berkeley, Maurice de, of Uley, Knt., 185
Berkeley, Maurice de, of Beverstone, Knt., 185, 188
Berkeley, Maurice, of Stoke, 193
Berkeley, Maurice, son of Lord Thomas V., 201, 202, 204
Berkeley, Sir Maurice, of Yate, 205, 258
Berkeley, Sir Maurice, Knt., [1512-1515], 320, 327, 328
Berkeley, Morice, son of Morice, of Thornbury, 196
Berkeley, Oliver de, 25, 29, 31, 35, 38, 47, 51, 57, 61, 66, 71, 81, 83, 84, 93, 100, 108, 109, 111, 117, 125
Berkeley, Oliver de, brother of Philip de Berkeley, 108
Berkeley, Oliver, brother of Roger de, 109
Berkeley, Philip de, 24, 25, 26, 37, 42, 52, 71, 73, 91, 102, 108, 109, 124, 125, 139
Berkeley, Richard, son of Lord Maurice I. de, 13, 16
Berkeley, Richard de, Knt., 136, 137
Berkeley, Richard, 330, 338
Berkeley, Robert Fitzharding, 1st Lord of, *v.* Fitzharding
Berkeley, Robert II., Lord, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 25, 26, 33-39, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, 66, 72, 92, 129, 240
Berkeley, Robert de, 13, 27
Berkeley, Robert, son of Thomas I., 80
Berkeley, Robert de, 102, 109, 117
Berkeley, Robert de, nephew of Lord Thomas II., 148
Berkeley, Robert de, Knt., son of Maurice II., 148, 149

Berkeley, Robert de, 154
Berkeley, Roger de, Lord of Dursley, [*ob. c.* 1170], 4, 5, 13, 290
Berkeley, Roger, son of the above Roger de, 4, 5, 15
Berkeley, Roger de, 24, 25, 33, 35, 36, 42, 66, 84, 98, 108, 139
Berkeley, Roger son of Philip de, 136
Berkeley, Thomas I, Lord, 24, 25, 40, 45, 50, 56, 58, 59, 63, 66, 72, 80, 81, 82, 83, 92, 93, 94, 100, 110, 111, 119, 126, 264
Berkeley, Thomas II., Lord, 147, 148, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 264, 272, 273, 308
Berkeley, Thomas III., Lord, 157, 159, 160-167, 283
Berkeley, Thomas IV., Lord, 174-184, 190, 256, 263, 270, 279, 286, 300
Berkeley, Thomas V., Lord, 202, 206, 207, 208, 258, 263, 280, 287, 320
Berkeley, Thomas VI., Lord, 208, 209, 267, 301
Berkeley, Thomas de, son of Lord Thomas I., 84, 100, 107, 109, 112
Berkeley, Thomas son of Maurice de, 147, 149
Berkeley, Thomas son of Thomas II., 154, 157
Berkeley, Thomas, clerk, 182
Berkeley, Sir Thomas, son of Lord Henry, 259, 268, 303, 304, 337
Berkeley, Thomas, son of Lord James I., 188
Berkeley, William, Viscount and Marquis of Berkeley, Earl of Nottingham, etc., 186, 193-201, 214, 252, 257, 263, 266, 267, 295, 298, 301, 327, *Introd.*
Berkeley, William de, son of Lord Maurice I., 14, 16, 24, 32
Berkeley, William de, son of Lord Thomas I., 63, 66, 73, 81, 82, 93, 107, 110, 113, 129, 136
Berkeley, William, of Uley, 189
Bernard, 19
Bernard, Henry, 127
Bernard, Robert, 189
Bernard, Walter, 71, 127
Bernewod, William de, 104
Berscoldebi, Acard de, 67
Bertelot, Moyses, 15
Bertram, Adam, 99
Bertram, Drusiana dau. of Robert, 59
Bertram, Robert, 57, 58
Bertram, William, of Diseworth, 62
Berwes, Hugh de, 90
Berwos, Hugh de, 140
Beseboc, Walter de, 48
Besebosc, Walter de, 77
Besebroc, Walter de, 89
Besebrock, Walter de, 140
Besebury, Robert de, 107
Beseby, Thomas de, 87
Betthon', Robert de, 20
Beucamp, Peter de, 7
Beufiz, William, 32
Beumund, William, 80
Beumys, Robert de, 134
Beveregge, Richard, of Wotton, 254
Bevill, Henry de, 67
Bevinton, Elias de, 32, 57, 92
Bevinton, Hugh de, 101
Bevinton, Maurice, son of Elias de, 32, 57, 93, 94, 107
Bevintuna *v.* Bevinton
Bichefauda, Richard de, 43
Bichefauda, Thomas de, 43
Biddell, Richard, 222
Bifald, William de, 42
Bigot, Roger, 41
Biren, Guy de, chev., 169
Birkin, Berkyn, John de, 45, 88
Birkin, Birkyn, Thomas son of John de, 45, 88
Biset, Henry, 60
Biseth, Manaser, dapifer, 2, 4, 6, 7
Bishopeston, Walter de, 77

Blake, William, Bailiff of Andover, 242
Blakeman, William, 58
Blakeneye, Richard son of Walter de, 121
Blakeneye, Thomas de, 121
Blanketre, Peter de, 97
Blathwayt, Will., Secretary-at-War, 251, 343
Blavens, Robert de, 112
Bleche, John, collector of tonnage and poundage, 190
Bloech, Robert, 36
Blokessan, Sara de, 120
Blot, Geoffrey, 90
Blount *v.* also Blund
Blount, Amabel w. of David le, 134
Blount, David le, son of Petronilla Vyvoun, 134, 316
Blount, Edmund, 176, 184, 316
Blount, Esmon, 154
Blount, John, Esquire, 185, 317
Blount, Margaret, wid. of Edm. le, 176, 179
Blount, Richard le, 316
Blount, Willelma wid. of John, 317
Blount, Walter, 237
Blount, William, s. and h. of Edm. le, 176, 179
Bluet, Dom. John, Knt. 148
Blund *v.* also Blount, Blunt
Blund, David le, 112
Blund, John le, 112
Blund, Petronilla, wife of D. le, 112
Blund, Ralph, 68
Blund, Richard, of Aure, 121
Blund, Walter le, Bailiff, 106
Blundel, Geoffrey, 86
Blundell, John, 55
Blunt, John, 112
Blunt, Richard, 68, 102
Blunt, Walter, 26
Blunt, William, 25
Blydeslowe, Roger de, 121
Boccote, Walter de, 70
Bochard, Richard, 125
Bochear, Mories, 206
Bochoure, Richard de, 80
Boclande, Dionisius de, 123
Boclande, Parisius de, 123
Boclande, William de, 22
Bodin, William, 22, 43
Bodrugan, Henry, 193
Bodrugan, Margaret, Viscountess Lisle, w. of Henry, 193
Bodrugan, Oto de, 274
Boeleye, Thomas de, 154
Boes, Geoffrey, de Grimeston, 39
Bograve, Roger de, Knt., 104
Bohemia, Elizabeth, Queen of, 340
Bohun *v.* also Buhun
Bohun, Henry de, Earl of Hereford and Essex, 77
Bohun, Humphrey de, the King's Steward, 8
Bohun, Humphrey de, Earl of Hereford, 79, 290
Bohun, Matilda, wife of Henry, Earl of Hereford, and in 1227 Countess of Essex, 77, 79
Boifeld, William de, 133
Boivill, Boivillis, Roger de, 31, 32
Bokeland, John, of Stratford-on-Avon, 184
Bolda, Robert de, 97
Bolebek, Dom. Hebert de, 66
Boleyn, Sir James, of Blickling, 213, 215
Boleyn, Lady Mary, 334 *n.*
Boleyn, Thomas, clerk, 191
Boleyn, William, 191
Bolgastone, Thomas, 124
Bolnes, John, 180
Bolton, Duke of, *v.* Pawlet
Bolton, John, 250
Bonavilla, John de, 21
Bond, Joan, 256
Bonet, John, 129

Bonjon *al.* Rede, Thomas, 183
Bonsergant, William, 106
Bordous, Reginald de, 30
Bordun, Walter, Archdeacon of Gloucester, 150
Borestalle, John son of Nigel de, 120
Borestrode, Geoffrey de, 42, 50
Borlas, pedigree of, 296
Boschare, Robert le, 147
Bosco, Ernald de, 12
Bosco, John de, 47
Boseboc, Walter de, 140
Boso, 11
Boteler, Richard le, of Leke, 87
Botesford, Bernard son of Nigel de, 46
Botiler, Maurice le, 79
Botiler, William le, 119, 141
Botiller *v.* Botyler, Butler
Botyler, Matilda wife of Ralph le, 101
Botyler, Maurice le, 101
Botyler, Ralph le, 101
Botyler, William le, 153
Bouch, Jehan de, chev., 168
Bouchetierre, Sieur de la, 326
Bouchier, Thomas, Bp. of Ely, Archbp. of Canterbury, 186, 189, 191, 195
Boun, John de, 147
Bourchier, John, Lord Berners, 168*n.*
Boure, Agnes, 189
Bovill, William de, 46, 51
Boville, Will., son of Hugh de, 72
Boville, William son of Rob. de, 72
Boving, Ailmar, 73
Bowes, Sir George, 224
Bowes, Robert, 331, 332
Bowser, Thomas br. and heir of Anthony, 304
Bowyer, Robert, Keeper of New Park, 280
Boyshard, Warin, 126
Boyvill, Richard de, clerk, 91
Brabazun, Roger, 130
Bracebruge, William de, 75
Bracheston, Bradestan, Bratheston, Brodeston, Andrew de, 94-96, 99, 100, 102, 105, 127, 130, 138
Bracheston, Bradeston, Robert de, 102, 129, 148, 151, 154
Bradele, Bradeleg', Henry de, 51, 71, 108
Bradele, Bradeleg', Bradeleia, Hugh de, 31, 66, 102, 112
Bradele, Richard de, 66, 117
Bradele, Bradeleg, William de, 47, 71, 81, 83, 84, 93, 107, 109
Bradestan, Adrian de, 95
Bradestan *v.* Bracheston
Bradeston, Thomas de, Knt., 153, 155, 163
Bradewell, Peter de, 51
Bradfield, Henry de, 190
Bradley, John, Chantry Priest in St. Mary Redcliffe, 210
Bradpenne, Roger de, 109
Braham, Roger de, 127
Brahibroc, Henry de, 120
Brai, Master Philip de, 34
Braiosa, William de, 7
Braiose, Philip de, 8
Braiose, Walter de, 8
Braiuse, William de, 7, 8
Bramceston, Adam, 101
Brampton, John de, Parson of St. Peter, Bristol, 154
Brandenburg, Frederick, Margrave of, 343
Brandon, Charles, Duke of Suffolk, 334
Brandon, Sir Charles, 202
Bratheston, John de, 141
Bray, Matthew de, Abbot of Leicester, 65 *n.*
Bray, Ralph de, 36, 54, 80
Braybroc, Henry de, 85
Bredon, Richard de, 114
Bredona, Ralph de, 112
Breet, James le, 86

Brenlees, Philip de, 213
Bretheston, Bernard de, 38, *v.* also Brothestan
Brett, John de, 65
Bretun, William le, 82
Breus, Master Peter de, 113
Brian de Wadton, Roger, 103
Brian, Forestarius, 72, 73
Brice, son of Pagan, senior, of Cnitheton, 115
Bridde, William, Prior of Bath, 205
Briddeshale, Gilbert de, 148
Bridge, John, of Wyke, 242
Brinchelaue, William de, 32
Brinkelaue, Robert de, 47
Brion, Gydo de, 146
Briquere, Dom. William, 59
Bristol, Walter de, clericus, 81
Bristol, Master William de, 31
Bristoll, Elyas de, Canon of Hereford, 33
Bristoll, Walter de, 60
Bristollo, Aufria wife of Folkeram de, 26
Bristollo, Folkeram de, 26
Bristollo, Nicholas de, 108
Bristowe, Joan de, 256
Brito, James, 48
Brito, William, 12
Briwere, William, 40
Brochestane, John de, 73
Broctun, Henry de, 82
Brodderius, Thuri, 181
Brodestan, Bernard de, 117
Brodeston, John de, 116
Broke, David, 288
Broke, Simon ate, 160
Bronesho, Robert de, 106
Bronesho de Neuport, Eadmund fil. Henrici de, 106
Bronesho de Neuport, Henry de, 106
Brookes, James, Bishop of Gloucester, 213
Brotherton, Thomas de, Earl of Norfolk, 158
Brotherton, Margaret dau. of Thomas de, w. of J. de Segrave, 158
Brothestan, Bernard de, 57, 61, 62
Broun, Richard, 151
Brown, John, clerk of the Parliament, 341
Bruce, Robert, 152
Brudenell, Hon. James, 262
Bruere, Nicholas le, 276
Bruge, Vlger de, 19
Bruges, Edward, Lord Chandos, 328
Bruges, William, Lord Chandos, 336
Brumelham, Richard de, 111
Brun, Adam, 86
Brun, Robert, 127
Brun, William le, 109
Brune, David, 138
Brunham, Thomas de, 256
Bruning, Robert, 99
Brut, Robert de, 48
Brut, Thomas le, Knt., 166
Brutton, John, Provost of Bedminster, 283
Bryen de Watton, Roger, 104
Buberel, Richard, 40
Bucebia, Ralph de, 68
Buchet, William de, 21
Buckhurst, Earl of, *v.* Sackville
Buckingham, Duke of, *v.* Stafford
Buddig, Reginald son of William, of Bevington, 117
Budiford, Adam de, 78, 80
Budiford, Jordan de, 113
Budiford, Roger de, 79
Buffing, Reginald, 105
Bugewrke, Humphrey de, 74
Buhere, Walter, 63
Buhun *v.* also Bohun
Buhun, Henry de, 12
Buhun, Humphrey de, 10, 11
Buhun, Margaret de, dau. of Milo of Gloucester, 8
Buhun, Countess Margaret, wife of Humphrey de, 12

Buhun, Margaret de, 26, 26 *n.*
Buhun, Richard de, 8
Buhun, William de, 8
Buivile, Vlger de, 71
Bukerel, Andrew, Mayor of London, 77
Buketot, William de, 120
Bulcard, Matilda, 79
Bulcard, Osbert, 107
Buleye, Thomas de, 95
Bull, John, of London, goldsmith, 220
Bullers, Amaric de, 31
Bulley, Will. de, 119
Bunvile, Ulger de, 73
Burch, Walter de, 107
Burchevill, Henry de, 85
Burci, Philip de, 22
Burci, Robert de, 22
Burdet, William, 19
Burdet, Dom. William, 101
Burdon, Thomas, Mayor of Calais, 200
Burdon, William, 166
Burdun, Richard, 125
Burdun, William, 86, 147, 203
Burg', Richard, "Prepositus" of Gloucester, 50
Burgeis, Richard, 65, 69
Burgeis, William le, 118
Burgensis, Henry, 46, 102
Burgensis, Payn, 102
Burgensis, Peter, 102
Burghley, Lord, *v.* Cecil
Burgo, Hubert de, Earl of Kent, 74, 75
Burgo, Walter de, Knt., 95, 99, 100, 102, 103, 120, 130
Burgo, Will. de, 122, 140, 154
Burgylon, Robert, 160
Burheston, Nicholas de, 19
Burnell, John, sen., 185
Burnell, Robert, Bishop of Bath, 147
Burton, Wm., Abbot of Bristol, 209
Bury, John, of Cambridge, 198
Bury, John de, chaplain, 272
Bury, Will. de, 272
Busci, Dom. William de, Knt., 104
Bussebi de Mildecumbe, Alex., 110
Buteiller, William, 44
Butelier, Peter, 121
Butevilain, Robert 115
Butiler, John, of Baulking, 139
Butiler, Matilda wife of Ralph de, 101
Butiler, Ralph de, 101
Butiler, Sara w. of John, 139
Butiler, William le, of Kingston-Lisle, 67
Butiler, William le, 105, 115
Butilier, William, 66, 106
Butiller, Walter le, 138
Butiller, Warner le, 116
Butler, family, 294, 318
Butler, Alianore d. of Humphrey, Earl of Hereford, w. of James, Earl of Ormonde, 290
Butler, Anne, wife of Thomas, 7th Earl of Ormonde, 191
Butler, James, 1st Duke of Ormond, 342
Butler, Thomas, 7th Earl of Ormond in 1478, 191, 194, 257
Butler, Thomas, 10th Earl of Ormond and Ossory, 304, 330
Buttlescombe, Robert de, 150
Button, John, Knt., 179
Buvill, Helias de, 57, 58, 59
Byaulo, William de, 97
Byconnell, John, 194
Bygod, Rog. le, Earl of Norfolk, 148
Bygott, Peter, 267
Byngham, Richard, 266
Byriate, Richard, of Pyrton, 245
Byrkane, John de, 65
Byrkane, Roger, bro. of John de, 65
Byrkethwait, Peter de, 65
Byrton, John, 211
Bysele, Hugh, son of Richard de, 155
Byseleye, Richard de, 148, 150, 155

Byset, Ernulf, Dominus de Preston, 139
Byset, Henry, 60
Bysshop, William, 273
Byswthone, Robert, 101
Byswthone, William, 101

## C

CADUL, Thomas, 174
Cæsar, Sir Julius, 337
Cagwurth, Henry de, 54
Calebat, 51, 83
Caletot, Eudo de, 77
Calfhaga, Ralph de, 78
Calfnaia, Roger de, 71
Caln, Henry, 69
Calston, Thomas, 181
Camberlan, William, 107
Camerarius *v.* Chamberlain
Camma *v.* Camme
Camme, Eustace de, 13, 61, 112, 117, 297
Camme, Henry de, 122
Camme, Hugh de, 22, 30, 38, 61, 117
Camme, Maurice de, 122
Camme, Reginald de, 82
Camme, Roger de, 40, 47, 91, 105, 108, 112, 121
Campania, Hugh de, 44
Campania, Robert de, 44
Campo Florido, Hillary de, 98
Cand, Adam, 112
Candel, Robert, 141
Cantelu, William de, Sheriff of co. Leic., 32 *n.*
Cantilupo, Roger de, 99
Cantilupo, William de, 75, 133
Canute, Bartholomew, 64
Canyng, William, Mayor of Bristol, 1374, 292
Canynges, William, Sheriff of Bristol, 185
Canynges, William, of Bristol, merchant, 190, 212
Capel, John, 161
Capel, William, 140, 154, 253
Capella, Henry de, 74, 75
Capenor, Richard de, 70
Capenore, William de, 119
Caperun, Geoffrey, 121
Capreole, Hugh, 27
Capritavensis, Guillermus, 170
Caprun, Geoffrey, 136
Carbonel, Dom. John, 120
Carbonell, Pagan, 6
Cardevilla, Ralph de, 28
Carduill', Reginald de, 87
Careles, William, 47
Carew, Sir George, *v.* Carey
Carey, Anne wife of Henry, Lord Hunsdon, 219, 337
Carey, Sir Edward, 338
Carey, Elizabeth, wid. of George, Lord Hunsdon, 243
Carey, Sir George, aft. 2nd Lord Hunsdon, 226-240, 243, 259, 268, 287, 303, 322, 323, 330-335
Carey, Henry, Lord Hunsdon, 213-215, 218-225, 228-240, 242, 287, 302, 334
Carey, William, 213
Carnifex, Osbert, 46
Carpenter, John, Bishop of Worcester, 194
Carpenter, Nich. le, of Cadbury, 167
Carr, Robert, Earl of Somerset, 339
Case, Dr., 335
Castelein, John, 68
Castell, Henry, of Egmere, 213
Castello, Adrian de, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 204
Castro Martin, John de, Knt.
Cat, Gilbert le, 90
Catecumba, Helias de, 26
Catyrmayn, Richard, Esquire, 182
Caudel, Robert, 125
Cauell, Walter, 83

Caune, Reginald de la, 40
Cauvel, Walter, 80
Cauz, Geoffrey de, 75
Cave, Robert, 39
Cavel, Thomas, 113
Cecil, Mildred, wife of Sir William, 219
Cecil, Sir Robert, Earl of Salisbury, 334, 335, 337
Cecil [Sitsilt], Sir William, Lord Burghley, 219, 225, 226
Cecily, "vidua de Angulo," 70
Celney, Master John de, 111
Cestre, Cestria, Master Hugh de, 49, 53
Cestria, Master Simon de, Parson of Duninton, 53
Chacombe, Chacumbe, *v.* Chaucumbe
Chaisne, William de, 26
Chaldefeld, Walter de, 141
Chalford, John de, 124
Chalvele, Thomas de, 117
Chalveleie, Henry son of John de, 116
Chaloner, Sir Thomas, 237, 239
Chamberlain, Ivo, 44
Chamberlain, Ralph, 44, 89
Chamberlain, Ralph, of Rearsby, 88, 101, 103, 104
Chamberlain, Dom. Ralph, Steward of G. de Segrave, 98
Chamberlain, Robert, 34
Chamberlain, William, 78, 109
Champeneys, John, 148
Chandel, Robert, 118
Chandos family, 318
Chandos, Lord, *v.* Bruges
Chandos, Ralph de, 82
Chanu, Bartholomew, 21
Chapstowe, Maurice, of Wotton, 254
Charfeld, William de, 131
Charletun, Adam de, 108
Charnel, Charneles, Gilbert de, 12
Chauce, Gilbert de, 119
Chaucumbe, Amabel wife of Hugh de, 85 *n.*
Chaucumbe, Amabilia dau. of Robert de, 13 *n.*, 85 *n.*
Chaucumbe, Hugh de, 32, 39, 42, 85 *n.*, 87, 122
Chaucumbe, Juliana, wife of Robert de, 85
Chaucumbe, Robert de, 13 *n.*, 19, 48, 60, 76. 85
Chauezi *v.* Chausi
Chaun, John le, 112
Chausi, Colin son of Geoffrey de, 83, 111
Chausi, Geoffrey de, 35, 40, 42, 80, 81, 83, 84, 91, 102, 108, 109, 124, 125
Chausi, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey de, 82, 84
Chausi, Nicholas de, 102, 109, 110
Chauton, William de, 36
Chaveyni, John de, 44
Chayne, William, Knt., 181
Cheltenham, William de, 163, 171
Cheltynham, Robert, Prior of St. James', Bristol, 207
Chene, Reginald le, 138
Chenecote, Richard de, 26
Cherchesley, Peter de, 112
Cherleton, Cherletune, Adam de, 71, 108
Cherletun, Elyas de, 83
Cherletun, Will. son of Elyas de, 83
Cherthesley, William de, 70
Chesney, Maud de, 68 *n.*
Chester family, 318
Chester, Earls of, *v.* Edward; Ranulph; Scocia, J. de
Chetwynd, Edward, D.D., Vicar of Berkeley, 260
Chetwynd, Sir William, 262
Cheurecurt, Robert de, 39
Chevaler, Walter le, 120
Cheveleswelle, William de, 126
Cheyne, Roger de, 99
Childewic, Geoffrey de, 133
Chiltenham, William de, 155, 173
Chiselden, Helias de, 28

Chiseldene, Maurice de, 40
Chnithtetun, Adam de, 106
Chocus, Richard, of Clopton, 141
Chohull, Richard de, 22
Chuna, dau. of Henry, 111
Chuncher, Alemannus, 26
Cimiterio de Leicestria, Walter de, 65, 69
Cimma, Hugh de, 29
Cisy, Peter de, 48, 49
Clare, Gilbert de, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 141, 147, 316
Clare, Margaret de, wid. of Hugh d'Audely, Earl of Gloucester, 316
Clarendon, Earl of, *v.* Hyde
Clarevall, William de, 36
Clarke, Thomas, of London, 225
Claudus, Geoffrey, 77
Claxton, William, of Bedminster, 317
Clement, 27
Clement, Prior of Lanthony, 11, 56
Clement, son of Turold, 72
Clendon, Warin de, 32
Clerk, Richard, 253
Clifford family, 296, 318
Clifford *v.* also Clyfford
Clifford, Lord, 315
Clifford, Isabel d. of Maur. Berkeley, w. of Rob. Lord, 285
Clifford, James, 246
Clifford, John de, Knt., 149
Clifford, Richard de, 22, 24, 29
Clifford, Dom. Richard de, 83, 113, 133
Clifford, Master Richard de, 149
Clifford, Richard son of John de, 273
Clifford, Rob., 7th Lord Clifford, 285
Clifford, William de, 107
Cliftone, Walter de, 8
Cliftun, Dom. Ignacius de, 93
Clinton, Edward, Earl of Lincoln, 226, 229, 230
Clinton, William de, Earl of Huntingdon, 159
Clinton and Saye, Lord, *v.* Fynes
Clipstun, Master Robert de, 34
Clivedune, Matthew de, 69
Clopenne, Simon de, 22
Clopton, Richard de, 79
Clotlegh, Alan de, 106
Clyfford, Henry, son of John, 220
Clyfford, John de, 147
Clyfford, John and Dorothy, 220
Clyve, John de, 155, 160, 163
Clyve, William de, clerk, 158
Clyvedon, Sir Edmund, 265
Clyvedon, John de, 119
Cnapwell, Bartholomew de, 60
Cnitheton, Cnithtetun, Cnitteton, Pagan de, 63, 70, 115
Cnolla, John de, 24
Cobbeham, John de, 101
Cobi, Coby, Adam, 93, 100, 103, 105, 106, 107, 113
Cobi, William, 57
Coby, John, 166
Cocaine, William, 49
Cocele, William, 30
Cocus, John, of Croxton, 50, 116
Cocus, John son of Thomas, of Croxton, 128
Cocus, Richard, 77
Cocus, Thomas, of Croxton, 114, 123
Cocus, William, 67
Codrington, family of, 296
Cogan, Henry de, 14, 15
Cogan, John de, 22
Cohill, Richard de, 14
Cok, Ralph, 174
Coke, Sir Edward, Knt., 15
Coke, Geoffrey, 61
Coke, Sir Robert, 247, 261, 340
Coke, Roger, Mayor of Bristol, 213
Coker, John s. and h. of John, 240
Cole, John, 36
Coleshalle, Robert de, 126
Colevile, Henry de, Knt., 37

Colevile, Dom. Thomas de, Knt., 104
Colewiche, Colewych, Richard de, 98, 126
Colewurth, William de, 91
Colewych, William de, 103
Colleshull, Simon de, 73, 103
Collyn, Joan, dau. of Thos., 235
Collyn, John, s. and h. of Thomas, 235
Collyn, Mary dau. of Thomas, 235
Collyn, Thomas son and heir of John, of Rochford, 229
Columbariis, Dom. Gilbert de, 63, 105, 106, 114, 123
Columbariis, Henry, son of Gilbert de, 123
Columbariis, Robert de, 106, 115
Columbensis, Jacobus, 170
Columbers, Philip de. 2
Colureden, Osbert de, 120
Colwich, William de, Coroner for co. Gloucester, 153
Colyns, Arnulph, Bachelor of Laws, 194
Combe, Mahihele fil. Ansgeri de, 8
Combe, William, Bailiff of Bristol, 292
Comercey, Nicholas de, Notary Public, 168
Compton, Richard de, Coroner for co. Gloucester, 153
Compton, Spencer, Earl of Wilmington, 262
Compton, Walter, Groom of the King's Chamber, 211
Constable, Sir Robert, 224
Constance, Geoffrey de, 127
Constantiis, John de, Bishop of Worcester, 24
Cook, Thomas, 101
Copmanford, Symon de, 134
Coppare, John le, of Berkeley, 160
Coppare, Walter le, 166
Coppe, Aldwin, 38
Coquus, Richard, 117
Corbrugg, William, 273
Corbyn, William, Chief Forester of Gower, 186
Cord', Roger, 58
Corduwanarius, Roger, 24
Corlewache, Simon, 87
Cornefold, Robert, 11
Cornubiensis, Stephen, Bailiff of Gloucester, 102
Cornwall, Earls of, *v.* Edmund; Edward; Eltham, J. de; Reginald; Richard
Corvehete, Richard de, 116
Corveiser, Gilbert, 106
Cosmo III., Grand Duke of Tuscany, 342
Cotele, James, 40, 52
Cotele, Cotell, James, 115, 116, 121, 153
Cotele, Cotell, Richard, 30, 34, 38
Cotele, William, 109
Coterel, Peter, 93
Coterel, Richard, 57
Cothrington, family of, 318
Coton, Richard, 180
Cotton, Richard, 231
Couele, Couelege, Richard de, 33, 40, 45, 52, 57, 58, 66, 72, 91, 92, 93, 105, 111
Couele, Richard son of Harding de, 8, 15
Couele, Couelege, Coueley, Robert de, 40, 52, 104, 112, 115
Couele, Symon son of Richard de, 8
Couelee, John de, 151
Coueleg, Couelei, Henry de, 25, 60, 61
Couelega, Mary, wife of Robert de, 116
Coueley, John de, of Berkeley, 253
Courbeton, Pierre de, 169
Cousyns, William, Dean of Wells, 205
Covel, Dr. John, Rector of Kegworth, 250, 251
Coventry, Hon. Henry, 251
Coxhale, John de, 166

Cracroft, Capt., 344
Craft, Cecilia de, 61
Craft, Roger de, 44, 61
Cragg, Alured, 112
Cragg, Levina, dau. of Alured, 112
Cramal, Bernard de, 61
Cranford, Joseph, 247
Cranforde, Rob. de, 122
Cranle, John de, 66
Cranlega, John de, 28
Cranleygh, John de, 141
Crannesmere, Geoffrey de, 42
Crathorne, Robert, of Newcastle, 225
Crauele, Crauleyg, Nicholas de, 94, 96, 116
Craule, Crauleyg, Hawyse, wife of Nicholas de, 94
Crauleia, Crauleigh, Crauleye, John de, 29, 33, 57
Craunfort, Roger de, 12
Craven, William, Alderman of London, 242
Crawelee, John de, 151
Criklade, John, Burgess of Bristol, 176
Crispin, Robert, 92
Cristian, Matthew, 37
Croc, Humphrey, 28
Croc, Thomas, 40
Croc, Walter, 36, 40
Crocke, John, Merchant, of Southampton, 235
Croft, Sir James, 230
Crok, Peter, Knt., 148, 150
Crokeshale, William de, 20
Cromale, Robert de, 28
Cromhale, Bernard de, 31, 32, 36, 62, 117
Cromhale, Richard de, 31, 32, 33, 61, 66, 94-96, 99, 102, 110, 136
Cromhale, William de, 42, 64
Crompton, Thomas, 238, 239
Cromwell *al.* Wyllynias, Sir Richard, 211
Crooke, John, 231
Croxston, Croxton, Hugh son of Martin de, 128
Croxston, Roger son of Walter de, 101, 123
Croxston, Simon de, 101
Croxton, Thomas son of Nicholas de, 67
Croxton, Thomas son of Sewin de, 67
Croxton, Thomas son of Simon de, 101
Croxstun, Thomas son of Walter de, 123
Croxston, Walter de, 101
Cruce, Ralph de, 51
Cruce, Robert de, 114
Cruce de Wenden, Roysia de, 111
Cruce de Wenden, Walter, son of Roysia de, 111
Cruse, Geoffrey, 86
Cruse, Hugh son of Geoffrey, 86
Cryel, Nicholas de, 156
Cube, Adam, 106
Cudworth, Ralph, Master of Christ's College, Cambridge, 250
Cuhill, Richard de, 52
Cuhulla, Hugh de, 112
Culcretun, Colin de, 51, 78, 83
Culcretuna, Henry de, 107
Culcretun, Nicholas son of Henry de, 71, 84, 100
Cultura, Henry de, 35
Cultura, Wido de, 34, 35
Culumb', Rotbert de, 68
Cumba, Cumbe, Elias de, 32, 44, 58, 70, 104, 110, 117, 121, 126, 129, 136, 147
Cumba, Philip son of Elias de, 124
Cumba, William son of Elias de, 102
Cumbe, William de, 58, 120
Cumbe, Yvo de, 58
Cumin, John, 138
Cumin, William, 2, 4
Cumpton, Thomas de, 114
Cunningham, James, Earl of Glencairne, 331

Cuppere, Walter le, 126
Curc', Curci, Alice de, uxor Warini fil. Geroldi, 44, 68 *n.*
Curcun, Avice wife of Tho. de, 14
Curcun, Thomas de, 13, 53
Curezun, Richard de, 87
Curezun, Robert de, 62
Curezun, Thomas de, 62
Curle, Walter, Bishop of Winchester, 248
Curnocke, John, 247
Curtun, Thomas de, 31
Curzun, Robert de, 72
Cusinton, Ranulph, bro. of Ralph de, 43
Cusintun, Ralph de, 43
Custance, Geoffrey, 71
Custere, Isabel la, 111
Cutler, Robert, sen., Bailiff of Ipswich, 234
Cuylire, William, 131
Cysi *v.* Cisy

## D

DADDI, William, 103
Dagworth, Nicholas de, Knt., 178
Dalbi, Daubi, Dauby, Reginald de, 117 ; Will. s. of Geoffr., 16, 39
Dale, Robert, 106
Damenevile, Damenevilla, Dammenevile, Damnevill, Robert, heir of Adam, 18, 20, 42, 63, 74
Damesel, Ralph, 175
Damill', Walter de, 53
Dancele, chaplain, 56
Danckelmann, Thomas Ernest von, 343
Dandelegh, Hugh de, 277
Dando, Dom. Alex., Knt., 142
Dangerode, Ralph, 103
Daniel, chaplain, 11
Daniel, capellanus de Locaston, 41
Danvers, Thomas, Sheriff of Oxford, 146
Danvill, John de, 34
Darches, Richard, 70
Darcy, Norman, 61
Datton, Richard, Knt., 175
Daubi, Dauby, *v.* Dalby
Daubigny, Dom. William, 58
Daundesey, Alice, d. of Walt., 178
Daundesey, Walter, Dominus de la Wyke, 178
Daunt, John, of Wotton, 245
Daunt, Nicholas, of Wotton, 245
Daunt, Thomas, of Wotton, 256
Davi, John, de la Penne, 116
David, Abbot of Bristol, 57, 78, 80
David, nephew of Rob. Fitzharding, 2
David, fil. Gudbmundi, 11
David, Scriptor de Wirec', 19
David, Walensis, 22
David, Decanus Bledensis, 23
Dayvill, Walter de, 54
Dena, Dene, Aland de, 42 ; Ivo de, 65 ; John de, 45 ; Peter de, 45 ; Simon de, 39, 62 ; Thomas de, 45
Denis, son of Walerand, 16
Dennys, Denys, Denyse, family of, 318 ; Gilb. de, Knt., 182; Hugh, 288 ; Maurice, 188, 189 ; Thomas, 324 ; Sir Walter, 328
Deonyer, Maurice, 193
Depeden, Richard de, 77
Derbi, Walter, Mayor of Bristol, 176
Derby, Earls of, *v.* Ferrariis, Will. de ; Henry, of Lancaster
Derby, Rob., Abbot of Croxton, 209
Deresford, William de, 65, 69
Derle, Cecilia mother of Richard de, 87
Derle, Richard de, clerk, 87
Derleye, John de, 151
Derleye, Robert de, 151
Despencer, Despenser, Dispensarius, Dispensator, Dispenser, family of, 299 ; Geoffrey, 75, 79, 87, 133 ; Henry, 48, 49, 87 ; Hugh, 48, 49, 53, 54, 67, 72, 86, 87, 117, 129, 131, 153, 316 ; Hugh

le, Earl of Winchester, 156; Robert, 87; Roese d. of Th. 13*n*; Thomas, 13 *n.*, 48, 49, 53, 129, 140; Thurstan, 82

Dessuble, William, 35

Deusbire, Richard, 104

Devereux, John, 183

Devereux, Robert, 2nd Earl of Essex, 335

Devereux, Walter, Lord Ferrers of Chartley, 188

Dhiteswrhe *v.* Diseworth

Diccheswrth, Dicheswrth, etc. *v.* Diseworth

Dideswrth, etc. *v.* Diseworth

Diffe, Robert, 109

Diggeby, Dom. John de, 130

Dikes, Warengar de, 63

Dimmoc, Hugh de, 44

Dingeley, John, 231

Diseworth, Dhitheswrhe, Diccheswrth, Dicheswrth, Dictheswrth, Dideswrth, Digethelswrd, Digetheswurth, Ditheswarth, Dithes-wrth, Dithezword, Dithisworth, Dycheswrd, Dytheswurth, Benedict de, 48, 49, 62, 76, 87; Helias de, 14, 20, 62, 103, 104; Hugh de, 73, 88, 103, 104, 112, 117; John, s. of Hel., 14; Symon de, 103; Will. son of Bertram, 27, 30; Will. son of Hel. de, 103

Dison, Ralph, Steward of Segrave Manor, 287

Dispensator, Dispenser, *v.* Despencer

Ditheswrth, etc. *v.* Diseworth

Dixeleye, Robert de, 128

Dobson, Ellis, 337

Dod, Peter, 86

Dodde, David, Captain at Calais, 214

Dodde, Ellen wife of David, 214

Dodinton, Adam de, 97

Doghan, John, 191

Doghton, Philip de, 142

Dole, Walter, 113

Dorantesthorp, Richard de, 128

Dorna, Dorne, Thomas de, 110, 121

Dorney, Alice, of Nibley, 187

Dorset, Earl of, *v.* Sackville

Dorset, Countess of, *v.* Beaufort

Dorset, Marquis of, *v.* Gray

Dosy, John, 104

Douglas, Archibald, 8th Earl of Angus, 331, 332

Douglas, James, Earl of Douglas, 178

Draesid, Drawesid, Drayside, Draysyd, Dreyside, Philip, 44, 117, 120, 148; Walter, 44, 117; William, 44, 117

Draicot, Draicote, Draycote, Draycott, Dreicote, Dreycote, John de, 40, 47, 52, 94, 116; Philip de, 214; Ralph de, 8; Robert de, 115, 121

Draitun, John de, 56

Drake, Gilbert, 105

Draper, Richard, of Bristol, cofferer, 199

Draperius, John, 50

Draperius, Richard, Prepositus Redeclivie, 130

Drawesid *v.* Draesid

Draycote, etc. *v.* Draicot

Drayside *v.* Draesid

Drayton, John de, Lord of Dorsington Magna, 184

Draytone, Baldwin de, 134

Draytone, Idonea w. of B. de, 134

Dreicote *v.* Draicot

Dreycote *v.* Draicot

Dreyside *v.* Draesid

Dringe, Edmund, of Westcote, 67

Drywood, William, s. and h. of Thos., 238

Dubedent, Walter, 118

Duc, John le, 153

Duc, Richard le, 139

Duc, Robert le, 48

Duchtune, Ducton, Ductun, Ductuna, Dutton, Robert, s. of Rog. de, 83; Robert de, 108; Roger de, 71, 81, 83, 91

Duddebroke, David, Sheriff of Bristol, 183

Dudleo, Mria, Principessa di Northumbria, 340
Dudley, pedigree of, 295
Dudley, Ambrose, Earl of Warwick, 224-227, 268, 296, 333, 334
Dudley, Maria nèe Gouffier, wife of Carlo, 340 *n.*
Dudley, Robert, Earl of Leicester, 233, 296, 330, 333, 334
Dudley, Robert, styled Duke of Northumberland, 340 *n.*
Duncepucke, David, 6
Dune, Jobn de, 130
Dunfermline Abbey, Commendator of, *v.* Pitcarne, Robert
Dunmoch, Henry de, 117
Dunning, David, 50
Dunning, Richard son of David, 46
Dunstanvilla, Rodbert de, 2
Dunstanville, Walter de, 7
Dunstanville, Walter de, Canon and Rector of Bedminster, 38
Dunton, Matthew, 120
Dunton, Osbert de, Abbot of Leicester, 65
Dunyng, David, junior, 102
Dunyng, Elicia relict of David, 102
Durand de . . . . ai, 7
Durand, Canon of Hereford, 57
Durannus, son of Fulk, 61
Durnefote, Richard de, 40
Durslega, Ralph de, 119
Dursley, Lord of, *v.* Berkeley, Henry de
Dursley, Viscount, *v.* Berkeley
Duttun *v.* Duchtune
Dutton, William, 245, 246
Dycheswrd *v.* Diseworth
Dygge, John, 191
Dytheswurth *v.* Diseworth

## E

E——, Abbot of Pershore, 131
Earle, Thomas, Master of the Soc. of Merch. Adventurers, Bristol, 250
Earley, John, of London, clothworker, 220
Eboraco, Walter de, Justice, 79, 85
Eboraco, William de, 76, 82
Echewicha, Ekewike, Hechewicha, Avice, w. of Baldw. de, 30; Baldwin de, 28, 30, 46; Herbert de, 28; William, s. of Baldw. de, 30
Echingeham, Symon de, 36
Eddenvilla, Richard son of Serlo de, 104
Eddenvilla, Serlo de, 104
Eddenvilla, William fil. Stephani de, 104
Edmondes *al.* Lawson, Margaret, 304
Edmund, son of Hen. III., 147
Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, 149
Edmund, Archbp. of Canterbury, 80
Edmund, Merchant of Segrave, 39
Edward', John, 188
Egge, Auliz, d. of Will. del, 71, 73
Egge, Gilbert del, 61, 71, 73, 102, 124, 125,
Egge, Osbert del, 139
Eggesworth, Peter de, 21, 84, 91, 109
Eggeton, Egeton, Egetun, Eggentun, Eggintuna, Eginton, Egintun, Ekinton, Gilbert de, 117; Henry de, 96, 113; Isilia d. of Alex. de, 61, 62, 117; John de, 33, 50, 57, 59, 63, 66, 72, 81, 83, 84, 92, 96, 100, 102, 105, 107, 109. 110, 113, 116, 122, 127, 133 Robert de, 117, 146; Walter de, 117, 137, 146; William de, 141
Egton, Richard de, of Swonhanger, 175
Eilwin, Dispensator, 15
Ekewike *v.* Echewicha
Ekinton *v.* Egeton
Elias, 24
Elias, son of Alured, 57
Elias, son of Geoffrey, 14
Elias, son of Toke, 25

Elizabeth, Prioress of Wallingwells, 197
Ellesworth, Thomas de, 102
Ellota, d. of Bernard, 77
Elmedon, Richard de, 12
Eltham, John de, Earl of Cornwall, 157
Ely, John son of Richard, 199
Ely, Walter de, 23
Ely, William de, Lord Treasurer, 36
Elyas, chaplain, 62
Elyot, Robert, Abbot of Bristol, 292
Emdon, Walkelin, son of Richard de, 42
Emerton, Alan de, 68
Empringham, Odo de, 67
England, Sovereigns of: Henry I., 2, 3
——— Stephen *v.* Index of Subjects
——— Henry II., 6, 7, 9, 15, 18, 21, 23, 157, *v.* also Index of Subjects
——— Eleanor, wid. of Henry II. 18
——— Henry, son of Henry II., 22
——— Richard I., 18, 23, 157
——— John, 21, 33, 147, 157, 183, 240
——— Qu. Isabella *v.* Lusignan
——— Henry III., 74, 75, 78, 80, 131, 132, 147
——— Edward I., 146, 147, 150, 295
——— Edward II., 152, 153, 155, 272, 316, *v.* also Index of Subjects
——— Edward III., 154, 157-167, 170, 177, 182, 272, *v.* also Index of Subjects
——— Richard II., 176, 177
——— Henry IV., 179, 180, 182
——— Henry V., 182, 218
——— Henry VI., 183-187
——— Edward IV., 187-192, 272
——— Richard III., 195, 196
——— Henry VII., 197-199, 201, 214, 252, 272
England, Sovereigns of—*continued.*
——— Henry VIII., 202, 205-207, 209-213, 215, 241, 252, 300, 310, 320
——— Edward VI., 212, 301
——— Mary, 321
——— Philip and Mary, 213, 218
——— Elizabeth, 218-226, 233, 238, 242, 244, 283, 317, 319, 322-324, 331
——— James I., 243, 245, 246, 325, 339
——— Anne, wife of James I., 339
——— Charles I., 247, 248, 339
——— James II., 326
——— William III., 251
Erdecot, Stephen de, 36
Erlega, Erlei, Erleia, John de, 31, 34
Ernulph, clerk, 59, 81, 93
Erskine, John, Earl of Mar, 222, 331, 333
Esefeld, John de, 68
Eskermissur, Elias le, 94
Espicer, Robert le, Mayor of Northampton, 90
Espregin, 11
Esscelworth, Thomas de, 117
Esscelwurthe, Dom. Adam de, chaplain, 117
Esseby, David de, 129
Essetun, William de, 93
Essex, Earls of, *v.* Bohun; Devereux Mandeville
Essington, Robert, 263
Estham, Agnes wife of Roger de, 160
Estham, Richard de, 166
Estham, Roger de, 160
Estlega, Estleia, Thomas de, 32, 62
Eston, Dom. Adam de, 138
Estsexia, Thomas de, 111
Esturmy, William, 181
Eu, Alice, Comtesse d', 35, 78
Eu, Henri, Comte d', 35 *n.*
Euhulla, Richard de, 13
Eustace, the Chamberlain, 12

Eustace, Oliver, 15
Eustace, Philip, 15
Eustace, William, 96
Eva, dau. of Godwyn, 61
Eva, wife of Robert Fitzharding *v.* Fitzharding
Everard, John, Keeper of Redwood, 280
Everdun, Silvester de, 133
Evesham, Ralph de, Prior of Worcester, 38
Eveske, Jordan le, 24
Ewelegh, Peter de, 136
Exon, Jordan de, 147
Extona, Roger son of Thomas de, 67
Extraneus, John, 53
Eyden, Thomas de, Justice, 56

## F

FABER, Ralph, 110
Faber, Richard, 30
Faber, Roger, 50
Faber, William, 125
Faber, William, of Berkeley, 116
Faellor, Symon de, 63
Faffington, Henry de, 60
Falconarius, William, 120
Fallewelle, Richard, of Kingston, 172
Fanencort, Hellebold de, 36
Fardayn, Vincent, 102
Faricius, 69
Farleha, Silvester de, 123
Farnham, Fernham, Alan de, 54, 119, 126
Farthein, Robert, 78
Fauflore *v.* Faulore
Faukenor, Faukiner, Faukuner, William le, 45, 88
Faulore, Faueflore, Fauflore, Fauueflore
Fauflore, John de, 126
Faulore, Peter de, chaplain, 174
Faulore, Faueflore, Fauueflore, Simon de, 70, 97, 105, 111, 115, 123
Faueflor, Fauueflor, Thomas de, 70, 119
Faulore, Will. s. of Sim. de, 111
Fauueflor *v.* Faulore
Fawel, Hugh, Knt., 128
Fegge, a tenant in Rearsby, 88
Felevill *v.* Folevile
Felon de Climaco, Hugh de, 169
Fermeria, Robert de, 67
Fernham *v.* Farnham
Fernlane, Hugh de, 63
Fernlane, Philip de, 63
Ferour, Margery w. of Walter le, 165
Ferour, Richard le, 165
Ferour, Walter le, 165
Ferragii, Henry, 108
Ferrars, Ferrariis, Ferrers
Ferrars, Earls of Derby, 271
Ferrars, Johanna de, 118
Ferrers, Joan de, w. of Th., Lord Berkeley, 293
Ferrars, Rob., s. of Will., Earl of Derby, 118
Ferers, Ferrers, Thos. de, 111, 118
Ferrariis, Will. de, Earl of Derby, 78, 118
Ferrars, Will. de, 118
Ferrars, William, Lord, 299
Ferrers, Lord *v.* Devereux
Filton, Elias de, 157
Finch —, 329
Finch, Daniel, Earl of Nottingham, 311
Finke, John, 115
Finke, Robert, 68, 106
Fisher, John, Mayor of Bristol, 181
Fisher, John, Sergeant-at-Law, 197
Fitzalan, Richard, Earl of Arundel, 159, 165
Fitzalan, Thomas, Archbishop of York, 256

Fil. Geroldi, family of, 66, 68
Fil. Geroldi, Alice d. of Henry, 68
Fil. Geroldi, Henry, 68, 105, 106, 119
Fil. Geroldi, Hugh, 68
Fil. Geroldi, Warin *al.* Gwarin, Chamberlain to Henry II., 2, 7, 23, 44
Fil. Geroldi, Warin, son of Warin, 66, 68
Fil. Geroldi, Warin son of Henry, 97, 105, 141
Fitzharding, Ala wife of Nich., son of Robert, 27
Fitzharding, Aldena dau. of Rob. 8*n.*
Fitzharding, David nephew of Robert, 2
Fitzharding, Eva, wife of Robert, 8, 15
Fitzharding, Helyas, bro. of Robert, 6, 8, 11
Fitzharding, Henry son of Robert, "Decanus Moreton," 2, 10, 15
Fitzharding, Hugh bro. of Robert *v.* Hasele, Hugh
Fitzharding, Jordan bro. of Robert, 2, 6, 11
Fitzharding, Jordan nephew of Robert, 2
Fitzharding, Maurice son of Robert, *v.* Berkeley, Maurice I., Lord
Fitzharding, Nicholas, son of Robert, 6, 8, 13, 14, 27
Fitzharding, Nigel husband of Aldena, dau. of Robert, 7, 8, 9, 10
Fitzharding, Robert, 1, 2, 4-9, 14, 18, 21,23, 29, 40, 290, 292. *Introd.*
Fitzharding, Robert son of Robert, 7, 8, 15, 22, 40, 52, 70; *v.* also Were Robert de
Fitzherbert, John, 263
Fitznicol, Thomas, 180, 182
Fitzwalter, Barons, pedigree of, 297
Flaumbard, Adam, 96, 107, 130
Fleetwood, William, Sergeant-at-Law, 237
Fleg, Henry de, 109
Flemeng, John le, 106
Fleming, Thomas, 230
Flemesburg, William de, 45, 88
Fletewood, Jane w. of William, 239
Fletewood, Sir William, 239, 243
Flewed, Raynold, of Calais, 200
Flexbire, Robert de, 111
Fludde, William, pirate, 229
Foderingeye, Rog. de, Clerk, 124
Folcellis, William de, 8
Folevile, Felevill, Ralph de, 88, 89
Folevile, William de, 90
Foliot, Henry, 36, 40, 44, 122
Foliot, Ralph, 44
Foliot, Richard, 8, 10
Foliot, Roger, 40
Foliot, Dom, Sampson, 105, 117, 132, 271
Foliot, Walter, 40
Foliot, William, of Dodinton, 124
Folkeswrthe, John de, 134
Folyot, *v.* Foliot
Forde, Simon de, 115, 139, 141
Forestarius, Gamel, 63
Forestarius, Gilbert, 118
Forestarius, Walter, 112
Forester, Brian, of Whatton, 88
Forlang, *al.* Furlang, 7
Forster, Richard, 193
Forster, Thomas, Burgess of Bristol, 179
Fortecumba, Nicholas de, 67
Fortescue, John, Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, 235
Forwude, John de, 116
Fossato, Roger de, 46
Fosse, Roger de, 19
Foster, Edmund, 240
Foster, Sir John, 224, 225
Foster, Thomas, 229, 235
Fotour, John, of Butley, 256
Fountayne, Arthur, 224
Fox, Stephen, 326
Foxcote, Thomas de, 46
Foxlega, John de, 109

France, King of, Charles IV., 277 *n*
Franceis, Fraunceis, Peter le, 52, 125
Franceis, Robert, 65
Frances, John le, 70
Francis, Ralph, 12
Francis, Thomas, 70
Francois, Robert le, 21
Frankel', Frankelan Henry, 110, 121
Frankelan, Jacobus, of Uffington, 63
Frankelan, John, 111
Frankelan, John, of Childrey, 67
Frankelan, Thomas le, 105
Frankelan, Walter, of Driffield, 118
Frankelan, William, 108
Frankelayn, Matilda, w. of Rob. le, of Bagpath, 119
Frankelein, John, of Cerney, 118, 140
Frankelein, Ribert de, of Uffington, 115
Fraser, Christina, d. of Bernard, wid. of R. de Mubray, Knt., 138
Fraser, Simon, 138
Fraser, Sir Simon, General of the Scotch Forces, 151
Fraunceis, *v.* Franceis
Fraunceson, Tho., of Berkeley, 288
Fraunceys, Dom John, Chaplain, 162
Freland, John, 277
Freman, Walter, 127
Fremelade, Simon de, 149
French, Thomas, 189
Frenelod, Walter de, 113
Friendai, Ralph, 12
Friville, Dom. James de, 138
Frome, Richard de, 166
Fromelode, Walter de, 114
Frompton, William de, 20
Fromtun, Walter de, 78
Fromtuna, William de, 20
Fronte, Robert, 8
Fryer, Robert, 257
Fucher, Robert, 127
Fuelere, Adam le, 51
Fulco, Clericus de Lisur', 53
Furlang, *v.* Forlang
Furnellis, Alan de, 7, 8
Furner, John le, 106
Furneys, Thomas de, of Raunds, 98
Fust, Sir John, Bart., 262
Futton, Richard de, 114
Futur, Geoffrey le, 46
Fyggett, Martin, of Walberswick, 225
Fynes, Edward, Lord Clinton and Saye, 212

## G

GADECOMBE *v.* Gatcombe
Gamach, Giles, 63
Gamach, Henry, 63
Gamach, Matthew, 63
Gamach, Peter, 63
Gamach, Richard, 63
Gamach, William, 63
Gamel, forestarius, 63
Gansel, Ralph, 56
Gansel, Randolf, 11
Gansel, Robert, 13
Gant, Henry de, 22
Gant, Hugh de, 22
Gant, Maurice de, 21, 40, 59, 78, 80, 92
Gantor, Roger son of Walter, 106
Gantor, Walter, of Newport, 106
Gardiner, Henry le, 151
Gardiner, Isabel w. of Henry le, 151
Gardiner, Rob., Bailiff of Bristol, 176
Gardiner, Robert son of Ralph le, 154
Gardinir, Warin le, 105
Gardinis, Thomas de, Sheriff of Gloucester, 152
Gardyner, John, of Stowmarket, 228
Gargatte, Peter, 70

Garlott, Oliver, of Morbian, 232
Garnun, Ranulph, 35
Garston, Richard, Mayor of Oxford, 178
Gascelyn, Geoffrey de, 166
Gascon *al.* Gascoigne, Bernard, 342
Gatcombe, John, an outlaw, 167
Gathurde, Walter de, 83
Gathurde, William le, 51
Gaufridus, capellanus, 10
Gaugy, William de, 90
Gawdye, Sir Thomas, Justice of Common Pleas, 228
Gaynore, Philip le, 121
Geoffrey, Abbot of Croxton, 101
Geoffrey, Prior of Thornholm, 79
Geoffrey, chaplain, 64
Geoffrey, clerk of Deerhurst, 84, 109
Geoffrey, clerk, 50
Geoffrey, serviens, 74
Geoffrey, son of Alured, 39
Geoffrey, son of Eda, 67
Geoffrey, son of Peter, 19, 23
Geoffrey fil. Sabilie, 119
Geraud, William, 66
Geremund ad-capud-pontis, 17
Gerinus, parson of Wotton, 10
Germaine, Lady Eliz., 306
Gessich, Gessit, Gessiz, Gissic, Gissih, Gissith, Robert de, 70, 97, 105, 115, 141
Gessit, Juliana w. of Rob. de, 70
Giffard, Elyas, 15, 59, 63
Giffard, Sir Gilbert, 265
Giffard, Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester,
Giffard, Dom. John, son of Osbert, 131
Giffard, John, of Brunnesfeld, Knt., 132
Giffard, Dom. John, 147
Giffard, Lucy wife of Osbert, 59
Giffard, Osbert, nephew of Th. de Berkeley, 40, 59, 68
Giffard, Osbert, Knt., 132
Giffard, Walter, 36
Giffard, William, 273
Gilbert, chaplain of Slimbridge, 25
Gilbert, chaplain, 38
Gilbert, presbyter de Nibley, 119
Gilbert, son of Eddriz, 11
Gilbert, son of Gerard, 17
Gilbert, son of Henry, 51
Gilbert, son of Herebert, 68
Gilbert, son of Osbert, 32
Gilbert, son of Osmund, 29, 30, 57
Gilbert, son of Picot, 20
Gilda, 58
Gille, William, 46
Giosyth, Robert de, 105
Gippton, Rob. son of Thomas de, 122
Girard, son of Rich. Faber, 25
Gissic, Gissih, Gissith, *v.* Gessich
Glanvile, Hosbert de, 127
Glastonia, Master Stephen de, Warden of King's Barton, 66
Glencairne, Earl of, *v.* Cunningham
Glint', Ralph de, 29
Glint', Roger de, 29
Gloucester, Earl of, *v.* Clare
Gloucester, Henry son of Milo de, 26
Gloucester, Humphrey, Duke of, 184, 189
Gloucester, Milo of, 8 *n.*
Gloucester, Robert, 1st Earl of, 6
Gloucester, William, 2nd Earl of, 11, 21
Gloucestre, Aumfelisia dau. of John, son of Osbert de, 46
Gloucestre, Master Robert de, 36
Glovare, Richard le, 120
Gnoweshalla, Richard de, 14
Gobald, Wydo, 134
Gobi, Adam, 133
Gocelin, 68
Goda, son of Aceman, 20
Godard, John, Bailiff of Bristol, 190
Goddard, Richard, 231

Godesten, Master John de, 31
Godfrey, Master, 56
Godwin, 34
Golafre, John, 174
Golde, William le, 147, 243, 276
Goldfre, William, 142
Goldhoppe, Thomas, 166
Goldingham, Hugh de, 32, 92
Goldmere, Walter, 164, 170, 177, 181
Golofre, William de, 141
Golye, William, 120
Gopeshull, John de, 67
Gorges, Ralph de, 272
Gorges, Theobald de, Knt., 272
Gosediches, John de, 50
Gosee, Peter de, 68
Gosinton, John de, 45
Gosinton, Gosintune, Reginald de, 25, 31, 38, 57, 66, 121, 137
Gosintunia, Engebald de, 6
Gosselyn, John, Bailiff of Bristol, 185
Gosynton, John s. and h. of Roger de, 160
Gosynton, Roger de, 153
Gosynton, Walter de, 153
Gournay, Thomas de, 274 *n*
Gourne,—— de, [1327] 274
Gowrie, Earl of, *v.* Ruthven
Graitton, Guillaume de, Chev. 169
Gramaticus, William, 34
Grant, Adam le, 41
Grassus, William, 126
Grave, Robert de la, 16
Gray, Patrick, Master of Gray, 332, 333
Gray, Tho., Marquis of Dorset, 252
Gregory, 15
Greinton, Jordan de, 23
Grendon, Ralph de, 119
Grene, Hugh de la, of Prestwood, 131
Grene, John de la, 101
Grene, Richard, Yeoman, 201
Grene, Robert, Keeper of Berkeley Park, 280
Greneby, Henry de, 119
Gresham, Thomas, 215
Gresham, Paul, 215
Greuel, Richard, Bailiff of Hurst and Slimbridge, 277
Grevell, John, Esquire, 182
Grey, Arthur, Lord Grey de Wilton, 237
Greyndour, Robert, 182
Greynvil, Bartholomew, 273
Griffin, son of Reginald, 26
Grimescote, Richard de, 111
Grimeston, Gerard de, 16
Grimeston, Robert de, 89
Grip, Gryip, Walter le, 138-140
Gris, Walter son of William, 117
Gros, Bertram le, 40, 98
Grout, Henry, 126
Grun, Ralph, 87
Gryip, *v.* Grip
Guboud, John, 54
Guderintona, Henry de, 139
Guido, Prior of Southwick, 37
Guldene, Lord Eustace le, 113
Guldene, William le, 113
Gule, Hugh, 93
Gule, Osbert, 8
Gule, Ralph, 119
Guniges, William de, 61
Gurmendele, Gurmundel, Gurmundeley, Robert de, 103, 104, 128
Gurmerevile, Nicholas de, 123
Gurnay, Dom. Robert de, 78
Gy, Dom. Imbert, frater, 146
Gyffard, *v.* Giffard
Gyfford, John, 191
Gymilles, Robert de, 134
Gynpthona, John de, 123
Gyttyn, Robert, 210

## H

H——, Archdeacon of Canterbury, 23
H——, Prior of Keynsham, 58
Habraham, John, 106
Hachmere, Henry de, 121
Hackere, Robert le, 115
Hagelega, William de, 28
Haggele, Roger de, 66
Haia, Peter de, 13
Haidon, Thomas de, Justice, 60
Haie, William de la, 89
Hakkere, Robert, 70, 126
Hale, Sire Frank de, chev., 168
Hale, William, son of Alan de, 124
Hales, Alan de, 96
Hales, John, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 192
Hales, Katharine de, 158
Hales, Robert de, Seneschal of Berkeley, 94-96, 138
Hallen, family of, 168 *n.*
Hallen, Rev. A. W. C., 168 *n.*
Hallkesock, Thomas, chaplain, 190
Halmere, Richard de, 117
Hambroc, Eliot de, 26
Hame, Hamm, Hamme, Adam de la, 47, 78, 100, 139
Hamo, clerk, 48, 49
Hamo, serviens, 11
Hampton, John de, 155, 159
Hamslape, John son of John de, 120
Hanketin, William, 119
Hannys, John, Alderman of Holy Cross Guild, Stratford-on-Avon, 184
Hanselin, William, 44
Hanstede, Robert de, 128
Hanum, Richard de, 2
Hanum, Robert de, 8, 20, 21, 42, 64, 70
Hanum, William de, 12
Hapulf, Adam, 146
Haranc, Harang, Dom. Henry, 98, 103, 104
Haraut, Robert, 110
Harbert, Sir Watar, *v.* Herbert
Hardewine, Henry, 118
Harding, King of Denmark, 291, *Intro.*
Harding, Robert, 44
Hardredeshull, Robert de, 54
Hardredeshulla, William de, Sheriff of Leicester, 32, 86
Hareng, Ralph, Justice, 56
Harewell, John, 182
Harewy, Peter, 116
Harold, Robert, 127
Harrington, John, 283
Harssefelde, Richard de, 284
Harward, Eleanor, wid. of Clement, 233
Harweturt, Robert de, 30
Haryng, Ranulf, 53
Hasculf, son of Peter, 89
Hasele, Hugh de, brother of Robert Fitzharding, 5, 6
Hastede, William de, 49
Hasting, Philip de, 48
Hastinges, Manasser de, 64
Hastings, —— de, 42
Hastings, Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, 226, 296
Hastings, Katharine, wife of Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, 296
Hastings, Will., Lord Hastings, 272
Hasweia, William de, 26
Hathmere, Henry, son of Walter, 115
Hathmere, Hathemere, Walter, of Cam, 40, 115
Hathulf, Adam, 129
Hatton, Sir William, 236
Hautain, Monsieur de, 330
Hauvill, Stephen de, 124
Hauberton, Philip de, 56
Hauberton, Richard de, 56
Hauetford, Robert de, Knt., 139
Haueton, Eudo de, 131
Haughton *v.* Houghton
Haukeford, William, Knt., 181

Haukere, Roger son of Peter le, of Kegworth, 128
Haumerie, William de, 39
Hausted, Roger de, 73, 103, 117
Hausted, William de, 76
Haveryng, Dom. Richard, Knt., 174
Haward, John, Knt., 189
Hawford, Edward, Parson of Kegworth, 229
Hawkesbury, Lord, *v.* Jenkinson
Hawlis, John, 193
Hay, Dom. William de, 98
Haya, Robert de, 67
Haye, Robert de la, 91
Haye, Walter de la, 147
Hayrun, Philip de, 120
Haysford, William de, 31
Haytherleye, Philip de, 66
Hayward, George s. of Sir Rowland, 238
Hayward, Kath., widow of Sir Rowland, 238
Hayward, Richard son of Robert le, 164
Hayward, Robert le, 160
Hayward, Rob. son of Robert le, 164
Heathfield, Jane, of Bevington, 287
Hechewicha *v.* Echewicha
Hecun, Jordan de, 65
Hegge, Gilbert de, 37
Heia, Robert son of Robert, of Humfresham, 128
Heketon, John de, 59
Helena, John de la, 54
Helenes, John de, *Introd.*
Helyas, 59
Helyas, Camberarius, 11
Helyas, Chaplain of Wick, 28
Helyas, son of Bernard, 8
Helyas, son of Durand, Canon of Hereford, 57, 58
Helyas, son of Hugh the clerk, 25
Helyas, son of Harding, bro. of R. Fitzharding, 6, 8, 10, 11
Helyun, Geoffrey de, 72
Helyun, Walter de, 148
Hemington, Richard de, 134
Heminton, Roger de, 49
Hendun, Gilbert de, 80
Henle, Robert de, 106
Henle, Thomas de, 106
Hennage, Sir Thomas, 212, 235
Henry, Bishop of Lincoln, 157
H [enry de Soilly], Bp. of Worcester, 19
Henry, Dean of Bristol, 33
Henry, Dean of Moreton, 10
Henry, Dean of Portbury, 138
Henry, Archdeacon of Exeter, 15
Henry, the Treasurer, 4
Henry, Prior of Longbridge, 137
Henry, the chaplain, 30, 32, 36, 38, 56, 59, 99, 112
Henry, Chaplain of Berkeley, 33, 34
Henry, Chaplain of S. Newington, 29
Henry, the clerk, 48, 87
Henry, Clerk of Berkeley, 31
Henry, Clerk of Bradley, 47, 83, 84
Henry, Clerk of Merston, 48
Henry, Clerk of Segrave, 48
Henry, Scriptor, of Bradley, 55
Henry, son of Adam, Chaplain of Coaley, 52
Henry, son of Bernard, 108
Henry, son of Geoffrey, 77
Henry, son of Harketil, 17
Henry, son of Hervey, 34
Henry, son of Lioffus, 28
Henry, son of Nicholas, son of Rob. Fitzharding, 27
Henry, son of Thomas, 49
Henry, son of Waleran, 17
Herbert, Camerarius, 8
Herbert, son of Roger, 16
Herbert, Henry, 2nd Earl of Pembroke, 334
Herbert, Margaret, d. of Will., 1st Earl of Pembroke, 193
Herbert, Sir Walter, 300

Herbert, William, Earl of Pembroke, 328, 339
Herde, Robert le, 96, 100, 107, 110, 113, 116, 133
Herdebi, Odinel de, 82
Herebert, Master, 19
Herebert, 110
Hereford, Roger, Earl of, 4, 6
Hereford, Earl of, *v.* Bohun
Heres, Roger, 42, 50
Herevicus, 20
Herevile, Ralph de, 46
Herlega, Master Reginald de, 28
Herleston, William de, clerk, 166
Herman, John, 109
Herman, Ralph, 55
Heron, Gerard, Knt., 178
Hersin, Malvesin de, Senescallus Alicie comitisse Augy, 36
Herteshorn, Geoffrey de, 112
Herteshorn, Walter, son of Geoffrey de, 112
Hertford, Earl of, *v.* Clare
Hesketh, Richard, jesuit, 334 *n.*
Hesla, Hugh de, 7
Hethe, Roger de la, 28
Heuthlingburg, Eustace de, 98
Hewyk, Nicholas de, Knt., 158
Hexill, William, 256
Heyberare, William, 176
Heydon, John, 191
Heydon, Sir William, of Baconsthorpe, 233
Heywarde, John le, 124
Hickes, Baptiste, 242
Hiclong, Gervase de, 16
Hida, William de, 78, 121
Hill, Richard, 329
Hilton, Sir William, 224
Hineton, Rob. son of Walter de, 59
Hinetun, Robert de, 28
Hinton, Richard de, 42
Hobart, James, 190
Hobi, Hoby, Alan de, 87, 122
Hocton, Gilbert de, 41
Hocton, Will. son of Jordan de, 41
Hoddeng, Hodeng, John de, 40, 77
Hoilande, Reginald de, 31, 62
Hoilonde, R——— de, 53
Holanda, Adam de, 65
Holdelonde, Geoffrey de, 63
Holdelonde, Martin de, 64
Holepenne, Simon de, 45
Holeweie, Stephen de, 99
Holkham, Thomas son of Ralph de, 32
Holt, Willinm de, Coroner for co. Gloucester, 153
Homa, Hum, Roger de, 12
Home, Adam de la, 84
Home, William de la, 121
Honinton, Roger de, 49
Honywood, Michael, 248
Hopcrone, John, 256
Hope, Adam de la, 119
Hore, Adam de, 47
Hore, Adam le, of East Challow, 67, 111
Hore, Alex. le, 120, 148
Hore, John le, 121
Horon, Walter de, 120
Horsford, Walter de, 102
Horton, Will. de, 124
Hosatus, Henry, 6
Hosatus, Walter, 8
Hospicio, Adam de, 43
Hoth, Walter, 102
Hotoft, Hamo de, 12
Houbi, Gilbert de, 17
Houbi, Henry de, 88
Houbi, William de, 32
Houbi, William son of Henry de, 39, 88
Houby, Richard de, 129
Houghton, Sir Gilbert, 246
Houghton, Margaret wife of Sir Gilbert, 246
Houton, Elyas de, 119

Hoveden, Roger de, 3 *n.*
Howard, Charles, Lord Howard, of Effingham, 230, 232, 237, 322, 335
Howard, Henry, 7th Earl of Northampton, 260, 263, 338
Howard, Katharine, dau. of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, w. of Thos. Berkeley, 208
Howard, Thomas, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, 340
Howard, Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 208, 212, 328
Howard, Thos., Earl of Suffolk, 339
Howard, Thos., Earl of Surrey, 300
Howard, Hon. William, 339
Howelle, Hugh de, 80
Howt, John de, 127
Howt, John son of John de, 127
Hua, Reginald de, 12
Hubert, dapifer, 11
Hubert, Master, official of the Bishop of Worcester, 82, 110
Hugh, Bishop of Chester, 18, 23
Hugh, Abbot of Abingdon, 54
Hugh, Abbot of Chester, 53
Hugh, Abbot of Hayles, 149
Hugh, chaplain, 11, 29, 32
Hugh, capellanus monialium de Langley, 48
Hugh, capellanus de Lorilinga, 60
Hugh, clerk, 25, 123
Hugh, clerk of Croxton, 67, 114
Hugh, Dispensator, 69, 72
Hugh, Master, 12
Hugh, Infans, 67
Hugh, Parvus, 24
Hugh, servant of Warin fil. Geroldi, 66
Hugh, 57
Hugh, fil. Aky, 65
Hugh, son of Martin, 122
Hugh, son of Ric. son of Suetric, 35
Hugh, son of Will. son of Alan, 128
Hull, Robert son of John, Knt., 181
Hull, Robert son of Robert, 181
Hulle, Adam athe. 85
Hulle Hugh and Sara, 124
Hulle, Nich. s. of Ralph, Dominus de, 102
Hulle, Nicholas, 176
Hulle, Richard de la, 42
Hulle, William de, 25, 109
Hum, Roger de, *v.* Home
Humberstan, Alan de, 67
Humberstan, Robert de, 88
Humet, Humeto, John de, 64, 88
Humez, Hummaz, Richard de, constabularius, 2, 4, 7
Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, *v.* Gloucester
Humphrey, chaplain, 26
Hunde, Robert le, 105
Hunedene, Henry de, 119
Hungerford, family of, 318
Hungerford, Edmund and Johanna, 194
Hungerford, Marie, Lady, 207
Hungerford, Walter, Knt., 181
Hunsdon, Lord, *v.* Carey
Hunte, Isabel dau. of Hugh le, 254
Hunteneford, Harding de, 31, 32, 35, 57, 60, 66, 108, 109
Huntingdon, Earls of, *v.* Clinton; Hastings; Scocia, J. de
Huntley, family of, 318
Huntley, Anthony, 281
Huntley, Sir George, Sheriff of Gloucester, 328, 330, 338
Hurde, Robert son of William, 92
Hurde, Roger le, 140
Hurde, William, 92
Hurel, William, 44
Hurne, Thomas, 282
Hurward, Will., 273
Huscale, Thomas, 40
Huthlae, Thomas le, of Wotton, 120
Hutton, John, Mayor of Bristol, 292
Hvelega, Ralph de, 6

Hwineband, Nicholas, 110
Hyda, William de, 110
Hyde, Edw., 1st Earl of Clarendon, 342
Hyde, John de la, 122
Hyleberd, Philip, 53
Hyll, Henry, Warden of the Friars Minors in Gloucester, 208

## I

IDA, ux. Domini [de Wick], 28
Infirmitorio, Roger de, of Croxton, 50, 101, 114, 123
Ingepenne, Henry, 179
Inglose, Henry, Knt., 186
Ingoldsby, Brigadier Richard, Governor of Limerick, 251
Ingpam, Oliver de, 157
Insula, de, *v.* Lisle
Ireland, Thomas, 245
Irencestre, Dom. Richard, 98
Isle, del *v.* Lisle
Issoudun, Raoul de Lusignan d', 35
Ithell, Geoffrey, 223
Ivo, Camerarius, 44
Ivo, son of Alexander, 39
Iwele, Walter de, 13
Iweleia, Peter de, 59
Iweyn, Nicholas, 151

## J

J——, Chamberlain of Bristol Abbey, 37
Jacob Ben Rab Moses, 139
Jakemones, Jakemonus, Walter, 124, 164
James, son of Dolfin in-Woldrop, 59
Janes, John, 164
Janitor, Ranulph, 120
Janitor, Thomas, 32
Jenkinson, Robert Banks, Lord Hawkesbury, 2nd Earl of Liverpool, 343, 344
Jenkynson, Hugh, Chantry Priest in St. Mary Redcliffe, 210
Jocelin, Gilbert, 66
Jocelyn, Richard, 303
John, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 175
John, Bishop of Oxford, 247
John, Bishop of Jerusalem, 155
John, Abbot of Bristol, late 12th cent., 25
John, Abbot of Bristol, t. John, 38
John, Abbot of Bristol, [1278], 146
John, Abbot of Bristol [1337], 159
John, Abbot of Kingswood, 91
John, Abbot of Westminster, 200
John, Prior of Swavesey, 37
John, Prior of Worcester, 164
John, Vicar of Stratton, 111
John, chaplain, 33, 47, 112
John, Dominus de Rodmertun, 127
John, marescallus, 23
John, clericus de Draiton, 55
John, clericus de Estbrenca, 23
John, clerk, 130
John, constable of Berkeley Castle, 280
John, monk of Kingswood, 100
John, dictus Monachus, 97
John, the falconer, 277
John, Juvenis, of Dunstable, 97
John, son of Adam Wallensis, 74
John, son of Eadmund, 70
John, son of Fulk, 16
John, son of Geoffrey, 79, 97, 111, 133
John, son of Gilbert, the clerk, 82
John, son of Gilbert, 104
John, son of Hugh, 86
John, fil. Joh. Episcopi, 22
John, fil. Loue, 121
John, son of Osbert, 50
John, son of Pain or Pagan, 68, 72
John, son of Philip, 75, 79
John, son of Reginald, Lord of Blaynleuenyrs and Bulthdynas, 149

John, son of Robert Nepos de Osleworth, 42
John, son of Symon, 41
John, son of Thomas, 147
Johnes, Richard, of Abergwilie, 227
Johnson, Robert son of John, 239
Joie, Joye, Robert, 20, 42, 64, 70, 109
Jones, Charles, pirate, 229
Jordan, chaplain, 41
Jordan, Master, 19
Jordan, son of Harding, 11
Jordan, fil. Joh. Episcopi de Bristol, 22
Jordan, son of Nich., son of Rob. Fitzharding, 27
Jordan, brother of Robert Fitzharding *v.* Fitzharding
Jordan, nephew of Rob. Fitzharding *v.* Fitzharding
Jort, Stephen de, de Wymundewel, 128
Jorz, Ranulf de, 86
Josbert, Prior of Coventry, 32
Joseph, Sacerdos, 39
Jowas, Ralph, 120
Joye, Nicholas, tailor, 112

## K

KACCHEMERE, Richard de, 97
Kacchemere, Roysia, wife of Richard de, 97
Kadifer, Richard son of Walter, 46, 50, 102
Kadifer, Walter, of Gloucester, 102
Kagword, Kagwrth, Kagwurde, Kegwrth
Kagwrth, Henry de, 49
Kagwurde, Ralph de, clerk, 49
Kegwrth, Rich. de, clerk, 48, 49, 54, 62
Kagword, Rob. son of Ivo de, 128
Kegwrth, Yvo de, 73
Kanebir', Walter de,
Kaninges, John, Bailiff of Bristol, 176
Kareles, William, 51
Kavel, William, 118
Kaynes, Dom. William de, 140
Kaythorp, Herbert de, 45
Kegwrth *v.* Kagword
Kemesoc. Henry de, 72
Kemeys, John, 185
Kemeys, Roger son of Thos., 273
Kemmis, Col. W., 289
Kemmys, Arthur, 213
Kemys family, 318
Kemys, Roger, Antiquary, 289
Ken, Agacia d. of Rob. son of Ric., w. of John de, 73
Ken, John de, 73
Ken, Simon de, 41
Kendale, Thomas, 182
Kendale, William, 267
Kendall, George, 268
Kent, Earl of, *v.* Burgo, Hubert de
Kentes....., William, Vicar of Arlingham, 181
Key, William, 66
Kide, Robert, 45
Kilkenny, Master William de, Archdeacon of Coventry, 131
Kilseayt, Kilsyth, Mons. de, *v.* Livingstone
Kima, Philip de, 53
King, Ralphe, of London, grocer, 229
King', Nicholas de, 37
Kingescote, Dom. Adam, son of Nigel de, 84
Kingescote, Nigel de, 70, 73, 84, 121, 275, 277
Kingescote, William de, Canon of Hereford and Wells, 150
Kingeston, Alice de, 95
Kingestone, John de, Knt., 130, 153
Kingestone, Nicholas de, Knt., 151
Kingestone, Nigel de, 277
Kingestone, Dom. Robert de, 73, 95, 136, 137
Kingestone, Will. de, clerk, 121

Kingestone, Sir William, 207, 320, 327
Kingestun, William de, 106
Kingestune, William de, 25
Kingswood, Nicholas de, 55, 73, 108, 109
Kington, Walter de, 71
Kington, William de, 71, 86
Kinton, Kynton, Philip de, 48, 62, 72
Kinton, Kynton, Richard de, 46, 86
Kirkebi, Norman de, 19
Knappe, Thomas, Bailiff of Bristol, 292
Kneye, Elyas, of Cnipton, 101
Knight, Robert, Vicar of Wotton, 213
Kniteton, Knitheton, Knittinton, Pagan de, 105, 114, 115, 123
Knitheton, Yvo, son of Pagan de, 114
Knittinton *v.* Kniteton
Knolles, Thomas, citizen of London, 182
Knollys, Sir Francis, 329
Knyvet. John de Sudewic, 124
Kolecumbe, Mauger de, 118
Kouele, Richard de, 59
Kramprich, Johan, 343
Kuneston, William de, 76
Kurzun, Dom. Richard de, 140
Kymba, Simon de, 54
Kymorley *al.* Cooke, William, 244
Kynge, John, Steward of Stratford-on-Avon Manor, 281
Kynge, Juliana, wife of Maurice, 189
Kynge, Maurice, porter at Berkeley Castle, 189
Kyngescot *v.* Kingescote
Kyngeston, Kyngestun, *v.* Kingestone
Kynggescute *v.* Kingescote
Kyngwest, Robert, 272
Kynton *v.* Kinton
Kyrkestede, John, 256
Kyssamensis, Symon, 170
Kyte, Solomon, 86
Kywestoc. Walter de, 23

## L

LABANC, Bartholomew, 51, 71, 78, 81, 83
Laci, John de, Earl of Lincoln, 79
Lacy, Henry de, Earl of Lincoln, 147, 150
Lamburne, Elyas de, 123
Lamburne, John de, 123
Lancaster, Blanche d. of Henry, Earl of, 163
Lancaster, Henry, Earl of, 157
Lancaster, Henry of, Earl of Derby, 159
Landa, Matilda de, dau. of Rog. de Berkelai, 36, 55
Landa, Robert de, 37
Langanacre, Alured de, 84
Langatot, Robert de, 43
Langedun, John de, 72
Langefeld, Martin de, 42
Langethot, Langetot, Milo de, 104, 134
Langetona, Robert de, 12
Lasceles, Lawrence de, 71
Lascy, Walter de, 79
Lasseberg, William de, 121
Lasseberuwe, Henry de, 66
Lasseberuwe, William de, 84
Lathom, Nicholas, 108
Lathom, Master Robert, 108
Lathom, Roger, 55
Latimer, Family of, 295
Latimer, Lord, *v.* Nevill
Lattun, Walter de, 133
Latur, Richard de, 42
Laumpert, Adam de, 122
Laundre, Dom. Robert, Knt. 174
Laurence, Prior of Barnwell, 37
Laurence, Clerk, 44, 68, 87
Laurence, son of Ranulf, 106
Laurence, Walter, 175
Laurtun, Lawertune, Geoffrey de, 93, 129
Lavacensis, Philippus, 170

Lawson, *al.* Edmondes, Margaret, 304
Lecke, Thomas, Master of the Guild of Holy Cross, Stratford, 184
Ledebury, Henry de, 148
Ledecumb, Reginald de, 68
Lee, Sir Richard, of Sopwell, 218
Lee, Richard, of Hook Norton, 228
Leek, John, Knt. 256
Lefrith, Walter, of Tresham, 83
Lefward, John son of William, Chaplain, 47
Lefward, William, 99
Lega, Robert de, 22
Lega, William de, 68
Legat, Adam, of Wotton, 255
Legat, Margery, of Wotton, 256
Legh, Robert de, 94
Legle, Hugh son of Hugh, de Beletona, 27
Leicester, Petronella, Countess of, 12
Leicester, Robert, Earl of, 12
Leicester, Earls of, *v.* Montfort; Dudley
Leicestria, Robert de, 69
Leicestria, William de, 42, 50
Leicestria *v.* also Leycestre
Leire, Richard de, 17
Leiria, Tomas de, 17
Leissinga, Robert de, 43
Lenfaunt, William, 101
Lenfaunt, *al.* Leinfaunt, William, 101, 114, 123
Lennox, Earl of, *v.* Stewart
Lennox, Charles, Duke of Richmond, 262
Leopold, Emperor of Germany, 343
Lestut, Richard, 129
Letitia, mulier, 48
Leukenor, Henry de, Warden of St. John's Hospital, Oxford, 132
Levet, Henry, 38
Lewis, John, Muster-master, 288
Lexinton, Robert de, Judge, 60, 76, 85, 91
Leycestre, Robert de, 140
Leycestre, Robert son of Rob. de, 75
Leycestre, Thomas de, 140
Leycestria, Philip de, 96, 100, 116, 122
Leycestria, Thomas de, 75
Leye, Robert, 21
Lezignan, Geoffrey de, 131
Lichelbarwe, Ralph de, 140
Liggon, Arnold, 334
Ligon *al.* Lygon, Thomas, 246
Linant, Robert de, 118
Linch, Gilbert de, 47, 59, 99
Lincoln, Earls of, *v.* Clinton; Laci; Lacy; Ranulph
Lincoln, Henry de, 89
Lincoln, Peter de, 89
Lincoln, Thomas de, 90
Ling, Gilbert del, 58
Linz, Roger de, 24
Lisle, family of, 286
Lisle, pedigree of, 295
Lisle, Viscount *v.* Talbot
Lisle De, Del Isle, De Insula
  Alice, wife of Robert, 68
  Alice, wid. of Warin, 156
  Alice, 139, 286
  Geoffrey, 69
  Gerard, 165, 177
  Helias, 48
  John, 283
  Margaret, 176
  Robert, 68
  Simon, 56
  Thomas, 92
  Thomas, fil Ric. persone de Ristone, 51
  Walter, 181
  Warin, 153, 174, 176, 177
  Warine, fil Rob., 68
  William, 76, 82, 86
Lismer, Fulco, Clericus de, 31
Lisures, Michael de, 62

Lisures, Peter de, 62
Litteris, Nicholas de, 54
Littleton, Thomas, 326
Liverpool, Earl of, *v.* Jenkinson
Liueth, Liuez, Lyves, Lyvet, Henry de, 83, 84, 109, 110, 136
Livingstone, Sir Will., of Kilsyth, 331, 332
Loas, Helewisa wife of Ralph, 28
Loas, Ralph, 28
Lobrensis, Petrus, 170
Loc, Thomas, 73
Locaston, Gervase de, 41
Loch, Adam, 37, 91
Loch, Thomas, 71, 78, 91, 102, 124
Locke, Henry, 233
Lockeston, Richard de, 23
Lockington, Bartholomew de, 45
Lodbroc, Henry de, 17
Lodbroc, William de, 54
Loges, Richard de, 139
Logge, Robert, Clerk, 196, 197
Lokinton, Godfrey de, 31, 53, 62
Lokintun, Richard de, 72, 125
Lokinton, Lokintun, Lukinton, Roger de, 94, 95, 96, 99, 100, 103, 127, 130, 131, 138, 140
London, Adam de, 111
London, Alexander de, 72, 92
London, Walter de, 72
Londoniis, John de, 61
Long, Philip, 58, 78
Longavilla, John de, 134
Longe, Laurence le, of Blakeney, 121
Longetoft, Milo de, 147
Longney, pedigree of, 297
Longo Campo, William de, Chancellor, 23
Longus, Thomas, 94
Lonton, Geoffrey, 106
Loreweng, Adam de, 137
Lorewynge, Thomas de, 151
Lorwyn, John son of Walter le, 121
Lotrix, Alice, 66
Louokenor, Gilbert de, 54
Love, Ralph de la, 97
Loveday, Roger, Justice Itinerant, 298
Lovel, William, 130
Lovell, Thomas, 194
Lovell, Thomas, Knt., Justice Itinerant, 203
Lovell, Thomas, Priest, 328
Loventa, Thomas de, 34
Lovet, Henry, 91
Lovett, Thomas, 229, 240
Lucas, Thomas, 180
Luckenor, Eliz. wid. of Henry, 302
Luckenor, Henry, 302
Lude, Thomas de, 103
Lude, William de, Bishop of Ely, 147
Lufel, Geoffrey, Knt, 128
Luffing, Reginald, 133
Luffingham, Thomas, 246
Lugwardyn, Stephen de, 166
Luke, Archbishop of Dublin, 80
Luke, Canon of Bristol, 37
Lukinton *v.* Lokinton
Luminur, Walter le, 120
Luncecumbe, Osbert de, 79
Lunewrthi, Adam de, 111
Lupiate, Henry de, 124
Lupus, John, 24, 25, 62
Lupus de Llewelino, William, 149
Lusignan, Hugh de, 131 *n.*
Lusignan, Isabella, widow of King John, wife of Hugh de, 131 *n.*
Lusignan, Raoul de, 35 *n.*
Luvet, Henry, 71
Luvet, John, 32, 92
Luvet, Richard, 51
Luvetot, Roger de, 118
Lygon *v.* Ligon
Lygon, William, 268
Lymesee, Amable de, 122

Lymon, Michael, of Middlebourg, 231
Lynch, Gilbert de, 113
Lynch, Gilbert de, 114
Lyons, Stephen de, 98
Lyuns, Roger de, 48

## M

MACHIN, John, 281
Machun, Alice, wid. of Samson, 105
Machun, Samson, 105
Maclean, Sir John, F.S.A., 306 *n.*
Mael, R—— de, 274
Mael, William, 118
Magneby, Hugh de, 34
Mahel, John, 64
Mahihele, fil. Ansgeri de Combe, 8
Maillore, Mallor, Mallore, Malore, Maulore,
Anketil, Knt., 40, 48, 90
Gilbert, 45, 50, 65, 69, 76, 86-88, 90, 140
John, 128
Robert, 90
Thomas, 65, 69, 90
William, 86
Malebranche, Ingram, 140
Malegrave, Aulf de, 72
Maleherbe, William, 82
Malet, Adam, 112
Malet, Dom. Robert, 120, 132
Malet, William, 20, 42
Malger, Bishop of Worcester, 33, 35
Mallor *v.* Maillore
Malreward, William, 30
Maltravers, John, 274 *n.*
Manchester, Earl of, *v.* Montagu
Mandevill, William de, 3rd Earl of of Essex, 18, 23, 79
Mandeville, William de, 6th Earl of Essex, 77
Mandewerre, William, 107
Manecestre, Gilbert de, 89
Manecestre, Mancestre, Hugh de, 45, 48, 62, 81, 88
Manecestre, Walter de, 88
Manne, Hugh, 176
Mansard, M. de, 330
Mansel, William, 97, 118
Mar', Nicholas de, 42
Mara, Hugh de, 40
Mara, Wigan de, 87
Marchald, Alan, 131
Maretot, Adam de, 20
Margaret, quandam ux. Othonis fil. Willelmi, 31
Marham, Nicholas de, 88
Marina, John de, Abbot of Bristol, 141
Marisco, Peter de, 70
Marisco, Thomas de, 111
Markel, Walter de, 114
Marlow, Roger de, 149
Marmium, Geoffrey, 20
Marmium, Robert, 112
Marmium, William, of Bitton, 21
Marmium, William, 64, 70
Marsh, Narcissus, Archbishop of Dublin, 326
Marshall, Marescall, Marescallus, Mareschall,
Gilbert, Earl of Pembroke, 80
Henry, 116
John, 21, 23
Mast. Joscellin, 36
Ralph, 120
Richard, Earl of Pembroke, 80
Richard, 92
Robert, 20
Robert, of Newport, 140
Roger, 44
William, 23, 29, 96, 116
William, Earl of Pembroke, 35, 64, 75
Marston, Thomas, Bailiff of Hinton, etc., 280
Martel, Richard, 50

Martel, Roger, 139
Martin, chaplain, 112
Martin, clericus de Essendon, 120
Martin, Robert, of Cameys, 146
Martingwast, Martigwast, Martiwall, Martiwast, Martiwastre,
Fulco, Constable of Northampton, 75
Peter, 62
Ralph, 12, 64, 67, 75, 87, 88
William, Sheriff of Northampton, 60, 62, 75, 89, 140
Martra, Hugh, 27
Martra, Martre, Osbert, 7, 8, 12
Mary, 32
Mary, Princess, dau. of Henry VII., 334 *n.*
Massingberd, John, 304, 305
Mathan, John de, 72
Mathem, William de, Seneschal of Berkeley, 113, 141
Mathewe, William, 240
Mathias, Joan wife of Robert, 146
Mathias, Robert, 146
Mathias, Thomas, 95, 96, 100, 102, 103, 113, 116, 122
Mathieu, John, 243
Mathine, Robert de, 141
Mathine, William de, 140, 147
Matson, Thomas, 206
Mattheus, Francus, 20
Matthew, Archdeacon, 56
Matthew, Archdeacon of Gloucester, 11
Matthew, nepos domine Margarete de Buhun, 26
Matthew fil. Goche, 16
Matthew, son of Herbert, 166
Matthew, son of Thomas, Parson of Newington, 84, 100, 121
Matthew, son of William, 17, 20
Matthias, son of Daniel Rufus, 18
Mauduit, Maudut, Lawrence, 65, 69, 90
Mauduit, Robert, King's Chamberlain, 36
Mauduit, Thomas, 105
Mauduit, William, 95
Maulore *v.* Maillore
Maunsel, William, Knt., 141, 147
Maurice, clericus, 12
Maurice, Magister, 8, 13, 14
Maurice, son of Nigel, 12-14, 16, 25, 29-34, 40, 52, 56-61, 66, 92, 112, 117
Maurice, son of Robert Fitzharding, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11
*v.* also Berkeley, Maur. Lord
Mautravers, John, Steward of the King's Household, 157
Mautravers, John, jun., 153
Mautravers *v.* also Maltravers
May, Humphrey, 311
Mayel, John, 124
Mayell, Thomas, Alderman of Holy Cross Guild, Stratford-on-Avon, 184
Maynard, ——, of Mershfield, 327
Maynys, Robert de, 112
Mazoni, Estrida wife of Reg., 15
Mazoni, Reginald, 15
Meade *v.* Mede
Mede, Philip, Mayor of Bristol, 190, 191, 193, 213, 263
Mede, Richard s. and h. of Philip, 193, 210
Mede, Thomas, Bailiff of Bristol, 185
Meinard, Roger, 118
Meinil, Will. de, Lord of Dalby, 16
Meinil, Will. son of Will. de, 16
Menil, Will. de, 16
Meinilwar, Rog. de, 90
Meisam, Edeina, wife of Will. son of Ralph, 43
Meisam, Meisham, Will., son of Ralph de, 19, 43
Meisham, Ralph de, 19
Melkesham, Milkesham, David de, 164, 170, 177, 181
Melkesham, John de, 157, 161
Melkesham, Reginald de, 161

Melkesham, Richard de, 122
Merbury, John and Agnes de, 183
Mercato, Henry de, 75
Meriet, John, Knt., 150
Merlai, Hamo de, 7
Merleberg', Elias son of E——de, 22
Merston, Henry de, 46, 49, 64, 88
Meryman, John, Vicar of Wotton, 210
Metcalfe, John, clerk, 252
Metingham, John, Justice Itinerant, 298
Mettesdone, Mettesdune, Will. de, 116, 130
Meutune, Wido de, 47
Meux, William, 230
Meverel, Rob., 19
Mevill, Gilb. de, 67
Mewes, Will., 231
Mey, John, Archbp. of York, 237
Meynil, Rob. de, 134
Meynil de Heminton, Rob. de, 104
Meysye, John, of Charfield, 267
Michael, son of Philip, Provost of Northampton, 75, 90, 140
Micklethwait, Joseph, 261
Middeltune, Richard de, 108
Middilton, Dom. Ranulph de, Knt., 104
Mig, Nicholas, 47
Mignot, Nicholas, 83
Mildecumbe, Race de, 110
Mildmay, Benjamin, 297
Mildmay, Sir Walter, 225
Milkesham *v.* Melkesham
Miller, William, of Tickenham, 254
Milo, Parson of Cerney, 118, 126
Milo, clerk, 66
Milton, Aliz de, 17
Milton, Geoffrey de, Knt., 128
Minot, Nicholas, 111
Modebroc, William, 166
Modibroc, William, 175
Mogryche, John, Rector of Wigginton, 201
Moigne, William, clerk, 158
Molendinarius, Nicholas, 125
Molendinarius, Nicholas, 120
Molendinarius, Thomas, 86
Molendinarius de Newenton, John, and Matilda his wife, 122
Molesgrava, Osbert de, 109
Molesgrava, Rodbert, son of Osbert de, 109
Moliner, Nich. s. of Nich. le, 120
Mompinchun, William de, 7
Monachus, John dictus, 97
Monasterio, Richard de, 129
Moncellis, William de, 36
Monck, George, 1st Duke of Albemarle, 342
Monmouth, John, 186
Monn, Hubert le, 134
Montagu, Audrey dau. of Edw., 161
Montagu, Edward, Esquire, 161
Montagu, Edw. s. of Edw., 161
Montagu, Edw., 2nd Earl of Manchester, 341
Montagu, Sir John, "Comte de Sairebruche, 167
Montagu, Will. de, Earl of Salisbury, 161
Montague, Charles, 326
Montague, Rich., Bp. of Oxford, 247
Monte Acuto, Simon de, Knt., 150
Monteforti, Alexander, 30
Monteforti, Henry de, 30, 34, 35, 46
Monteforti, Hubert de, 35
Monteforti, Roger de, 30, 34, 35, 46
Monteforti, Simon de, 45, 48, 85, 87
Montfort, Simon de, Earl of Leicester, 118
Morcellis, Warin de, 43
Mordaunt, John, Viscount Mordaunt, 341
More, Philip de la, 148
More, Thomas, Bailiff of Buckingham, 213
More, Thomas de la, 114
Morel, Norman son of Suein, 27

Morel, Roger son of Suein, 27
Morel, Suein, 27
Morevile, Hawisia d. of Will. de, 69
Morevilla, Herebert de, 29
Moreville, Ivo de, 29
Moreville, Richard de, 9
Moreville, Richard de, 29
Moreville, Roger de, 70
Moreville, Roger son of Ivo de, 30
Moreville, William de, 14, 25
Moreville, William son of Ivo, 30
Moreville, William de, 69
Morgan, Camerarius, 20
Morin, Ralph, 21
Morin, Richard, 40
Morstun, John de, 38
Mortaigne, John, Earl of, 21
Morton, John de, Coroner for co. Gloucester, 153
Morton, William de, 24
Mortuo-Mari, Domina de [1327], 274
Mortuo-Mari, R—— de, 284
Mortuo-Mari, Dom. Roger de, 63
Moseley, Nicholas, 232
Moton, Walter, 147, 151
Moun, Ralph de, 109
Moubray, John de, 159, 265
Mowbray, family of, 294, 297
Mowbray, Blanche d. of John, Lord, 16
Mowbray, Elizabeth, Duchess of Norfolk, 196, 197, 199
Mowbray, Katharine, Duchess of Norfolk, 188, 193
Mowbray, John, Lord, 161
Mowbray, John son of John, Lord, 158, 159, 161
Mowbray, John, Duke of Norfolk, 186, 188, 189, 190, 222, 265, 266
Mowbray, Marg. Duchess of Norfolk, 265
Mowbray, Roger de, 264
Mowbray, Thomas, Earl of Norfolk, 264
Mowbray, Thomas de, Earl of Nottingham, 297
Mowbray, Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 265, 299
Mowbray, William de, 34
Moyne, Richard le, of Croxton, 101, 123, 128
Moyne, Will. le, 116, 134
Moysand, Moysant, Hugh, of Croxton, 50, 101, 116
Moysand, John, 101, 122, 123, 128
Moysand, Richard, of Croxton, 123
Moysand, Robert son of Hugh, 101
Mubray, Christina, wid. of Rog. de, 137
Mubray, Rog. son of Will. de, 104
Mubray, Will. de, 104
Muleton, Thomas de, justice, 60, 76
Muleward, William le, 254
Muncketon, Thomas de, 42, 73
Munechestun, Richard de, 43
Mumford, Munford, Munfort, Henry de, 15, 21, 27
Munster, Frederic Christian, Bishop of, 342
Muranensis, Dominicus, 170
Murray, Adm., 344
Musard, Ralph, 22, 38, 94, 95
Musard, Robert, 31
Muscegros, Rob. de, 131
Muschampe, John, of Claydons, 243
Muschat, Muschet, Musket, Walter, 60, 77, 81
Muschet, Robert, 108
Mutton, Richard, Sub-seneschal at Berkeley, 280
Mutun, Adam, 116

## N

NAFFORD, Henry de, 56
Nafford, Matilda wife of Henry de, 56
Nancotham, John, Bailiff of Bristol, 190

Nassau, Guillaume de, 330
Nauta, Richard, 57
Naylesworth, Walter de, 98
Nayleswrthe, Richard de, 64
Nazarensis, Richard, 171
Neale, Thomas, of Berkeley, tanner, 281
Neale, William, Auditor of the Exchequer, 235
Nebiensis, Petrus, 170
Needler, George, 242, 243
Neel, Geoffrey, 129, 137, 141, 146, 151
Neel, Nicholas, 129
Neileswarde, Walter de, 118
Neirun, Andrew, 90
Neirun, Hugh son of Andrew, 90
Nel, Adam, 116
Nelson, Horatio, Viscount Nelson, Duke of Bronté, 344
Neovill, Ralph de, 89
Nepos, John, 125
Nepos, Robert, 42
Nerberth, Philip de, 70
Neste, John de la, 66
Neuburgh, William de, 3 *n.*
Nevew, Rob. le, 119
Nevew, Thomas le, 119
Nevile, Nevill, Neville,
Eliz. w. of Geo. Lord Latimer, 186, 189
Sir George, 300
Geo., Archbp. of York, 191
Hugh de, 128
John, 243
Jollan de, 91
Matilda, w. of Rob. de, 76
Ralph, Bp. of Chichester, 74, 76
Dom. Ralph de, 101
Ralph, 1st E. of Westmoreland, 266
Richard, Earl of Salisbury, 191
Richard, Earl of Warwick, 191
Robert de, 76
Dom. Stephen de, 128
Dom. Theobald de, 130
Nevou, John le, of Ozleworth, 52
Nevou, Laurence le, 52
Nevou, Richard le, 70
New, *al.* Newh, *al.* Newth, John le, 47, 83, 84, 91, 100
Newdigate, Robert, 224
Neweham, Ernulf son of Rich. de, 58
Newenton, John de, Warden and Prior of Longbridge, 156
Newh, Lawrence le, 107
Newh, Robert le, 91, 107
Newintune, Rog. de, son of P. de Berkeley, 91, 108
Newland, John, Abbot of Bristol, 291-293
Newman, Alewyn, of Cambridge, 199
Newman, John le, 137
Newth *v.* New
Neylesworth, Walter de, 136
Nibley, Gilbert, presbyter de, 119
Nicholas, the Dean, 11, 56
Nicholas, Prior of the Friars Hermit, Bristol, 173
Nicholas, Vicar of Berkeley, 113, 116, 133
Nicholas, chaplain of Seagrave, 90
Nicholas, the chaplain, 46, 61, 64
Nicholas, the clerk, 23
Nicholas, son of Godwin, 17
Nicholas, son of Martin, 142
Nicholas fil. Radulfi, Dominus de Hulle, 102
Nicholas fil. Raher, 26
Nicholas, son of Richard, 14
Nicholas, son of Rob. Fitzharding, 6, 8
Nicholas, son of Roger, 63, 81, 107, 109, 138
Nicholls, Anthony, of Paddington, 239
Nicholls, Augustine, Sergeant-at-law, 303
Nicholson, Sir Edmond, 336
Nicoll, William, Mayor of Southampton, 183

Nigel, son of Arthur, 7, 8, 9, 10
Nigel, son of Bernard, 125
Nigel fil. decani de Ketleb', 51
Niger, John, 110
Niger, Reginald, of Croxton, 123
Niger, Will. son of Reginald, 123
Niger, William, 49, 50
Niwintun, Nywentone, Roger de, 70, 84, 100, 119
Noble, Rob. s. and h. of Rob., 243
Noel, Thomas, 17, 23
Norff, Jean Conrad, 342
Norfolk, Earls of, *v.* Brotherton
*v.* Bygod
*v.* Mowbray
Norfolk, Duke of, *v.* Mowbray
Norman, fil. Popeline, 46
Normand, Gari, 150
Normandy, Henry, Duke, of, 1-6
*v.* also England, Sovereigns of, Henry II.
Normanton, William de, 130
Normanvill, Ralph de, 67, 129
Norreys, Robert le, 131
Northampton, Earls of, *v.* Howard
*v.* Parr
Northumberland, Duke of, *v.* Dudley
Norton, John, 199
Norton, Thomas, Knt., Master of Burton Lazars, 203
Norwico, Ralph de, King's Justice, 76, 82
Norwood family, 318
Notingham, Robert de, 91
Nott', Gilbert de, 65
Nottingham, Earls of, *v.* Berkeley
*v.* Mowbray
Notton, Gilbert de, 34
Novavilla, John de, 22
Novilla, Robert de, 53
Novoburgo, Rog. de, 21
Nowel, Alan, 112
Nywentone *v.* Niwintun

## O

O'BRIEN, Donogh, 4th Earl of Thomond, 337, 339
Odestun, Stephen de, 40
Odo, monk of Kingswood, 100
Odo fil. Keteline, 61
Offechirche, William de, 32
Offington *al.* Offintone, James de, 63, 105, 106, 115
Offinton, Juliana fil. Jacobi de, 123
Offinton, Juliana d. of Rob. son of Henry de, 70
Offinton, Peter de, 71
Offinton, Richard fil. Jacobi de, 123
Offinton, Rob. son of Henry de, 70
Offinton, Robert de, 97, 105, 106, 115, 119
Offinton, Simon de, 67, 105
Offinton, Will. son of Edm. de, 63
Offley, Sir Robert, 268
Oie, Thomas, Provost of Gloucester, 50
Oilleio, Henry de, 6
Oka, John de, Prior of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Gloucester, 152
Okers, Capt. John, 235
Oketon, John de, 95
Oldelond, Geoffrey de, 20, 42, 70
Oldelynch, William, Steward of Hinton, 277
Oldisworth, Arnold, 248
Oleby, Agnes de, 104
Oleby, William de, 104
Olepenne, Bartholomew de, 13, 35, 58, 73, 95, 104, 129
Olepenne, Henry de, 108
Olepenne, Robert de, 104
Olepenne, Simon de, 33, 50, 52, 56, 57, 71, 73, 81, 84, 93, 100, 109, 112, 181
Olleby, William de, 90
Olyffe, William, 268
Omberleia, Henry bro. of Richard de, 86

Omberleia, Richard de, 86
Orange, William, Prince of, 330
Ordmer, Thomas, 76
Orescoiz, Richard son of Helyas, 28
Orinere, Thomas, 48
Ormond, Margaret d. of Thomas, 191
Ormonde, Earl of, *v.* Butler
Ormonde, Thomas, of High Roding, *v.* Butler
Orreby, Philip de, Justice of Chester, 53, 54
Osbert, Prior of Laund, 89
Osbert, carnifex, 46
Osbert, parcarius, 58
Oslewrde, *al.* Oslewrth, Nigel de, 47, 83, 84, 91, 107, 125
Ossory, Lord, *v.* Butler
Ostricer, Robert le, 76
Otho, son of William, 7, 8
Otin, John, 114
Ottelaio, Richard de, 36
Oustwic, Akuna de, 34
Overbury, Sir Thos., 317
Overton, Geoffery de, 97, 98, 99
Overton, John de, "vallet" to J. de Segrave, 158
Overton, Laurence de, 134
Overton, Mary de, 98
Overton, Richer de, 87
Overton, Rob. son of Geoff. de, 98, 99
Overton, Thomas de, 87
Oxhay, Dom. Nicholas de, 70
Oxonia, Robert de, 58
Oxonia, Stephen de, 86
Oyli, William de, Knt., 118

## P

PACOC, Simon, 41
Padynel, John, 140
Paeleto, Hugh de, 43
Pagan, the Clerk, 7
Pagan, sen., of Cnitheton, 115
Pagles, Ernisius s. of Mabel, 77
Pagles, Mabel, 77
Palmer, Maurice, 50
Palmer, Robert, 46
Palmer, Rob. of Yarmouth, 225
Palmer, Sara w. of Will., 178
Palmer, Stephen, 114
Palmer, Thomas, Sheriff of Kent, 288
Palmer, Thomas, son of Will., 178
Palmer, Will., of Oxford, 178
Panter, Alice w. of Rich. le, 166
Panter, Richard le, 166
Pantolf, Roger, 44
Pantulf, Hugh, 23
Parcarius, Richard, 28, 34
Parcheminer, Adam le, 51
Parco, Geoffrey de, 119
Parco, Will. de, 71
Paris, Helewisa dau. of Will. de, 28
Paris, John de, 15
Paris, Nica w. of Will. de, 28
Paris, Peter de, 14, 24-26
Paris, Robert, 101, 123
Paris, Walter de, 58
Paris, William de, 13, 28
Paris, William de, 121
Parisse, Reginald de, 123
Parker, Matthew, Archbp. of Canterbury, 252
Parkinson, Thomas, B.D., 252
Parles, William de, 42
Parni, Juliana de, 123
Parni, Richard de, 123
Parni, Rob. de, 123
Parr, William, Marquis of Northampton, 328
Passel, Ralph, Provost of Northampton, 75
Passelewe, Ralph, 90
Passelewe, Robert, 91
Passelewe, Thomas, 141

Pateshill, Dom. Simon de, 34
Pateshull, Martin de, Justice, 56, 60, 86
Patric, Robert, 54
Patricius, Thomas, 53
Patricius, William, 53
Paul, Abbot of Leicester, 12
Paumer, Gilbert le, 104, 128
Pauncefot, John, Knt., 182
Pavely, Richard de, 111
Pavely, William de, 111
Pavy, William, 185
Pawlet, Charles, Duke of Bolton, 251
Pawlett, William, 1st Marq. of Winchester, 330
Payn, Hugh, 114
Payn, John, Burgess of Gloucester, 65
Payn, Walter, 102
Pec, Thomas del, 86
Peche, Henry, Steward of Berkeley, 276, 283
Peche, Richard, 42
Pechie, Geoffery, 122
Peckham, George, of Denham, 231
Pedmain, Turstan de, 43
Pedyntun, Richard de, 127
Peisia, Suen de, 24
Peleter, Richard le, 148
Pemberton, James, of London, Goldsmith, 239
Pembroke, Earls of, *v.* Valence
*v.* Marshal
Pembroke, John, 194
Pendelesford, Thomas de, Chaplain, 255
Penna, John, fil. Jacobi de, 50
Penne, Colin de la, 61
Penris, William de, 58
Pepyn, Nicholas, 40
Perceval, John, 274
Perers, Hugh de, 90, 129
Perone, Ralph de, 64
Perrers, Robert de, 42
Perron, Ralph, 69
Pesemer, Rich., Knt., 70
Pesemer, Will. s. of Rich., 70
Peseya, Pesya, Henry de, 105, 139
Pete, John, 211
Peter, Bishop of Winchester, 79
Peter, Archdeacon of Worcester, 19
Peter, Abbot of Pershore, 173
Peter, Master, 16, 24
Peter, Clericus, 44, 68
Peter son of Geoffrey, 46
Peters, Dom. Hugh de, 104
Petipas, Petitpas, Roger, 47, 51, 83, 84, 91, 107
Petit, Hugh le, 26
Peuire, Paulin, 133
Peverel, Hamo, 111
Peverell, Dom. Peter, 101
Peyto, John, Knt., 256
Peyton, Sir Samuel, Bart., 246
Philip, Prior of Lenton, 61
Philip, Chaplain of Bedminster, 38
Philip bro. of Walter, 8
Picheford, Will. de, 79
Pickeswith, Richard de, 103
Picot, Will., 64, 67, 72, 76, 87, 88
Pictavensis, Peter, 120
Pidel, Alice wid. of P. de, 86
Pidel, Peter de, 71, 86
Pidel, Randolf de, 71
Pidel, Ronulf de, 86
Pigeon, Nicholas, 235
Pigeon, John, late Keeper of the Queen's Standing Wardrobe at the Tower, 235
Pik, Hugh, 42
Pike, John le, 119
Pincerna, Elias, 45, 51, 63, 66, 92, 93, 95, 107
Pincerna, Eustace, 72
Pincerna, Ralph, 12, 15
Pincerna, Walter, 121

Pincerna, Warin, 115
Pincerna, Warner, 52
Pincerna, Will. son of Eustace, 72
Pinkenei, Pinkeny, William, 26, 50
Pinkeni, Richard de, 31
Pinnekote, Walter de, 46
Pipard, Henry, 76
Pipard, Nichola, 76
Pipard, Ralph, Knt., 132
Pipart, Robert, 86
Pirin, Stephen, 43
Piris, Hugh de, 6
Piriton, Walter de, 129
Piro, William de, 19
Piscator, Ralph, 69
Piscis, Peter, 31
Pistor, Gilbert, 69
Pistor, Henry, 120
Pistor, Hugh, 33, 58, 116
Pistor, Michael, 122
Pistor, Ralph, of Newinton, 110
Pistor, Richard, 114
Pistor, Roger, 43
Pitcarne, Robert, Commendator of Dunfermline Abbey, Secretary of State for Scotland, 324
Pithering, Alric, 93
Pitt, William, Deputy to Sir E. Carey, 338
Planca, Gwaifer de, 6
Planca, Plancha, Hugh de, 6, 13
Planca, Roger de, 38
Planca, Planche, Plaunche, Thomas de la, 37, 78, 80, 81, 91, 100, 102, 108, 124, 125, 139
Planche, Planke, Plaunche, Robert de la, 91, 92, 105, 108, 112
Planche, Walter de la, 78, 81, 125
Planche, William de, 15
Planke, Simon de la, 73
Pleeiz, Ralph de, 11
Pleghestowe, Hugh de la, 85
Pleid, Matthew de, 63
Plessetis, Dom. John de, 97
Plessetis, Reginald de, 97
Plokenet, Alan de, Knt., 132
Plumbarius, Edric, 181
Plumpton, Henry de, 140
Plumton, William de, 104
Pochamton, Alex. de, 29
Poher, Roger le, 91
Poincel, Marg. w. of Rich., 112
Poincel, Richard, 112
Poinz, Hugh, s. of Nich., 56
Poinz, Dom. Nicholas, 56
Poinz *v.* also Poyntz
Pokebrok, Ralph s. of Reg. de, 61
Pole, Sir Giles, 330
Pole, Reginald, Cardinal, 215
Pole, Sir Walter de la, 266
Pollard, John, 191
Pontdelarch, Pontearche, Punthdelarch, Dom. William de, 29, 40, 59, 60
Ponte, Henry de, 95
Ponte, Will. de, 124
Ponte Arche, Dom. Juliana de, wife of R. de Berkeley, 31
Ponte Cardon', Richard de, 49
Pontefrigido, Stephen de, 76
Poole family, 318
Poole, Walter, Knt., 182
Poore, Rich. le, Bp. of Salisbury, 74
Popes: Clement III., 18; Innocent III., 38; Paul II., 191; Urban V., 172; Urban VI., 175
Popham, Henry, 181
Portauquen, Thomas, of Auraye, 229
Porte, John de la, of Frocester, 120
Porte, Sir John, Justice of Common Pleas, 208
Porter family, 296, 318
Porter, Thomas, Knt., late Sheriff of Gloucester, 302
Portesheved, Adam de, 94
Porwico, Master Hugh de, 55, 56
Poutrell, Geoffrey, 89
Poynes, Robert, 182

Poyninges, Sir Adrian, Captain of Portsmouth, 329
Poynt, John, 189
Poyntz family, 296, 318
Poyntz, Sir Anthony, 320
Poyntz, Arthur, 211
Poyntz, Sir John, 338
Poyntz, Nicholas, 211, 288, 328, 330
Praeres, Henry de, 79
Praiers, Henry, Knt., Lord of Dorsington, 253
Preaus, Symon de, 122
Prestewold, Alan de, 62
Prestewold, Ivo de, 128
Prestley, Capt., 343
Preston, Dominus de *v.* Byset
Preston, Gilb. de, Justice, 137
Preston, Roger de, 77
Prestwald, Anketil de, 90
Prestwald, Prestwalt, Elias, 50, 90
Preswalt, Will. son of Yvo de, 50
Prestwde, Richard de, 31
Prethor, Alduin, 26
Prethor, Thomas, 26
Pride, John son of John, 124
Prinsun, Alexander, 115
Prisun, Reginald de, 139
Prochard, Gerard, 23
Puchering, Walter, 83
Pudsay, Hugh, Bp. of Durham, 23
Puingtel, Puintell, Henry, 21, 42, 70
Pulla, John, 12
Pulle, Mabel w. of W. de la, 153
Pulle, William de la, 153
Punc', Nicholas, 13
Puntefreunt, Stephen de, 49
Punthdelarch *v.* Pontdelarch
Purlewent, Alex., 117
Purnell, Thomas, of Nibley, 210
Puteham, Ralph de, 50
Puterel, Puttrel, Geoffrey, 45, 50, 82, 86, 88, 90
Puterel, Putrel, Henry, 14, 17, 20, 43, 47
Puterel, Rich., of Cotes, 90
Puterel, Putrel, Putrell, Robert, 45, 48, 50, 61, 69, 86-88, 140
Puthot, Putot, William de, 21, 42, 63, 75, 82, 94, 110
Putof, Eustace de, 85
Putot, Nicholas, 134
Putot *v.* Puthot
Putrel, John, 128
Pygot, Peter, Knt , 87
Pykes, Agnes, 177

## Q

QUATREMARE, William de, 76
Quenci *v.* Quincy
Queneby, Ralph de, 81
Quentin, Philip, 60
Quercu, William de, 19
Quested, Ralph, 288
Quincy, Earls of Winchester, 271
Quincy, Margaret, Countess of Winchester, 60, 80, 81, 86
Quincy, Rog. de, Earl of Winchester, 118
Quincy, Seer de, 24
Quintin, son of Warin, 106
Quintin, John, 106
Quinton, Alan de, 88

## R

R —— Abbot of Dieulacres, 53
R —— Abbot of Keynsham, 58
R —— Prior of St. Augustine's, Bristol, 37
Rabayn, Elyas de, 131
Ralee, Will. de, Clerk, 86
Raleigh, William de, Justice, 76
Ralph, Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor, 79
Ralph, Abbot of Bristol, 162
Ralph, Abbot of Croxton, 82
Ralph, Abbot of Tintern, 148

Ralph, Canon of Oseney, 55, 56
Ralph, Chaplain of Coventry, 62
Ralph, Chaplain, 31
Ralph, Camerarius, 44, 75
Ralph, Clericus, 23
Ralph, cognatus Will. Longaspei, 28
Ralph, nepos Odonis de Empringham, 67
Ralph, son of Godfrey, 18
Ralph, son of Hugh, 39
Ralph, son of Nicholas, King's Steward, 74, 79
Ralph, son of Reginald, 86
Ralph, son of Wibert, 65, 108
Rampain, John de, of Childrey, 67
Rampayn, John de, 111
Randestorn, Rich. de, clerk, 53
Ranulph, Earl of Chester, 53, 54
Ratcliffe, Thomas, Earl of Sussex, 219, 225, 226
Raymonde, Capt. George, 231
Read, William, Captain of Holy Island, 225
Read, William, 296
Reade, Willtam, 268
Rebell, Thomas, of Humberston, 267
Redberd, Henry de Eston, 124
Reddeman, Henry de, 34
Rede *al.* Bonjon, Thomas, 183
Redence, John, 181
Redleg, Redlega, Ralph de, 21, 93
Reede, John, Steward to the Earl of Stafford [1437], 281
Rees, William, 256
Reffan, Richard de, 11
Reginald, Bishop of Bath, 18, 23
Reginald, Abbot of Gerondon, 140
Reginald, Abbot of Gloucester, 146
Reginald, Vicar of Arlingham, 174
Reginald, parson of Cam, 10
Reginald, sacerdos de Bereford, 29
Reginald, chaplain, 13, 14, 16, 24-26, 63
Reginald, clerk, 24
Reginald, the cook, 27
Reginald, Iberniensis, 42
Reginald fil. Basilie, 50
Reginald, son of Gladwin, 29
Reginald, son of the chaplain, 105
Reginald, son of Robert, 61
Reginald, son of William, 11
Reinger, Renger, Richard, Justice, 76, 77
Rele *v.* Roele
Remesby, Reginald de, 70
Rempistun, Ralph de, 46
Renger, *v.* Reinger
Reresby, Peter de, 50, 88
Resingis, Richard de, 11
Rethersby, Michael de, 48
Revell, Richard, 23
Rewa, Ailric de, 41, 43
Rich, Lord, 303
Rich, Anne, Countess of Warwick, 240
Richard, Bp. of Hereford, Pres. of Magdalen Coll., Oxon., 201
Richard, Dean of Pucklechurch, 20
Richard, Archdeacon of Gloucester, 19
Richard, Abbot of Bristol, 6, 8, 12, 137
Richard, Abbot of Keynsham, 20
Richard, Abbot of Tewkesbury, 200
Richard, Prior of Tretford, 68
Richard, Parson of Cerney, 140
Richard, chaplain of Blagdon, 43
Richard, chaplain of Cardiff, 23
Richard, chaplain of Stottesden, 97
Richard, capellanus de Sudleia, 20
Richard, clericus de Cumtonia, 26
Richard, clericus de Limesee, 122
Richard, clericus de Lukinton, 125
Richard, clericus de Marisco, 23
Richard, clericus de Suit', 28
Richard, chaplain, 14, 27
Richard, clerk, 125

Richard, notarius, 15
Richard, novus homo, 28
Richard, scriptor, 10
Richard, son of Alfred, 76
Richard, son of Arthur, 70, 74
Richard, son of the Clerk, 139
Richard fil. decani de Ketelbe, 51
Richard, son of Geoffrey 23
Richard, son of Garin, 12
Richard, son of Herebert, 30
Richard, son of Lioffus, 28
Richard, son of Michael, 111
Richard, son of Nicholas, 20
Richard, son of Osbert, 17
Richard fil. Ric Molendinarii, of Austrey, 98, 99
Richard, son of Robert the merchant, 100
Richard, son of Roger, 32
Richard, son of Serlo, 103
Richard, son of Suetric, 35
Richard, son of William, 13, 62, 122
Richard fil. Will. Prepositi de Appecorin, 124
Richard, Sir Andrew, 325
Richeman, son of Hernisus, 65
Richer, clericus de Roele, 14
Richmond, Duke of, *v.* Lennox
Ridde, John, of Orford, 257
Ridel, Ralph, 129
Ridel, Stephen, 21
Ridell, Geoffrey, 27
Ridelton, Henry de, 45
Rigges, Richard, 233
Ripa, William de, 53, 97
Riparia, Bartholomew de, 27
Riparia, Richard de, 27
Riparia, Walter nephew of Walt. de, 27
Ripariis, Dom. John de, 60, 71, 77, 81, 90
Ripariis, Richard de, Knt., 147
Ripariis, Roger de, 28
Ripariis, Dom. Walter de, 71
Ripariis, William de, 54, 111
Riston, Fulk de, 91
Riston, Rog. son of Fulk de, 91
Rivere, Alex. de la, of Fothringay, 128
Rivere, John de la, 90
Robert, Abbot of Combe, 210
Robert, Prior of Bath Abbey, 34
Robert, Prior of Kingswood Abbey, 100
Robert, Prior of St. Mary's, Worcester, 198
Robert, Canon of Bristol, 37
Robert, Rector of Freethorne, 174
Robert, Parson of Ozleworth, 83, 84, 91
Robert, clerk, of Fothringay, 128
Robert, clerk, of Segrave, 99
Robert, clerk, of Stratton, 111
Robert, clerk, of Strucardestone, 47
Robert, clericus vic [ecomitis], 27
Robert, the clerk, 99
Robert, the clerk, son of Hugh, 128
Robert, chaplain, 29
Robert, Dispensator, 75
Robert Juvenis, *v.* Fitzharding, Rob. son of Rob.
Robert, the Merchant, 100
Robert, Walensis, 149
Robert, son of Archebald, 28
Robert fil. Dunninghi, 43
Robert, son of Elias, 20
Robert, son of Fulk, 61
Robert, son of Gilbert, 82
Robert, son of Guy, 57, 58, 113, 114
Robert, son of Hugh, 67, 123, 128
Robert, son of Ivo, of Kegworth, 87
Robert, son of Ivor, 28
Robert, son of Maurice, 59
Robert, son of Nicholas, 131
Robert, son of Nigel, 54, 102, 108, 139
Robert, son of Norman, 46
Robert, son of Pagan, 149, 150, 273

Robert, son of Ralph, 82
Robert, son of Reginald, 51
Robert, son of Richard, 22, 31, 41, 43, 45, 57, 66, 73, 75, 92, 93, 140
Robert, son of Robert, 8, 82
Robert fil. Rob. cler. de Kingston, 62
Robert, son of Roger, 64
Robert, son of the Seneschal, 13
Robert, son of Walter, 27
Rocelinus, vice-agens, cancellarii, 24
Rocheford, Cecily w. of R. de, 91, 97
Rocheford, Robert de, 47, 51, 52, 64, 82-84, 91, 97, 100, 107, 125
Rocheford, Thomas de, 42, 64, 121
Rodbert, Hiberniensis, 26
Rodeberge, Rodeberwe, Rodebure, Thomas de, 64, 93, 110, 127
Rodeberge, William de, 118
Rodestorn, Richard de, 49
Rodinc, Thomas de, 34
Rodmerton, Turstan de, 108
Rodmerton, Will. son of Turstan de, 108
Rodmertun, Geoffrey de, 80
Roele, Ivo, son of Walkelin de, 14, 50
Roele, Richer, clericus de, 14
Roele, Rich. son of Walkelin de, 14
Roele, Role, Roger son of Walkelin de, 14, 39
Roele, Rele, Roel, Roelai, Role, Stephen de, 16, 17, 20, 43, 45, 49, 50, 87
Roger, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 157
Roger, Bishop of Worcester, 11, 55
Roger, Abbot of Cirencester, 140
Roger, Prior of Twinham, 38
Roger, chaplain of St. Nicholas, Gloucester, 69
Roger, clericus de Grimeston, 39
Roger, chaplain, 65
Roger, the clerk, 106
Roger, scriptor, 55
Roger, venator, 13
Roger, Dom., 62
Roger, fil. Ailaf, 63
Roger, son of Cecily, 65, 69
Roger, son of Fulk, 32
Roger, son of Hugh, 28
Roger, son of Nicholas, 33, 92
Roger, son of Theobald, 140
Roger, son of Theodbert, 75
Roger, son of Walerand, 16
Roger, son of Walter, 116, 128
Roger, John, collector of tonnage, etc., in the Port of London, 190
Rokebi, Henry de, 44
Rokebi, Robert de, 44
Rokhull, H—— de, 276
Rokingham, Geoffrey de, 67
Rokingham, Lettice d. of R. de, 77
Role *v.* Roele
Rolee, William de, 99
Rolf, Richard, Steward to the Earl of Stafford, [1437], 281
Romeseia, Richard de, clerk, 110
Rook, Nicholas, 166
Roos, family of, 295
Roos, Thomas, 5th Lord Roos, Warden of the West Marches, 178
Roos, Thomas, 9th Lord Roos, 186
Roppelaya, Robert de, 34
Ros, Roger de, 117
Rotomag', William de, Vic [arius ?] 36
Roubergh, John, 256
Rous, Mrs., 315
Rudd, Mathye, of Chelmsford, 240
Rudge, —— 343
Ruffus, Eustace, 108
Ruffus, John, 77
Ruffus, Rufus, Nicholas, 47, 51, 83, 84, 91, 100, 105, 107-109, 111, 130
Rufus, William, of East Challow, 67
Rufus de Houwes, Henry, 82
Rufus de Houwes, Hugh son of Henry, 82

Rugge, Thomas, 182
Rumele, Alice de, 68 *n.*
Rupe, Guido de, 6
Rupe, Th—— de, 146
Rupeforti, *v.* Rochford
Rus, Nicholas le, 94
Russel, Adam, 81, 83, 94, 110, 111
Russel, Adrian, 200
Russel, Geoffrey, 134
Russel, Luke, 107
Russel, Peter, 20
Russel, William, 77
Russel, William, of Overton, 90
Russell, Sir Francis, 224
Russell, Fran., Earl of Bedford, 226
Russell, Odo, 31
Russell, Robert, Mayor of Bristol, 183
Russell, William, Provost of Gloucester, 65
Russell, Lord William, 342
Ruthven, William, Earl of Gowrie, 331, 332
Ruwes, Henry de, 66
Ryel, Alice d. of Will, 187

## S

SABAUDIA, Peter de, 131
Sabina, widow, 85
Sacheverell, Sir Richard, 207
Sackville, Sir Richard, 212
Sackville, Thomas, Lord Buckhurst, Earl of Dorset, 221, 336
Sadgrave, Sagrave, *v.* Segrave
Saham, Master Philip de, 36
Saham, William de, Justice Itinerant, 298
Sairebruche, Comte de, *v.* Montagu, Sir John
Sake, Alice dau. of John, 278
Salbe, Hervey de, 86
Salewine, Richard, 45
Salisbury, Earls of, *v.* Cecil; Montagu; Neville; William Longespée
Sallowe, Geoffrey de, 46
Salso Marisco, Saltemareis, Adam de, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14-16
Salso Marisco, Saltemaries, Elias de, 13, 14
Salso Marisco, Saltemareis, Henry de, 8, 14, 22
Salso Marisco, Hubert de, 18
Salso Marisco, Hugh de, 60, 83
Salso Marisco, John de, 151
Salso Marisco, Matilda wife of Will. son of Elias de, 62
Salso Marisco, Sautemareis, Maurice de, 73, 82, 83, 94-103, 110, 113, 118, 125, 127, 130, 134, 136, 138
Salso Marisco, Saltemaresco, Saltemareis, Robert de, 4, 6, 7, 11
Salso Marisco, Will. son of Elias de, 62
Saltemareis, W—— de, 10
Salvagio, Adam de, 63
Salysbury, John, 184, 185
Samson, Robert, 54
Sampson, Abbot of Kingswood, 137
Sampson, son of Sampson, 90
Sancta Brigida, Richard de, 99, 113, 114
Sancta Cruce, Robert de, 30, 43
Sancto Amando, Amauric de, 126, 139, 146, 177, 179
Sancto Andrea, Adam de, 53
Sancto Andrea, John son of Hugh de, 120
Sancto Andrea, Richard de, 120
Sancto Andrea, Dom. Roger de, 87
Sancto Andrea, Thomas s. and h. of Henry de, 120
Sancto Augustino, John de, 29
Sancto Eadmundo, Walter de, 90
Sancto Edmundo, William de, 45, 60, 62, 76, 77, 86-90
Sancto Edwardo, Peter de, 45, 50, 60, 62, 65, 69, 76, 77, 80, 85, 86, 88, 120, 140

Sancto Georgio, William de, 69, 97
Sancto Germano, Anselm de, 118, 126, 139
Sancto Jacobo, Walter de, 110, 111
St. Johan, John, 256, 272
St. Leger, John, 241, 244, 303
Sancto Leodegario, Reginald de, 27
Sancto Licio [St. Liz] Andrew de, 51
Sancto Licio, Henry de, 32, 92
Sancto Licio, Simon de, Knt., 132
Sancto Mauro, Hawisia wife of L. de, 69
Sancto Mauro, Lawrence de, 69
Sancto Mauro, Nicholas de, 106, 13:
Sancto Mauro, Roger de, 70
Sancto Mauro, William de, 70
Sancto Medardo, Geoffrey de, 128
Sancto Michaele, Simon de, 111
Sancto Nicholao, Simon de, 97
St. Omer, Matilda de, 285
Sancto Quintino, Herbert de, 22
Sancto Salvatore, Eudo de, 12
Sancto Sampsone, Ralph de, 133
Sancto Vigore, Humphrey de, 8
Sancto Walerico, Bernard de, 272
Sancto Walerico, Reginald de, 272
Sandale, John de, 153
Sangrinel, Roger, 97, 111
Sansun, William, 46
Santemars, Helias de, 16
Santemars, Robert de, 15
Satgrave *v.* Segrave
Saunders, John, 242
Saunford, Dom. Thomas de, 126
Sauvage, Geoffrey de, Justice, 60
Savage, George, clerk, 223
Savage, John, 223
Savaric, Dean of Bristol, 19
Savoner, Rich. le, clerk, 146
Saxelby, Hugh de, 104
Saxton, Robert de, 158
Scaccario, Andrew de, 44, 105
Scaccario, Henry de, Sheriff of Berks, 54, 126
Scai, Adam le, 37, 108, 125
Scai, Scay, Sckai, Roger de, 6, 8, 28
Scai, William le, 37, 108, 109
Scandeisell, Richard de, 140
Scay, Scray, Matthew le, 71, 81, 84, 108, 109, 127, 139
Scay, Ralph de, 12
Scepey, Seepey, Robert de, 45, 88, 89
Schalopesburia, Stephen de, 34
Schardelaghe, Schardelowoe, Hugh de, 73, 77
Schelvistone, Jocelin de, 98
Schelvistone, Will. s. of Joc. de, 98
Schey, John de, 126
Schey, Peter son of Matthew de, 126
Schiphard, John, 130
Schokerwich, William de, 146
Schypton, Dom. Thomas, Wardrobe Keeper to Lord Berkeley, 283
Scipton, Dom. Gilbert de, 78
Scocia, John de, Earl of Chester, etc. 78, 79
Scone, Will. le, 120
Scoth, Nicholas, 117
Scoth, Thomas, 118
Scoticus, Robert de Waledon, 52
Scotland, Kings of:
Alexander III., 137
James VI., 222, 324, 331, 333
Scottard, Richard, 176
Scottus, Thomas, 109
Scray *v.* Scai, Scay
Scrope, Thomas le, 10th Lord Scrope, 336
Scropes, Henry de, 102, 124
Scutarius, William, 43
Sebrook, Lionel, steward to Th., Lord Berkeley, 183
Secegrave *v.* Segrave
Sechevile, Ralph de, 90
Sedgrave, Sedgravia *v.* Segrave
Sedle, Lucian de, 20

Seepe, Seepey, *v.* Scepey
Sees, William de, 20
Segrave, Sadgrave, Sagrave, Satgrave, Secegrave, Sedgrave, Sethgrava
Family of, 13, 294
Amabel, w. of Gilb. de, 76, 85
Edith, w. of Herebert de, 43
Edmund de, 68, 88, 89
Gilbert I. de, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19, 39, 43, 44, 88
Gilbert II. de, 13 *n.*, 76, 85, 89, 98, 101, 103, 104, 117, 119, 131, 132
Gilbert, heir of Herebert, son of Roger de, 43
Mag. Gilbert, 283
Henry de, 45, 62, 65, 69, 75, 76, 85, 87, 89, 90, 129
Herebert s. of Rog. de, 43
Hugh s. of Tho. de, 39
Hugh de, chaplain, 98
John de, 13 *n.*
John de, Warden of Scotland, etc. 150-153, 158, 159, 264, 283
John son of John de, 163
Nicholas, Baron Segrave, 13 *n.*, 85 *n.*, 128, 130, 153, 264
Stephen I. de, Chief Justice, 13-91 *passim*
Stephen II. de, 13 *n.*, 120, 128-130, 132, 140, 149, 150, 153, 156
Mag. Stephen de, 283
Thomas son of Anketil, 14, 16, 17
William son of Rog. de, 16
Seinewill, Senevil, William de, 48, 67, 87, 117
Seled, a tenant in Rearsby, 88
Selewine, Robert, 107
Seli, Sely, Walter, 110, 113, 114, 122, 124, 127, 137
Seli, William, 121
Sellarius, Richard, 102
Serdelawe *v.* Shardelaw
Sergeant, Thomas, 182
Sergeaunt, Sergiant, Seriant, John, 161, 172, 175, 241
Seriant, William le, 95
Serlo, Richard son of, 103
Ses, Hugh de, 44
Sethgrava *v.* Segrave
Seuahanton, Ailmer de, 44
Seuare, William, 130
Seuari, Robert, 58
Sewacre, Sewake, Sewaker, John, 93, 100, 106, 107, 113, 126, 133
Sewi, 72
Sewin, Thomas, of Croxton, 50
Seymore, Walter, 179
Seymour of Frampton, family of, 318
Seynmar, Rich. le, 120
Seyntleye, John de, 64
Shardelaw, Robert de, Justice, 76
Shep', Shepeya, Shepeye, Robert de, 50, 90, 103, 129
*v.* also Scepey
Sheparde, Walter, 268
Sherley, Sir Henry, 340
Sherly, George, of Astwell, 232
Shipiere, Philip, 179
Shipman, family of, 296
Shipward, John, sen., Mayor of Bristol, 191
Shipward, John, jun., 191
Shipward, Walter le, 126
Shipwarde, George, 280
Shirley, Ralph, Knt., 204, 257
Shotindon, Robert de, 133
Shrapnel, W. F., Steward of Berkeley, 275, 283, 293
Shrewsbury, Earls of, *v.* Talbot
Sibethorp, Thomas de, parson of Bekyngham, 158
Sidenhale, Avice sister of Rog. de, 86
Sidenhale, Roger de, 86
Sidney, Barbara w. of Rob., Viscount Lisle, 245
Sidney, Sir Philip, 297
Sidney, Robert, Viscount Lisle, 245, 248
Sidney, Will., son of Rob., Viscount Lisle, 245

Sifrewast, Syfrewast, Rog. de, 40, 81
Silicot, Hugh de, 67
Simon, clerk of Austrey, 99
Simon, clericus de Heuthlingburg, 98
Simon, clerk, 86, 99
Simon, son of Alured, 69
Sipton, Gilbert de, 91
Sipward, Alured le, 93
Sitsilt *v.* Cecil
Siuard, superbus, 26
Siwaldebi, Alan de, 89
Siwaldebi, Siwoldebi, John de, 51, 89
Siward, Dom. Richard, 80
Sixtenebi, Thomas de, 47
Sixtenebi, Will. son of Tho. de, 19
Sixteneby, Sixceneby, William de, 90, 104
Skenefrid, Mahel de, 13
Skot, Marg., wife of N. le, 254
Skot, Nicholas le, 254
Skypward, Alured le, 113
Slane, Edith, 65, 69
Slide, Richard, 118
Slimbrige, Slimbruge, Helias de, 25, 33, 57
Slimbrigga, Juliana de, 33
Slimbruge, Almer de, 93
Slimbruge, Alured son of A. de, 93
Slimbruge, Hugh son of Alured, son of Almer de, 93
Slimbrugg, Master Maurice de, 25
Sloetre, Slohter, Robert de, 16, 42
Smalcombe, William, 175, 179
Smart, John, 160
Smart, Philip, 160
Smith, J———, 326
Smith, Miles, Bishop of Gloucester, 312
Smyth, Edward, 317
Smyth, John, of Nibley, Historian of the Berkeleys, 240, 245-247, 281, 282, 293, 306, 307, 314, 317, 324, 338
Smyth, John II. of Nibley, 250, 317
Smyth, John, customer of Southampton Port, 229
Smyth, Robert, 282
Smyth, Thomas, of Wanswell, 248
Smyth, William, Rouge Dragon, 296
Smythe, Thomas, Alderman of London, 242
Smythe, William, Keeper of Mickelwood Chace, 280
Snellinge, Rob. Bailiff of Ipswich, 234
Snigga, Snigge, Walter, 18, 35, 38, 52
Snipestre, Ralph de, 44
Sokerwik, Roger de, 82
Soleigneio, Alured de, 54
Solero, Dom. Henry de, Knt., 149
Someri, Sumeri, William de, 91, 102
Somerset, Earl of, *v.* Carr
Somerset, Duke of, *v.* Beaufort
Somerset, Edward, 4th Earl of Worcester, 339
Somerset, Henry, Duke of Beaufort, 343
Somerset, William, 3rd Earl of Worcester, 329
Somery, Amabel w. of R. de, 85 *n.*
Somery, Roger de, 85 *n.*
Sondes, William, Lord Sondes, 287
Sone, John le, 117
Sopere, Richard le, 126
Sorel, Thomas, 31, 53
Sorestan, Richard de, 109
Soreston, Robert de, 81
Southwell, Elizabeth, 340 *n.*
Spana, Bernard de, 16
Spareshol t, Will. son of John de, 139
Sparkeford, —— de, 74
Sparkeford, Helias, 74
Sparkeford, Robert de, 42, 74
Speciarius, Robert, Provost of Northampton, 75
Speciarius, Robert, 140
Spencer, Thomas, 246
Spencer, William, 193

Spenser, Eliz., dau. of Sir John, wife of Sir G. Carew, 252
Spereke, Walter, 119
Spileman, John, 118
Spilemon, Spyleman, Walter, 64, 118, 124
Spineto, Walter de, 63
Spryng, John, Sheriff of Bristol, 292
Spuz, Matilda de, wife of Rob. de Novilla, 53
Stabler, Robert le, 51, 83
Stafford, Anne, Duchess of Buckingham, 187, 188
Stafford, Edward, 3rd Duke of Buckingham, 213, 283
Stafford, Henry, Duke of Buckingham, 327
Stafford, Hugh de, Earl of Stafford, 316
Stafford, Humphrey, Earl of Stafford, 281
Stafford, Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham, 186, 317
Stafford, John, Archbishop of Canterbury, 186
Stafford, Thomas de, Earl of Stafford, 317
Stalipres, Roger, 44
Stampes, John son of Rog. de, 127
Stampes, Rich. son of Rog. de, 127
Stane, Stanes, Bernard de, 13, 14, 18, 22, 24, 29, 31, 32, 35, 36, 38, 52, 60-62, 117, 181
Stane, Stanes, Maurice de, 93, 94, 96, 99, 103, 110, 118, 122, 127, 130, 138
Stane, Stanes, Stannes, Robert de, 58, 129, 141, 148, 149
Stane, Stanes, William de, 110, 118, 127
Stanes, Henry de, 13
Stanes, Peter de, 57, 58
Stanes, Ralph de, 59
Stanford, Godfrey de, 17
Stanhope, Sir John, 244
Stanhope, Sir Michael, Groom of the Chamber, 243, 315
Stanlega, John de, nepos Matild. de Landa. 55
Stanlega, William de, 125
Stanley, Thomas, Lord Stanley, 189
Stanley, Thomas, Earl of Derby, 197
Stanley, William, Knt., 189
Stanton *al.* Staunton, Alice de, 77
Stanton, Robert de, 134
Stanton, Walter de, 96
Stapleton, Robert de, 147
Stapleton, Walter de, Bishop of Oxford, 273
Staunton, John de, 180
Staunton, Roger de, 150
Staveleia, Adam de, 34
Stephen, Clerk, 53, 106
Stephen, bro. of "Richer clericus de Roele," 14
Stephen, Virgo *al.* Parvus, 26
Steple, William de, 63
Stevens, John, 179
Stewart, Col. William, Scotch Ambassador, 332
Stihelvei, Peter de, 26
Stintescombe, Harding de, 8
Stintescombe, Stintescumbe, Roger de, 8, 13
Stintescumb, Ralph de, 13
Stintescumbe, Stintecumbe, Stintiscumbe, Styntescumbe, Peter de, 45, 51, 57-59, 63, 66, 72, 73, 83, 92, 93, 104, 110-112, 129, 147, 154, 157
Stintescumbe, Thomas de, 102
Stivintun, Richard de, 106
Stivintun, Stiwentun, Symon son of R. de, 106, 119
Stock, Sansun de la, 117
Stocke, William de la, 117
Stockewall, William, 179
Stokes, Robert de, 128
Stokes, Saiher de, 20
Stone, Robert de, 142, 154, 308
Stone, Roberd of, Lord of Wanswell and Stone, 297

Stourton, William, 181
Stowe, Nicholas de, Constable of Berkeley, 102
Stowe, Stephen, 255
Straunge, John, 327
Straunge, Robert, Sheriff and Mayor of Bristol, 190, 193
Stretton, John de, 166
Stretun, Helias de, 28
Strickland, John, Rector of Sutton-Bunnington, 249
Stuart, Lady Arabella, 244, 337
Stuart, Charles, 5th Earl of Lennox, 331
Stuart, Ludovic, Duke of Lennox, 339
Stuoet, Walter, 112
Stures, Walter de, 28
Stut, Richard, 113
Stut, Walter, 93
Stut, William, 8
Stutecumb, Richard de, 36
Stywarde, Richard, 124
Suanintona, Adam, son of Adam son of Gunel de, 27
Sub-Gardino, Robert, 85
Sudely, Ralph, Lord, 186
Sudinton, Master Thomas de, 149
Sudleia, Ralph de, 20
Suffolk, Duke of, *v.* Brandon, Charles
Suht, John, de Culkertune, 127
Suint', Walter de, 28
Suit', Richard, clerk of, 28
Sulby, Dom. Bartholomew de, 142
Sulign', Saulingm', Alured de, 53
Sumerford, Reginald de, 12
Sumeri, *v.* Someri
Sumery, Ralph, 29
Sune, John le, 14
Sune, Ralph, 78
Super-la-Grene, John, 122, 123
Surmanensis, Albertus, 171
Surrey, Earl of, *v.* Warenna
Sussex, Earl of, *v.* Ratcliffe
Sutheberi, Hugh de, 63
Suthleic, Ralph de, 91
Sutton, John, 181
Sutton, Mabel, w. of Will. de, 60
Sutton, Richard de, Knt., 87
Sutton, William de, 60
Suttorp, Tho. son of Rob. de, 127
Swan, Henry, 62
Swanhungre, Swonhungre, Thomas de, 103, 117, 129, 146, 148, 154
Swanley, John, jun. 187
Swonhangre, Elyas de, 175
Swonhungre, John de, 151
Swift, Jonathan, 311
Swigin, chaplain, 36
Swillington, Roger, 265
Sybil, Abbess of Wilton, 174
Sybil, w. of Nich. son of Rog., 109
Syde, William de, 154, 160, 161, 163, 164, 170, 177, 181, 274, 277, 284
Sydney, Sir Henry, 226, 322
Sydney, Marg. w. of Sir Hen., 296
Sydney, Robert, Earl of Leicester, 339
Syfrewast, *v.* Sifrewast
Symon, *v.* Simon
Symon, Will. son of Walt., 64

## T

TABLESFORD, Tevellesford, Ivor de, 34, 35
Taillour, Robert le, 160
Taillur, Roger, 115
Takel, Ralph, 104
Takel, William, 104
Talbot, Lady, [1504], 263
Talbot, Joan, wife of James, Lord Berkeley, 187
Talbot, Edward, Viscount Lisle 263, 266
Talbot, Eliz. wife of John, Duke of Norfolk, 199

Talbot, Eliz., Lady Lisle, [1546], 212
Talbot, Lady Elizabeth, 191, 301
Talbot, Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury, 336
Talbot, Henry, 180
Talbot, Joan, Lady Lisle, [1500], 263
Talbot, John, 1st Earl of Shrewsbury, 186, 266, 300
Talbot, John, Viscount Lisle, 186, 212, 296
Talbot, Margaret, wife of John, 1st Earl of Shrewsbury, 185, 188, 189, 266. *Introd.*
Talbot, Margaret, widow of Thomas, Viscount Lisle, 193. *Introd.*
Talbot, Lady Margaret, 191, 301
Talbot, Thomas, Viscount Lisle, [slain at Nibley], 188, 191-193, 266, 270, 298. *Introd.*
Talebot, Ermintruda d. of Roger, 68 *n.*
Talebot, Rob. son of Ralph, 27
Tanator, Thomas, de Graham, 41
Tancy, Will. de, Steward of Berkeley, 98, 130
Tannarius, Ralph, 130
Tanquart, Richard, 122
Tatereshall, Walter de, 128
Taverner, Roger le, 130
Tece, Jordan, 106
Tedballdus, clericus, 75
Tefleford, Helias de, 129
Tefleford, Thomas de, 129
Teinton, Lewis de, 19
Temple, John de, notary public, 130
Teste, Lawrence, 267
Tetbury, Robert de, Abbot of Kingswood, 150
Tettebire, Philip de, 71
Tevellesford, *v.* Tablesford
Textor, John, of Claverdon, 114
Textor, Richard, the Clerk, son of John, 114
Teysante, Thomas, 214
Thame, Philip de, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 162
Thaylard, Ralph, 67
Thebanensis, Paulus, 171
Their, Simon, 26
Theobald, son of Walter, 21
Thiringeham, Thomas de, 34
Thirintona, Master Walter de, 37
Thodric, Geoff. son of Hugh, 86
Thodric, Hugh, 86
Thoki, Toki, Alice, 52, 82
Tholi, Toli, Robert, 65, 69
Thomas, Prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, 140
Thomas, Parson of Newington, 37, 71, 100
Thomas, capellanus de Cnolla, 34
Thomas, chaplain of Foxcote, 30
Thomas, clerk of Dudinton, 28
Thomas, clericus de Stratton, 111
Thomas, clerk of Tortworth, 118
Thomas, clericus de Wyditone, 106
Thomas, chaplain, 13
Thomas, the clerk, 114
Thomas, Dispensarius *al.* Dispensator, 14, 20
Thomas, serviens, 133
Thomas, serviens, of Austrey, 99
Thomas, serviens, of Berkeley, 96
Thomas, Walensis, 149
Thomas, son of Andrew, 97, 115
Thomas, son of Anthony, 147
Thomas, son of Baldwin, 112
Thomas, son of Geremund, 17
Thomas, son of Gervase, 17
Thomas, fil. Goche, 16
Thomas fil, Gore, 16
Thomas, son of Gregory, clerk of Exton, 67
Thomas, son of Hugh, clerk of Croxton, 114
Thomas, son of Nicholas, 123
Thomas, son of Richard, 42
Thomas, son of Robert Nepos de Osleworth, 42

Thomas, son of Simon, 116
Thomas, son of Thomas, Bailiff of Croxton, 114
Thomas, son of William, 34
Thomas, frater Domini [de Wick], 28
Thomas, family of, 318
Thomas, John, of Newport, 243
Thomas, Richard, Bailiff to Lord Berkeley, 236
Thomas, Robert, 206, 255
Thomond, Earl of, *v.* O'Brien
Thorend, William de, 72
Thorenny, Torenni, Rob. de, 36, 40
Thoringn', Thoringtun, Ran. de, 35
Thoringn', Robert de, 35
Thorp, Geoffrey de, 14
Thorp, Nicholas de, 87
Thorp, Richard de, 77, 86, 117, 128
Thorp, Robert de, clericus, 48
Thorp, Robert de, 87
Thorpe family, 318
Thorpe, George, 243, 248, 249, 282
Thorpe, George, of Wanswell, 263
Thorpe, John son of Geo., 260
Thorpe, Marg. wid. of George, 260
Thorpe, Marg. dau. of Geo., 260
Thorpe, Martin de, 119
Thorpe, Nicholas, of Wanswell, 221, 259
Thorpe, Will. son of Geo., 260
Thorpp, John, 188
Throgmorton family, 318
Throgmorton, Throkmorton, Sir Thomas, of Tortworth, 209, *n.*, 268, 329, 330, 333
Throkmerton, George, 237
Thudeham, Bartholomew de, 127
Thudeham, Eadmund de, 127
Thudeham, Jocelin de, 127
Thurban, Robert, 210
Thuringeham, Thomas de, 59
Thurkelby, Roger de, 101
Thursteineston, Thursteinastun, Thursteintun, Tursteinston, Tursteineton, Turtanesthan, etc. Ralph de, 17, 20, 39, 44, 46-49, 61, 64, 69, 87-89
Thursteinistun, Rob. son of Ralph de, 88
Tibeton, Robert de, 148
Tike, John, 94
Tillebury, Godselm de, 72
Tilli, Dom. Walter de, 80
Timpan, Hugh, 19
Tindale, Robert de, 127
Tiringham, Thomas de, 25, 36, 62, 63, 129
Tirrell, Edward, 237
Tisun, Tysun, Walter, 47, 51, 83, 84, 107
Toke, nurse of Alice de Berkele, 25
Toki, *v.* Thoki
Tolebu, Simon, 42
Toli, *v.* Tholi
Tomkins, John, gatekeeper at Berkeley, 280
Torell, William, 72
Torenni, *v.* Thorenni
Tormertun, Mael de, 16
Tornour, Robert, 185
Tornour, William, 185
Torp, Geoffrey de, 39
Torp, Nicholas de, 72
Torp, Ralph de, 48
Torp, Reginald de, 47
Torp, Richard son of Serlo de, 131
Torp, Robert de, 49, 69, 86
Torp, Serlo, 131
Torp, William de, 134
Torp, *v.* also Thorp
Torteworth, Henry, 255
Tracy family, 318
Tracy, John, 333
Tracy, William, Sheriff of Gloucester, 277
Traford, Anselm de, 42
Travers, William, of Winchendon, 120

Tregoz, R—— de, 134
Treigoz, Robert, 23
Treilli, Trelli, William, 78, 108, 139
Trenewyth, Ralph, 179
Tresgroys, Dom. John, Knt., 149
Trevysa, John, Vicar of Berkeley, 293. *Introd.*
Troham, Richard de, 40
Troi, Wido de, 27
Trotman, Jocelin, Bishop of Bath, 74
Trowella, Nicholas de, 17
Trussi, William, 37
Try, William and Isabella, 194
Trye family, 318
Trye, Gerard, 209
Trye, Thomas, of Caloughdon, 210, 263
Tudderle, William, clerk, 179
Tudinton, Robert de, 20
Tudintona, Philip de, 20
Tuiford, Twiford, Twyford, Robert de, 14, 17, 20, 32, 43, 67, 88
Tumberlaye, Roger de, 121
Tuneb', Master William de, 53, 56
Tur, Richard de la, 50
Turevilla, Turvill, Geoff. de, 30, 53
Turkel fil. Hoviet, 17
Turkelby, Turketleby, Rog. de, 60, 81
Turkil, 48
Turner, Ann, 317
Turpin, Mahu, 35
Turre, Gregory de, 11
Tursteineston, etc. *v.* Thursteineston
Turtanesthan, *v.* Thursteineston
Turvill, Geoff. de, *v.* Turevilla
Turvill, Hamo de, 85
Turvill, Rich. de, parson of Penn, 50
Turvill, Richard de, 89
Turvill, Robert de, 21
Turvill, Turvilla, William de, 32, 89
Tuschet, Thomas de, 54
Twiford, Twyford, *v* Tuiford
Tyeis, Henry le, Custos of Oxford, 146
Tyeis, Henry le, 271
Tyes, family of, 177 *n.*
Tyes, Alice, 177 *n.*
Tyes, Henry, Lord, 177
Tyndale, Edward, Receiver, for the King, of Berkeley Lordship, 205, 206
Tyndale, Richard, 287
Tyndale, Thomas, 329
Tyndall, Edith dau. of Rich., 215
Tyndall, Richard and Katharine, of Stinchcombe, 215
Tyrel, Ralph, 65
Tyringeham, Tyringham, Thomas de, 40, 58, 92, 93
Tyringham, Thomas de, Prior of Stanley St. Leonard's, 308
Tyringetun, Thomas de, 66
Tysun, *v.* Tisun

## U

UDLISFORD, William son Will. and Marg. de, 52
Uffington, James de, 115
Uffinton, Peter de, 126
Uffinton, Robert de, 115
Ulehale, Henry de, 122
Ulpenne, Bartholomew de, 149
Ulrich, William, 52
Undirlych, William de, chaplain, 164
Unfridus, Superbus, 26
Uppilla, Hugh de, 23
Upthorp, Peter de, 37
Upton, Bartholomew de, 20
Upton, William de, 91
Uptun, Robert de, 136
Uptune, Walter de, 71
Urswyk, Thomas, 194

## V

VACCARIUS, Rob. son of Will. 93
Vaccarius, William, 93
Vacher, Hugh le, of Croxton, 122

Vale, John le, 96
Valain', Tedbald de, 19
Valence, Joan w. of William de, Countess of Pembroke, 142
Valence, William de, Earl of Pembroke, 142
Valentia, William de, uncle of King Edward I., 147
Valeynes, Thomas de, Knt. 132
Valle, Robert de, Knt., 146
Valoniis, Valounes, Hamo de, 21
Valstein, Thal et Trautmanstorff, Amadeus, Baron de, 343
Vane, Henry, Chamberlain to the Earl of Stafford [1437], 281
Varner, pincerna, 40
Vassal, Geoffrey, 42
Vassal, Hugh, 23, 42
Vaughan, Walter, of Golden Grove, 227
Vaughan, William, 230
Vaus, Hubert de, 59
Veel, family of, 318
Veel, Peter de, Knt., 157
Veel, Dom. Robert le, 81, 98, 126, 141, 148, 299
Veel, William, 83
Veer, *v.* Ver
Veisin, William, 44
Velur, William le, 114
Venator, William, 112
Venur, Michael le, 127, 129
Venur, William le, 120
Ver, Baldwin de, 54
Ver, Dom. Robert de, 92, 98
Verdun, Annora wid. of Dom. Walt. de, 126
Verdun, Ralph de, 26
Verdun, Richard de, 49
Verdun, Verdoun, Roger de, 121, 150
Verdun, Dom. Walter de, 126
Verdun, William de, Archdeacon of Gloucester, 33, 38
Verney, Verniz, William de, 49
Vernon, Guarin de, 53
Vernon, Ralph de, Clerk to Ranulph, Earl of Chester, 53
Vernon, Robert de, 12
Vernon, Robert, 334
Vernun, William de, 54
Vesci, Peter de, 31, 53
Veun, Henry de, 80
Veysee, William le, 147
Vhiteswrhe, William son of Bertram de, 53
Vike, Peter de, 105
Vilers, Guy son of Rog. de, 24
Vilers, Walter de, 24
Vilers, Wiot de, 25
Viliers, William de, 21
Villars, Sir John, 267
Ville, Thomas de la, 23
Vinea, Nicholas de, clerk, 103
Vitalis, Monk of Kingswood, 100
Vitor, Simon, 75
Vitulus, *v.* Veel
Vivien, Robert, 16
Vouler, Gonilda wife of Roger le, wid. of M. de Baggepath, 137
Vouler, Roger le, de Hulle, 137
Vydevyle, Richard, 174
Vyell, Henry, Sheriff of Bristol, [1374], 292
Vyllers, John, 265
Vyvoun, Petronilla, Domina de Button, 133

## W

W——, Abbot of Kingswood, 25
W——, Sacristan of Bristol Abbey, 37
Wace, John son of Walt., 27
Wace, Philip son of Elias, 27
Wace, Philip, 129
Wade, John, of Bristol, 212
Wade, Roger, "Crouder," 153

Wager, Richard, 106, 107
Wain, Walter, 46
Wakelin, rector de Hanlop, 90
Wakelyn, Richard, of Lollington, 199
Waldesef, R—— de, magister Slebeth, 146
Waldesek, Ralph de, 134
Waldis, William de, 134
Wale, John, of Bristol, 254
Wale, William, 119
Waleis, Waleys, Ralph, 175, 176
Walensis, David, 22
Walerand, Dom. Robert, Sheriff of Gloucester, 97, 131, 132
Walesham, Clement de, 72
Walesham, Nicholas de, 72
Waleton, Robert de, 45, 85, 88
Waletun, Osbert de, 49
Waleys, Johanna, Prioress of St. Mary Magdalene, Bristol, 187
Waleys, Philip le, 148
Walkelin, 6
Walkelin, Canon of Bristol, 37
Waller, Anne wid. of Rich., 240
Waller, Thomas son of Rich., 240
Waller, Sir William, 340
Wallet, Richard, 186
Walsingham, Sir Francis, 331, 333
Walter, Bishop of Worcester, 153
Walter, Prior of Bath, 35
Walter, Prior of Kenilworth, 122
Walter, Dean of Cam, 19
Walter, Dean of ——, 38
Walter, capellanus de Castello, 18
Walter, chaplain to Robert de Berchele, 22
Walter, chaplain of Berkeley, 38
Walter, clericus de Stanes, 127
Walter, chaplain, 29, 30, 52
Walter, clericus, "cognomento archidiaconus, 55
Walter, clerk, 125
Walter, magister de Gosintun, 121
Walter, homo persone, 58
Walter, vetus prepositus, 93
Walter, son of Agnes, 117
Walter, son of Alan, 98
Walter, son of Albert, 7, 13
Walter, son of Alwin, 13
Walter, son of Edward, 28
Walter, fil. Henrici Monetarii, 119
Walter, fil. Holfi, 112
Walter, son of Ric. son of Suetric, 35
Waltham, Henry de, 79
Walton, Richard de, 106
Waltun, Pagan de, 129
Wamstrong, Thomas, 181
Wanci, Wauci, Geoffrey de, 18, 71
Wanci, Robert de, 23
Wanci, William de, 54
Wandlyngtone, Alexander de, 106
Waneswelle, Jordan de, 50
Wanetingre, Jocelin de, 67
Wappenbiri, John de, 17
Wappenbiri, Rob. son of Tho. de, 17
Warbast, Alice w. of John, 173
Warbast, John, 173
Warbulton, Richard, 273
Warcebec, Robert de, 44
Warde, Matthew, M.A., 244
Warde, Symon, 174
Warenna *v.* also Warren
Warenna, Fulch de, 11
Warenna, John de, Earl of Surrey, 157, 159
Warenna, Reginald de, 11
Warennarius, William, 11
Warenoshebi, Warenothebi, Gilbert de, 16
Warin, chaplain, 55, 56
Warin, son of Geoffrey, 16
Warknotheb', Ralph de, junior, 51
Warner, family of, 297
Warre, Lord de la, *v.* West
Warre, John la, 30, 70
Warre, Jordan le, 6, 58, 78, 80, 97, 98

Warre, Peter la, 22, 58, 78
Warre, Richard le, 80
Warra, Robert la, 35, 46, 58, 181
Warren *v.* also Warenna
Warren, Hamelin, Earl of, 11
Warrenne, William, Earl of, 36, 89
Warrenne, William de, Earl of Surrey, 78
Warwick, Earls of, *v.* Beauchamp; Nevile
Warwick, Countess of, *v.* Rich
Waryn, William, of Bristol, 185
Wassaund, Alan de, 101
Wasseburn, William de, 91
Wasteneis, Wasteneys, William de, 65, 69, 73, 77, 87, 140
Wastingele, Walter de, 134
Watersip, William de, 110
Watson, Edward, 267
Wattevil, Robert de, 7
Wauci, *v.* Wanci
Waude, Walter de la, Steward to Warin, fil. Geroldi, 66
Wautone, Dom. John de, 97, 126, 136
Wauton, William de, Knt., 151, 157, 276
Wayneswelle, Henry de, 151
Wayneterre, Hugh, 117
Waynflete, William, Bp. of Winchester, 132 *n.*, 186, 189
Waz, Walter, 115
Webbe, John, Alderman of the Holy Cross Guild, Stratford, 184
Webbe, Nicholas, of Wotton, 288
Webbe, Richard, 243
Webbe, William, of Dursley, 227
Weche, Robert, 70
Welentone, Richard de, 40
Welleford, Ralph de, 79
Welshe family, 318
Wenden, Geoff. son of Ralph, de, 97
Wenden, Matilda wife of G. de, 97
Wenden, Matthew de, 97
Wenden, Ralph de, 97
Wendon, John son of Geoff. de, 53
Weneswell, Henry de, 146
Wenneval, William de, 21
Wenri, William, 13
Were, Robert de, s. of Rob. Fitzharding, 21, 40, 80
*v.* also Fitzharding
Wermeinstere, Wermyster, William de, 105, 179
Werdun, Ysoulda de, 72
Werra, David la, 24
Werra, Herbert, 12
Werra, Werre, John la, 21, 24, 78
Werr', Richard, 78
Werra, Robert la, clerk, 24
Werra, Rog. bro. of John la, 24
Werra, Thomas son of Herb. la, 24
Werra, Walt. son of Herb. la, 24
Werstun, Michael de, 40
West, Lords de la Warre, 297, 311
West, John, Groom of the Queen's Chamber, etc., 218
West, Richard, 318
West, Thomas, sen., 231
Westcote, William de, 71, 73, 78, 108, 139
Westmoreland, Earl of, *v.* Neville
Weston, Charles, 261
Weston, Roger de, 12, 15
Weston, William de, son of Ralph de Welleford, 79
Westwude, Richard de, 71
Wetelei, Robert de, 65
Weyland, John de, 147
Whicheton, William de, 129
White, Robert, of Bristol, Cofferer, 210
Whitgift, John, Archbp. of Canterbury, 232
Whitney, Sir James, Bart., 333
Whitynton, Thomas, 189
Wic', Lioffus de, 28
Wica, Richard son of Alured de, 51

Wich, John de, 44
Wicha, Reginald de la, 28
Wichinton, Henry de, 19
Wik, Wyk, Andrew de, 115, 119
Wik, Wika, Wike, Wyka, Peter de, 93-96, 99, 103, 106, 107, 113, 114, 116, 122, 133
Wika, Arnold de, 112
Wika, Wike, Hugh de, 24, 47, 58, 59, 106
Wika, John de, 123
Wike, Dionysia, w. of Rich. de, 148
Wike, Wyke, Richard de, 114, 148
Wike, Robert at, 112
Wike, Wyke, William de la, 58, 86, 129
Wil, John, 166
Wileton, Wilintun, Dom. Ralph de, 63, 81, 82, 110
Wiliton, John de, 148
Wilintun, Nich. son of Ralph de, 81
Wilkyns, William, Steward of Hinton, 279
William son of Henry, Duke of Normandy, 6
William, Marshal, aft. Earl of Pembroke, 18, 23
William, "Longespée," Earl of Salisbury, 14, 18, 29
William, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 134
William, [de Longchamps], Bp. Elect of Ely, Chancellor, 18
William, Bishop of Imlay, 149
William, Bishop of Llandaff, 16
William, Bishop of Worcester, 55
William, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, 36
William, Dean of Arlingham, 47, 99, 110
William, Abbot of Bordesley, 38
William, Abbot of Combe, 45
William, Abbot of Bristol, 82, 94, 99, 105
William, Abbot of Keynsham, 20, 24
William, Abbot of Kingswood, 18, 35, 38
William, Prior of Lantony, 165
William, Warden of the Friars Minors, York, 201
William, persona de Fostona, 61
William, parson of Rugby, 44
William, parson of Tetbury, 108
William, parson of Uffinton, 126
William, rector of Wotton, 110
William, chaplain of Horton, 30
William, chaplain of Redcliff, 18, 22, 38
William, capellanus de Redeclive fil. Edrici Plumbarii, 181
William, capellanus de Morevill, 30
William, chaplain of Segrave, 43
William, chaplain of Slimbridge, 25
William, chaplain, 17, 25, 28, 33, 47
William, clerk of Barrow-on-Soar, 43
William, clericus de Cuantona, 43
William, clericus de Gaiton, 11
William, clericus de Leire, 17
William, clerk, 78, 92, 107, 114
William, cellarer of Kingswood Abbey, 100
Wiliiam, steward of Berkhampstead, 149
William, steward to Dom. John de Segrave, 283
William son of Adam, 41
William son of Alan, 100
William son of Bernard, 8
William son of Eadmund, 70
William son of Eddriz, 11
William son of Elias, 71, 108, 139
William son of Eustace, 116, 122
William son of Geoffrey, 8, 12, 16
William fil. Geraldi Carpentarii de, 51
William son of Godfrey, 55, 56
William son of Guarin, 17
William son of Hamo, 2
William son of Hamund, 7
William son of Henry, 27
William son of Ivo, 86

William son of Johel, 69
William son of John, 21
William son of Katharine, 69
William son of Michael, 48
William son of Nigel, 32, 51, 72
William fil. Osberti Parcarii, 58
William son of Ota, 15
William son of Ralph, 42
William son of Richard, 49
William fil. Ric. persone de Ristone, 51
William son of Robert, 31, 93, 113, 141
William son of Rob. son of Martin, 22, 30, 43
William son of Thomas, 51
William son of Turkel, 64
William son of Walter, 82
William fil. Walteri Symonis, 64
William son of Warin, 86
William son of William, 129
William son of Wulfric, 49
William bro. of Reginald, 7
William frater Domini (de Wick), 28
Williams *al.* Cromwell, Sir Rich. 245
Williams *v.* also Cromwell
Willoughby, Edward, 196, 197
Willoughby, Johanna w. of Will., 188, 190
Willoughby, Sir William, 188
Wilmescote, William de, 31
Wilmington, Earl of *v.* Compton
Wilson, George, M.A., 247
Wilton, Robert de, 87
Winchester, Earl of *v.* Despencer
Winchester, Countess of, *v.* Quincey
Winchester, Marquis of *v.* Pawlett
Windessor, John de, 36
Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 210
Windsor, Andrew, Esq., 236
Windsor, Henry, Lord, 236, 238
Windsor, Edward son of Walt., 238
Windsor, Walter, 238
Winniffe, Thomas, Bp. of Lincoln, 248
Winston, Sir Henry, 336
Wintonia, Humfridus de, 24
Wintrid, Thomas de, 30
Wirek, Simon, 77
Wisman, Gilbert, 19
Witchirche, William de, 139
Witcolt, Gode wid. of John, 141
Wite, Adam le, 84
Witebia, Alexander de, 67
Witefeld, Robert de, 23
Witenk, Giffard, 20
Witenk, Hugh, 20
Witenk, Walter, 20
Wither, John, 'sagittarius vigiliarum' of Gower, 186
Wither *v.* Wyther
Withiford, Hugh, Mayor of Bristol, 185
Wivelesle, Robert de, 49
Wivill, Robert de, 75
Wlbetere, Eva, d. of Walter le, 130
Wlfeia, Rob. son of Rob., 14
Wlfruthestone, Stephen de, 70
Wlurichestun, Stephen de, 106
Wockeseye, William de, 98
Wockesye, Richard de, 136
Woddeward, Thomas, 199
Wodecote, Henry de, 117
Wodeford, Wudeford, John de, 31, 83, 96, 110, 118, 138
Wodeford, Nicholas de, 125, 140
Wodehend, Roger de la, 116
Woderige, Walter de, 69
Woldrop, Dolfin in—, 59
Wolsey, Thomas, Cardinal, 207 *n.*, 283 *n.*, 301
Wolward, Geoffrey de, 133
Wolyngham, Ralph de, 158
Womestrang, Hugh, 130
Womestrang, Leticia w. of Hugh, 130
Womestrang, Rich. s. of Hugh, 130

Wor, William de, 129
Worcester, Earl of *v.* Somerset
Worle, Robert de, 15
Wormynton, William de, Rector of of Dorsington, 167
Worseley, Thomas, 231
Worsley, Richard, Captain of the Isle of Wight, 219, 220
Wright, Laurence, 245
Wryght, William, Rector of Strixton, 184, 185
Wrytele, Roger de, 105
Wudeford *v.* Wodeford
Wuleton, Ralph de, 21
Wulstan, Bishop of Worcester, 164
Wyat, Thomas, 214
Wych, Walter, 124
Wyches, Robert, 156
Wydye, Robert, Steward of Alkinton, 275
Wyk, Walter de, 149
Wyk, Wyka, *v.* Wik, Wika
Wyke, Mathael de la, 105
Wyke, Nicholas, 288
Wyllyams *v.* Williams
Wylne, John, Prior of Repton, 186
Wynchecommbe, Will. de, chaplain, 173
Wyndsor *v.* Windsor
Wyng, Henry, 99
Wynkfeld, John, Knt., 189
Wynnowe, Richard, of Bristol, 212
Wynter family, 318
Wynter, Matilda, 278
Wyntone, John and Katharine, 180
Wyr, John, 149
Wyring, Henry, 99
Wyse,——, pirate, 333
Wyshengre, Nicholas, cementarius, 174
Wytewelle, Richard de, 77
Wyth, Walter, 164
Wyther, Robert, 102, 148, 151
Wyther, Sybil, wife of Rob., 102
Wyttenholt, John de, 126
Wyveleston, Reginald de, 112
Wyvill, John de, Justice, 137
Wyxi, Osbert, 109

## Y

YATE, John de, 174
Yevelton, Robert, Knt., Lord of the Manor of Trenewith, etc., 179
Ylebert, Philip, 97
Ylebert, William, 97
Ylle, Robert del, Prior of Domus Dei at Portsmouth, 130
Yokflete, Thomas, clerk, 256
Yonge family, 318
York, James, Duke of, 325
Ysaac, the Dean, 63
Yveleg, Ywele, Yweleg, Ywllegh, Yweleye, Peter de, 73, 84, 91, 105, 108, 116, 121, 125

## Z

ZARNES, Agnes d. of Rob., w. of J. Schiphard, 130
Zarnes, Robert, of Berkeley, 130
Zouche, ——, 286
Zouche, John, 237
Zouche, Marie dau. of Henry, Lord Berkeley, wife of John, 237
Zuche, Roger la, 37

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
3 1197 21320 5831

## Date Due

All library items are subject to recall at any time.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NOV 3 0 2007 | | |
| JAN 1 3 2008 | | |
| JUN 1 5 2009 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Brigham Young University